SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL - MODULAR CLASSROOM ADDITION

SANTA CLARA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION
6200 ENCINAL DR., SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95119

PTN# 10439-45

ARTiK
ART & ARCHITECTURE
394-A Umbarger Rd
San Jose, CA 95111
Phone 408.224.9890
Fax 408.224.9891
www.ArtikA3.com

GENERAL NOTES

1. EXISTING CONSTRUCTION DATA SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS WAS OBTAINED FROM AVAILABLE DRAWINGS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND SHALL NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ALL EXCEPTIONS BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
2. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR LAYOUT DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS EXCEPT WHERE INDICATED OTHERWISE.
3. ALL DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN DRAWINGS SHALL BE CLARIFIED WITH THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH WORK.
4. IN THE EVENT THAT CERTAIN FEATURES OF THE CONSTRUCTION ARE NOT FULLY SHOWN OR DETAILED ON THE DRAWINGS OR CALLED FOR IN THE GENERAL NOTES, THEN THEIR CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE OF THE SAME CHARACTER AS SIMILAR CONDITIONS THAT ARE SHOWN OR CALLED FOR.
5. DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, AND EXISTING CONDITIONS SHALL BE CHECKED AND VERIFIED ON THE JOB SITE BY EACH CONTRACTOR. ERRORS, OMMISIONS OR DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT BEFORE WORK BEGINS OR SUPPLIES ARE ORDERED.
6. VERIFY ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, FIRE ALARM, TELEPHONE AND SECURITY REQUIREMENTS BEFORE CONSTRUCTION BEGINS.
7. WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN CONFORMANCE WITH LOCAL, COUNTY, STATE AND FEDERAL CODES, LAWS, AND REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO THIS WORK.
8. SEPARATE APPLICATION MAY BE REQUIRED FOR ALL N.I.C. ITEMS NOT PART OF DSA APPROVAL.
9. PURSUANT TO CCR TITLE 19, SUBCHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 3.05-ACCESS ROADS AND ARTICLE 3.16-GATE ENTRANCES TO SCHOOL GROUNDS: IT IS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE FIRE & LIFE SAFETY AT DSA WITH WRITTEN CERTIFICATION FROM THE LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY THAT THE ABOVE SECTIONS ARE BEING MET TO THEIR SATISFACTION. IT IS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE THIS INFORMATION PRIOR TO RECEIVING APPROVAL BY FIRE & LIFE SAFETY. IF FURTHER INFORMATION IS DESIRED, PLEASE CONTACT FIRE & LIFE SAFETY AT (510) 622-3101.
10. ANY ITEM IDENTIFIED TO BE DEMOLISHED, REMOVED OR RELOCATED IS TO BE COMPLETELY REMOVED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY CONCEALED ITEMS (PIPES, CURBS, FRAMING, BEAMS, FASTENERS, ETC.). ALL ITEMS WITHIN A DEMOLISHED AREA THAT MUST BE REROUTED IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN CONTINUITY SHALL BE DONE SO IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROPRIATE SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE PROJECT MANUAL AT NO ADDITIONAL COST. IF NO SPECIFICATION CAN BE FOUND WITHIN THE PROJECT MANUAL, THEN CONTINUITY SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY CURRENT STANDARD METHODS FOR CONSTRUCTION BUT NOT LESSER IN QUALITY THEN EXISTING. ANY AREA OF DEMOLITION OR REMOVAL SHALL BE LEFT IN A COMPLETELY FINISHED CONDITION AS OUTLINED IN THE PROJECT MANUAL.
11. ALL CASE WORK TO BE ATTACHED TO WALLS AND FLOORS AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS. IF NO SPECIFIC DETAIL IS REFERENCED, USE THE DETAILS REFERENCED FOR SIMILAR CONDITIONS ON OTHER CASEWORK.
12. FOOD HANDLING FACILITIES SHALL COMPLY WITH LOCAL/ COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS.
13. ALL ITEMS LISTED AS N.I.C. ARE NOT PART OF THIS DSA APPROVAL.

ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

1. A COPY OF PARTS 1-5 AND 9, TITLE 24, C.C.R. SHALL BE KEPT ON THE JOB SITE AT ALL TIMES.
2. CHANGES TO THE APPROVED DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE MADE BY ADDENDA OR CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DOCUMENT (CCD) APPROVED BY DSA, AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 4-338, PART 1, TITLE 24.
3. TESTS OF MATERIALS SHALL AND TESTING LABORATORY SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 4-335, PART 1, TITLE 24 AND THE DISTRICT SHALL EMPLOY AND PAY THE LABORATORY. COSTS OF RE-TEST SHALL BE PER GENERAL CONDITIONS.
4. DSA SHALL BE NOTIFIED AT THE START OF CONSTRUCTION AND PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE PER SECTION 4-331, PART 1, TITLE 24.
5. INSPECTOR SHALL BE APPROVED BY DSA AND EMPLOYED BY DISTRICT. INSPECTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 4-333(b). THE DUTY OF THE INSPECTOR SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 4-342, PART 1, TITLE 24.
6. SUPERVISION OF CONSTRUCTION BY DSA SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 4-334, PART 1, TITLE 24.
7. CONTRACTOR, INSPECTOR, ARCHITECT, AND ENGINEERS SHALL SUBMIT VERIFIED REPORTS (FORM SSS-6) IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTIONS 4-335 AND 4-343, PART 1, TITLE 24.
8. THE ARCHITECT AND THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER SHALL PERFORM THEIR DUTIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTIONS 4-333(a) AND 4-341, PART 1, TITLE 24.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM HIS DUTIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTIONS 4-335 AND 4-343, PART1, TITLE 24.
11. THE INTENT OF THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS IS THAT THE WORK OF ALTERATION, REHABILITATION OR RECONSTRUCTION IS TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TITLE 24, CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS. SHOULD ANY EXISTING CONDITIONS SUCH AS DETERIORATION OR NON-COMPLYING CONSTRUCTION BE DISCOVERED WHICH IS NOT COVERED BY THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS WHERE IN THE FINISHED WORK WILL NOT COMPLY WITH TITLE 24, CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, A CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DOCUMENT OR SEPARATE SET OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, DETAILING AND SPECIFYING THE REQUIRED WORK SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO AND APPROVED BY DSA BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
12. CHANGES TO THE STRUCTURAL, ACCESSIBILITY OR FIRE & LIFE SAFETY PORTIONS OF THE APPROVED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AFTER THE WORK HAS BEEN LET SHALL BE MADE BY A CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DOCUMENT (CCD) AS REQUIRED IN SECTION 4-338, PART 1, CAC, AND SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO BE APPROVED BY DSA PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK. CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DOCUMENTS (CCD'S) SHALL BE PREPARED AND SUBMITTED TO DSA IN COMPLIANCE WITH DSA INTERPRETATION REGULATION IR A-6.

ABBREVIATIONS

A.C.	ASPHALT CONCRETE	GYP.	GYPSUM
ACCESS.	ACCESSIBLE	H.B.	HOSE BIB
A.F.F.	ABOVE FINISH FLOOR	I.D.	INSIDE DIAMETER
ARCH.	ARCHITECTURAL	IN.	INCH
ASSEM.	ASSEMBLY	INFO.	INFORMATION
BD.	BOARD	INSUL.	INSULATION
BLDG.	BUILDING	LAV.	LAVATORY
BLK.	BLOCK	MAX.	MAXIMUM
BLKG.	BLOCKING	MTL.	METAL
CAB.	CABINET	MFR.	MANUFACTURER
C.B.	CATCH BASIN	M.H.	MAN HOLE
CEM.	CEMENT	MIN.	MINIMUM
CER.	CERAMIC	MISC.	MISCELLANEOUS
C.I.	CAST IRON	(N)	NEW
C.J.	CONTROL JOINT	N/A	NOT APPLICABLE
CLR.	CLEAR	N.I.C.	NOT IN CONTRACT
CLKG.	CAULKING	N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
COL.	COLUMN	O.C.	ON CENTER
CONC.	CONCRETE	O.D.	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
CONF.	CONFERENCE	OPP.	OPPOSITE
CONN.	CONNECTION	PAV.	PAVING
CONT.	CONTINUOS	P.D.F.	POWDER DRIVEN FASTENER
CORR.	CORRIDOR	PL.	PLATE
C.P.F.	CEMENT PLASTER FINISH SYSTEM	P.T.D.	PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER
CTSK.	COUNTERSINK	RAD.	RADIUS
CTR.	CENTER	REF.	REFRIGERATOR
C.W.	COLD WATER	RM.	ROOM
DBL.	DOUBLE	R.D.	ROOF DRAIN
D.F.	DRINKING FOUNTAIN	REQ.	REQUIRED
DET.	DETAIL	R.C.P.	REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
DIA.	DIAMETER	RVL.	REVEAL
DIM.	DIMENSION	R.W.L.	RAIN WATER LEADER
DN.	DOWN	S.A.D.	SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS
DR.	DOOR	S.C.	SOLID CORE
DS.	DOWNSPOUT	S.D.	SOAP DISPENSER
DWG.	DRAWING	SEC.	SECTION
EA.	EACH	SHT.	SHEET
E.J.	EXPANSION JOINT	SIM	SIMILAR
ELEV.	ELEVATION	S.M.S.	SHEET METAL SCREW
ELEC.	ELECTRICAL	SPEC.	SPECIFICATION
EQ.	EQUAL	STD.	STANDARD
(E)	EXISTING	STL.	STEEL
EXT.	EXTERIOR	STRUCT.	STRUCTURAL
EXP.	EXPANSION	S.S.D.	SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS
F.A.	FIRE ALARM	T.C.	TOP OF CURB
F.D.	FLOOR DRAIN	TEL	TELEPHONE
FDN.	FOUNDATION	T.O.P.	TOP OF PARAPET
F.E.	FIRE EXTINGUISHER	T.P.	TOP OF PAVEMENT
F.H.	FIRE HYDRANT	T.P.D.	TOILET PAPER DISPENSER
FHWS	FLAT HEAD WOOD	T.W.	TOP OF WALL
FIN.	SCREW	TYP	TYPICAL
F.F.	FINISH	U.O.N.	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
F.P.	FINISH FLOOR	V.I.F.	VERIFY IN FIELD
FT.	FIRE PROTECTION	W/	WITH
GA.	FOOT	W.C.	WATER CLOSET
GALV.	GAUGE	WD.	WOOD
G.B.	GALVANIZED	W / O	WITHOUT
G.I.	GRAB BAR	W.P.	WATERPROOF
G.W.B.	GALVANIZED IRON GYPSUM WALL BOARD	W.R.	WATER RESISTANT
		W.S.	WEATHER STRIPPING

SCOPE OF WORK

DSA submittal includes, but is not limited to, the following:

DEMOLITION OF (2) EXISTING PORTABLES AND ADDITION OF A NEW PORTABLE & ASSOCIATED SITE WORK.

DELEGATION OF RESPONSIBILTY

THESE DRAWINGS AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR CALCULATIONS FOR THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN PREPARED BY OTHER DESIGN PROFESSIONALS OR CONSULTANTS WHO ARE LICENSED AND/OR AUTHORIZED TO PREPARE SUCH DRAWINGS IN THIS STATE. THESE DOCUMENTS HAVE BEEN EXAMINED BY ME FOR DESIGN INTENT AND APPEAR TO MEET THE APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS OF TITLE 24, CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS AND THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS PREPARED BY ME.

THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN COORDINATED WITH MY PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE ACCEPTABLE FOR INCORPORATION INTO THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT FOR WHICH I AM THE INDIVIDUAL DESIGNATED TO BE IN GENERAL RESPONSIBLE CHARGE (OR FOR WHICH I HAVE BEEN DELEGATED RESPONSIBILITY FOR THIS PORTION OF THE WORK).
ITEMS REVIEWED AND ACCEPTED ARE THE FOLLOWING DRAWINGS AS LISTED IN THE DELEGATED DRAWING SHEET INDEX ON THIS PAGE.

Signature of the Architect — 04.08.16 Date
MARTIN HOCHROTH
License # C-22312
Exp. Date 03-2017

DELEGATED DWG. SHEETS

AMERICAN MODULAR SYSTEM REFERENCE PC 264

TS	TITLE AND BUILDING DATA NOTES
N1.0	GENERAL NOTES
N2.0	GENERAL NOTES
EN.1	ENERGY CALCULATIONS
EN.2	ENERGY CALCULATIONS
EN.3	ENERGY CALCULATIONS
EN.4	ENERGY CALCULATIONS
EN.5	ENERGY CALCULATIONS
EN.6	ENERGY CALCULATIONS
A1.0	TYPICAL FLOOR PLAN
A2.0	ROOF PLAN
A2.1	ROOF DETAILS
A4.0	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - TYPICAL CLASSROOM
A5.0	TYPICAL EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS- DURATEMP 303 OPTION
A5.1	TYPICAL ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS - DURATEMP 303 OPTION
A7.0	ARCHITECTURAL OPTIONS DETAILS
A7.2	MISCELLANEOUS ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS

STRUCUTRAL

S0.0	STEEL MEMBER PROPERTIES
S2.1	WOOD FOUNDATION PLAN - 50 PSF L.L. + 15 PSF P.L.
S2.4	WOOD FOUNDATION DETAILS
S3.0	FLOOR FRAMING PLAN - PLYWOOD OR STRUCTO-CRETE
S4.0	ROOF FRAMING PLAN & DETAILS - OPEN SOFFIT OPTION
S4.2	ROOF FRAMING DETAILS
S5.0	MOMENT FRAME ELEVATIONS & DETAILS
S5.1	MOMENT FRAME CONNECTION DETAILS
S6.0	TYPICAL LONGITUDINAL & TRANSVERSE FRAME ELEVATIONS
S8.0	WOOD STUD WALL FRAMING ELEVATIONS & SCHEDULES
S8.1	WOOD STUD WALL FRAMING DETAILS
S10.0	RAMP PLANS & NOTES
S10.1	RAMP DETAILS

MECHANICAL

M1.0	TYPICAL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
M1.4	MECHANICAL BUILDING SECTIONS & CEILING DETAILS
M1.5	CEILING & MECHANICAL DETAILS
M1.6	MECHANICAL ROOF DETAILS
M1.7	CEILING & MECHANICAL NOTES, SCHEDULES

ELECTRICAL

E1.0	TYPICAL ELECTRICAL PLAN
E1.2	ELECTRICAL NOTES, PANEL LAYOUT DETAILS

PLUMBING

P2.0	PLUMBING DETAILS & ACCESSIBLE DETAILS
P3.0	PLUMBING ISOMETRIC DRAWINGS

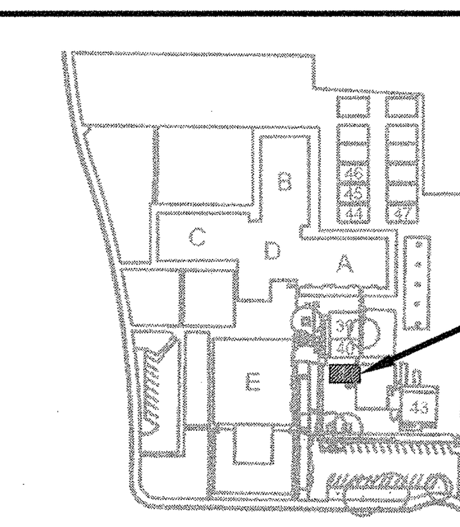
TMP SERVICES

1	COVER SHEET
2	ACCESSIBLE RAMP ELEVATIONS & DETAILS
3	ACCESSIBLE RAMP DETAILS & NOTES
4	DETAILS & NOTES
5	ACCESSIBLE RAMP SWITCH BACK DETAILS
6	STAIRS - OPTIONAL
7	ACCESSIBLE RAMP OPTIONAL ALUMINUM DECK
8	ACCESSIBLE RAMP ELEVATIONS & PLAN VIEWS

Consultant Seal

Legend

Key Plan



PROPOSED PORTABLE

GOVERNING CODES

2013 CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PART I, TITLE 24 CCR
2013 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE (CBC) PART 2, TITLE 24 CCR
(2012 IBC WITH 2013 CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)
2013 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC), PART 3, TITLE 24 CCR
(2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE WITH 2013 CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)
2013 CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE (CMC), PART 4, TITLE 24 CCR
(2012 UNIFORM MECHANICAL CODE WITH 2013 CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)
2013 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE (CPC), PART 5, TITLE 24 CCR
(2011 UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE WITH 2013 CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)
2013 CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE (CENC), PART 6, TITLE 24 CCR
2013 CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE (CFC), PART 9, TITLE 24 CCR
(2012 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE WITH 2013 CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)
2013 CALIFORNIA EXISTING BUILDING CODE, PART 10, TITLE 24 CCR

(2012 INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE & 2013 CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)
2013 CALIFORNIA "GREEN" BUILDING REQUIREMENTS, PART 11, TITLE 24 CCR
(PENDING ADOPTION)
2013 CALIFORNIA REFERENCED STANDARDS CODE, PART 12, TITLE 24 CCR
TITLE 19 C.C.R., PUBLIC SAFETY, SFM REGULATIONS

2013 NFPA 13 INSTALLATION OF SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
2013 NFPA 14 INSTALLATION OF STANDPIPE, PRIVATE HYDRANT AND HOSE SYSTEMS
2013 NFPA 17 DRY CHEMICAL EXTINGUISHING SYSTEMS
2013 NFPA 17A TO A UL 300 CLASS I HOOD FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM. (WET CHEMICAL EXTINGUISHING SYSTEMS)
2013 NFPA 20 INSTALLATION OF STATIONARY PUMPS FOR FIRE PROTECTION
2013 NFPA 24 INSTALLATION OF PRIVATE SERVICE MAINS AND THEIR APPURTENANCES
2013 NFPA 72 NATIONAL FIRE ALARM CODE (CALIFORNIA AMENDED) (NOTE SEE UL STANDARD 1971 FOR "VISUAL DEVICES")

2006 NFPA 253 CRITICAL RADIANT FLUX OF FLOOR COVERING SYSTEMS
2012 NFPA 2001 CLEAN AGENT FIRE EXTINGUISHING SYSTEMS
2007 ASME 17.1 ELEVATOR STANDARD
REFERENCE CODE SECTIONS APPLICABLE STANDARDS - 2013 CBC CHAPTER 35 AND
2013 CFC CHAPTER 80
AMERICAN WITH DISABILITIES ACT AND 2010 ADA STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBLE DESIGN
28 CFR PART 35 APPENDIX A

PATH OF TRAVEL DEFINITION

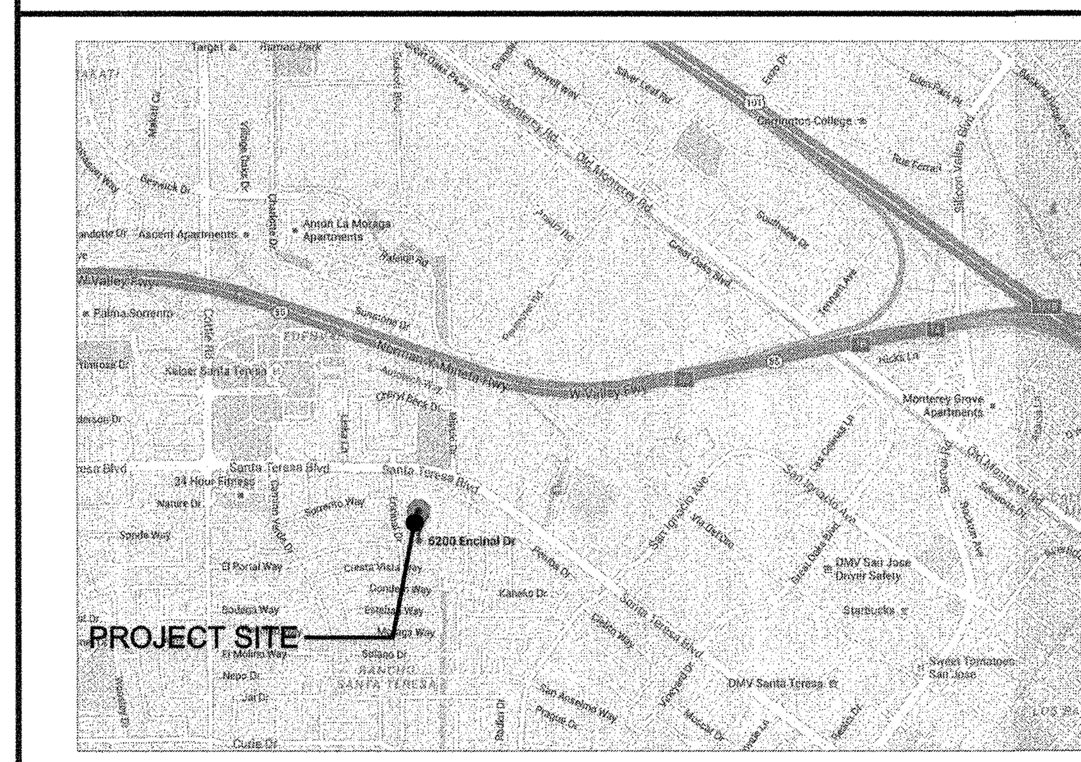
Accessible path of travel as indicated on plan is a barrier free access route without any abrupt level changes exceeding 1/2" if beveled at 1:2 maximum slope, or vertical level changes not exceeding ¼" maximum and at least 48" in width. Surface is stable, firm, and slip resistant. Cross slope shall not be steeper than 1:48 and slope in the direction of travel shall not be steeper than 1:20. Accessible path of travel shall be maintained free of overhanging obstructions to 80" minimum and protruding objects greater than 4" projection from wall and above 27" and less than 80". Architect shall verify that there are no barriers in the path of travel.

THE POT IDENTIFIED IN THESE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS IS COMPLIANT WITH THE CURRENT APPLICABLE CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE ACCESSIBILITY PROVISIONS FOR PATH OF TRAVEL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS AND STRUCTURAL REPAIRS. AS PART OF THE DESIGN OF THIS PROJECT, THE POT WAS EXAMINED AND ANY ELEMENTS, COMPONENTS OR PORTIONS OF THE POT THAT WERE DETERMINED TO BE NONCOMPLIANT 1) HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED AND 2) THE CORRECTIVE WORK NECESSARY TO BRING THEM INTO COMPLIANCE HAS BEEN INCLUDED WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THIS PROJECT'S WORK THROUGH DETAILS, DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS INCORPORATED INTO THESE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.ANY NONCOMPLIANT ELEMENTS, COMPONENTS OR PORTIONS OF THE POT THAT WILL NOT BE CORRECTED BY THIS PROJECT BASED ON VALUATION THRESHOLD LIMITATIONS OR A FINDING OF UNREASONABLE HARDSHIP ARE SO INDICATED IN THESE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.
DURING CONSTRUCTION, IF POT ITEMS WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THE PROJECT REPRESENTED AS CODE COMPLIANT ARE FOUND TO BE NONCONFORMING BEYOND REASONABLE CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES, THEY SHALL BE BROUGHT INTO COMPLIANCE WITH THE CBC AS A PART OF THIS PROJECT BY MEANS OF A CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DOCUMENT.

SYMBOL LEGEND

ROOM IDENTIFICATION
CLASSROOM / A101 / A8.01 — Room Name; Room Number; Sheet # Where Interior Elevations are Located
01 — DEMOLITION KEY NOTE NUMBER
01 — KEY NOTE NUMBER
A — PARTITION TYPE
36 34 100 24 — CASEWORK IDENTIFICATION
+ 10'-0" — CEILING HEIGHT
A — WINDOW TYPE
A101.1 — DOOR IDENTIFICATION
CONTROL POINT
1 — GRID IDENTIFICATION
1 / A7.01 — BUILDING SECTION
1 / 2 — DETAIL CUT
1 — REVISION
N — NORTH ARROW

VICINITY MAP



PROJECT DIRECTORY

ARCHITECT	ARTIK ART & ARCHITECTURE 394-A UMBARGER ROAD SAN JOSE, CA 95111 (408)224-9890 (408)224-9891 (FAX)
CLIENT	SANTA CLARA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION 1290 RIDDER PARK DR. SAN JOSE, CA 95131 (408) 453-4310
CIVIL ENGINEER	UNDERWOOD & ROSENBLUM, INC. 1630 OAKLAND ROAD, SUITE A114 SAN JOSE, CA 95131 408-453-1222 408-453-1207 (FAX)
ELECTRCIAL ENGINEER	ALFA TECH 97 E. BROKAW ROAD, SUITE 300 PALO ALTO, CA 95112 408-487-1200 408-487-1422 (FAX)

SHEET INDEX

CIVIL

C1	SITE DEMOLITION PLAN
C2	GRADING AND PAVING PLAN
C3	SITE PLUMBING PLAN
C4	CIVIL DETAILS

ARCHITECTURAL

A0.01	TITLE SHEET
A1.10	FIRE DEPARTMENT REVIEW PLAN
A1.11	TEMPORARY CONTROLS PLAN
A1.12	ENLARGED SITE PLAN
A3.10	FLOOR PLAN
A12.10	DETAILS

ELECTRICAL

E0.1	ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND NOTES
E1.1	ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN
E2.1	ELECTRICAL, FIRE ALARM PLANS AND WIRING DIAGRAMS
E3.1	DETAILS
E4.1	FIRE ALARM DETAILS
E4.2	FIRE ALARM RISER AND CALCULATIONS

Project Title

SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MODULAR CLASSROOM ADDITION
6200 ENCINAL DRIVE
SAN JOSE, CA 95119
SANTA CLARA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

No	Revisions/Submissions	Date
1	DSA SUBMITTAL	04/08/2016

Drawing Title

TITLE SHEET

Regulatory Agency Approval

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
01-115705
AC FLS SS
DATE APR 0 8 2016

Architect Seal

LICENSED ARCHITECT
MARTIN HOCHROTH
No. C-22312
Exp. 03-31-17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

File Number

Application Number

Project No. 06205

Date 04/08/16

Drawing No

A0.01

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LAY OUT THE WORK, SETTING GRADE STAKES, ESTABLISHING LINES, BASE LINES, ELEVATIONS AND OTHER REFERENCE MARKERS AND INFORMATION NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE WORK AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY THEREOF.

2. ANY INCONSISTENCIES IN EXISTING OR PROPOSED ELEVATIONS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE FOR RESOLUTION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OR AS SOON AS DISCOVERED.

3. IN THE EVENT THAT ANY UNKNOWN UNDERGROUND TANKS OR STRUCTURES OR UTILITY LINES ARE DISCOVERED ON THE SITE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE TO DETERMINE THE DISPOSITION OF THE STRUCTURE.

4. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPORT REQUIRED MATERIALS OR EXPORT EXCESS AS REQUIRED TO ESTABLISH PLAN GRADES. EXCESS MATERIAL IF ANY SHALL BE DISPOSED OFF-SITE IN A LEGAL MANNER AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

5. EXISTING WATER, STORM AND SANITARY INVERTS SHALL BE EXPOSED AND VERIFIED PRIOR TO ANY NEW CONSTRUCTION.

6. CONTRACTOR SHALL SALVAGE ALL IRRIGATION SPRINKLER HEADS & CONTROLS, AND TURN THEM OVER TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICT UNHARMED. THE SCHOOL DISTRICT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REDESIGNING AND RECONSTRUCTION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEMS. HOWEVER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING, CAPPING OFF, AND SHUTTING OFF OF EXISTING IRRIGATION LINES AS NECESSARY TO DO THEIR WORK.

THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS OF THE STANDARD SITE WORK SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT ARE APPLICABLE TO THE WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING:

SECTION 311000 – SITE CLEARING

GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10 20 40

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 10 ft.

DEMOLITION LEGEND

- REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- REMOVE EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT
- XXXXXXXXXXXXXX REMOVE EXISTING CURB
- >>>>>>>>>>>>>> REMOVE EXISTING FENCE
- ////////////// REMOVE EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITY
- —— —— LIMIT OF SITE DEMOLITION, CLEARING AND GRADING
- - - - - - - SAW CUT LINE

AC	ASPHALT CONCRETE
AD	AREA DRAIN
CB	CATCH BASIN
CO	CLEAN OUT
CONC.	CONCRETE
EX., EXIST.	EXISTING
TYP.	TYPICAL

ARTiK
ART & ARCHITECTURE
394-A Umbarger Rd
San Jose, CA 95111
Phone 408.224.9890
Fax 408.224.9891
www.ArtikA3.com

Consultant Seal

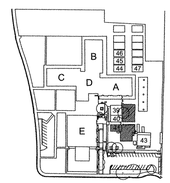
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
FRANK M. ROSENBLUM
Exp. 3-31-18
No. 42857
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Legend

UNDERWOOD & ROSENBLUM, INC.
civil engineers and surveyors
1630 Oakland Road, Suite A114, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 453-1222
www.uandr.com

PROJECT NO. J15116 PLOT DATE: 4-7-2016

Key Plan



Project Title

SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MODULAR CLASSROOM ADDITION

6200 ENCINAL DRIVE
SAN JOSE, CA 95119
SANTA CLARA COUNTY
OFFICE OF EDUCATION

No	Revisions/Submissions	Date
1	DSA SUBMITTAL	04/08/2016

Drawing Title

SITE DEMOLITION PLAN

Regulatory Agency Approval

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
01- 115705
AC, FLS, CC, SS
DATE APR 0 8 2016

Architect Seal

LICENSED ARCHITECT
WILLIAM E. CHIU
No. C-23819
REN. 9-30-17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

LICENSED ARCHITECT
WILLIAM E. CHIU
3-31-17
RENEWAL DATE
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

File Number	
Application Number	
Project No.	135135
Date	04/08/16

Drawing No

C1

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LAY OUT THE WORK, SETTING GRADESTAKES, ESTABLISHING LINES, BASE LINES, ELEVATIONS AND OTHER REFERENCE MARKERS AND INFORMATION NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE WORK AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY THEREOF.

2. ANY INCONSISTENCIES IN EXISTING OR PROPOSED ELEVATIONS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE FOR RESOLUTION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OR AS SOON AS DISCOVERED.

3. IN THE EVENT THAT ANY UNKNOWN UNDERGROUND TANKS OR STRUCTURES OR UTILITY LINES ARE DISCOVERED ON THE SITE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE TO DETERMINE THE DISPOSITION OF THE STRUCTURE.

4. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPORT REQUIRED MATERIALS OR EXPORT EXCESS AS REQUIRED TO ESTABLISH PLAN GRADES. EXCESS MATERIAL IF ANY SHALL BE DISPOSED OFF-SITE IN A LEGAL MANNER AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

5. EXISTING WATER, STORM AND SANITARY INVERTS SHALL BE EXPOSED AND VERIFIED PRIOR TO ANY NEW CONSTRUCTION.

6. CONTRACTOR SHALL SALVAGE ALL IRRIGATION SPRINKLER HEADS & CONTROLS, AND TURN THEM OVER TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICT UNHARMED. THE SCHOOL DISTRICT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REDESIGNING AND RECONSTRUCTION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEMS. HOWEVER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING, CAPPING OFF, AND SHUTTING OFF OF EXISTING IRRIGATION LINES AS NECESSARY TO DO THEIR WORK.

THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS OF THE STANDARD SITE WORK SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT ARE APPLICABLE TO THE WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING:

SECTION 311000 – SITE CLEARING
SECTION 312000 – EARTHMOVING
SECTION 321312 – CONCRETE PAVING
SECTION 321309 – REINFORCING STEEL

GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10 20 40

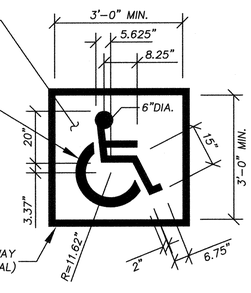
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 10 ft.

GRADING & PAVING LEGEND

	NEW CONCRETE SLAB (4" REINFORCED PCC ON 4" CLASS 2 AB ON 6" RECOMPACTED SUBGRADE (90%))
3" ON 6"	NEW AC PAVEMENT (3" AC ON 6" CLASS 2 AB ON 6" RECOMPACTED SUBGRADE (95%))
	LIMIT OF GRADING
	SAW CUT LINE
	DRAINAGE FLOW LINE
	GRADE BREAK LINE
-R-	RIDGE LINE
AC	ASPHALT CONCRETE
C, PCC, CONC.	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
CB	CATCH BASIN
COTG/SDCO/SSCO	CLEAN OUT TO GRADE
EX., EXIST.	EXISTING
FF	FINISH FLOOR
FL	FLOW LINE
G	GROUND
GB	GRADE BREAK
TC	TOP OF CURB
TYP.	TYPICAL

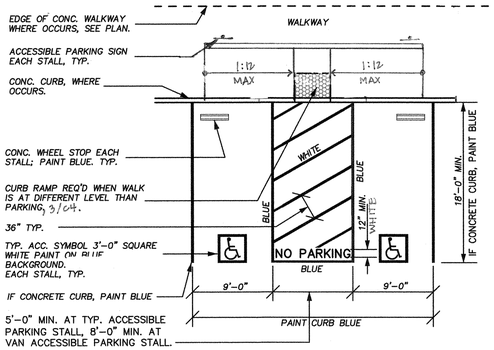
BLUE HIGHWAY PAINT BACKGROUND – 2 COATS (TYPICAL)

INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY APPLIED TO THE CENTER OF EACH REQUIRED ACCESSIBLE SPACE WITH BLUE PAINT BACKGROUND AND WHITE PAINT FOR SYMBOL PERIMETER EDGE.



2" WIDE WHITE HIGHWAY PAINT– 2 COATS (TYPICAL)

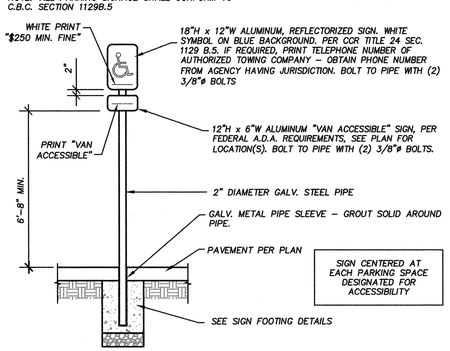
ACCESSIBILITY SYMBOL
NTS



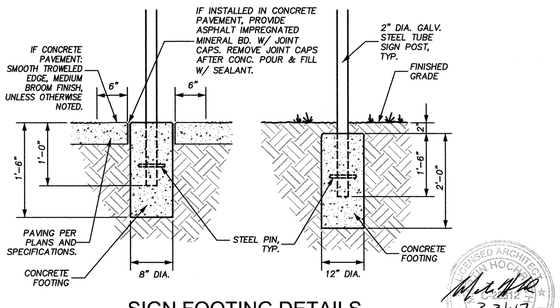
(TYPICAL LAYOUT SHOWN. SEE PLAN)

DOUBLE ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL DETAIL
NTS

NOTE: ALL PARKING SIGNAGE SHALL CONFORM TO C.B.C. SECTION 1129B.5



ACCESSIBLE PARKING SIGN
NTS



SIGN FOOTING DETAILS
NTS

LICENSED ARCHITECT WILLIAM E. OLIO No. C-23879 REN. 9-30-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA
3-31-17

ARTIK
ART & ARCHITECTURE
394-A Umbarger Rd
San Jose, CA 95111
Phone 408.224.9890
Fax 408.224.9891
www.ArtikA3.com

Consultant Seal

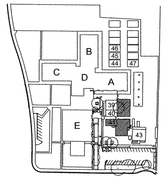
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER FRANK M. ROSENBLUM Exp. 3-31-18 No. 42857 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Legend

UNDERWOOD & ROSENBLUM, INC.
civil engineers and surveyors
1630 Oakland Road, Suite A114, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 453-1222 www.uandr.com

PROJECT NO. J15116 PLOT DATE: 4-7-2016

Key Plan



Project Title

SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MODULAR CLASSROOM ADDITION
6200 ENCINAL DRIVE
SAN JOSE, CA 95119
SANTA CLARA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

No	Revisions/Submissions	Date
1	DSA SUBMITTAL	04/08/2016

Drawing Title

GRADING & PAVING PLAN

Regulatory Agency Approval

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
01- 115705
AC KW ELS 02
DATE APR 06 2016

Architect Seal

LICENSED ARCHITECT WILLIAM E. OLIO No. C-23879 REN. 9-30-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

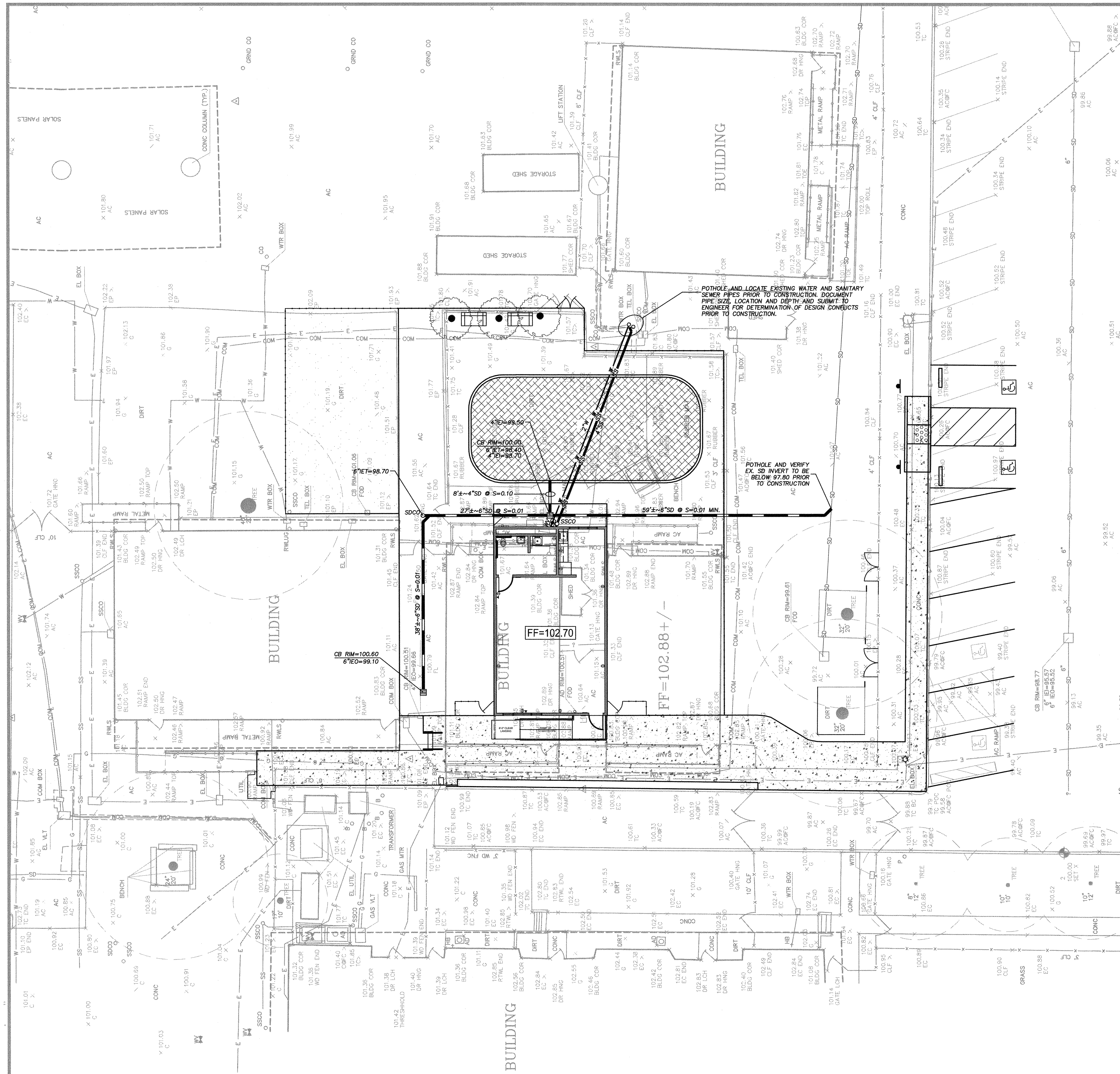
File Number

Application Number

Project No. 135135

Date 04/08/16

Drawing No C2



GENERAL NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LAY OUT THE WORK, SETTING GRADE STAKES, ESTABLISHING LINES, BASE LINES, ELEVATIONS AND OTHER REFERENCE MARKERS AND INFORMATION NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE WORK AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY THEREOF.

2. ANY INCONSISTENCIES IN EXISTING OR PROPOSED ELEVATIONS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE FOR RESOLUTION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OR AS SOON AS DISCOVERED.

3. IN THE EVENT THAT ANY UNKNOWN UNDERGROUND TANKS OR STRUCTURES OR UTILITY LINES ARE DISCOVERED ON THE SITE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE TO DETERMINE THE DISPOSITION OF THE STRUCTURE.

4. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPORT REQUIRED MATERIALS OR EXPORT EXCESS AS REQUIRED TO ESTABLISH PLAN GRADES. EXCESS MATERIAL IF ANY SHALL BE DISPOSED OFF-SITE IN A LEGAL MANNER AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

5. EXISTING WATER, STORM AND SANITARY INVERTS SHALL BE EXPOSED AND VERIFIED PRIOR TO ANY NEW CONSTRUCTION.

6. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE TRACER WIRES ON ALL BURIED PLASTIC PIPING.

7. VALVE BOXES TO BE CHRISTY 10"x17" WITH BALL VALVES. BALL VALVES TO BE SET 12" BELOW GRADE. WATER LINES TO BE SET 24" BELOW GRADE.

8. WHEN WATER AND SEWER LINES ARE INSTALLED IN JOINT TRENCH, WATER LINES TO BE SET MINIMUM 1' HIGHER THAN SEWER LINES WITH MINIMUM 1' HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE.

9. UTILITY POINTS OF CONNECTION ARE 5' OUTSIDE OF BUILDING. SEE MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING DRAWINGS FOR UTILITY CONNECTION.

10. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE VERIFICATION OF LOCATIONS OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN THE FIELD.

11. ALL UTILITY TRENCHES SHOULD BE BACKFILLED WITH COMPACTED FILL IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL REQUIREMENTS OR THE RECOMMENDATIONS IN THE SOILS REPORT. FILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE PLACED IN LIFTS NOT EXCEEDING 8 INCHES IN UNCOMPACTED THICKNESS AND SHOULD BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 90 PERCENT RELATIVE COMPACTION (ASTM D-1557, LATEST EDITION) BY MECHANICAL MEANS ONLY, EXCEPT WHERE LOCAL REQUIREMENTS SPECIFY HIGHER REQUIREMENTS. IF IMPORTED SAND IS USED AS BACKFILL, THE UPPER THREE FEET IN BUILDING AND PAVEMENT AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95 PERCENT. THE UPPER 6 INCHES OF BACKFILL IN ALL PAVEMENT AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 95 PERCENT RELATIVE COMPACTION.

12. CONTRACTOR SHALL SALVAGE ALL IRRIGATION SPRINKLER HEADS & CONTROLS, AND TURN THEM OVER TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICT UNHARMED. THE SCHOOL DISTRICT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REDESIGNING AND RECONSTRUCTION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEMS. HOWEVER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING, CAPPING OFF, AND SHUTTING OFF OF EXISTING IRRIGATION LINES AS NECESSARY TO DO THEIR WORK.

THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS OF THE STANDARD SITE WORK SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT ARE APPLICABLE TO THE WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING:

SECTION 312333 – TRENCHING & BACKFILLING
SECTION 331100 – WATER UTILITY DISTRIBUTION PIPING
SECTION 333000 – SEWAGE UTILITIES
SECTION 334100 – STORM UTILITY DRAINAGE PIPING

GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10 20 40

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 10 ft.

PLUMBING LEGEND

NEW STORM DRAIN SIZE AND SLOPE AS INDICATED
NEW RAIN WATER LEADER @ S=0.02 MIN. SIZE AND SLOPE AS INDICATED
NEW SANITARY SEWER (SIZE AS INDICATED) S=0.01 UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED
NEW WATER LINE (SIZE AS INDICATED)

AD	AREA DRAIN
CB	CATCH BASIN
RWL	RAIN WATER LEADER
COTG/SDCO/SSCO	CLEAN OUT TO GRADE
WV	WATER VALVE
D.I.P.	DUCTILE IRON PIPE
EX., EXIST.	EXISTING
FF	FINISH FLOOR
HDPE	HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE PIPE
INV	INVERT ELEVATION
IEI	INVERT ELEVATION IN
IEO	INVERT ELEVATION OUT
IET	INVERT ELEVATION THROUGH
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
SS	SANITARY SEWER
SD	STORM DRAIN
TYP.	TYPICAL
W	WATER

LICENSED ARCHITECT HOCH... C-22312 3.31.17 RENEWAL DATE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

ARTiK
ART & ARCHITECTURE
394-A Umbarger Rd
San Jose, CA 95111
Phone 408.224.9890
Fax 408.224.9891
www.ArtikA3.com

Consultant Seal

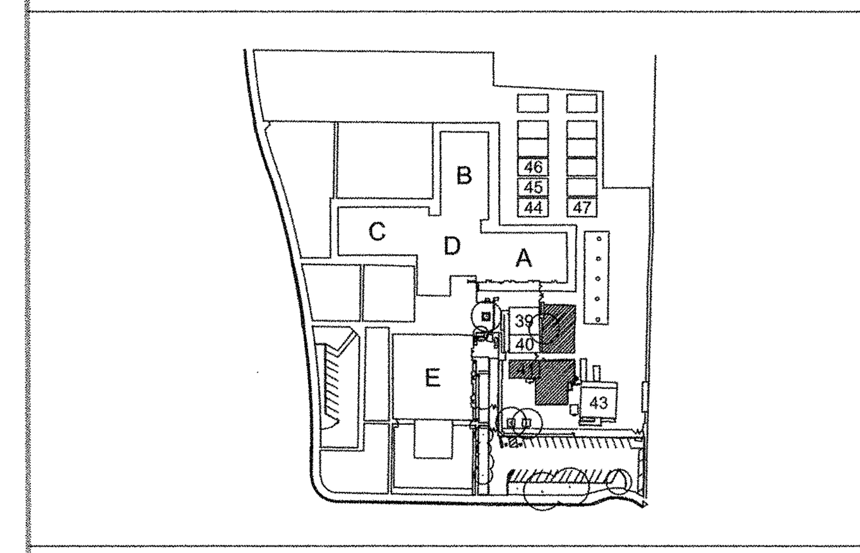
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER FRANK M. ROSENBLUM Exp. 3-31-18 No. 42857 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Legend

UNDERWOOD & ROSENBLUM, INC.
civil engineers and surveyors
1630 Oakland Road, Suite A114, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 453-1222 www.uandr.com

PROJECT NO. J15116 PLOT DATE: 4-7-2016

Key Plan



Project Title

SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MODULAR CLASSROOM ADDITION

6200 ENCINAL DRIVE
SAN JOSE, CA 95119

SANTA CLARA COUNTY
OFFICE OF EDUCATION

No	Revisions/Submissions	Date
1	DSA SUBMITTAL	04/08/2016

Drawing Title

SITE PLUMBING PLAN

Regulatory Agency Approval

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
01-115705
AC ___ FLS ___ SS ___
DATE APR 0 8 2016

Architect Seal

LICENSED ARCHITECT WILLIAM E. GOULD NO. C-23919 REN. 9-30-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

File Number

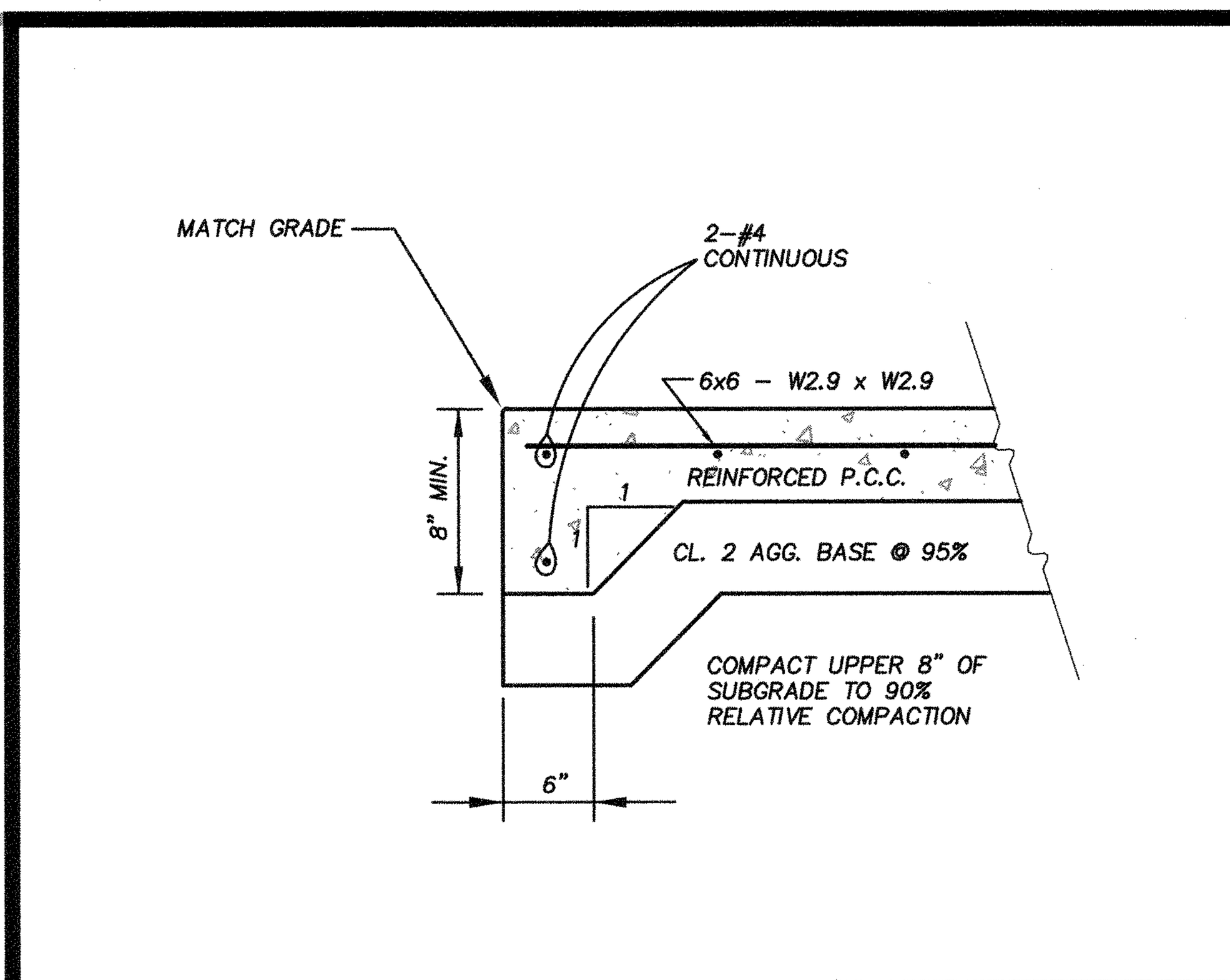
Application Number

Project No. 135135

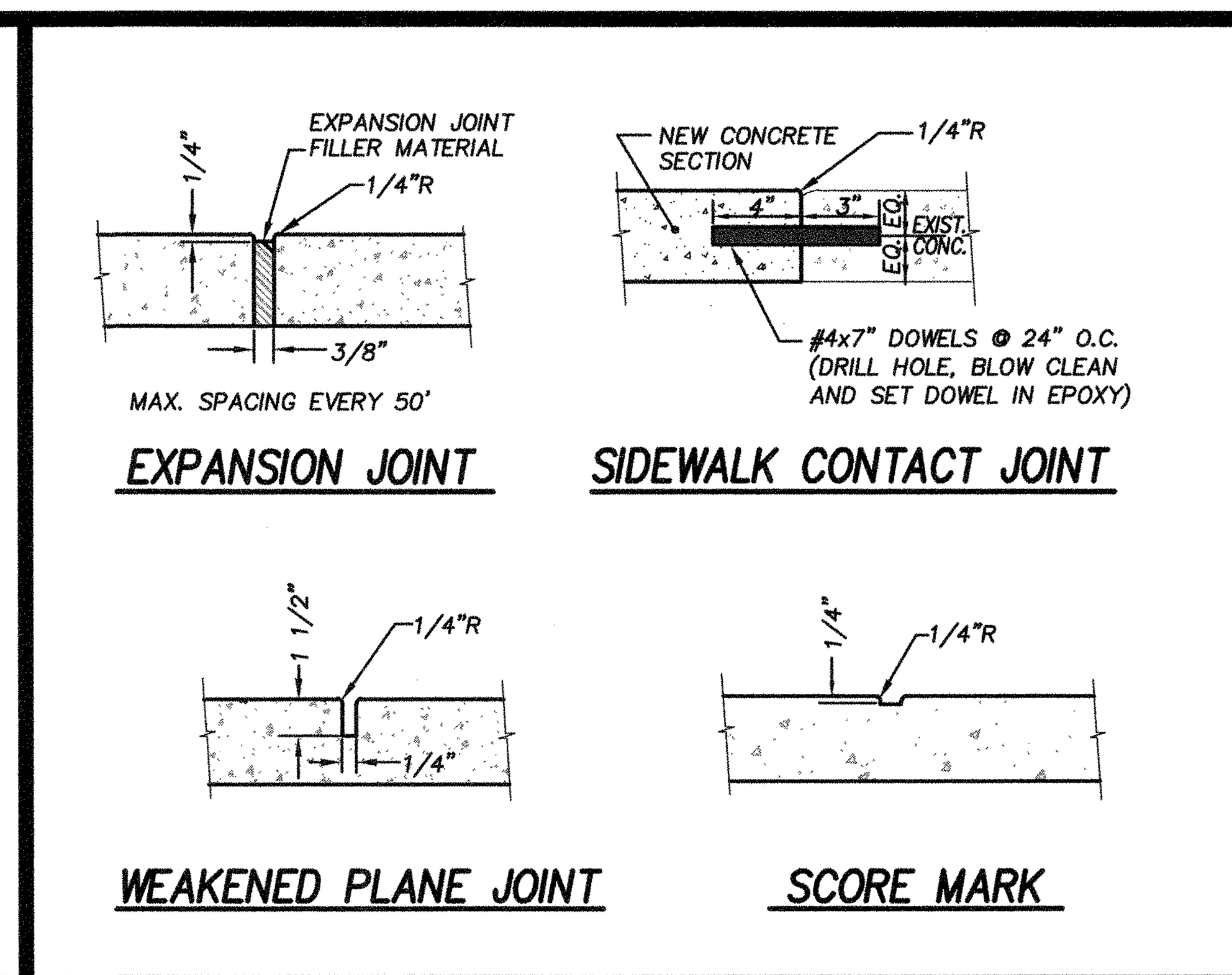
Date 04/08/16

Drawing No

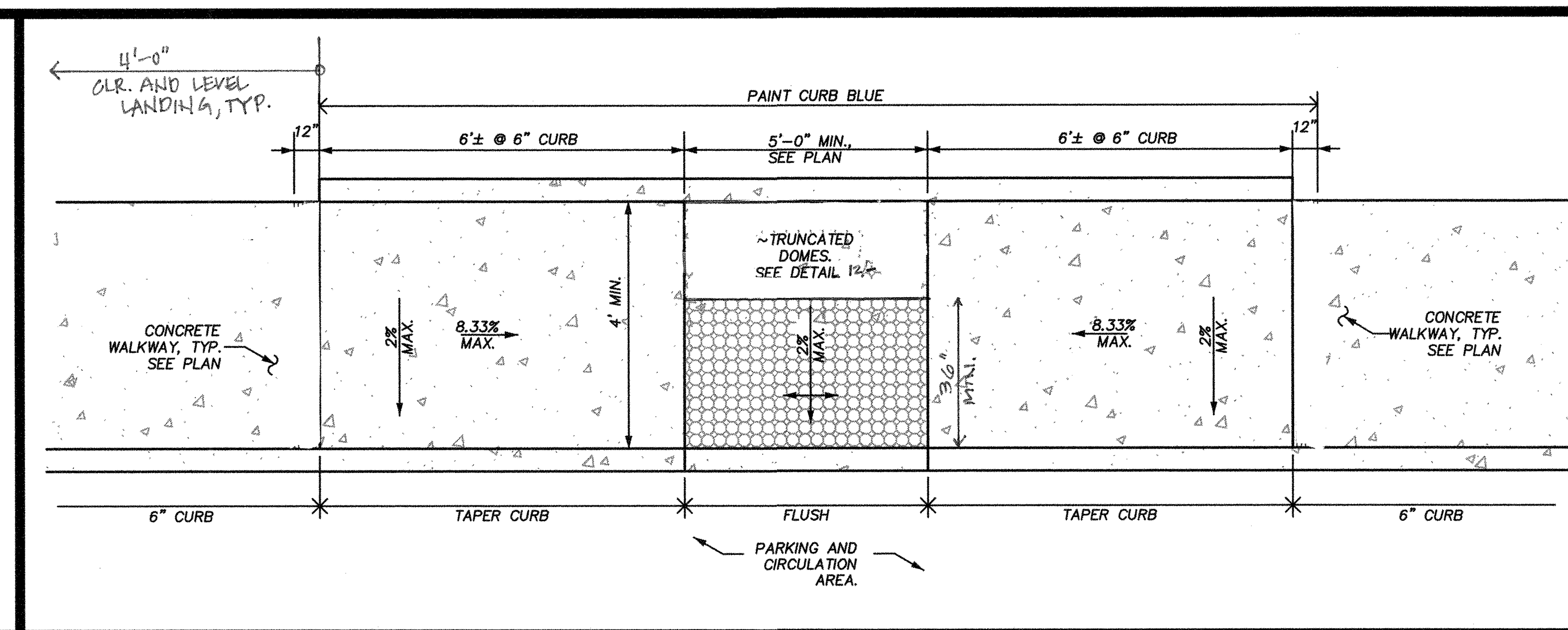
C3



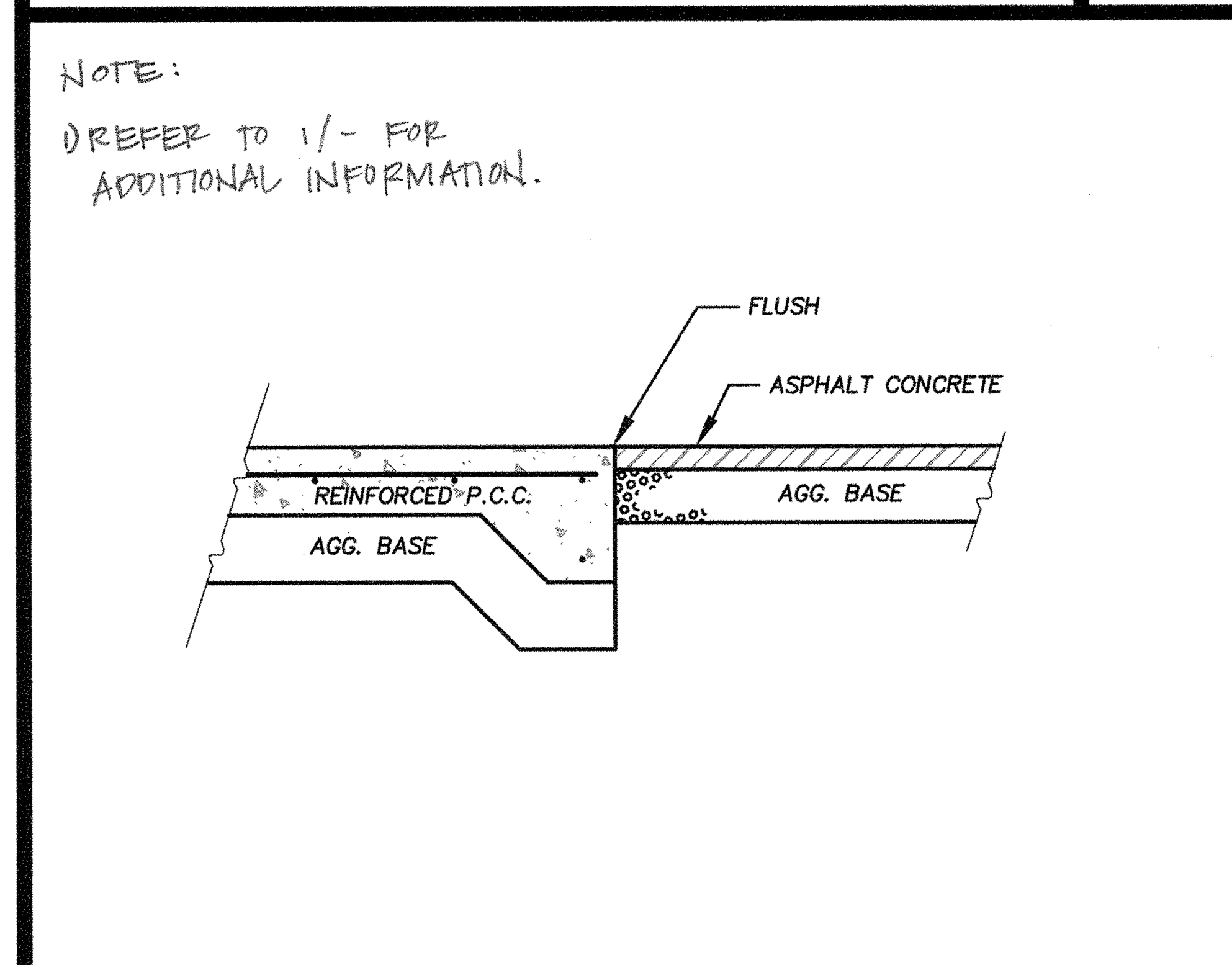
CONCRETE EDGE DETAIL 1



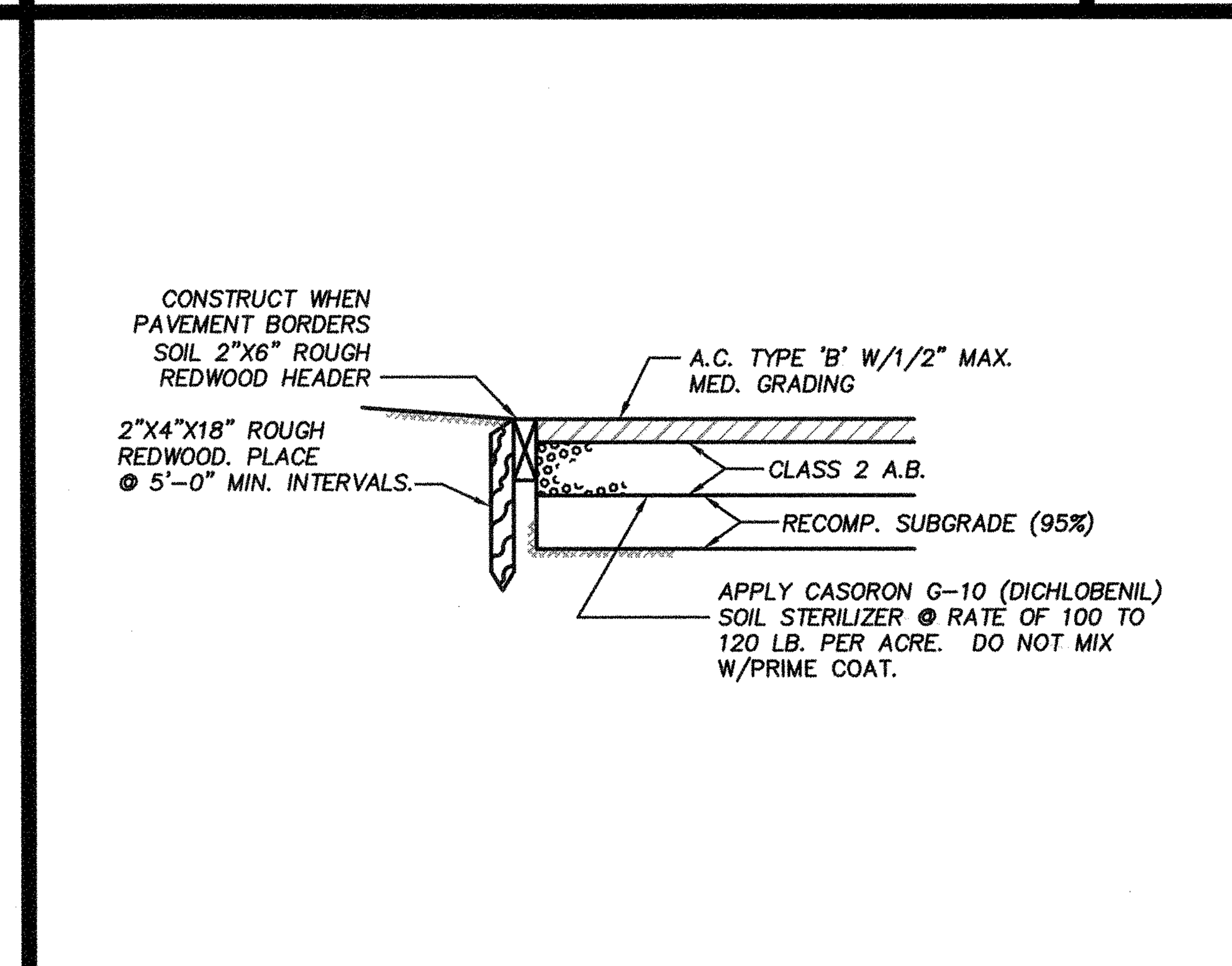
JOINTS DETAIL 2



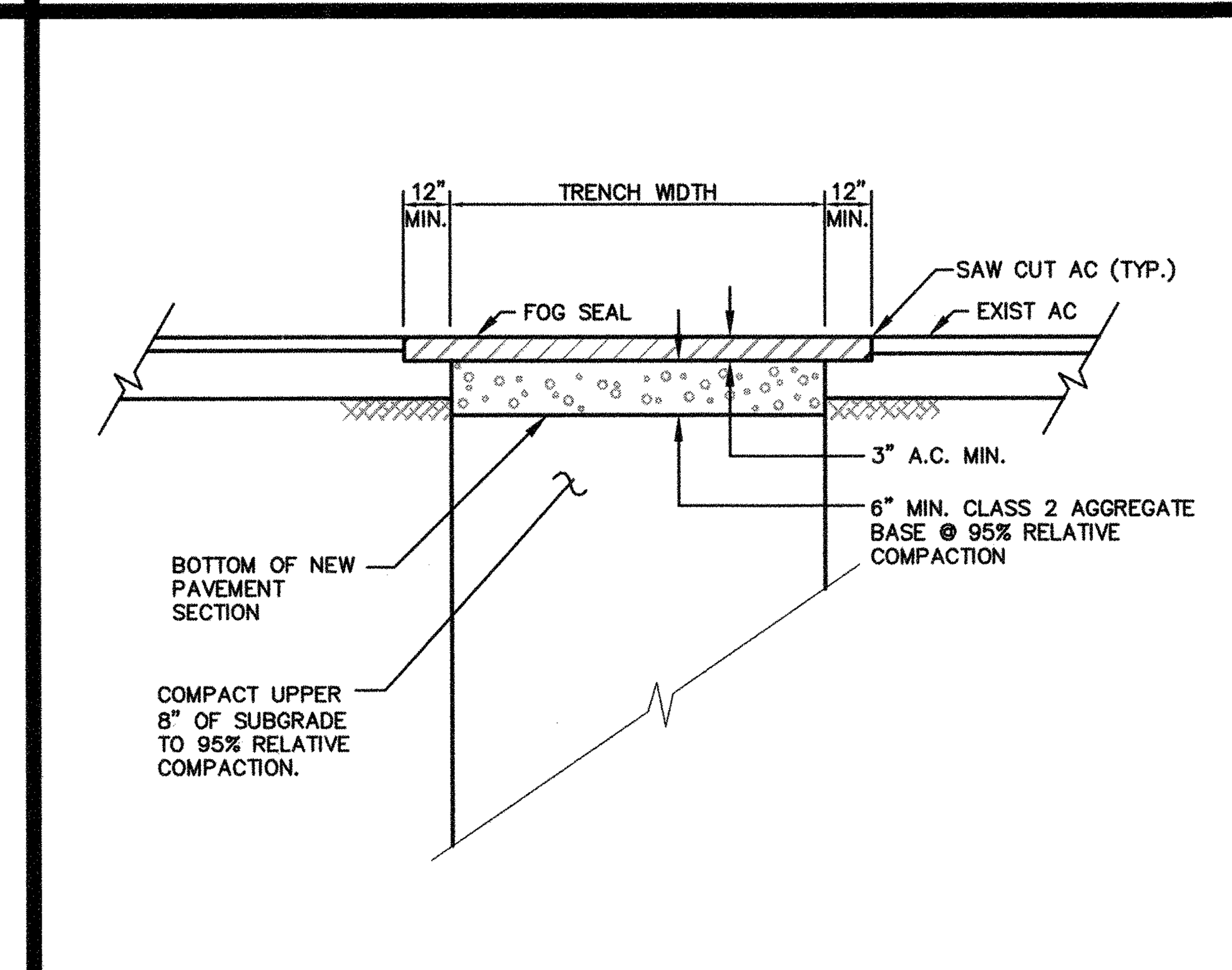
ACCESSIBLE RAMP DETAIL 3



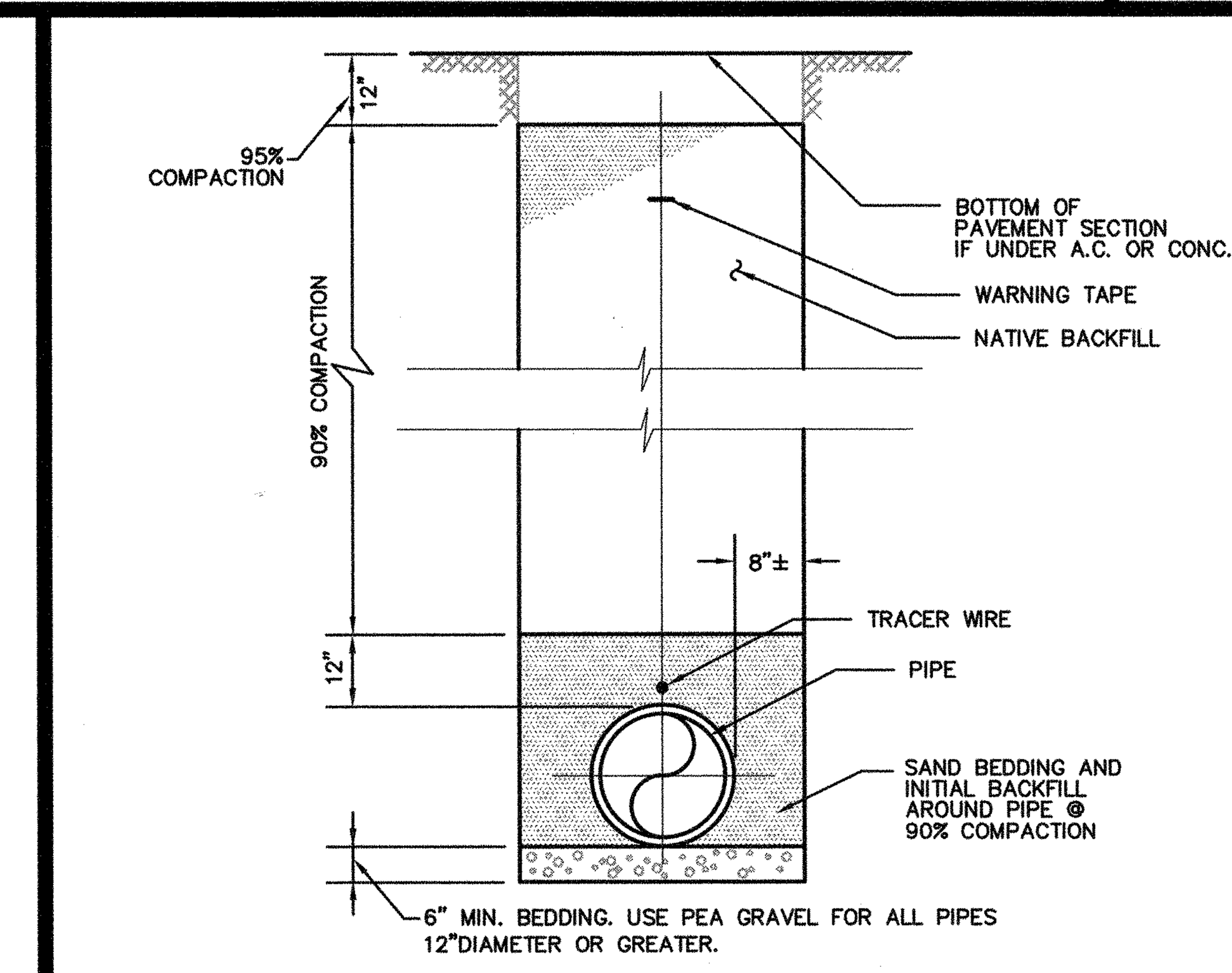
CONCRETE TO ASPHALT TRANSITION 4



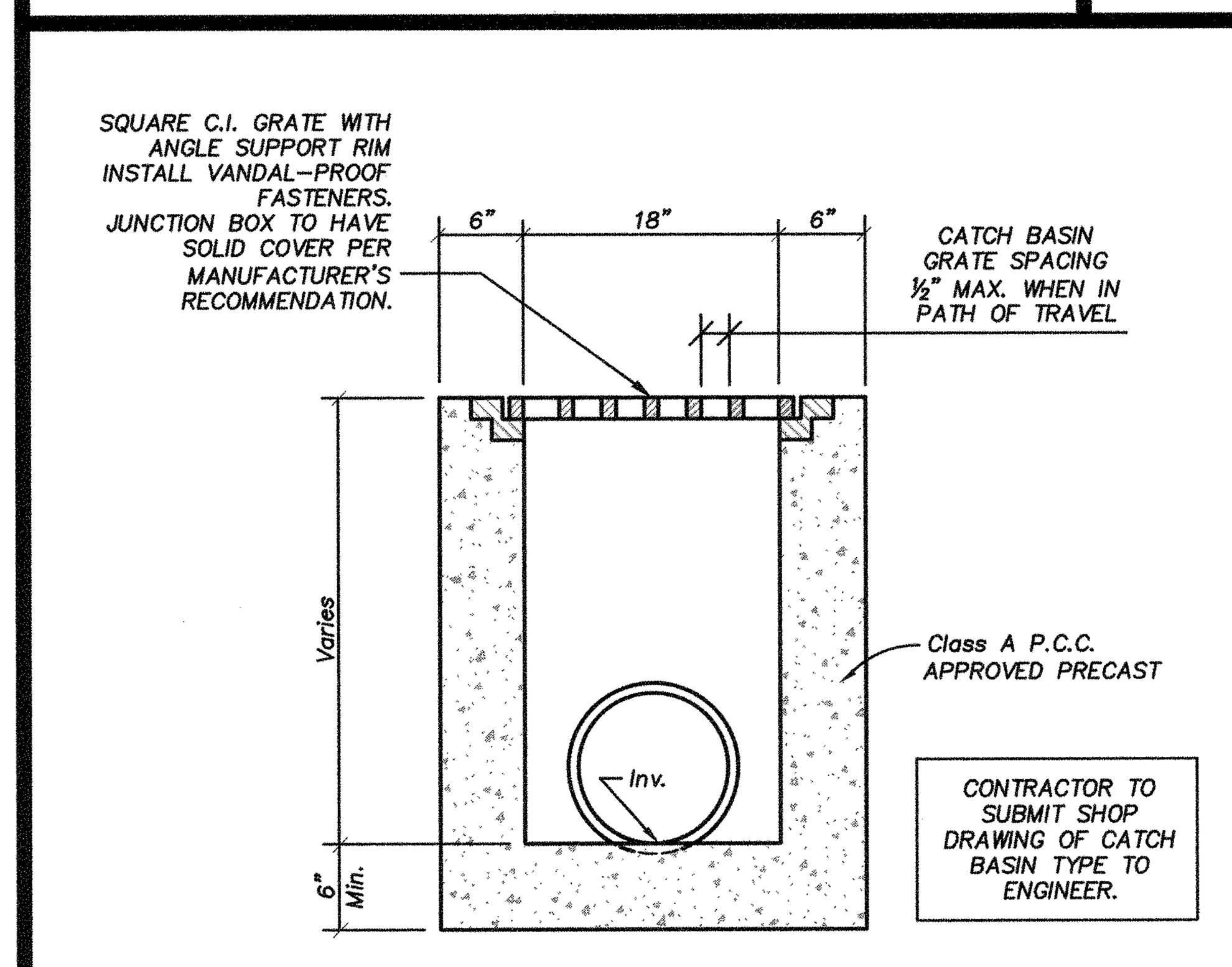
HEADERBOARD & AC PAVING 5



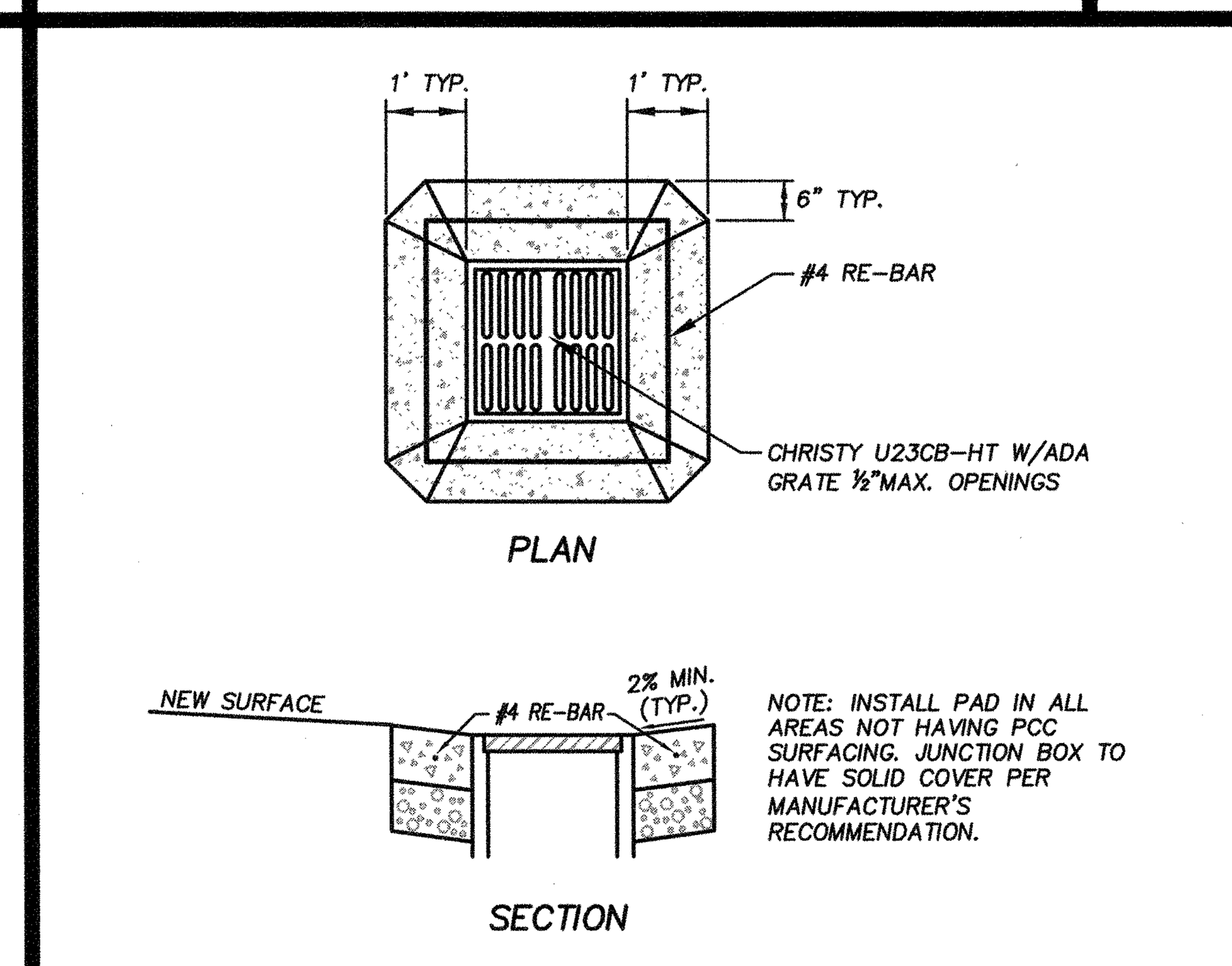
AC SURFACE TRENCH REPAIR 6



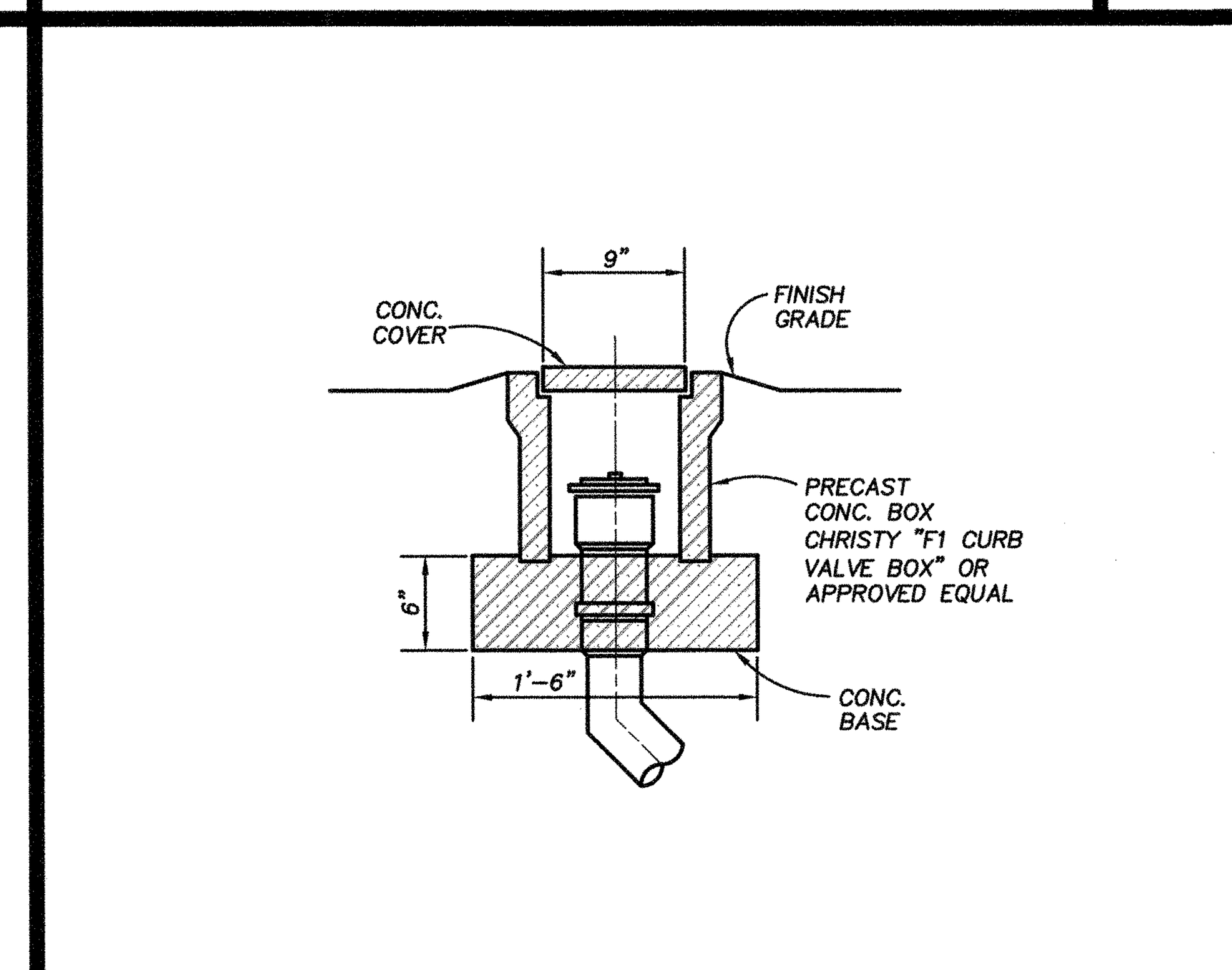
TRENCH BACKFILL DETAIL 7



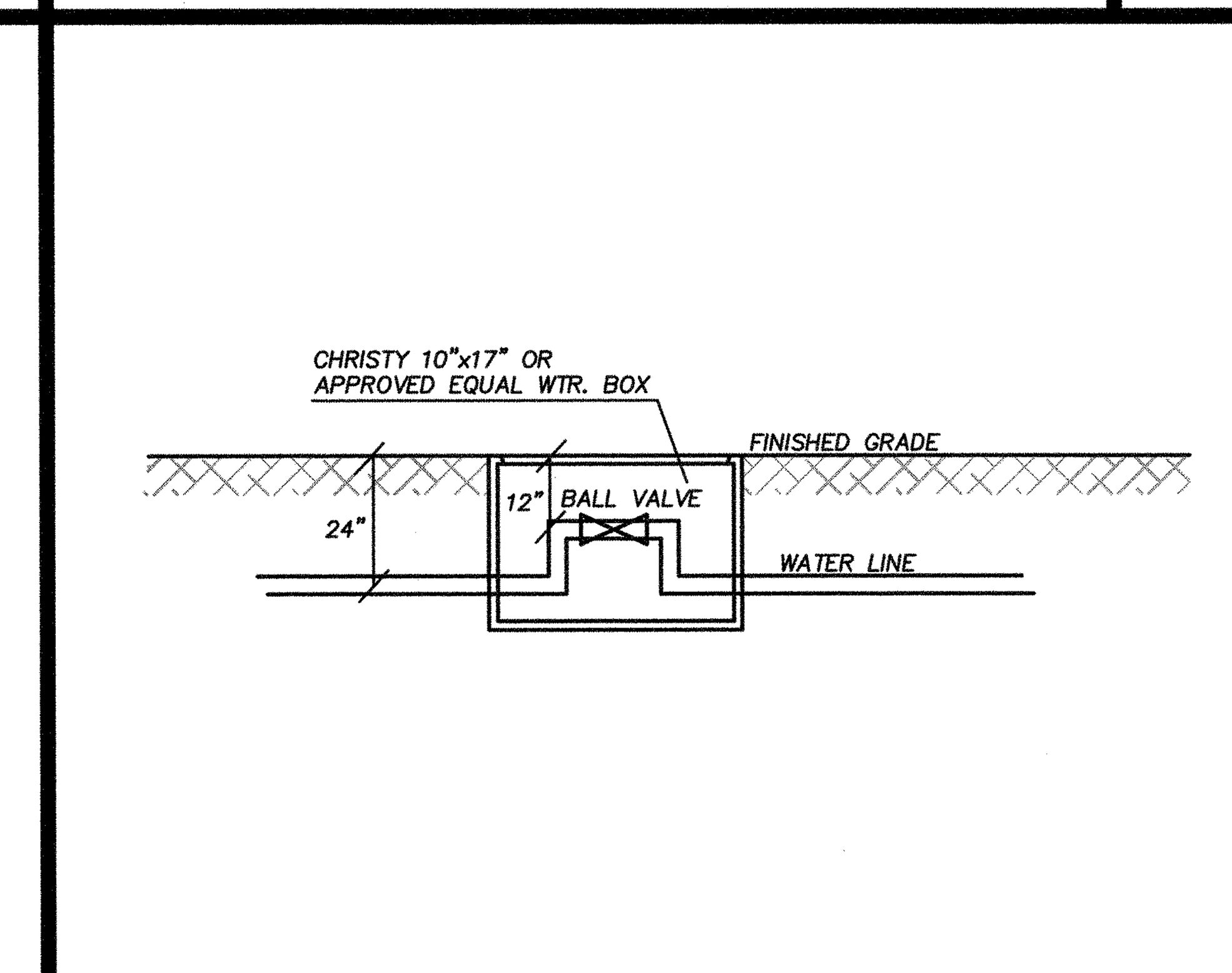
CATCH BASIN/JUNCTION BOX 8



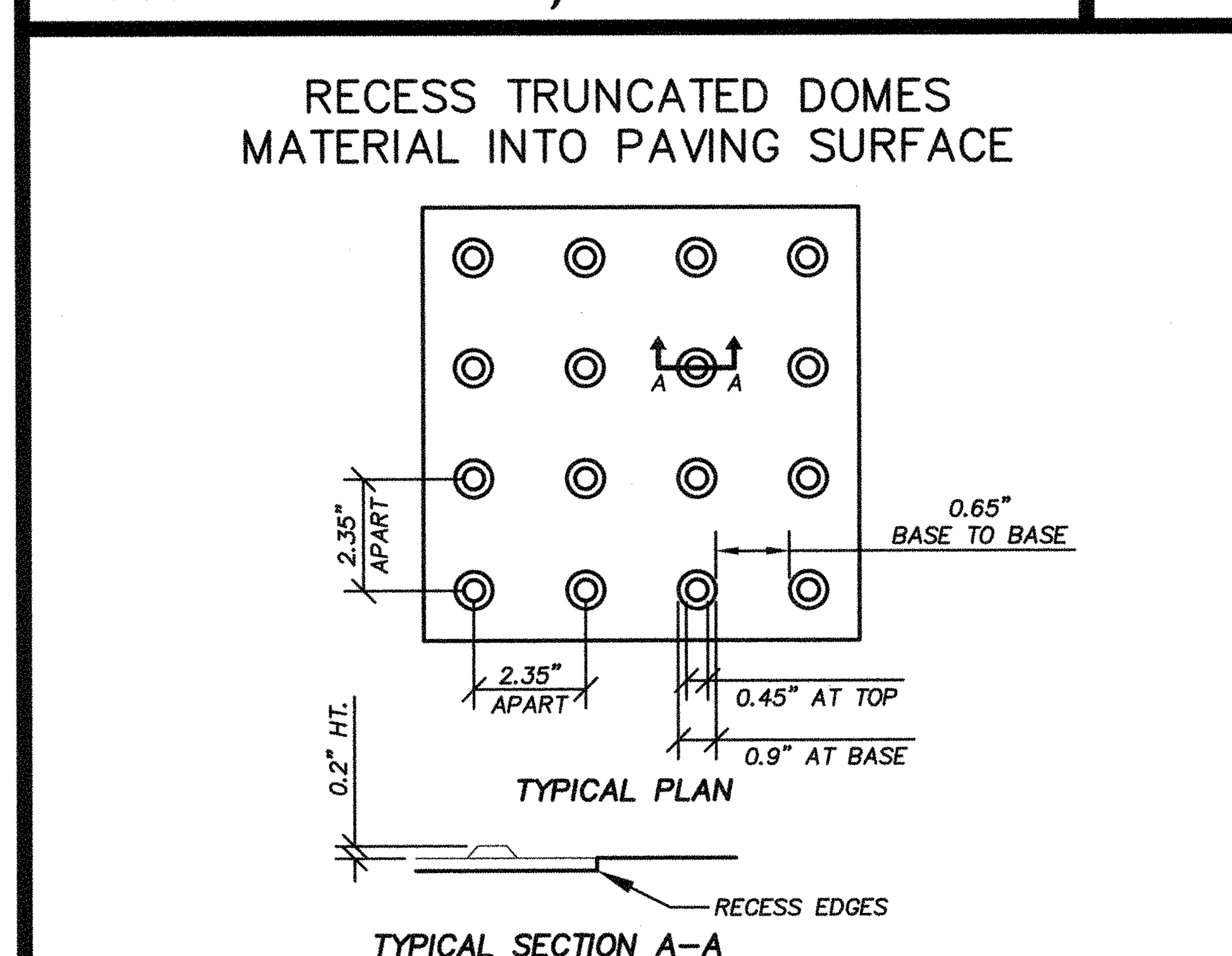
CATCH BASIN PAD DETAIL 9



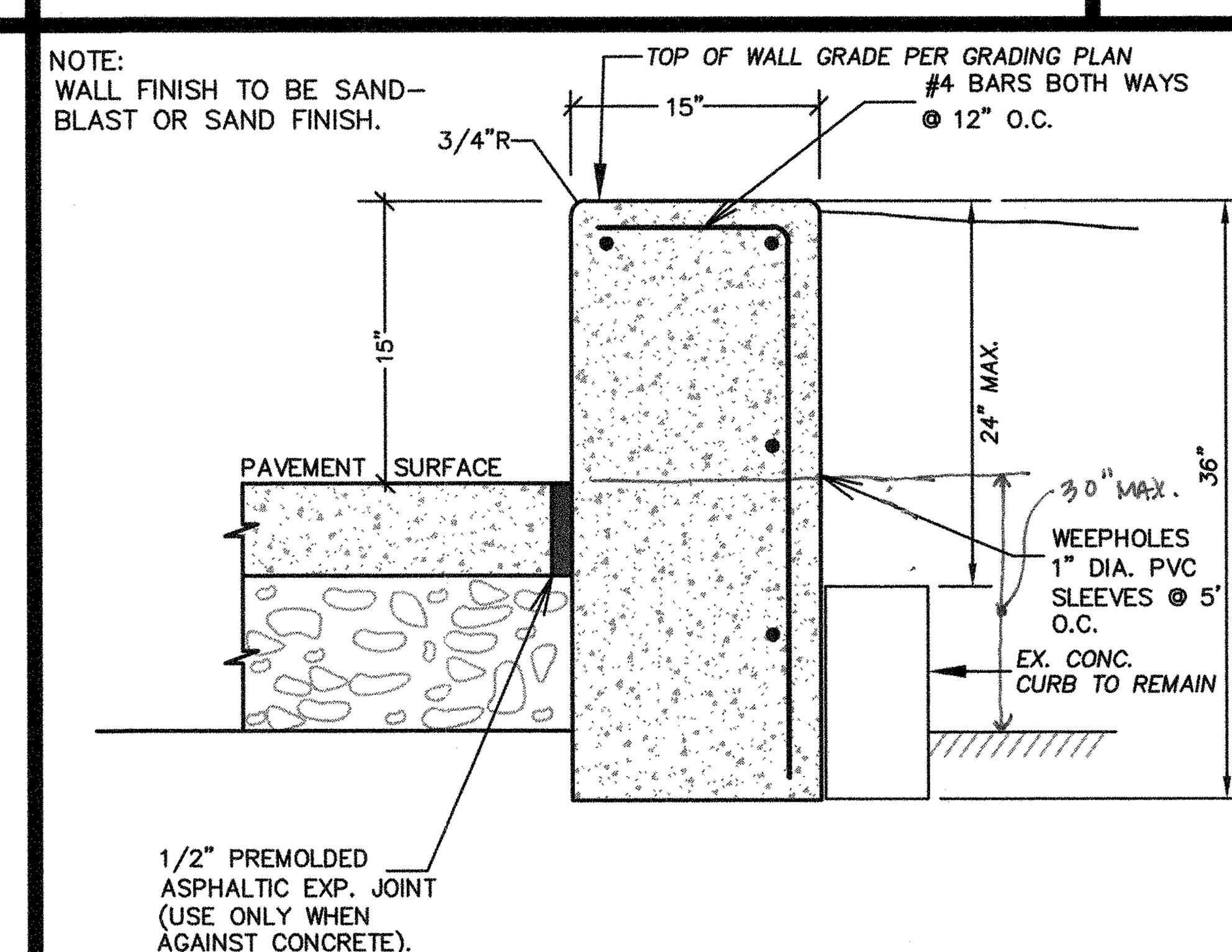
CLEANOUT DETAIL 10



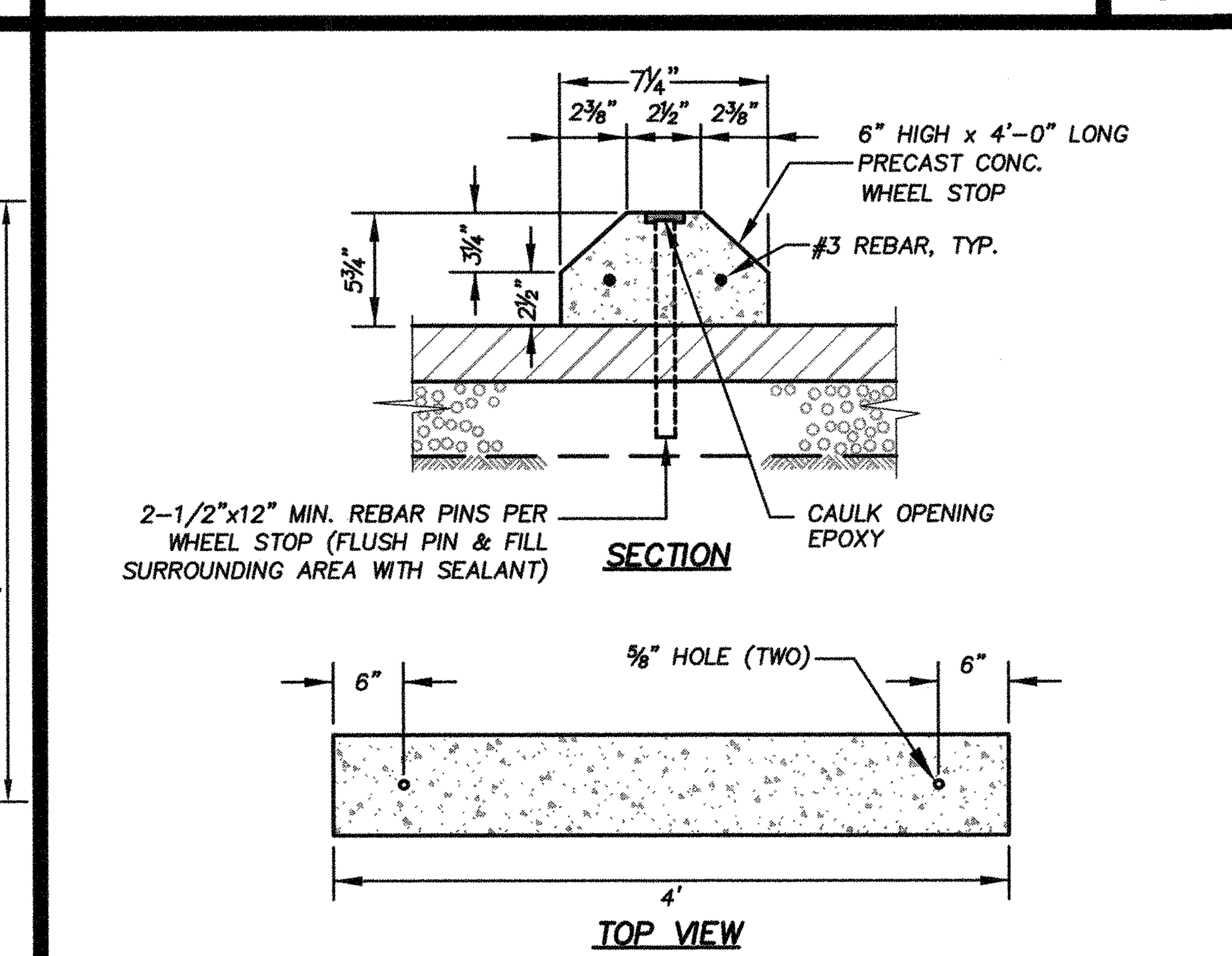
WATER VALVE BOX INSTALLATION 11



TRUNCATED DOMES 12



SEAT WALL DETAIL 13



WHEEL STOP DETAIL 14

ARTiK
ART & ARCHITECTURE

394-A Umbarger Rd
San Jose, CA 95111
Phone 408.224.9890
Fax 408.224.9891
www.ArtikA3.com

Consultant Seal

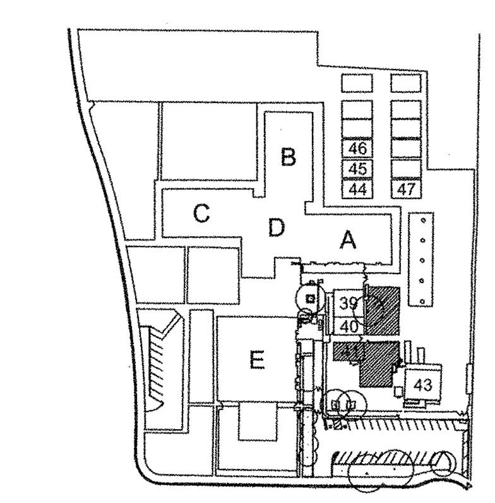
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER · FRANK M. ROSENBLUM · Exp. 3-31-18 · No. 42857 · CIVIL · STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Legend

UNDERWOOD & ROSENBLUM, INC.
civil engineers and surveyors
1630 Oakland Road, Suite A114, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 453-1222 www.uandr.com

PROJECT NO. J15116 PLOT DATE: 4-7-2016

Key Plan



Project Title

SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MODULAR CLASSROOM ADDITION
6200 ENCINAL DRIVE
SAN JOSE, CA 95119
SANTA CLARA COUNTY
OFFICE OF EDUCATION

No	Revisions/Submissions	Date
1	DSA SUBMITTAL	04/08/2016

Drawing Title

CIVIL DETAILS

Regulatory Agency Approval

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
01- 115705
AC ___ FLS ___ SS ___
DATE APR 0 8 2016

Architect Seal

LICENSED ARCHITECT · WILLIAM E. GOULD · No. C-23919 · REN. 9-30-17 · STATE OF CALIFORNIA

LICENSED ARCHITECT · HOCH... · C-22812 · 3.31.17 · RENEWAL DATE · STATE OF CALIFORNIA

File Number

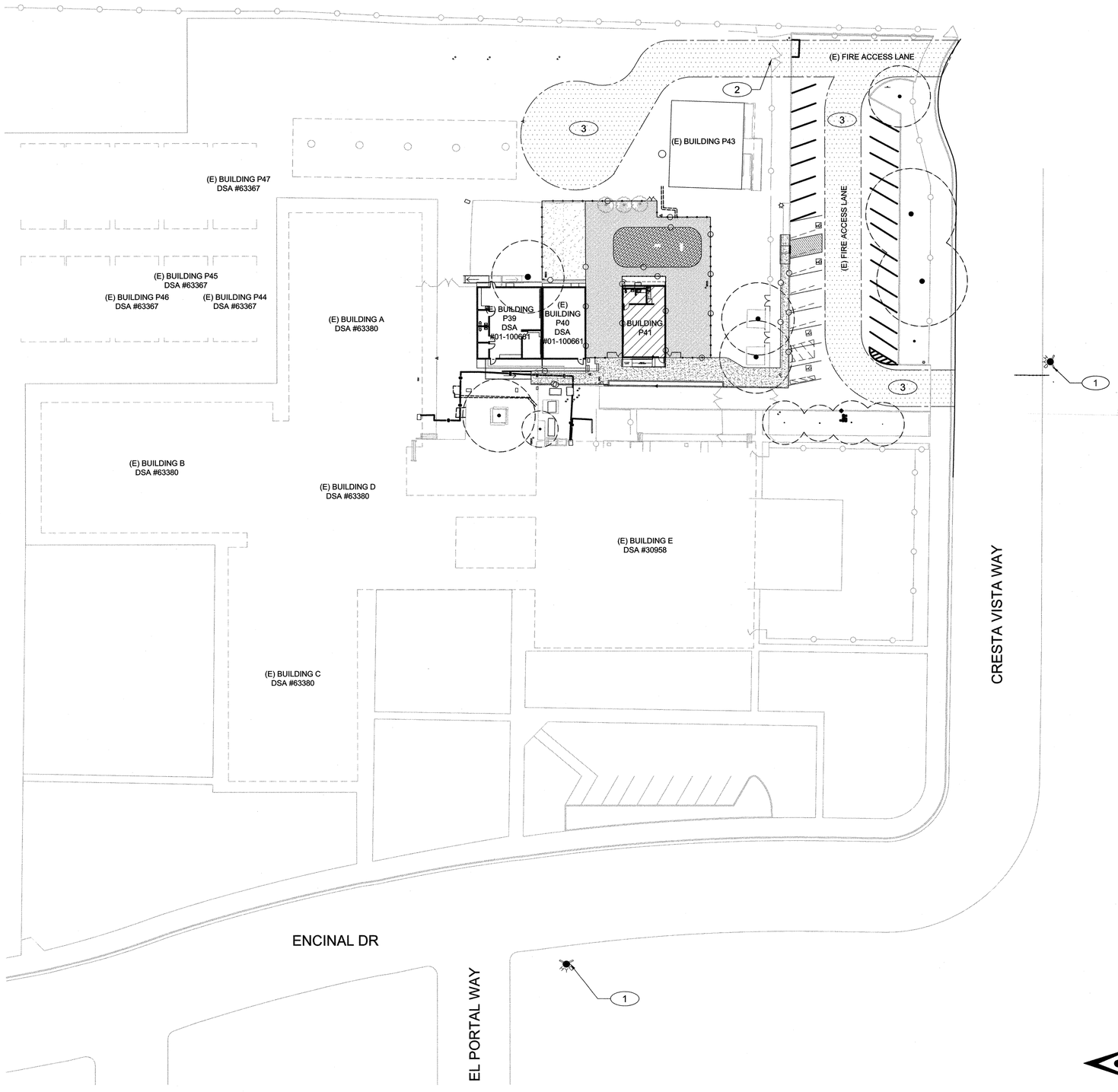
Application Number

Project No. 135135

Date 04/08/16

Drawing No

C4



GENERAL NOTES

1. TYPICAL, EXISTING TO REMAIN U.O.N.; PROTECT ALL WORK TO BE REINSTALLED. ANY DAMAGE SHALL BE REPAIRED/ REPLACED TO OWNER'S SATISFACTION.
2. SEE CIVIL AND ELECTRICAL DWGS. FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
3. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FIELD VERIFYING ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXTENT OF ALL DEMOLITION REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE CONSTRUCTION.
5. CONTRACTOR TO PROTECT ALL (E) SITE FEATURES FROM DAMAGE INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, STRUCTURES, UTILITIES, TREES, LANDSCAPING, AND SITE WORK.

KEY NOTES

1. (E) FIRE HYDRANT
2. (E) 16'-0" WIDE CHAIN LINK GATE.
3. (E) FIRE ACCESS PATHWAY

DSA 810

LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY REVIEW

To facilitate the Division of the State Architect's (DSA) approval of the Fire/Life Safety portion of a project, DSA requires Local Fire Authority (LFA) review of certain elements as identified in this form. Use of this form is mandatory for projects that add square footage to a campus or if any item on this form is relevant to the project. For additional information, see DSA 810 Instructions and DSA Policy 09-01.

PROJECT INFORMATION

School District/Owner:	SANTA CLARA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION
Project Name/School:	SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL - PORTABLE ADDITION
Project Address:	6200 ENCINAL DR, SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95119

LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY (LFA)

LFA Agency Name:	SAN JOSE FIRE DEPARTMENT		
LFA Reviewer Name:	BRADLEY FOX	Title:	ASSOCIATE ENGINEER
Email:	BRADLEY.FOX@SANJOSE.CA.GOV	Telephone Number:	(408)535-7698

I have reviewed and responded to the applicable items for this project as listed below.
***Note:** Only sign this form when it is imprinted on the site plan. A loose copy is not acceptable to DSA.*
LFA Reviewer's Signature: _____ **Date:** 4/5/16

Review Key: **"Y"** = Complies with LFA requirements **"N"** = Not approved (complete Section 8)
"NA" = Not applicable to the project **"NR"** = LFA elects not to review

	Description	Y	N	NA	NR
1	Where an elevator does not meet medical emergency service cab size, per the California Building Code (CBC), use of stairways for emergency rescue and patient transport is acceptable.			X	
2	Access roads, fire lane markings, pavers and gate entrances are in accordance with Title 19, California Code of Regulations and the California Fire Code, Chapter 5.	X			
3	Fire hydrant location and distribution complies with the California Fire Code (or see # 4).	X			
4	Fire hydrant location and distribution complies with NFPA 1142, "Alternate Means." If "NR" is checked, DSA can only approve on-site water storage as an alternate. The signature of the school district official is required to acknowledge the use of alternate means.				
	Signature of School District Official: _____ **Date:** _____				
	Print the School District Official's Name: _____				
5	The location(s) of the proposed post indicator valve and fire department connection meet the requirements of this jurisdiction.				X
6	The location(s) of the detector check valve assembly meet the requirements of this jurisdiction.				X
7	Is the project located in a hazard severity zone area? (CBC, Chapter 7A, Section 701A.) ☐ Yes ☒ No Check type if "Yes": ☐ Moderate ☐ High ☐ Very High ☐ WIFA (If one of these boxes is checked, the project design must meet the requirements of Chapter 7A.)				
8	COMMENTS (note deficiencies):				

DSA 810 (rev 05-12-14) DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT — DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES — Page 1 of 1 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

ARTiK
ART & ARCHITECTURE
394-A Umbarger Rd
San Jose, CA 95111
Phone 408.224.9890
Fax 408.224.9891
www.ArtikA3.com

Consultant Seal

Legend

- (E) FIRE HYDRANT
- (E) CHAIN LINK FENCE.
- FIRE LANE MAINTAIN AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.

Key Plan

Project Title

SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

MODULAR CLASSROOM ADDITION

6200 ENCINAL DRIVE
SAN JOSE, CA 95119

SANTA CLARA COUNTY
OFFICE OF EDUCATION

No	Revisions/Submissions	Date
1	DSA SUBMITTAL	04/08/2016

Drawing Title

FIRE DEPARTMENT REVIEW SITEPLAN

Regulatory Agency Approval

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
01- 115705
AC FLS SS
DATE APR 0 8 2016

Architect Seal

LICENSED ARCHITECT
MARTIN HOCHHOLDT
No. C-22312
Exp. 03-31-17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

File Number

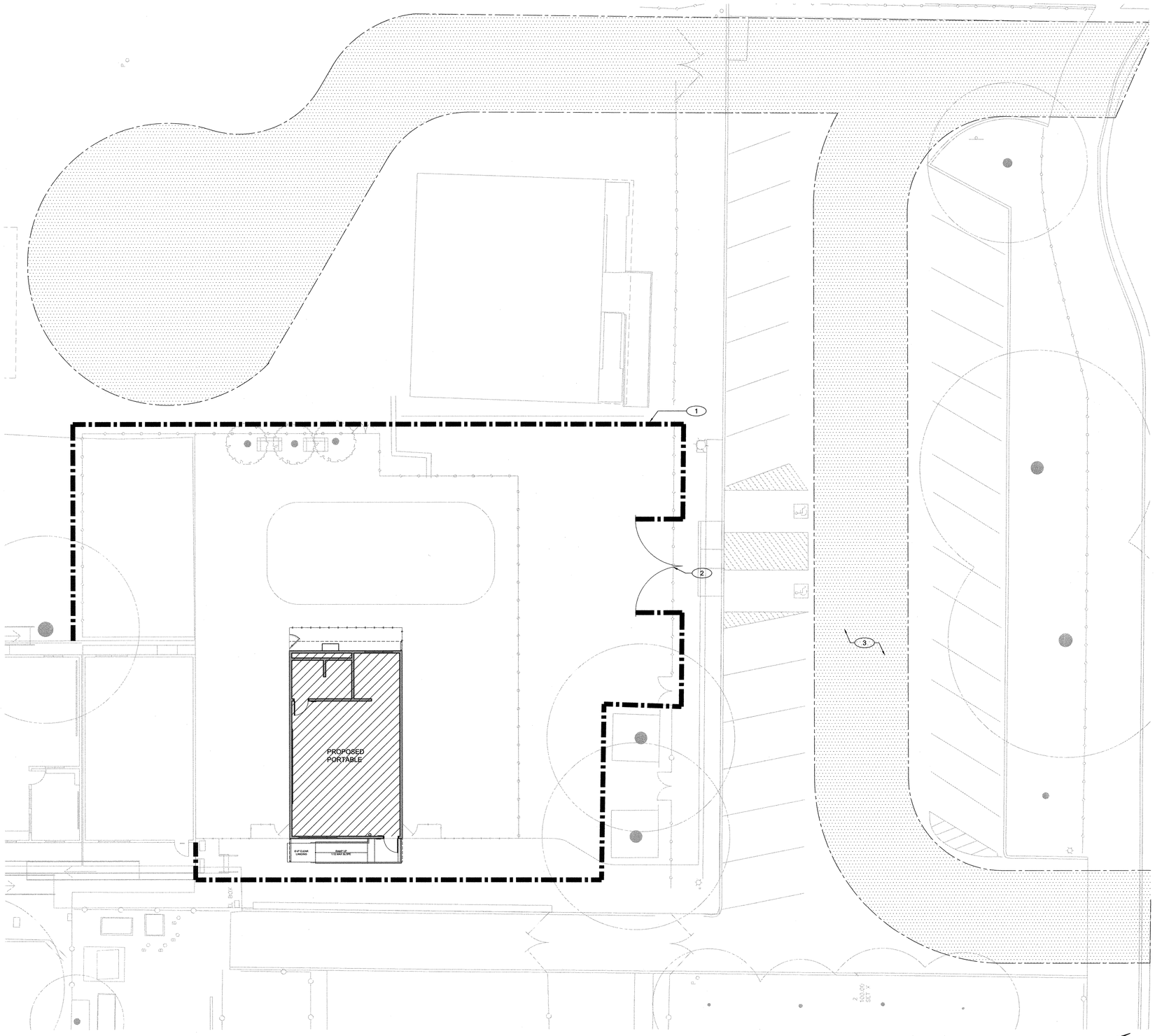
Application Number

Project No. 06205

Date 04/08/16

Drawing No **A1.10**

01 SITE PLAN — 1" = 30'-0"



01 ENLARGED SITE PLAN 3/32" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO SITE PLAN SHEET A1.12 FOR ALL SITE RELATED DETAILS.

KEY NOTES

1. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION/ CONTRACTOR LAYDOWN AREA TO BE FULLY CONTROLLED/ SURROUNDED BY 6'-0" HIGH CHAINLINK FENCE PANELS (WITH FABRIC) SET IN CONCRETE BLOCKS.
2. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE, 20'-0" WIDE.
3. (E) FIRE LANE, TO BE MAINTAINED ALL THROUGH CONSTRUCTION.

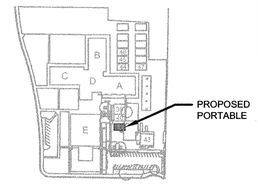
ARTiK
ART & ARCHITECTURE
394-A Umbarger Rd
San Jose, CA 95111
Phone 408.224.9890
Fax 408.224.9891
www.ArtikA3.com

Consultant Seal

Legend

EXTENTS OF TEMPORARY FENCE

Key Plan



Project Title

SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MODULAR CLASSROOM ADDITION
6200 ENCINAL DRIVE
SAN JOSE, CA 95119
SANTA CLARA COUNTY
OFFICE OF EDUCATION

No	Revisions/Submissions	Date
1	DSA SUBMITTAL	04/08/2016

Drawing Title

TEMPORARY CONTROLS SITE PLAN

Regulatory Agency Approval

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
01- 115705
AC FLS SS
DATE APR 0 0 2016

Architect Seal

LICENSED ARCHITECT
MARTIN HOCHHOLTER
No. C-22312
Exp. 03-31-17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

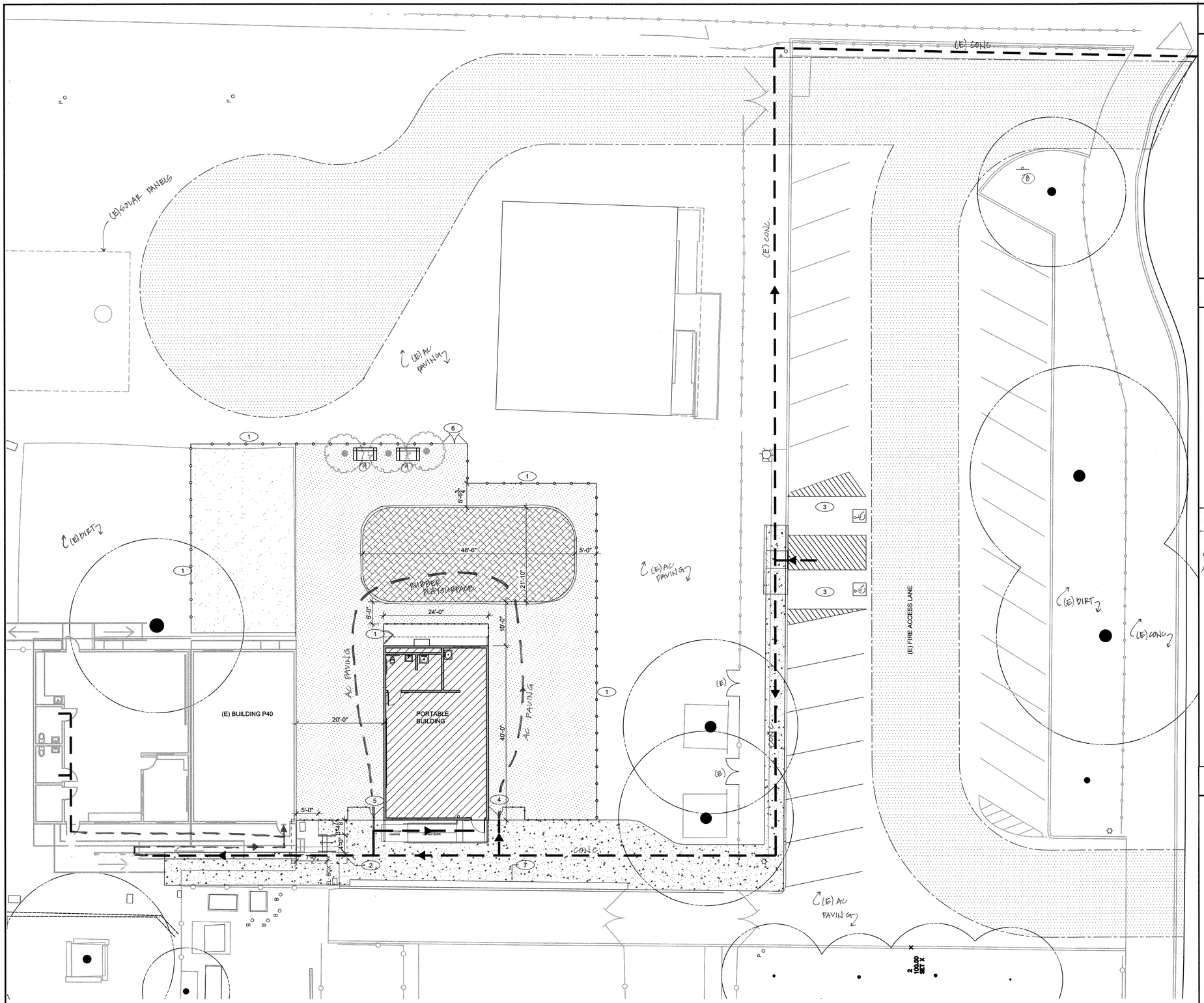
File Number

Application Number

Project No.
06205

Date
04/08/16

Drawing No
A1.11



GENERAL NOTES

1. TYPICAL, EXISTING TO REMAIN U.O.N.; PROTECT ALL WORK TO BE REINSTALLED. ANY DAMAGE SHALL BE REPAIRED/ REPLACED TO OWNER'S SATISFACTION.
2. SEE CIVIL AND ELECTRICAL DWGS. FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
3. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FIELD VERIFYING ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXTENT OF ALL DEMOLITION REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE CONSTRUCTION.
5. CONTRACTOR TO PROTECT ALL (E) SITE FEATURES FROM DAMAGE INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, STRUCTURES, UTILITIES, TREES, LANDSCAPING, AND SITE WORK.

KEY NOTES

1. 4'-0" HIGH CHAIN LINK FENCE, REFER TO SHEET A12.10.
2. TMP SERVICES ACCESSIBLE LANDING & STAIR.
3. ACCESSIBLE PARKING, REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS.
4. 3'-0" WIDE GATE W/ PANIC HARDWARE, REFER TO 1/A12.1.
5. 3'-0" WIDE GATE, SIMILAR TO 1/A12.1.
6. 6'-0" WIDE GATE, REFER TO 17/A12.1.
7. BENCH, REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS.
8. (E) TOW AWAY SIGNAGE.
9. FURNITURE, OFCI.

PARKING CALCULATIONS

TOTAL PARKING SPACES	29
ACCESS. SPACES REQ'D	2
ACCESS. SPACES PROVIDED	2 (1 VAN)

CODE ANALYSIS

CONSTRUCTION TYPE: V B

OCCUPANCY: E

ALLOWABLE AREA: 9,500 SF

ALLOWABLE STORIES: 1

ACTUAL AREA: 960 SF

ACTUAL STORIES: 1

HEIGHT: 11'-0"

ARTiK
ART & ARCHITECTURE
394-A Umbarger Rd
San Jose, CA 95111
Phone 408.224.9890
Fax 408.224.9891
www.ArtikA3.com

Legend

- POURED IN PLACE RUBBER PAVING, REFER TO 20/A12.10 & CIVIL DRAWINGS
- ASPHALT PAVING
- CONCRETE PAVING
- CHAINLINK FENCE & GATES, TYP.
- ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL

Key Plan

Project Title

SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MODULAR CLASSROOM ADDITION

6200 ENCINAL DRIVE
SAN JOSE, CA 95119

SANTA CLARA COUNTY
OFFICE OF EDUCATION

No	Revisions/Submissions	Date
1	DSA SUBMITTAL	04/08/2016

Drawing Title

ENLARGED SITEPLAN

Regulatory Agency Approval

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
01-115705
AC FLS SS
DATE APR 08 2016

Architect Seal

LICENSED ARCHITECT
MARTIN HOCHHORN
No. C-22312
Exp. 03-31-17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

File Number

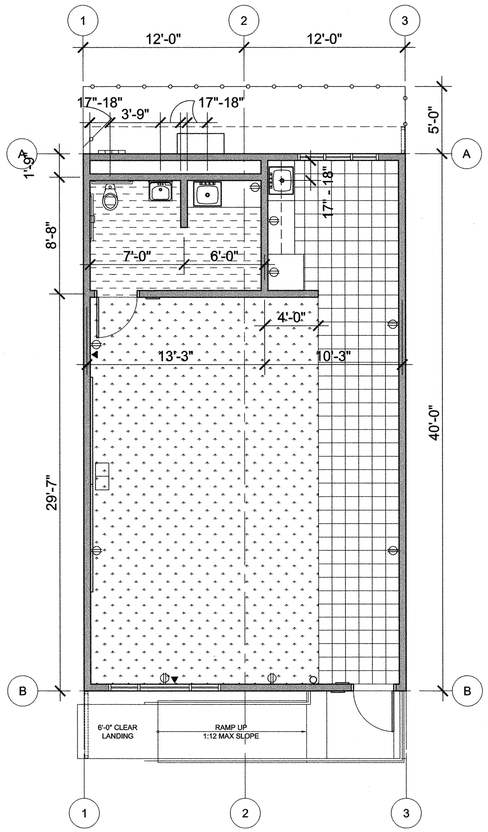
Application Number

Project No. 06205

Date 04/08/16

Drawing No. A1.12

01 ENLARGED SITE PLAN — 3/32" = 1'-0"



AMERICAN MODULAR SYSTEMS
DSA PC # 02-113876
SERIAL #s 15-262-006

BUILDING NAME	BUILDING SQUARE FOOTAGE	MULTIPLICATION FACTOR	REQUIRED VENTING (SF)[1]	PROVIDED VENTING (SF)		VENT QUANTITY	VENT AREA (SF)	VENT TYPE
BUILDING '6'	960 SF	1/150	6.40 SF	8.00 SF				
					4'-0" L x 6" H	4	8 SF	VERTICAL SCREEN

NOTES:

1) REQUIRED VENTILATION FORMULA:

BUILDING SQUARE FOOTAGE x 1/150 = REQUIRED VENTILATION

01 FLOOR PLAN 1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1. TYPICAL, EXISTING TO REMAIN U.O.N.; PROTECT ALL WORK TO BE REINSTALLED. ANY DAMAGE SHALL BE REPAIRED/ REPLACED TO OWNER'S SATISFACTION.
2. SEE CIVIL AND ELECTRICAL DWGS. FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
3. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FIELD VERIFYING ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXTENT OF ALL DEMOLITION REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE CONSTRUCTION.
5. CONTRACTOR TO PROTECT ALL (E) SITE FEATURES FROM DAMAGE INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, STRUCTURES, UTILITIES, TREES, LANDSCAPING, AND SITE WORK.
6. PROVIDE VERTICAL, EXPANDED METAL SCREEN VENT. SIZE TO MATCH OPENING IN FOUNDATION, REFER TO A/S2.1 FOR OPENING SIZES.

ARTiK
ART & ARCHITECTURE
394-A Umbarger Rd
San Jose, CA 95111
Phone 408.224.9890
Fax 408.224.9891
www.ArtikA3.com

Consultant Seal

Legend

CARPET, REFER TO N3.0 FOR ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE.

VINYL COMPOSITE TILE, REFER TO N3.0 FOR ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE.

VINYL SHEET FLOORING, REFER TO N3.0 FOR ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE.

4'-0" H CHAIN LINK FENCE WITH 3'-0" WIDE GATE, REFER TO DETAILS ON SHEET A12.10

Key Plan

Project Title

SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

MODULAR CLASSROOM ADDITION

6200 ENCINAL DRIVE
SAN JOSE, CA 95119

SANTA CLARA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

No	Revisions/Submissions	Date
1	DSA SUBMITTAL	04/08/2016

Drawing Title

FLOOR PLAN

Regulatory Agency Approval

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
01- 115705
AC FLS SS
DATE APR 0 8 2016

Architect Seal

LICENSED ARCHITECT
MARTIN HOCHHOFER
No. C-22312
Exp. 03-31-17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

File Number

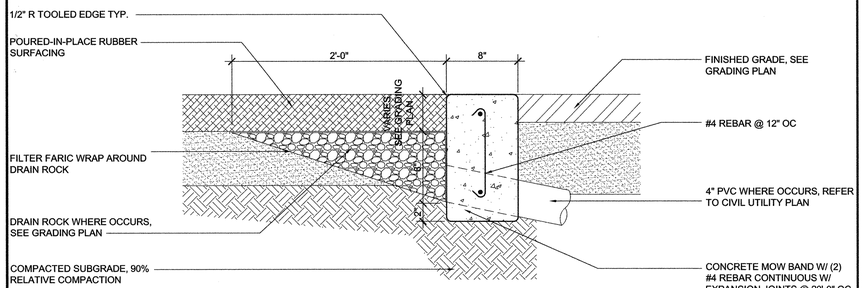
Application Number

Project No. 06205

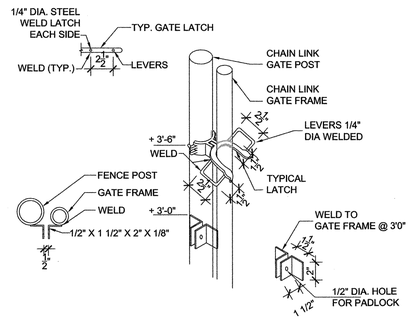
Date 04/08/16

Drawing No

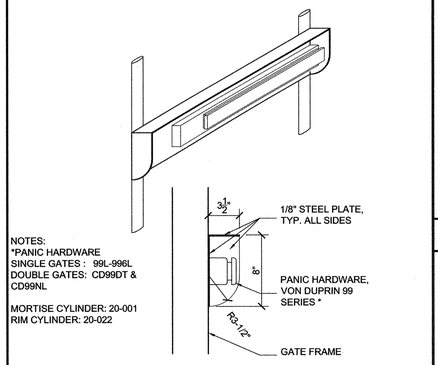
A3.10



20 CONCRETE BAND AT PLAY AREA DETAIL — N.T.S.



8 HASP — 1-1/2" = 1'-0"



4 PANIC HARDWARE — 1-1/2" = 1'-0"

POST AND FOOTING SCHEDULE

	FENCE POSTS		FENCE/GATE
FENCE/GATE HEIGHT	LINE POST	END OR CORNER POST	PIER DEPTH
6'-0" MAXIMUM	2" STD. PIPE	2.5" STD. PIPE	4'-3"
8'-0" MAXIMUM	2.5" STD. PIPE	3" STD. PIPE	5'-0"
10'-0" MAXIMUM	3" STD. PIPE	3.5" STD. PIPE	5'-6"

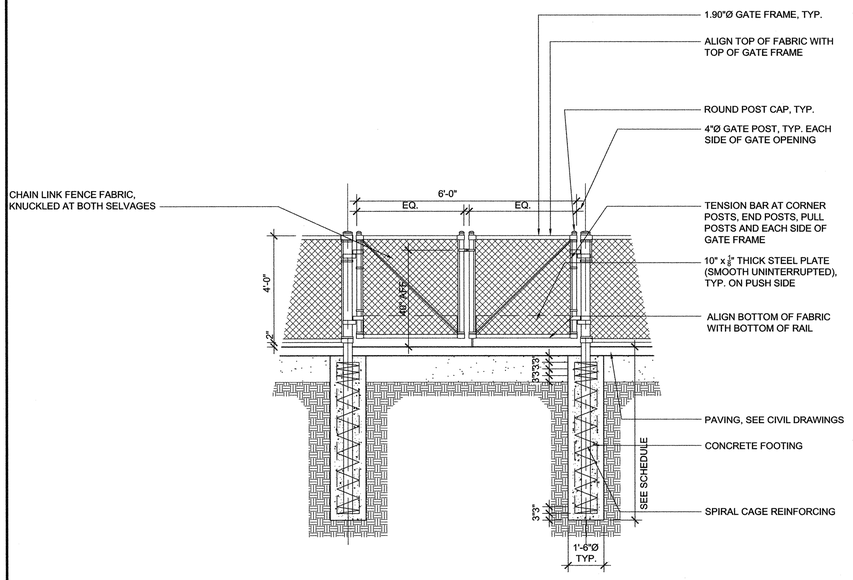
FENCE SPECIFICATIONS:

1- GALVANIZED: ALL COMPONENTS OF FENCING INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO FENCE FABRIC MESH, POSTS, RAILS, RODS, TIES, BRACES, WIRES, AND HARDWARE TO BE GALVANIZED FINISH.

2- FABRIC SIZE: 2" MESH, 9 GAUGE WIRE SIZE PLUS.

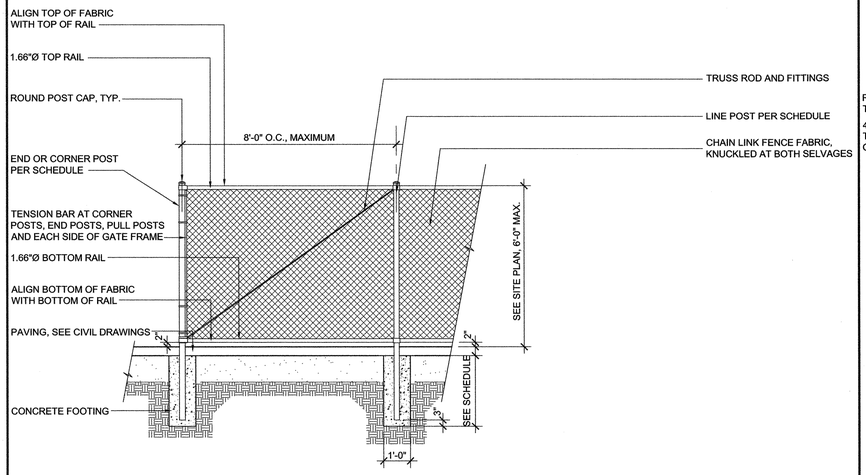
3- POSTS AND RAILS: HEAVY INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH, ROUND STEEL PIPE, SCHEDULE 40

3 CHAIN LINK GENERAL NOTES AND FOOTING SCHEDULE — 3/8" = 1'-0"



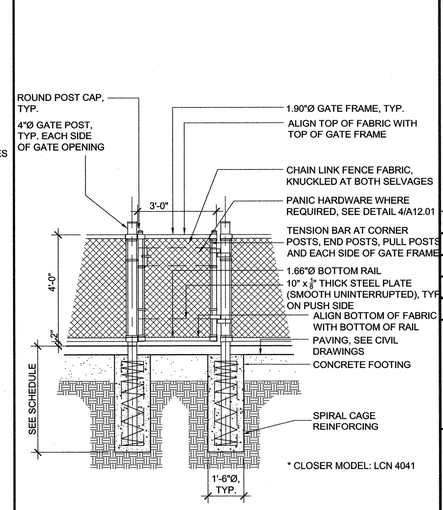
ACCESSIBLE DOUBLE GATE

17 CHAIN LINK GATE — 3/8" = 1'-0"



CHAINLINK FENCE UP TO 6' HIGH

9 CHAIN LINK FENCE — 3/8" = 1'-0"



* CLOSER MODEL: LCN 4041

GATE WITH PANIC HARDWARE AND CLOSER

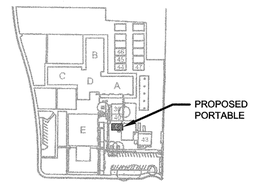
1 CHAIN LINK GATE — 3/8" = 1'-0"

ARTiK
ART & ARCHITECTURE
394-A Umbarger Rd
San Jose, CA 95111
Phone 408.224.9890
Fax 408.224.9891
www.ArtikA3.com

Consultant Seal

Legend

Key Plan



Project Title

SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

MODULAR CLASSROOM ADDITION

6200 ENCINAL DRIVE
SAN JOSE, CA 95119
SANTA CLARA COUNTY
OFFICE OF EDUCATION

No	Revisions/Submissions	Date
1	DSA SUBMITTAL	04/08/2016

Drawing Title

DETAILS

Regulatory Agency Approval

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
01- 115705
AC DW FLS SS
DATE APR 0 8 2016

Architect Seal

LICENSED ARCHITECT
MARTIN HOCHHAUSER
No. C-22312
Exp. 03-31-17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

File Number

Application Number

Project No. 06205

Date 04/08/16

Drawing No A12.1

ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS

Symbol	Description
(J)	JUNCTION BOX WITH COVER
	SPECIAL RECEPTACLE OUTLET. AMPERE, VOLTAGE, PHASE AND NEMA RATING AS NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS
	20A–120V DUPLEX RECEPTACLE OUTLET, NEMA 520R SPECIFICATION GRADE. MOUNTED ABOVE COUNTER SPLASH
	FLUSH MOUNTED PANELBOARD – SEE SCHEDULES
	SURFACE MOUNTED PANELBOARD – SEE SCHEDULES
	SWITCHBOARD, DISTRIBUTION PANEL, MCC – SEE SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM
	RECESS MOUNTED TERMINAL CABINET/CONTROL PANEL
	SURFACE MOUNTED TERMINAL CABINET/CONTROL PANEL
	CONDUIT AND CONDUCTORS INSTALLED UNDERGROUND OR BELOW SLAB
	CONDUIT AND CONDUCTORS CONCEALED IN WALL OR CEILING
	CONDUIT AND CONDUCTORS INSTALLED EXPOSED
A-1	HOMERUN TO SWITCHBOARD, PANELBOARD, TERMINAL CABINET, ETC.
	WIRING TURNED UP
	WIRING TURNED DOWN
	CONDUIT OR DUCT STUB AND CAP
	20A–120V DUPLEX RECEPTACLE OUTLET FLUSH MOUNTED ON WIREMOLD.
— PD —	SURFACE MOUNTED NON–METALIC RACEWAY, 2 SECTION, 5 1/4" HIGH X 1 3/4" DEEP WITH COVER, WIREMOLD 5400 SERIES OR HUBBELL EQUAL WITH INLINE DUPLEX RECEPTACLES AND DATA OUTLET AS SHOWN AND ENTRANCE END FITTING ACCESSORIES FOR CONCEALED CONDUIT CONNECTION, U.O.N. MOUNT BOTTOM OF WIREMOLD AT +18" AFF.
	DATA DUAL JACK OUTLET, WALL MOUNTED +18" U.O.N. WITH BACKBOX AND 1"C TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE OR MOUNTED ON SURFACE WIREWAY AS SHOWN ON PLAN. W DENOTES WIRELESS ACCESS
	DATA SINGLE JACK OUTLET, WALL MOUNTED +18" U.O.N. WITH BACKBOX AND 1"C TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE OR MOUNTED ON SURFACE WIREWAY AS SHOWN ON PLAN
	SINGLE TELEPHONE OUTLET, MOUNTED AT +54" AFF.
(S)	WALL MOUNTED PAGING SPEAKER
(S)	CEILING MOUNTED PAGING SPEAKER
AV	AV INPUT. WALL MOUNTED +18" WITH 4" BACKBOX AND (2) 1 ¼"C TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE.
PX	AV PIXIE CONTROL. WALL MOUNTED +54" WITH SINGLE GANG BOX AND 1"C TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE.
P	POWER PULL BOX
S	SIGNAL PULL BOX
1	SHEET NOTE IDENTIFICATION TAG, SEE RESPECTIVE "SHEET NOTES"

(For conduit and conductor symbols:)
DENOTES GROUND WIRE

CROSS LINES DENOTES QUANTITY OF #12 CONDUCTORS U.O.N.

NO CROSS LINES DENOTES 2#12 & 1#12 G. MINIMUM.

ABBREVIATIONS

A, AMPS	AMPERES
AC	ALTERNATE CURRENT
AF	AMPERE FRAME
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
AFG	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE
AIC	AMPERE INTERRUPTION CURRENT
APP.	APPROXIMATE
ARCH	ARCHITECT/ARCHITECTURAL
AWG	AMERICAN WIRE GAUGE
BKBD	BACKBOARD
BKR	BREAKER
C	CONDUIT
CO	CONDUIT ONLY
CU	COPPER
DET.	DETAIL
DIA	DIAMETER
DISC	DISCONNECT (SWITCH)
DWG	DRAWING
<E>	EXISTING
FA	FIRE ALARM
FACP	FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL
G	GROUND
GFI	GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER
KCMIL	KILO CIRCULAR MILLS
KVA	KILOVOLT–AMPERES
KW	KILOWATTS
MAX	MAXIMUM
MIN	MINIMUM
MLO	MAIN LUGS ONLY
MTD	MOUNTED
MTG. HT.	MOUNTING HEIGHT
MSB	MAIN SWITCHBOARD
N	NEUTRAL
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
P	POLE
PH, ø	PHASE
PA	PUBLIC ADDRESS
PNL	PANEL
<R>	REMOVE
<RE>	RELOCATED EXISTING
<RL>	RELOCATE
SYM	SYMMETRICAL
T, TEL	TELEPHONE
TRANS, XFMR	TRANSFORMER
TYP	TYPICAL
UON	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
V	VOLTS
VA	VOLT–AMPERES
W	WATTS
WP	WEATHERPROOF

GENERAL NOTES

1. READ THE SPECIFICATIONS AND COMPLY WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS. THESE GENERAL NOTES ARE INTENDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR DURING EXECUTION THE WORK; HOWEVER, THEY DO NOT COVER ALL OF THE SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL SECURE AND PAY FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION PERMITS AND LICENSES AND SHALL PAY ALL GOVERNMENTAL AND PUBLIC UTILITY CHARGES NECESSARY FOR THE EXECUTION OF THE WORK.
3. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CURRENT APPROVED EDITION OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, AS ACCEPTED AND AMENDED BY LOCAL ORDINANCES.
4. ANY EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NEW, UNUSED AND FREE FROM DEFECTS.
5. FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF WORK IN PLACE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY SCHOOL DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVE, TENANT AND ARCHITECT/ENGINEER. INSTALLATION APPROVAL SHALL BE BASED ON APPROVED SUBMITTAL, SHOP DRAWINGS AND LOCAL INSPECTIONS.
6. ALL WORK SHOWN ON DRAWINGS IS IN PART SCHEMATIC, INTENDED TO CONVEY SCOPE OF WORK AND GENERAL LAYOUT. VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND MAKE ADJUSTMENTS AS REQUIRED.
7. BRANCH CIRCUIT RACEWAY SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3/4" ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. RACEWAYS IN RAISED FLOOR OR IN PLENUM SPACE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3/4" RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL (RGS) OR RIGID ALUMINUM (RAL) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
8. ALL ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS SHALL BE CONCEALED IN THE WALLS AND ABOVE SUSPENDED CEILING OR BELOW RAISED FLOOR UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
9. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE #12 AWG MINIMUM TYPE THHN/THWN UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
10. ELECTRICAL DEVICES MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDES OF THE FIRE RATED WALL SHALL BE SEPARATED BY A HORIZONTAL DISTANCE OF AT LEAST 24". PENETRATIONS IN WALLS, FLOORS OR CEILING, WHICH REQUIRE PROTECTED OPENINGS SHALL BE FIRE–STOPPED WITH APPROVED MATERIAL SECURELY INSTALLED TO MAINTAIN INTEGRITY OF THE FIRE RATING. MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE INSPECTION AUTHORITY AND BE MAINTAINED AT THE JOB SITE.
11. ALL OUTDOOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE WEATHERPROOF.
12. ALL CEILING MOUNTED ELECTRICAL DEVICES AND/OR EQUIPMENT SHALL BE SUPPORTED FROM THE STRUCTURE ABOVE %%UNOT FROM CEILING TILE.
13. EXACT LOCATION OF ELECTRICAL DEVICES SHALL BE VERIFEID WITH THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
14. CONDUIT ROUTES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY AND MUST BE ADJUSTED IN THE FIELD TO CLEAR OTHER FACILITIES.
15. SEAL AIRTIGHT ALL CONDUIT PENETRATIONS THROUGH ALL MECHANICAL PLENUM WALLS, INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR.
16. ALL CUTTING, PATCHING AT WALLS AND EXPOSED CONDUITS SHALL BE PAINTED TO MATCH ADJACENT FINISHED.

DRAWING INDEX

SCHOOL EQUIPMENT ANCHORAGE NOTE

ALL ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS SHALL BE ANCHORED AND INSTALLED PER THE DETAILS ON THE DSA APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. WHERE NO DETAIL IS INDICATED, THE FOLLOWING COMPONENTS SHALL BE ANCHORED OR BRACED TO MEET THE FORCE AND DISPLACEMENT REQUIREMENTS PRESCRIBED IN THE 2013 CBC, SECTIONS 1616A.1.18, 1616A.1.26 AND ASCE 7–10 CHAPTER 6 AND 30.

1. ALL PERMANENT EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS.
2. TEMPORARY OR MOVABLE EQUIPMENT ATTACHED (E.G. HARD WIRED) TO THE BUILDING UTILITY SERVICES SUCH AS ELECTRICITY, GAS OR WATER.
3. MOVABLE EQUIPMENT WHICH IS STATIONED IN ONE PLACE FOR MORE THAN 8 HOURS AND HEAVIER THAN 400 POUNDS ARE REQUIRED TO BE ANCHORED WITH TEMPORARY ATTACHMENTS.

THE ATTACHMENT OF THE FOLLOWING ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS SHALL BE POSITIVELY ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE, BUT NEED NOT BE DETAILED ON THE PLANS. THESE COMPONENTS SHALL HAVE FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS PROVIDED BETWEEN THE COMPONENT AND ASSOCIATED PIPING, AND CONDUIT.

A. COMPONENTS WEIGHING LESS THAN 400 POUNDS AND HAVE A CENTER OF MASS LOCATED 4 FEET OR LESS ABOVE THE ADJACENT FLOOR OR ROOF LEVEL THAT DIRECTLY SUPPORT THE COMPONENT

B. COMPONENTS WEIGHING LESS THAN 20 POUNDS, OR IN THE CASE OF DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS, LESS THAN 5 POUNDS PER FOOT, WHICH ARE SUSPENDED FROM A ROOF OR FLOOR OR HUNG FROM A WALL.

FOR THESE ELEMENTS THAT DO NOT REQUIRE DETAILS ON THE APPROVED DRAWINGS, THE INSTALLATION SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OF RECORD AND THE DSA DISTRICT STRUCTURAL ENGINEER. THE PROJECT INSPECTOR WILL VERIFY THAT ALL COMPONENTS AND EQUIPMENT HAVE BEN ANCHORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ABOVE REQUIREMENTS.

LICENSED ARCHITECT · MARTIN HOCHHAUSER (?) · C-22312 · 3-31-17 RENEWAL DATE · STATE OF CALIFORNIA

ARTiK
ART & ARCHITECTURE
394-A Umbarger Rd
San Jose, CA 95111
Phone 408.224.9890
Fax 408.224.9891
www.ArtikA3.com

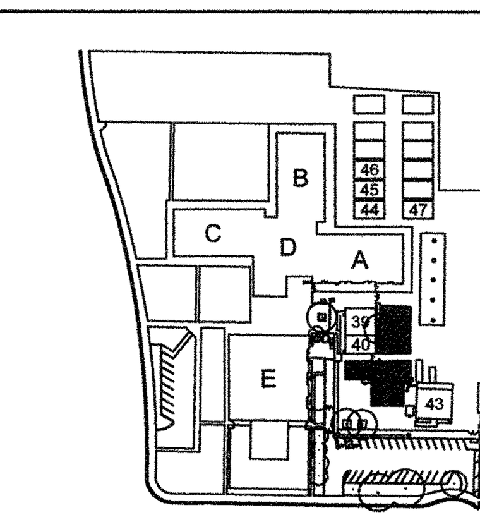
Consultant Seal

ALFATECH
1321 RIDDER PARK DRIVE, SUITE 50 408–487–1200
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95131 FAX: 408–487–1422
SAN JOSE • SAN FRANCISCO • THAILAND • SINGAPORE
SYDNEY • MELBOURNE • DUBLIN • CORK • LONDON • DUBAI
AT Project No. 216141

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER · S. MARK FISHER · E16525 · Exp. 12-31-17 · ELECTRICAL · STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Date Signed 4/8/2016

Key Plan



Project Title

SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MODULAR CLASSROOM ADDITION
6200 ENCINAL DRIVE
SAN JOSE, CA 95119
SANTA CLARA COUNTY
OFFICE OF EDUCATION

No	Revisions/Submissions	Date
1	DSA SUBMITTAL	04/08/2016

Drawing Title

SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS, NOTES AND DETAILS

Regulatory Agency Approval

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
01-115075
AC ___ FLS ___ SS ___
DATE APR 08 2016

Architect Seal

LICENSED ARCHITECT · WILLIAM E. GOULD · No. C-23919 · REN. 9-30-17 · STATE OF CALIFORNIA

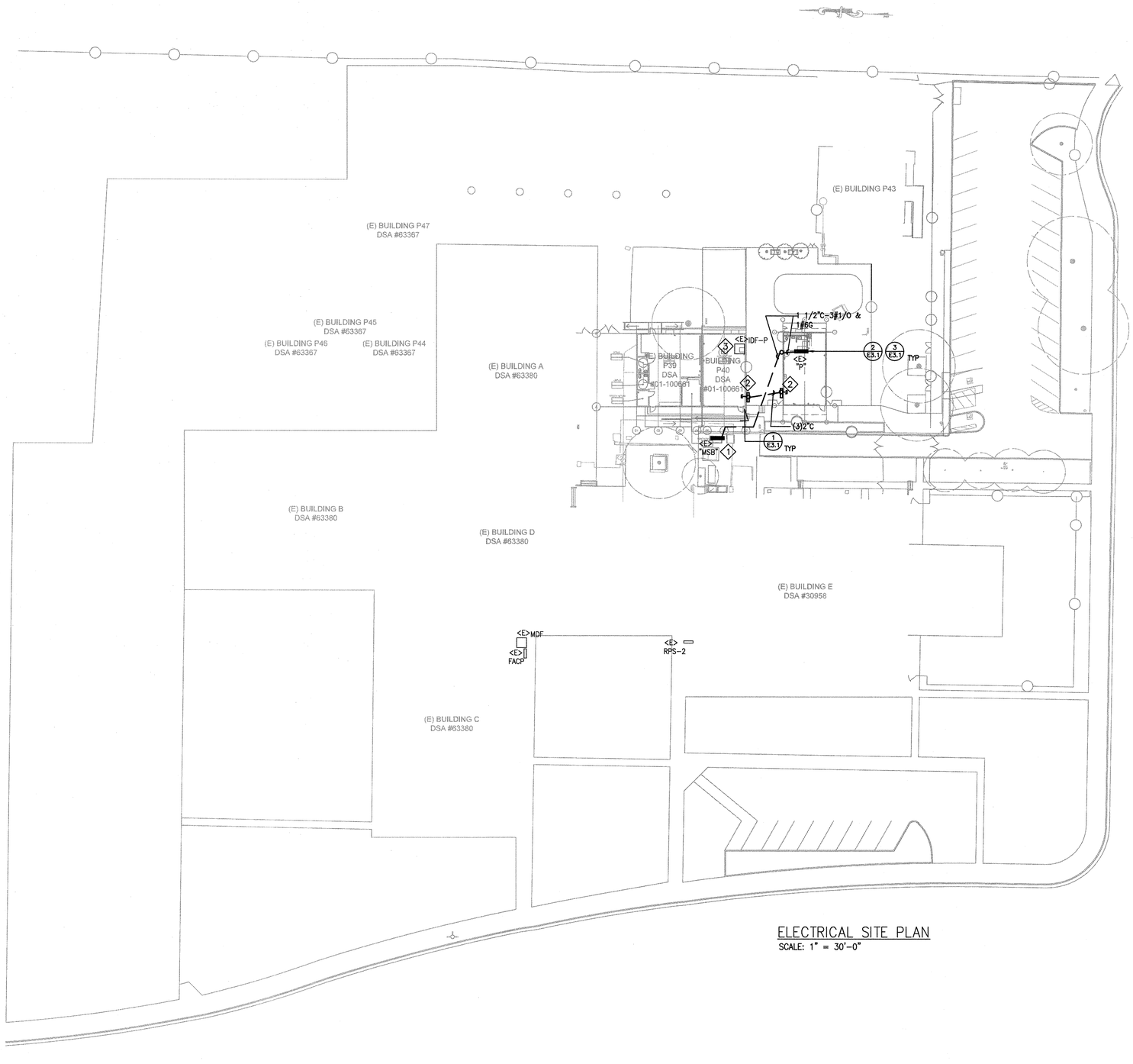
File Number

Application Number

Project No. 135135

Date 04/08/16

Drawing No E0.1



ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO OBTAIN AN INDEPENDANT UTILITY LOCATER TO POTHOLE AND IDENTIFY ALL <E> UTILITIES PRIOR TO TRENCHING/BORING.
2. <E> INFORMATION SHOWN ON THE DRAWING WAS OBTAINED FROM DISTRICT AVAILABLE RECORD DRAWING. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL ROUTING PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.

SHEET NOTES:

1. PROVIDE (1) 150A/2P BREAKER AT <E> SPACE. THE NEW BREAKER SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH <E> PANEL AIC RATING.
2. PROVIDE 18"X18"X6" WP PULLBOX AT CEILING HEIGHT FOR CONDUIT RISERS UP ALONG EXTERIOR WALL AND STUB 6" INTO CEILING SPACE. PROVIDE UNISTRUT SUPPORT ALONG WALL.
3. DISCONNECT <E> CABLE CONNECTIONS. PROVIDE WALL MOUNTED 24"X24"X24" SWING CABINET 6" BELOW CEILING WITH PATCH PANELS FOR RECONNECTION OF <E> AND <N> CABLES. PROVIDE CABLE TESTING TO ENSURE PROPER CONNECTIVITY. PROVIDE 20AMP QUADRUPLEX OUTLET AND CONNECT TO A DEDICATED 20A CIRCUIT FROM THE PORTABLE PANEL.

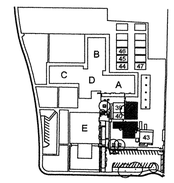
ARTiK
ART & ARCHITECTURE
394-A Umbarger Rd
San Jose, CA 95111
Phone 408.224.9890
Fax 408.224.9891
www.ArtikA3.com

Consultant Seal

ALFATECH
1321 RIDDER PARK DRIVE, SUITE 50 408-487-1200
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95131 FAX: 408-487-1422
SAN JOSE • SAN FRANCISCO • THAILAND • SINGAPORE
SYDNEY • MELBOURNE • DUBLIN • CORK • LONDON • DUBAI
AT Project No. 216141

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER S. MARK FISHER E18526 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Date Signed 4/8/2016

Key Plan



Project Title

SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MODULAR CLASSROOM ADDITION
6200 ENCINAL DRIVE
SAN JOSE, CA 95119
SANTA CLARA COUNTY
OFFICE OF EDUCATION

No	Revisions/Submissions	Date
1	DSA SUBMITTAL	04/08/2016

Drawing Title

ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN

Regulatory Agency Approval

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
01- 115705
AC FLS SS
DATE APR 0 7 2016

Architect Seal

LICENSED ARCHITECT WILLIAM E. GOULD No. C-23919 REN. 9-30-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

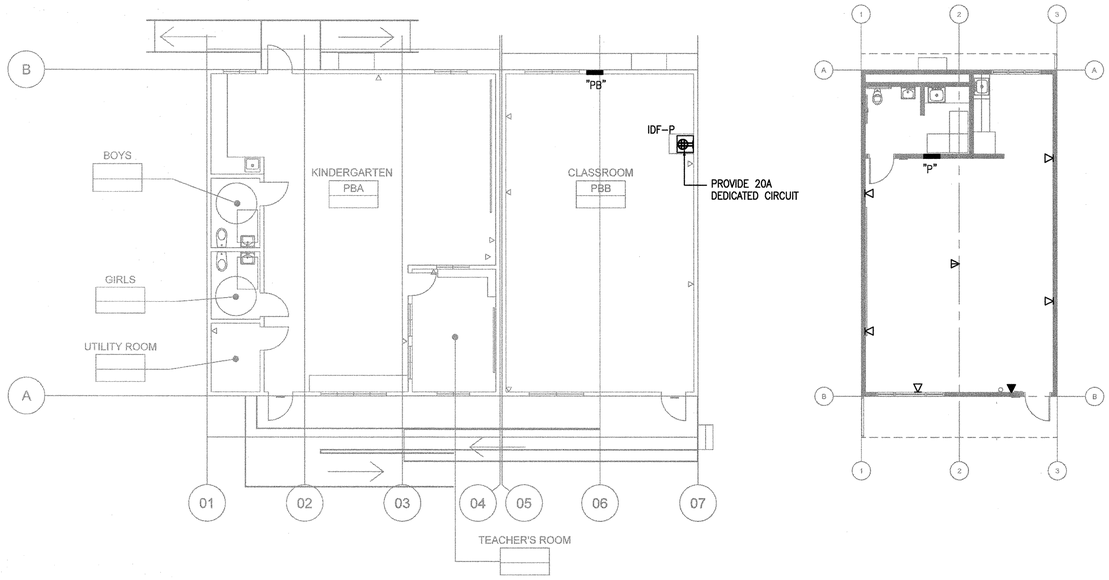
LICENSED ARCHITECT ROBERT HOCH C-26012 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 3.31.17 RENEWAL DATE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

File Number	
Application Number	
Project No.	135135
Date	04/08/16

Drawing No

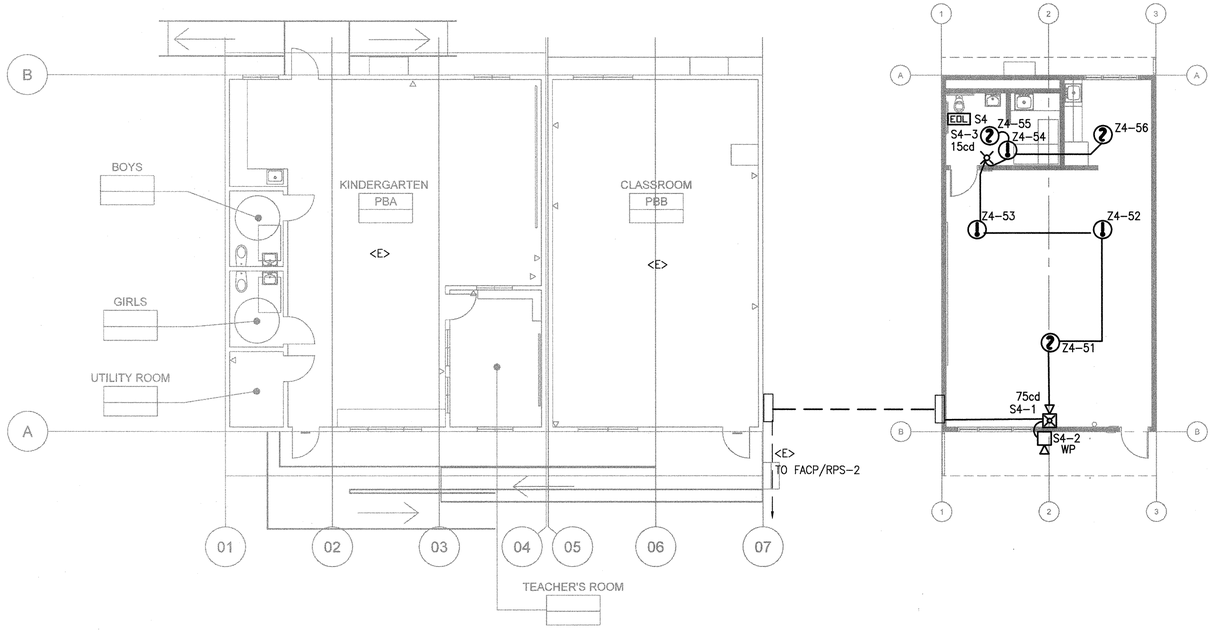
E1.1

L:\2016\216141 Santa Teresa Elementary School Portables\CAD\E11.dwg TIME: Apr06, 16-09:02AM LOGIN: PatrickH



1 ELECTRICAL PLAN

0' 4' 8' 16'



2 FIRE ALARM PLAN

0' 4' 8' 16'

GENERAL NOTES:

1. COORDINATE WITH PORTABLE POWER OUTLET LOCATIONS AND REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS FOR EXACT DEVICE LAYOUT.

ARTiK
ART & ARCHITECTURE
394-A Umbarger Rd
San Jose, CA 95111
Phone 408.224.9890
Fax 408.224.9891
www.ArtikA3.com

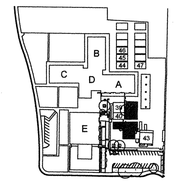
Consultant Seal

ALFATECH
1321 RIDDER PARK DRIVE, SUITE 50 408-487-1200
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95131 FAX: 408-487-1422
SAN JOSE • SAN FRANCISCO • THAILAND • SINGAPORE
SYDNEY • MELBOURNE • DUBLIN • CORK • LONDON • DUBAI
Af Project No. 216141

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER S. MARK FISHER E18525 Exp. 06/30/16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Date Signed 4/8/2016

Key Plan



Project Title

SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

MODULAR CLASSROOM ADDITION

6200 ENCINAL DRIVE
SAN JOSE, CA 95119

SANTA CLARA COUNTY
OFFICE OF EDUCATION

No	Revisions/Submissions	Date
1	DSA SUBMITTAL	04/08/2016

Drawing Title

ELECTRICAL AND FIRE ALARM PLANS

Regulatory Agency Approval

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
01-115705
AC FLS SS
DATE APR 0 8 2016

LICENSED ARCHITECT MICHAEL HOCHE C-22312 RENEWAL 3-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Architect Seal

LICENSED ARCHITECT WILLIAM E. GOULD No. C-23919 REN. 9-30-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

File Number

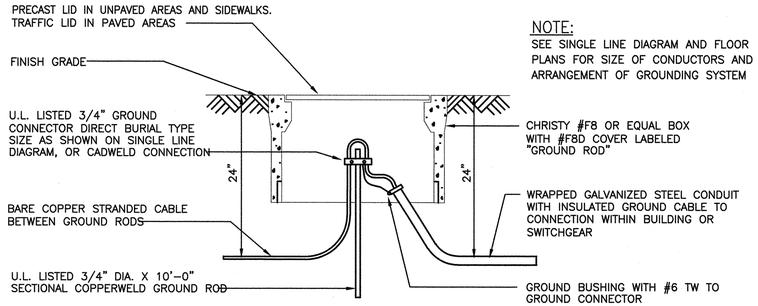
Application Number

Project No. 135135

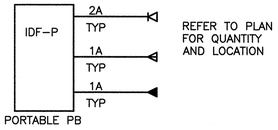
Date 04/08/16

Drawing No E2.1

L:\2016\216141 Santa Teresa Elementary School Portables\CAD\E21.dwg TIME: Apr06, 16-09:03AM LOGIN: PatrickH



3 GROUND ROD AND INSPECTION WELL
NOT TO SCALE



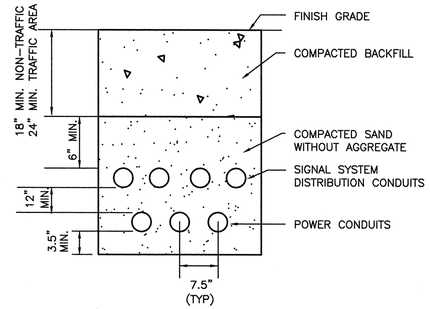
CABLE LEGEND

A = 4 PR CAT 6 BLUE

NOTES: 1. ALL CABLE INSTALLED UNDERGROUND SHALL BE WATER TIGHT TYPE AND RATED FOR UNDERGROUND INSTALLATION.

2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT CABLE COLOR WITH DISTRICT PRIOR TO ORDERING.

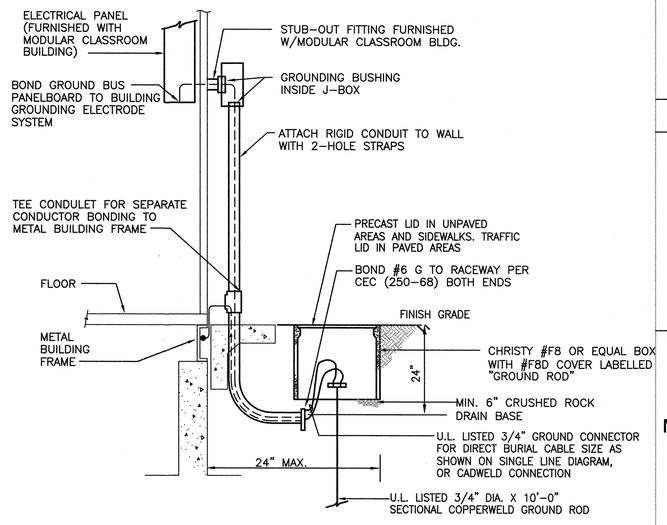
4 DATA/TEL WIRING DIAGRAM
NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

1. SEE SITE PLAN FOR NUMBER AND SIZE OF CONDUITS PER TRENCH.

1 TYPICAL TRENCH DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



SYSTEM GROUND DETAIL NOTES:

1. SIZE OF CONDUCTORS SHALL COMPLY WITH 2010 CEC.
2. PROVIDE SEPARATE GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTORS FROM GROUND ROD TO ELECTRICAL PANEL AND TO METAL BLDG. FRAME (CEC 250-32) AND BOND TOGETHER ACCORDINGLY. BOND THE BLDG. GROUND ELECTRODE SYSTEM TO METAL WATER PIPE EMBEDDED AT LEAST 10' INTO THE SOIL IF AVAILABLE (CEC 250-50 & 250-52)
3. ALL MODULES OF THE METAL FRAME BLDG. RAMPS, RAILINGS AND LANDINGS SHALL BE EFFECTIVELY BONDED TOGETHER TO THE BLDG. GROUNDING ELECTRODE SYSTEM (BOLTING ONLY IS NOT ACCEPTABLE).
4. CHECK RESISTANCE TO GROUND TO VERIFY RESISTANCE DOES NOT EXCEEDS 25 OHMS. INSTALL ADDITIONAL GROUND RODS (CEC 250- 56) AS REQUIRED.
5. PROVIDE GROUNDING TEST REPORT TO ENGINEERS.

2 MODULAR GROUND DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

LICENSED ARCHITECT WILLIAM E. GOULD No. C-23919 REN. 9-30-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

ARTiK
ART & ARCHITECTURE
394-A Umbarger Rd
San Jose, CA 95111
Phone 408.224.9890
Fax 408.224.9891
www.ArtikA3.com

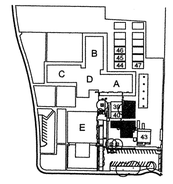
Consultant Seal

ALFATECH
1321 RIDDER PARK DRIVE, SUITE 50 408-487-1200
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95131 FAX: 408-487-1422
SAN JOSE • SAN FRANCISCO • THAILAND • SINGAPORE
SYDNEY • MELBOURNE • DUBLIN • CORK • LONDON • DUBAI
AT Project No. 216141

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER E. MARK FISHER E18525 Exp. 12-31-17 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Date Signed 4/8/2016

Key Plan



Project Title

SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MODULAR CLASSROOM ADDITION
6200 ENCINAL DRIVE
SAN JOSE, CA 95119
SANTA CLARA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

No	Revisions/Submissions	Date
1	DSA SUBMITTAL	04/08/2016

Drawing Title

DETAILS

Regulatory Agency Approval

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
01-115705
AC DSA SS
DATE APR 06 2016

Architect Seal

LICENSED ARCHITECT WILLIAM E. GOULD No. C-23919 REN. 9-30-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

File Number

Application Number

Project No. 135135

Date 04/08/16

Drawing No

E3.1

FIRE ALARM MATERIAL LIST

SYMBOL	NAME	DESCRI PTI ON	CALIFORNIA STATE FIRE MARSHAL LISTING
FACP	<E> FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL-ANALOG ADDRESSABLE	HARRINGTON T8000	7165-0476: 0172
RPS	<E> FIRE ALARM REMOTE POWER SUPPLY	WHEELOCK PS-6	7315-0785: 0167
	FIRE ALARM HORN/STROBE	WHELLOCK HSR	7125-0785: 0168
	FIRE ALARM STROBE	WHELLOCK STR	7125-0785: 0168
WP	FIRE ALARM HORN WITH WEATHERPROOF BACK-BOX	WHEELOCK AH-24WP	7125-0785: 0131
	PHOTOELECTRIC SMOKE DETECTOR	SYSTEM SENSOR 2251/B501 BASE	7272-1653:0123 7300-1653:0109
	HEAT DETECTOR	SYSTEM SENSOR 5251/B501 BASE	7270 -1653:0137 7300 -1653:0109
EOL	END OF LINE		

'A' = WEST PENN D980 - ABOVE GRADE
'A' = WEST PENN AQC224 - BELOW GRADE
'B' = 2 EACH THHN #12 - RACEWAY
'B' = 2 EACH THWN #12 - BELOW GRADE
'C' = WEST PENN AQC430 (2 PAIR #22 INDIVIDUALLY SHIELDED)

APPLICABLE CODES:

2013 BUILDING STANDARDS' ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PART 1, TITLE 24, C.C.R.
2013 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE (CBC), PART 2, TITLE 24, C.C.R.
(2012 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE AND 2013 CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)
2013 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC), PART 3, TITLE 24, C.C.R.
(2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND 2013 CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)
2013 CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE (CMC), PART 4, TITLE 24, C.C.R.
(2012 UNIFORM MECHANICAL CODE AND 2013 CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)
2013 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE (CPC), PART 5, TITLE 24, C.C.R.
(2012 UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE AND 2013 CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)
2013 CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE, PART 6, TITLE 24, C.C.R.
2013 CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE, PART 9, TITLE 24, C.C.R.
(2012 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE AND 2013 CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)
TITLE 19 C.C.R. PUBLIC SAFETY, STATE FIRE MARSHAL REGULATIONS.
PARTIAL LIST OF APPLICABLE STANDARDS:

NFPA 13	AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	2013 EDITION
NFPA 14	STANDPIPE SYSTEMS (CA AMENDED)	2013 EDITION
NFPA 17A	WET CHEMICAL SYSTEMS	2013 EDITION
NFPA 24	PRIVATE FIRE MAINS (CA AMENDED)	2013 EDITION
NFPA 72	NATIONAL FIRE ALARM CODE (CA AMENDED)	2013 EDITION

REFERENCE CODE SECTION FOR NFPA STANDARDS, 2013 CBC (SFM) CHAPTER 35.

SCOPE OF WORK :

PROVIDE AUTOMATIC FIRE ALARM SYSTEM, DEVICES AND CABLING AT NEW RESROOM PORTABLE AND CONNECTION TO <E> CAMPUS FIRE ALARM PANEL.

THE <E> FIRE ALARM SYSTEM COMPLIES WITH SB575 GREEN OAKS FAMILY ACADEMY ELEMENTRY SCHOOL FIRE PROTECTION ACT SUPERVISION REQUIREMENT.

TYPE OF SYSTEM

THIS IS A MAUAL / AUTOMATIC ADDRESSABLE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM.

CLASS "B" DETECTION. STYLE 4 INITIATION.

CLASS "B" DETECTION. STYLE Y NOTIFICATION.

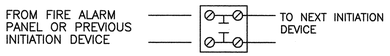
FIRE ALARM NOTES

1. POWER SERVICE SHALL BE ON A DEDICATED BRANCH CIRCUIT WITH A RED MARKING AND IDENTIFIED AS "FIRE ALARM CIRCUIT CONTROL". (NFPA 72 4.4.1.4.2.1 & 2)
2. PROVIDE TEMPORAL-THREE DISTINCTIVE FIRE ALARM SOUND. (NFPA 72 4.4.3.3)
3. AUDIBLE FIRE ALARM SOUND LEVEL SHALL BE AT LEAST 15 dBA ABOVE THE AVERAGE AMBIENT SOUND LEVEL IN ALL OCCUPIABLE AREAS. (NFPA 72 7.4.2.1) (I.E. CLASSROOM AVERAGE AMBIENT ROOM NOISE IS 45 dBA PLUS 15 dBA EQUALS = 60 dBA MINIMUM ALARM TONE REQUIRED.)
4. STROBES SHALL FLASH AT A RATE OF NOT EXCEEDING TWO FLASHES PER SECOND NOR BE LESS THAN ONE FLASH EVERY SECOND (NFPA 72 7.5.2.1).
5. CBC SEC. 3501.1 AUDIBLE SIGNALS INTENDED FOR OPERATION IN THE PUBLIC MODE SHOULD HAVE A SOUND LEVEL OF NOT LESS THAN 75 dBA AT 10 FEET OR MORE THAN 100 dBA AT THE MINIMUM HEARING DISTANCE FROM THE AUDIBLE APPLIANCE.
6. FINAL FIRE ALARM TEST SHALL BE MADE WITH THE DSA INSPECTOR OF RECORD (IOR). LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF DATE AND TIME OF FINAL FIRE ALARM TESTING AND SHALL ASSIST/WITNESS SUCH TESTING AT THEIR DISCRETION.
7. FIRE ALARM CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A "RECORD OF COMPLETION" TO THE INSPECTOR OF RECORD (IOR)/DSA AFTER COMPLETION OF OPERATIONAL ACCEPTANCE TEST. (NFPA 72 4.5.2.1 & FIGURE 4.5.2.1).
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT DEVICE AND CABLE TYPE WITH FACP MANUFACTURER TO ENSURE COMPATIBILITY PRIOR TO ORDERING. PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY MODULES, RELAYS, ETC TO ENSURE A COMPLETE OPERATING SYSTEM.

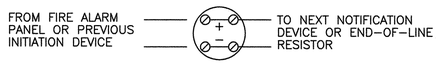
OPERATION MATRIX

	ANNUNCIATE ALARM CONDITION AT FACP	ANNUNCIATE TROUBLE CONDITION AT FACP	ACTIVATE HORN, HORN STROBES UNITS THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE SCHOOL	CENTRAL STATION
MANUAL STATIONS	X		X	X
HEAT DETECTOR	X		X	X
SMOKE DETECTOR	X		X	X
SYSTEM TROUBLE		X		X

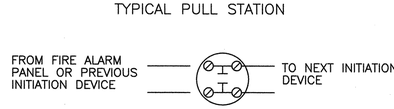
TYPICAL FIRE ALARM DETAILS



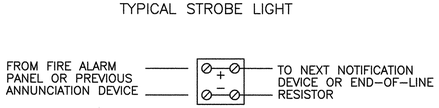
TYPICAL PULL STATION



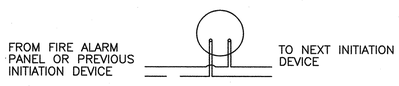
TYPICAL STROBE LIGHT



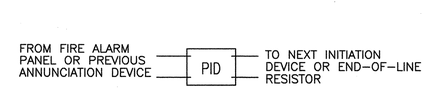
TYPICAL HEAT DETECTOR



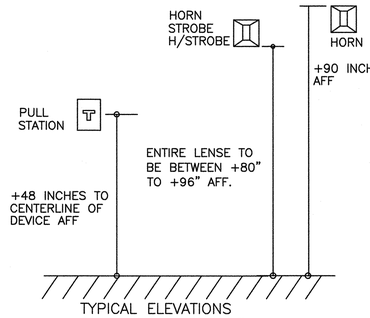
TYPICAL HORN



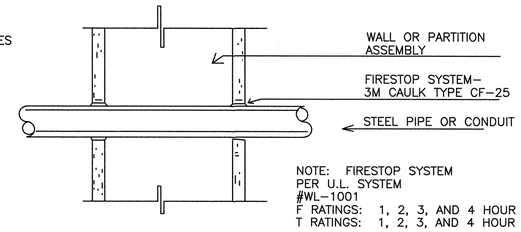
TYPICAL SMOKE DETECTOR



TYPICAL ADDRESSABLE MODULE



TYPICAL ELEVATIONS
PULLS/HORN/STROBE



NOTE: FIRESTOP SYSTEM PER U.L. SYSTEM #WL-1001
F RATINGS: 1, 2, 3, AND 4 HOUR
T RATINGS: 1, 2, 3, AND 4 HOUR

CONDUIT PENETRATION
U.L. SYSTEM #WL-1001

LICENSED ARCHITECT MICHAEL HOCHE C-22312 3-31-17 RENEWAL DATE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

ARTiK
ART & ARCHITECTURE
394-A Umbarger Rd
San Jose, CA 95111
Phone 408.224.9890
Fax 408.224.9891
www.ArtikA3.com

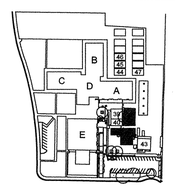
Consultant Seal

ALFATECH
1321 RIDDER PARK DRIVE, SUITE 50 408-487-1200
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95131 FAX: 408-487-1422
SAN JOSE • SAN FRANCISCO • THAILAND • SINGAPORE
SYDNEY • MELBOURNE • DUBLIN • CORK • LONDON • DUBAI
AT Project No. 216141

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER S. MARK FISHER E18525 Exp. 12-31-17 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Date Signed 4/8/2016

Key Plan



Project Title

SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MODULAR CLASSROOM ADDITION
6200 ENCINAL DRIVE
SAN JOSE, CA 95119
SANTA CLARA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

No	Revisions/Submissions	Date
1	DSA SUBMITTAL	04/08/2016

Drawing Title

FIRE ALARM DETAILS AND DETAILS

Regulatory Agency Approval

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
01- 115705
AC. FLS SS
DATE APR 11 2016

Architect Seal

LICENSED ARCHITECT WILLIAM E. GOULD No. C-23919 REN. 9-30-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

File Number

Application Number

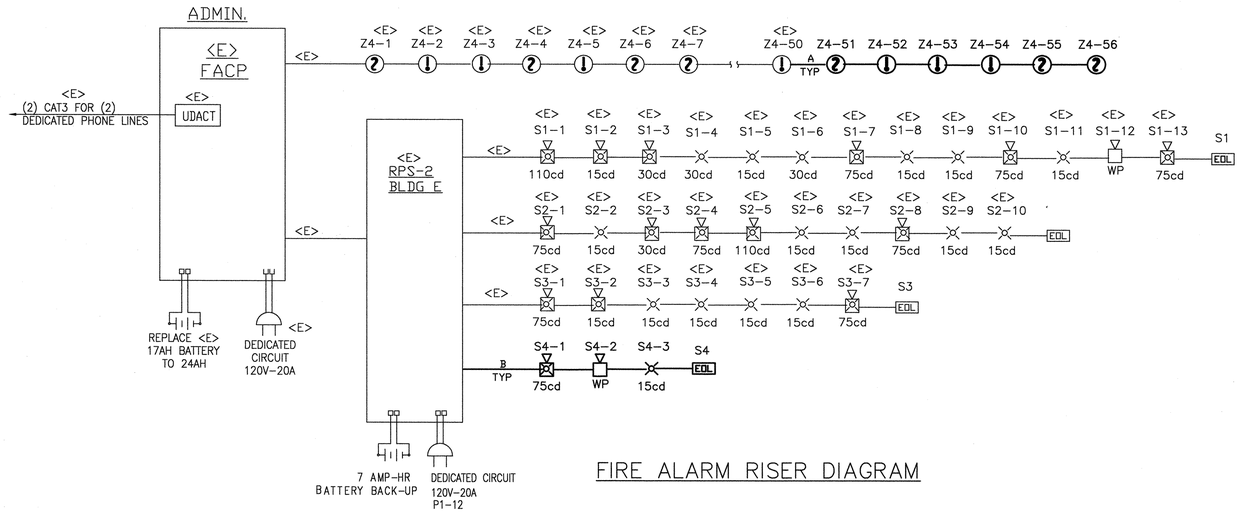
Project No. 135135

Date 04/08/16

Drawing No

E4.1

L:\2016\216141 Santa Teresa Elementary School Portables\CAD\E41.dwg TIME: Apr06, 16-09:06AM LOGIN: PatrickH



FIRE ALARM RISER DIAGRAM

<E> FACP @ ADMIN

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	QTY	DEVICE SUPEVISORY CURRENT	TOTAL SUPERVISORY CURRENT	ALARM CURRENT	TOTAL ALARM CURRENT
HS-T8000	FACP	1	0.1	0.100	0.100	0.100
	DATA LOOPS	2	0.0285	0.053	0.051	0.102
	NOTIFICATION CIRCUIT	6	0.01	0.060	1.000	6.000
			TOTAL SYSTEM STANDBY	0.213	TOTAL SYSTEM ALARM	6.202
			CURRENT (AMP) STANDBY		CURREN (AMP)	
			PERIOD 60HR. REQUIRED	60	ALARM PERIOD 5 MIM.	0.083
			STANDBY CAPACITY	12.780	REQUIRED ALARM CAPACITY	0.515
					TOTAL REQUIRED	
					CAPACITY (AMP-HOURS)	13.295
					SAFTEY MARGIN (20%)	2.659
					REQUIRED BATTERY	
					CAPACITY (AMP-HOURS)	15.954
					EXISTING BATTERY SIZE	17

<E>RPS-2 @ BLDG. E

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	<N> QTY	<E> QTY	DEVICE SUPERVISORY CURRENT	TOTAL SUPERVISORY CURRENT	ALARM CURRENT	TOTAL ALARM CURRENT
PS-6	REMOTE PS	0	1	0.048	0.048	0.048	0.048
AH-24WP	EXTERIOR HORN	1	1	0	0.000	0.08	0.000
STR-15	STROBE 15 CD	1	13	0	0.000	0.057	0.110
STR-30	STROBE 30 CD	0	2	0	0.000	0.085	0.000
HSR-15	HORN/STROBE 1	0	2	0	0.000	0.082	0.000
HSR-30	HORN/STROBE 3	0	2	0	0.000	0.102	0.000
HSR-75	HORN/STROBE 7	1	8	0	0.000	0.148	0.000
HSR-110	HORN/STROBE 1	0	2	0	0.000	0.197	0.000

TOTAL SYSTEM STANDBY CURRENT (AMP)		TOTAL SYSTEM ALARM	
STANDBY CURI	0.048	CURRENT (AMP)	2.712
STANDBY PERIOD 2	24	LARM PERIOD 5 MI	0.083
REQUIRED STANDBY CAPACITY	1.152	JIRED ALARM CAPA(	0.225
TOTAL REQUIRED CAPACITY (AMP-HOURS)			1.377
SAFTEY MARGIN (20%)			0.275
REQUIRED BATTERY CAPACITY (AMP-HOURS)			1.653
INSTALLED BATTERY SIZE			7.000

CIRCUIT VOLTAGE DROPS

PROJECT: Santa Teresa School Portable
SIG CKT#: S4 PORTABLE

DEVICE	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
GUAGE	12.000	12.000	12.000	12.000	12.000	12.000	12.000	12.000	12.000	12.000
DISTANCE (FT)	250	5	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AMPS @ DEVICE	0.148	0.080	0.057	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
AMPS DEVELOPED	0.285	0.137	0.057	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
VOLT DROP	0.236	0.002	0.008	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

SIGNAL CIRCUIT #			
AMPS DEVELOPED	0.285		
TOTAL CKT V.D.	0.245	12	6530
CKT VOLTAGE	20.400	14	4110
ESTIMATED VOLTAGE AT LAST DEVICE ON CIRCUIT	20.155		
% VOLTAGE DROP	1.203		

ARTiK
ART & ARCHITECTURE
394-A Umbarger Rd
San Jose, CA 95111
Phone 408.224.9890
Fax 408.224.9891
www.ArtikA3.com

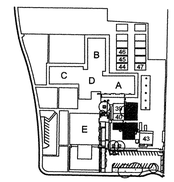
Consultant Seal

ALFATECH
1321 RIDDER PARK DRIVE, SUITE 50 408-487-1200
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95131 FAX: 408-487-1422
SAN JOSE • SAN FRANCISCO • THAILAND • SINGAPORE
SYDNEY • MELBOURNE • DUBLIN • CORK • LONDON • DUBAI
AT Project No. 216141

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER S. MARK FISHER E18526 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Date Signed 4/8/2016

Key Plan



Project Title

SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MODULAR CLASSROOM ADDITION
6200 ENCINAL DRIVE
SAN JOSE, CA 95119
SANTA CLARA COUNTY
OFFICE OF EDUCATION

No	Revisions/Submissions	Date
1	DSA SUBMITTAL	04/08/2016

Drawing Title

FIRE ALARM RISER AND CALCULATIONS

Regulatory Agency Approval

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
01-115705
AC VW FLS DC SS SM
DATE APR 0 8 2016

Architect Seal

LICENSED ARCHITECT WILLIAM E GOULD No. C-23919 REN. 9-30-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

LICENSED ARCHITECT PATRICK HOCHSTETLER C-30012 3-31-17 RENEWAL DATE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

File Number

Application Number

Project No. 135135

Date 04/08/16

Drawing No E4.2

L:\2016\216141 Santa Teresa Elementary School Portables\CAD\E42.dwg TIME: Apr06, 16-09:08AM LOGIN: PatrickH

American Modular Systems

24' x 40' RELOCATABLE BUILDING

SANTA CLARA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION - SANTA TERESA ES

SERIAL# 15-262-006

BUILDING DATA

AUTHORIZED USE: ALL INFORMATION INCLUDED IN ON THIS FORM DSA-103 SHEET IS FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF RECEIVING DSA APPROVAL AND ISSUANCE OF A PC #. NO OTHER USE IS AUTHORIZED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF AMERICAN MODULAR SYSTEMS, INC.

TYPE OF MODULAR STEEL MOMENT FRAME BUILDING PROJECT
(X - INDICATES TEST OR INSPECTION TO BE DONE)
-- INDICATES NOT APPLICABLE)

TESTS or INSPECTIONS
(as listed on DSA-103)

MATERIAL TYPE		DSA-103 Item #	DESCRIPTION	STOCKPILE A	STOCKPILE B	CONSTRUCTION OF (diaphragm material-foundation material) C	CONSTRUCTION OF D	CONSTRUCTION OF E	RELOCATION OF CERTIFIED BUILDING F	RELOCATION OF CERTIFIED BUILDING G
				Wood Floor Only	Concrete Floors	OSB Wood Only - Wood Foundation	OSB Wood - Concrete Foundation	Fiberglass Concrete - Concrete Foundation	Wood Foundation	Concrete Foundation
SOILS Verify the necessity of the Test and/or Inspections with the requirements of the Application that this PC is part of.	GENERAL	1	Site has been prepared properly prior to fill placement/excavations Fdn excavations extended to proper depth and material Materials below footing are adequate	---	---	---	X	X	---	X
	COMPACTED FILL	2a	Perform Qualification Testing of Fill Materials	---	---	---	X	X	---	X
		2b	Verify use of proper fill materials, inspect lift thickness, placement and compactation during placement of controlled fill	---	---	---	X	X	---	X
		2c	Test Compactation of controlled fill	---	---	---	X	X	---	X
CONCRETE	LIGHT WEIGHT FILL OVER METAL DECK	7a	Verify use of required design mix	---	X	---	---	X	---	---
		7c	Perform Slump and (where required) Air Content Test; determine Temperature of Concrete	---	X	---	---	X	---	---
		7d	Test concrete -Compression Tests	---	X	---	---	X	---	---
		7e	Inspect batching of concrete - See next cell below if waived (per Note 1)	---	X	---	---	X	---	---
		12	Waiver of Batch Plant Inspection See Note 1 for conditions and requirements	---	X	---	---	X	---	---
		7f	Inspect placement of concrete, reinforcing and embedded items over Steel Deck - by RBIP	---	X	---	---	X	---	---
	FOUNDATION	7a	Verify use of required design mix	---	---	---	X	X	---	X
		7b	Test Reinforcing Steel - See Note 2 for Waiver , One Story Bldgs.	---	---	---	X	X	---	X
		7c	Perform Slump and (where required) Air Content Test; determine Temperature of Concrete	---	---	---	X	X	---	X
		7d	Test concrete -Compression Tests	---	---	---	X	X	---	X
		7e	Inspect batching of concrete - See next cell below if waived (per Note 1)	---	---	---	X	X	---	X
		12 Note 1	Waiver of Batch Plant Inspection -To be performed by batch plant special inspector and project inspector. See Note 1 for conditions and requirements	---	---	---	X	X	---	X
		7f	Inspect placement of formwork, concrete, reinforcing steel and embedded items - by Project Inspector	---	---	---	X	X	---	X
	POST INSTALLED ANCHORS Note 3	11a	Inspect installation of post-installed anchors	---	---	---	X	X	---	X
		11b	Test post-installed anchors.	---	---	---	X	X	---	X
STRUCTURAL STEEL	MATERIAL VERIFICATION	17a	*Material are appropriately marked *Mfr. Certified Mill Test Reports *Material Sizes, Types and Grades comply with requirements	X	X	X	X	X	---	---
		17b	Sample and Test all Unidentified Structural Steel and Steel Deck.	X	X	X	X	X	---	---
		17c	Examine seam welds of structural tubes and pipes	X	X	X	X	X	---	---
		17d	Verify member locations, bracing and all details constructed in the field	X	X	X	X	X	---	---
		17e	Verify stiffener locations, connection tab locations and all construction details fabricated in the shop.	X	X	X	X	X	---	---
	VERIFICATION OF MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, WELDERS, ETC	19a	Verify weld filler material identification marking per AWS designation listed on the DSA approved documents and the WPS	X	X	X	X	X	---	---
		19b	Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certificate of compliance	X	X	X	X	X	---	---
		19c	Verify WPS, welder qualifications and equipment	X	X	X	X	X	---	---
	SHOP WELDING	19.1a	Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16"	X	X	X	X	X	---	---
		19.1b	Inspect single-pass fillet welds = 5/16"	X	X	X	X	X	---	---
		19.1c	Inspect welding of stairs and railing systems. Note 4	X	X	X	X	X	---	---
	FIELD WELDING See Note 4	19.2a	Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16"	---	---	X	X	X	---	X
		19.2b	Inspect single-pass fillet welds = 5/16"	---	---	X	X	X	---	X
		19.2f	Inspect welding of stairs and railing systems.	---	---	X	X	X	---	X
	SPRAY APPLIED FIRE-PROOFING	22a	Examine structural steel surface conditions, inspect application, take samples, measure thickness, and verify compliance of all aspects of application with DSA approved documents.	---	---	X	X	X	---	---
	OTHER	23a	Shop Welding - Inspect welding of cold-formed steel Periodic/Special Inspector	X	X	X	X	X	---	---
		23b	Shop Welding - Inspect welding of steel floor deck welds Periodic/Special Inspector	---	X	---	---	X	---	---
OTHER - GROUNDING Note 5		26b	Electrical grounding Test/Project	---	---	X	X	X	X	X
OTHER - SHOT PINS (Two Story Modular) Note 5		26c	Ceiling wire hangers (pins in metal deck with concrete fill) TestLab	---	X	---	---	X	---	---

Additional Information for PC designs only, not to be added to DSA-103

INSPECTOR CLASS (minimum requirements)	RBIP or Class 1	In Plant: RBIP or Class 1 Site: Class 4 for Single Story Site: Class 2 for Two-Story / Class 4 for Single Story Class 2 for Two-Story
SELECTION OF THE PROJECT INSPECTOR AND TESTING AGENCY	By the Owner and approved by DSA, A/E of Record and Structural Engineer	By the School District and approved by DSA, A/E of Record and Structural Engineer
COST OF THE PROJECT INSPECTOR (Title 24, Part 1, Section 4-333(b) AND TESTING AGENCY (Title 24, Part 1, Section 4-335)	By the Owner	By the School District

NOTES: NOTES APPLY ONLY WHEN TESTS OR INSPECTIONS APPLY TO YOUR PC SUBMITTAL.
Note 1: Waiver of Batch Plant Inspection (per CBC 1705A3.2 & 1705A3.3):
Verify that Either Condition a or b are noted in the specifications:
a) Concrete Plant complies fully with ASTM C94, Section 8 and 9, and has a current certification
indicating the plant has automatic batching and recording capabilities from the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association
b) For One-story buildings, Compressive strength: 3500 psi Specified - 3000 psi Design

c) Certified technician of the test laboratory check first batching at start of work and furnish mix proportions to licensed weighmaster
d) Licensed Weighmaster to positively identify materials as to quantity and certify each load by a ticket
e) Tickets transmitted to Inspector of Record

Note 2: Test may be waived if mill certificate is provided.
Note 3: Required only where the details of the PC specify the use of this type of anchor
Note 4: Required only where the details of the PC specify this Welding
Note 5: This test needs to be written in on the DSA-103 form

OCCUPANCY	E
TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION	VB
WIND LOAD ALTERNATE METHOD PER CBC 1609A.6.2	V= 110 MPH ULT. WIND SPEED EXPOSURE = C K_{zt} = 1.00
FLOOR LIVE LOAD	~~50 LBS/SQ. FT.,~~ 50 LBS.+ 15 LBS./SQ. FT., ~~400 LBS/SQ. FT & 150 LBS/SQ. FT.~~
ROOF LIVE LOAD	20 LBS/SQ FT (REDUCIBLE)
FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM WEIGHT (PSF)	1.5
ALLOWABLE SOIL PRESSURE (PSF)	1,000 FOR WOOD
FLOOD HAZARD AREA	NO
BUILDING AREA	960 MIN
CLIMATE ZONES	1-16
MODULES	MOMENT-RESISTANT FRAME (SINGLE STORY)
SYSTEM	12' x 40' MODULES
FOUNDATION TYPE	WOOD

SEISMIC

I = 1.0 T=0.231 s R=3.5 (OMF)
Ω_0 = 3.0 C_d = 3.0
SITE CLASS D F_V = 1.5

Seismic design category = D ($S_1 \leq 0.75$) E (S_1 =0.75<1.5)

☒ LOW SEISMIC
S_S = 2.125 MAX (SITE) = 1.700 (DESIGN)*
F_a = 1.0 S_{DS} = 1.13
C_s = 0.324 W (DESIGN)*

☐ HIGH SEISMIC
S_S = 2.850 MAX (SITE) = 2.280 (DESIGN)*
F_a = 1.0 S_{DS} = 1.52
C_s = 0.434 W (DESIGN)*

* PER CBC 1616A.1.12 (MODIFICATION TO ASCE 7-10, 12.8.1.3), FOR REGULAR STRUCTURES (5) STORIES OR LESS WITH PERIOD OF 0.5s OR LESS, C_S IS CALCULATED USING A S_S DESIGN VALUE EQUAL TO THE GREATER OF 1.5 OR 80% OF THE ACTUAL S_S VALUE

☐ SITE SPECIFIC S_S = 1.623

APPLICABLE CODES

PARTIAL LIST OF APPLICABLE CODES AS OF JANUARY 1, 2014

*2013 CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE (CAC) - (PART 1, TITLE 24, CCR)

2013 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE (CBC), VOLUMES 1 AND 2 - (PART 2, TITLE 24 CCR)
BASED ON THE 2012 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE

2013 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC) - (PART 3, TITLE 24, CCR)
BASED ON THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE

2013 CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE (CMC) - (PART 4, TITLE 24, CCR)
BASED ON THE 2012 UNIFORM MECHANICAL CODE

2013 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE (CPC) - (PART 5, TITLE 24, CCR)
BASED ON THE 2012 UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE

*2013 CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE (CEC) - (PART 6, TITLE 24, CCR)

2013 CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE (CFC) - (PART 9, TITLE 24, CCR)
BASED ON THE 2012 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE

*2013 CALIFORNIA GREEN CODE (CGC) - (PART 11, TITLE 24, CCR)

2013 CALIFORNIA REFERENCED STANDARDS CODE - (PART 12, TITLE 24, CCR)

2013 CALIFORNIA ELEVATOR SAFETY CONSTRUCTION CODE PART 7, TITLE 24, C.C.R

* EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014

PARTIAL LIST OF APPLICABLE STANDARDS

NFPA 13	Automatic Sprinkler Systems	2013 Edition
NFPA 14	Standpipe Systems	2013 Edition
NFPA 17	Dry Chemical Extinguishing Systems	2013 Edition
NFPA 17a	Wet Chemical Systems	2013 Edition
NFPA 20	Stationary Pumps	2013 Edition
NFPA 24	Private Fire Mains	2013 Edition
NFPA 72	National Fire Alarm Code (California Amended) (Note See UL Standard 1971 for "Visual Devices")	2013 Edition
NFPA 253	Critical Radiant Flux of Floor Covering Systems	2006 Edition
NFPA 2001	Clean Agent Fire Extinguishing Systems	2012 Edition
ASME 17.1	Elevator Standard	2007 Edition

GENERAL NOTES

1. PC BUILDING CLASSIFED AS OCCUPANCY "A" WITH OCCUPANT LOAD 100 OR MORE CAN NOT BE REVIEWED OVER THE COUNTER (OTC).
2. PC BUILDING APPROVED ONLY FOR OCCUPANCY E OR B, OR A CATEGORY I & II WITH OCCUPANT LOAD LESS THAN 250.
3. PC BUILDING EXITING IS BASED ON THE USE OR OCCUPANCY AND WILL BE REVIEWED AS SITE SPECIFIC.
4. THIS PLAN DOES NOT INCLUDE 2013 CBC REQUIREMENTS FOR "WILDLAND URBAN INTERFACE" AREAS. ADDITIONAL FIRE RESISTIVE CONSTRUCTION AND SAFE GUARDS WILL BE REQUIRED PER 2013 CBC CHAPTER 7A IF SITED IN A "WILDLAND URBAN INTERFACE" AREA.
5. SITE USE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT FOR AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM MIGHT BE REQUIRED. AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THIS PC APPROVAL.
6. FIRE SERVICE UNDERGROUND SHALL BE REVIEWED AS A SITE SPECIFIC APPLICATION.WATER SUPPLY SHALL BE DESIGNED TO MEET THE PC SPRINKLER DEMAND REQUIREMENTS.
7. PROVIDE A SITE SPECIFIC FIRE FLOW LETTER OF CERTIFICATION FROM AN APPROVED WATER PURVEYOR OR LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY.
8. THIS PC PLAN SHALL NOT BE USED TO HOUSE "ROOMS OR AREAS WITH SPECIAL HAZARDS" SUCH AS LABORATORIES, VOCATIONAL SHOPS AND OTHER SUCH AREAS NOT CLASSIFIED AS GROUP H, LOCATED IN GROUP E OCCUPANCIES
9. A SEPARATE DSA APPLICATION NUMBER IS REQUIRED FOR DESIGN & INSTALLATION OF THE SOLAR PANEL SYSTEM, ITS ANCHORAGE & ROOF SUPPORT STRUCTURE.

SHEET INDEX

ARCHITECTURAL

☒	TS	TITLE SHEET
☒	N1.0	GENERAL NOTES
☒	N2.0	GENERAL NOTES
☒	N3.0	TYPICAL SCHEDULES: DOORS, WINDOWS & FINISHES
☒	N4.0	ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS & DETAILS
☐	~~N5.0~~	~~MULTIPLE FLOOR PLAN CONFIGURATIONS~~
☐	~~N5.1~~	~~MULTIPLE FLOOR PLAN CONFIGURATIONS~~
☒	EN.1	ENERGY CALCULATIONS
☒	EN.2	ENERGY CALCULATIONS
☒	EN.3	ENERGY CALCULATIONS
☒	EN.4	ENERGY CALCULATIONS
☒	EN.5	ENERGY CALCULATIONS
☒	EN.6	ENERGY CALCULATIONS
☒	A1.0	TYPICAL FLOOR PLAN
☐	~~A1.1~~	~~TYPICAL FLOOR PLAN FOR CLASSROOM w/ SOLATUBE OPTION~~
☐	~~A1.2~~	~~RESTROOM OPTION FLOOR PLANS~~
☒	A2.0	ROOF PLAN
☒	A2.1	ROOF DETAILS
☐	~~A3.0~~	~~NOT USED~~
☒	A4.0	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - TYPICAL CLASSROOM
☐	~~A4.1~~	~~INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - RESTROOM OPTION~~
☒	A5.0	TYPICAL EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS - DURATEMP 303 OPTION
☒	A5.1	TYPICAL ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS - DURATEMP 303 OPTION
☐	~~A5.2~~	~~TYPICAL EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS - STUCCO OPTION~~
☐	~~A5.3~~	~~TYPICAL ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS - STUCCO OPTION~~
☐	~~A5.4~~	~~TYPICAL EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS - LAP SIDING OPTION~~
☐	~~A5.5~~	~~TYPICAL ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS - LAP SIDING OPTION~~
☐	~~A5.6~~	~~TYPICAL EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS - SYNTHETIC STUCCO OPTION~~
☐	~~A5.7~~	~~TYPICAL ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS - SYNTHETIC STUCCO OPTION~~
☐	~~A6.0~~	~~NOT USED~~
☒	A7.0	ARCHITECTURAL OPTIONS DETAILS
☐	~~A7.1~~	~~NOT USED~~
☒	A7.2	MISCELLANEOUS ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
☐	~~A8.0~~	~~FIRE-RATING DETAILS~~

STRUCTURAL

☒	S0.0	STEEL MEMBER PROPERTIES
☐	~~S1.0~~	~~CONCRETE FOUNDATION PLAN - 50 PSF LIVE LOAD~~
☐	~~S1.1~~	~~CONCRETE FOUNDATION PLAN - 50+15 PSF LIVE LOAD~~
☐	~~S1.2~~	~~CONCRETE FOUNDATION PLAN - 100 PSF LIVE LOAD~~
☐	~~S1.3~~	~~CONCRETE FOUNDATION PLAN - 150 PSF LIVE LOAD~~
☐	~~S1.4~~	~~CONCRETE FOUNDATION DETAILS~~
☐	~~S1.5~~	~~CONCRETE FOUNDATION DETAILS~~
☐	~~S1.6~~	~~CONCRETE FOUNDATION DETAILS~~
☐	~~S1.7~~	~~CONCRETE FOUNDATION OPTIONAL UTILITY OPENINGS IN FOOTINGS~~
☐	~~S2.0~~	~~WOOD FOUNDATION PLAN - 50 PSF LL.~~
☒	S2.1	WOOD FOUNDATION PLAN - 50 PSF L.L. + 15 PSF P.L.
☐	~~S2.2~~	~~WOOD FOUNDATION PLAN - 100 PSF LL.~~
☐	~~S2.3~~	~~WOOD FOUNDATION PLAN - 150 PSF LL.~~
☒	S2.4	WOOD FOUNDATION DETAILS
☒	S3.0	FLOOR FRAMING PLAN - PLYWOOD OR STRUCTO-CRETE
☐	~~S3.1~~	~~FLOOR FRAMING PLAN & DETAILS - CONCRETE/B30 DECK OPTION~~
☐	~~S3.2~~	~~FLOOR FRAMING PLAN & DETAILS - CONCRETE/N32 DECK OPTION~~
☐	~~S3.3~~	~~FLOOR FRAMING PLAN & DETAILS - CONCRETE/3W DECK OPTION~~
☒	S4.0	ROOF FRAMING PLAN & DETAILS - OPEN SOFFIT OPTION
☐	~~S4.1~~	~~ROOF FRAMING PLAN & DETAILS - ENCLOSED SOFFIT OPTION~~
☒	S4.2	ROOF FRAMING DETAILS
☐	~~S4.3~~	~~OPTIONAL PARAPET FRAMING ELEVATIONS AND DETAILS~~
☒	S5.0	MOMENT FRAME ELEVATIONS & DETAILS
☒	S5.1	MOMENT FRAME CONNECTION DETAILS
☒	S6.0	TYPICAL LONGITUDINAL & TRANSVERSE FRAME ELEVATIONS
☐	~~S7.0~~	~~NOT USED~~
☒	S8.0	WOOD STUD WALL FRAMING ELEVATIONS & SCHEDULES
☒	S8.1	WOOD STUDS WALL FRAMING DETAILS
☐	~~S9.0~~	~~METAL STUDS OPTION WALL FRAMING ELEVATIONS & SCHEDULES~~
☐	~~S9.1~~	~~METAL STUDS OPTION WALL FRAMING DETAILS~~
☐	~~S9.2~~	~~TYPICAL METAL STUD FRAMING DETAILS & PROPERTIES~~
☒	S10.0	RAMP PLANS & NOTES
☒	S10.1	RAMP DETAILS

MECHANICAL

☒	M1.0	TYPICAL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
☐	~~M1.1~~	~~TYPICAL MECHANICAL PLAN OPTIONS~~
☐	~~M1.2~~	~~NOT USED~~
☐	~~M1.3~~	~~RESTROOM OPTION REFLECTED CEILING PLANS~~
☒	M1.4	MECHANICAL BUILDING SECTIONS & CEILING DETAILS
☒	M1.5	CEILING & MECHANICAL DETAILS
☒	M1.6	MECHANICAL ROOF DETAILS
☒	M1.7	CEILING & MECHANICAL NOTES, SCHEDULES

ELECTRICAL

☒	E1.0	TYPICAL ELECTRICAL PLAN
☐	~~E1.1~~	~~RESTROOM OPTIONS ELECTRICAL PLANS~~
☒	E1.2	ELECTRICAL NOTES, PANEL LAYOUT DETAILS

PLUMBING

☐	~~P1.0~~	~~RESTROOM OPTION PLUMBING PLANS & FIXTURE SCHEDULE~~
☒	P2.0	PLUMBING DETAILS & ACCESSIBLE DETAILS
☒	P3.0	PLUMBING ISOMETRIC DRAWINGS

SHEETS WITH SPECIFIC LOW / HIGH SEISMIC DESIGNATIONS / OPTIONS

TS	COVER SHEET
S1.0	50 PSF CONCRETE FOUNDATION PLAN
S1.1	50+15 PSF CONCRETE FOUNDATION PLAN
S1.2	100 PSF CONCRETE FOUNDATION PLAN
S1.3	150 PSF CONCRETE FOUNDATION PLAN
S1.5	CONCRETE FOUNDATION DETAILS
S2.0	WOOD FOUNDATION 50 PSF
S2.1	WOOD FOUNDATION 50 PSF+15 PSF
S2.2	WOOD FOUNDATION 100 PSF
S2.3	WOOD FOUNDATION 150 PSF
S3.0	FLOOR FRAMING PLYWOOD OR STRUCTO-CRETE
S5.0	MOMENT FRAME ELEVATIONS & DETAILS
S5.1	MOMENT FRAME CONNECTION DETAILS

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

MODULAR MANUFACTURER PROPRIETARY STATEMENT

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' BUILDING

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SANTA CLARA COUNTY OF EDUCATION
SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY

SHEET TITLE

TITLE SHEET

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT
RANDALL PATRICK CAVANAH
No. C12631
Ren. 03-31-17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS KW FLS SSS SM
DATE APR 08 2015

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

BASED ON PC# 02-113876
PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT - CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY: AB
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE: 10/12/15

SHEET NUMBER

TS

22-113876 = 24' x 40' = 192' x 40' (ROOM) STEEL SAVED: 1/27/2016 8:09 AM PLOTTED: 3/2/2016

SECTION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. GENERAL

   A. THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE AGREEMENT AND THIS GENERAL REQUIREMENT APPLY TO THE SEVERAL TRADE SECTIONS WITH THE SAME FORCE AS THOUGH FULLY REPEATED IN EACH TRADE SECTION.

   B. NAME BRANDS ARE INDICATED TO ESTABLISH A STANDARD OF QUALITY. ITEMS OF EQUAL OR BETTER QUALITY MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE LISTED BRAND NAMED PRODUCTS WITH THE WRITTEN APPROVAL OF D.S.A. AND THE ARCHITECT.

   C. ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF TITLES 19 AND 24 CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, 2013 C.B.C. NO CHANGES SHALL BE MADE FROM D.S.A. APPROVED DRAWINGS OR SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF D.S.A. AND THE ARCHITECT.

2. SCOPE OF WORK

   A. THE WORK CONSISTS OF MANUFACTURING OFF-SITE IN A PLANT AND INSTALLING ON-SITE, MODULAR RELOCATABLE BUILDINGS AS DEFINED HEREIN AND SHOWN AND DETAILED ON DRAWINGS.

   B. ALL REQUIREMENTS OF TITLE 24 OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, CODE OF REGULATIONS, RELATING TO INSPECTIONS AND VERIFIED REPORTS SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH AND SHALL INCLUDE:

1. GENERAL RESPONSIBLE CHARGE OF FIELD ADMINISTRATION BY THE ARCHITECT OF RECORD.

2. INSPECTION IN-PLANT DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION BY AN INSPECTOR APPROVED BY THE DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT AND THE DISTRICT ARCHITECT. THE INSPECTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR AND APPROVED TO INSPECT THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION WELDING, MECHANICAL, AND ELECTRICAL WORK. COST OF THESE INSPECTIONS SHALL BE BORNE BY THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

3. ON-SITE INSPECTION OF THE BUILDING INSTALLATION ELECTRICAL AND UTILITY INSTALLATION OR CONNECTIONS BY AN INSPECTOR APPROVED BY THE DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT AND THE DISTRICT ARCHITECT AND RETAINED BY THE SCHOOL DISTRICT.

4. OTHER SPECIAL TESTS OR INSPECTIONS AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT.

5. ADDENDUMS SHALL BE SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT & APPROVED BY D.S.A.

6. CHANGE ORDERS AND CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DOCUMENTS (CCD) SHALL BE SIGNED BY THE OWNER & ARCHITECT & APPROVED BY D.S.A.

7. THE TESTING LAB SHALL BE IN THE EMPLOY OF THE OWNER.

8. ALL CONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL WORK CONDITIONS, DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS AND REPORT ANY OR ALL OMISSIONS AND DISCREPANCIES TO THE DESIGNER/OWNER IMMEDIATELY BEFORE COMMENCING WORK.

9. EACH CONTRACTOR TO BE RESPONSIBLE TO SEE THAT THEIR WORK CONFORMS TO ALL GOVERNMENTAL CODES WHETHER OR NOT SO STATED ON THE DRAWINGS.

10. ALL MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP TO CONFORM TO THE LATEST REQUIREMENTS OF THE GOVERNING BUILDING CODES IN EFFECT AT TIME OF DSA APPLICATION.

11. ALL MANUFACTURED ARTICLES, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE APPLIED, INSTALLED, CONNECTED AND ERECTED PER MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

12. SHOP DRAWINGS MAY BE REQUIRED. IF SO, THEY WILL BE ACCURATELY DRAWN TO A LARGE ENOUGH SCALE TO SHOW ALL PERTINENT FEATURES OF THE ITEM AND ITS CONNECTION TO RELATED WORK.

13. THE MANUFACTURER OF BUILDING IS TO PLACE TWO PERMANENT METAL IDENTIFICATION LABEL ON EACH MODULE, MECHANICALLY FASTENED TO THE FRAME SEE "GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS", SHEET N2.0. FOR PROJECTS MANUFACTURED OFF-SITE, THE PLANT INSPECTOR IS TO INDICATE THE MANUFACTURER'S NAME AND SERIAL NUMBER OF EACH MODULE ON THE VERIFIED REPORT AND D.S.A. APP. NUMBER.

14. ALL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS REQUIRED BY DSA SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH. ALL TESTS REQUIRED BY FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY REGULATIONS SHALL BE BY A NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED TESTING LABORATORY.

SECTION 2 FOUNDATION

1. ASSUMED ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING:
   - 1500 P.S.F. FOR CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS EMBEDDED 12" MIN. BELOW GRADE.
   - 1000 P.S.F. FOR WOOD FOUNDATIONS ON GRADE.

2. FOOTINGS SHALL BE LOCATED ON UNDISTURBED, FIRM, NATURAL SOIL, APPROVED COMPACTED FILL, OR ON AN APPROVED PAVED SURFACE.

NOTE: THE FOUNDATION SYSTEM PRESENTED HEREIN COMPLIES WITH INTERPRETATION OF REGULATIONS, IR 16-1, ISSUED BY DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT, FOR TEMPORARY BUILDINGS. THIS FOUNDATION SYSTEM IS NON-CONVENTIONAL AND THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER TAKES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ITS CONSTRUCTION OR LONGEVITY.

3. WORK NOT INCLUDED:

   A. ALL ON-SITE OR OFF-SITE UTILITIES AND THE CONNECTION OF THEM TO THE BUILDING UNLESS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.

   B. ALL LEVELING, GRADING OR OTHER SITE PREPARATION EXCEPT CONCRETE OR WOOD LEVELING STRIPS WHERE REQUIRED, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.

   C. FIRE ALARM SYSTEM, PROGRAM BELL, PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM, INTERCOM SYSTEM, TV, TELEPHONE SYSTEM, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS, OR MODIFIED BY CHANGE ORDER.

4. WHEELS AND HITCH SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

5. ACCESSIBILITY OF SITE: THE SCHOOL DISTRICT SHALL PROVIDE ACCESS TO THE SITE FOR THE INSTALLATION OF BUILDINGS. REMOVAL OF TREES, SHRUBS, FENCING, SPRINKLERS ETC. NECESSARY FOR THE MOVE-IN OF BUILDINGS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT.

SECTION 3 CONCRETE

1. CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO ACI 318-11.

2. THE MINIMUM 28 DAY STRENGTH AND TYPE OF CONCRETE SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
   SLABS ON GRADE & FOUNDATIONS....... 3000 PSI (150 PCF)
   CONCRETE OVER METAL DECK.............. 3000 PSI (110 PCF)

3. THE MAXIMUM WATER TO CEMENT (W/C) RATIO SHALL BE 0.55 FOR FOUNDATIONS AND 0.40-0.45 FOR CONCRETE OVER METAL DECK SLABS.

4. CONCRETE SLUMP SHALL BE 4" ± 1".

5. CEMENT SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C150, TYPE I OR II.

6. CONCRETE AGGREGATES:
   A. NATURAL SAND AND ROCK AGGREGATES SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C33.
   B. LIGHTWEIGHT AGGREGATE SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C330.
   C. MAX AGGREGATE SIZE SHALL BE 1"±1/4".

7. REINFORCING SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A615-GRADE 60, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

8. CONCRETE COVERAGE SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON DRAWINGS:
   CONCRETE DEPOSITED DIRECTLY AGAINST GROUND (EXCEPT SLABS) ......3"
   CONCRETE EXPOSED TO GROUND BUT PLACED IN FORMS........................2"
   SLABS (ON GROUND)....................................POSITION IN CENTER OF SLAB

9. ALL BARS SHALL HAVE A CLASS B MINIMUM SPLICE LAP PER DETAILS 6&9/S1.4, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

10. REINFORCING BARS SHALL NOT BE WELDED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY DETAILED IN THE APPROVED DRAWINGS. BARS DETAILED TO BE WELDED SHALL BE ASTM A706 BARS AND WELDING ELECTRODES SHALL BE E80XX. WELDING SHALL CONFORM WITH AWS D1.4-11 AND SHALL BE CONTINUOUSLY INSPECTED.

11. WELDED WIRE FABRIC SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A185 AND SHALL BE LAP SPLICED TWO SQUARES MINIMUM EACH DIRECTION.

12. NOTIFY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE.

SECTION 5 STEEL

1. GENERAL – ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF AISC STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, TITLE 24 OF CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS AND THE AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE SPECIFICATIONS FOR DESIGN OF STEEL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS. A COPY OF TITLE 24 SHALL BE KEPT AT THE JOBSITE AT ALL TIMES.

2. WELDING – ALL WELDING DONE BY SHIELDED ELECTRIC-ARC OR FLUX CORED-ARC PROCESS COMPLYING WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE "STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE" OF THE AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY.WELDING DONE BY OPERATORS QUALIFIED BY TESTS ACCEPTABLE TO THE DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT. WELDING INSPECTION PER TITLE 24, PART 2, CCR, SECTIONS 1705A2.2.1 AND 1705.A2.2.5 WELDING ELECTRODE SHALL BE E70XX. ALL WELDS USED IN PRIMARY MEMBERS AND CONNECTIONS IN THE LATERAL FORCE-RESISTING SYSTEMS SHALL BE MADE WITH A FILLER METAL THAT HAS A MINIMUM CHARPY V-NOTCH TOUGHNESS OF 20FT-LBS AT ZERO DEGREES F AND COMPLYING WITH AWS D1.8-09. SECTION 6.3.

3. STRUCTURAL STEEL SHAPES SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING:

   A. STRUCTURAL STEEL CHANNELS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A572 (50 KSI) TYP. U.N.O.

   B. PIPE COLUMNS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-53 WITH SULFUR CONTENT NOT EXCEEDING 0.05% TYP. U.N,O.

   C. STEEL TUBING SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-500 GRADE B OR A.S.T.M. A579 GRADE 50 FOR GAUGE TUBING-TYP. U.N.O.

   D. STEEL PLATES, ANGLES, BARS AND MISC. SHAPES SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A36 (36 KSI) TYP. U.N.O.

   E. STRUCTURAL WELDS ARE DESIGNED FOR FULL ALLOWABLE STRESS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

4. ERECTION – STRUCTURAL STEEL ERECTED TRUE, STRAIGHT, PLUMB AND TO ITS DESIGNATED LOCATIONS. FIELD CONNECTIONS BOLTED OR WELDED AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.

5. NAILS, BOLTS, SCREWS AND NUTS, ETC. – FOR EXTERIOR WORK SHALL BE CADMIUM PLATED OR GALVANIZED.

   A. BOLTS FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL JOINTS SHALL CONFORM TO A.S.T.M. A-307 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL HOLES FOR MACHINE AND CARRIAGE BOLTS THRU STEEL TO BE DRILLED, OR TORCH PILOT HOLE AND REAM MIN. +1/16" TO BOLT SIZE. NELSON STUDS (WELDED TO STEEL) MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BOLTS SAME LENGTH AND DIAMETER.

6. HANDRAILS – FABRICATED, AS DETAILED, WELDS GROUND SMOOTH.

7. SHOP PAINT

   A. EXPOSED STEEL COATED WITH ONE SHOP COAT OF RED OXIDE PRIMER.
   B. ~~NON-EXPOSED STEEL COATED WITH ONE SHOP COAT OF RED OXIDE PRIMER.~~
   C. ALL SURFACES THOROUGHLY CLEANED BY EFFECTIVE MEANS PRIOR TO APPLICATION OF SHOP COATS.

8. TESTS
   A. PROVIDE MILL CERTIFICATES OR TEST ALL STEEL MEMBERS PER TITLE-24 PART 2, CCR SECTION 1704A.3

SECTION 6 CARPENTRY

1. SCOPE OF WORK
   CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS AND SERVICES TO INSTALL CARPENTRY.

2. MATERIALS
   LUMBER GRADE MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH "STANDARD GRADING AND DRESSING RULES NO. 17" OF WEST COAST LUMBER INSPECTION BUREAU, OR "WESTERN LUMBER GRADING RULES", 2011 EDITION OF WESTERN WOOD PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION. OSB OR PLYWOOD GRADE MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PRODUCT STANDARD PS 1-09 FOR SOFTWOOD OSB OR PLYWOOD, OF AMERICAN PLYWOOD ASSOCIATION. EACH SHEET SHALL BEAR THE STAMP OF APA, PITTSBURGH TESTING, OR TECO.

   A. JOISTS, HEADERS, PLATES, STUDS: DOUGLAS FIR S4S #2 OR HEM FIR S4S #2 MINIMUM, U.N.O. NOTE: MSR 1650 E1.5 MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR #2 GRADE IF IT MEETS THE STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS FOR FLOOR AND ROOF MEMBERS.

   B. POSTS AND TIMBERS: DOUGLAS FIR S4S #1 OR HEM FIR S4S #1 MIN.

   C. BLOCKING: DOUG FIR #3, OR HEM FIR #3, OR STD. & BET.

   D. SILLS AND LUMBER & SHIM PLATES IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE, MASONRY OR EARTH: DOUG FIR #2 OR HEM FIR #2 MIN. PRESSURE TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CBC 2304.11.2. EACH PIECE SHALL BEAR AWPA STAMP. AWPA STANDARD U1 & T1 GROUND CONTACT, D.F. (OR H.F.) #2 ABOVE GROUND.

   E. MOISTURE BARRIER: KRAFT WATERPROOF BUILDING PAPER, OR 15 LB. FELT, CBC SECTION 1404.2.

   F. STUDS – S4S DOUG FIR #2 OR #2 HEM FIR. MAXIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT OF 19% AT TIME OF INSTALLATION.

   G. FASTENERS – NAILS SHALL BE CORROSION RESISTANT PER C.B.C. 2304.9.1.1 COMMON NAILS FOR EXTERIOR SIDING & FOUNDATION ONLY.

   H. BUILDING TRIM – 2x RESAWN SELECT D.F., H.F., OR CEDAR.

   J. DOOR/WINDOW TRIM – 1x4 RESAWN D.F., H.F., OR CEDAR.

   K. FRAMING CONNECTORS SHALL BE FROM SIMPSON CATALOG LATEST ED.

   L. FIRE BLOCKS SHALL CONFORM TO CBC SECTION 718.2

   M. ALL NAILS SHALL BE COMMON NAILS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

   N. FOUNDATION LUMBER: ALL CUT ENDS AND HOLES IN PRESSURE TREATED LUMBER SHALL BE TREATED WITH "CUPRINOL".

   O. ALL BOLTS AND LAG SCREWS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE 2012 NATIONAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION FOR WOOD CONSTRUCTION (ANSI\AWC NDS-2012).

   P. HOLES FOR BOLTS IN WOOD SHALL BE BORED WITH A BIT OF THE SAME NOMINAL DIAMETER AS THE BOLT + 1/16".

   Q. HOLES FOR LAG SCREWS SHALL BE FIRST BORED TO THE SAME NOMINAL DIAMETER AND DEPTH AS THE SHANK. THE REMAINDER OF THE HOLE SHALL BE NO LARGER THAN THE ROOT OF THE THREAD.

   R. ALL BOLTS AND LAG SCREWS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH METAL WASHERS UNDER HEADS AND NUTS WHICH BEAR ON WOOD.

3. WORKMANSHIP

   A. FRAMING – SECURELY NAILED, BRIDGED AND BLOCKED TO FORM RIGID STRUCTURE. WORK CUT, FITTED AND ASSEMBLED LEVEL PLUMB AND TRUE TO LINE. TRIM IN AS LONG LENGTHS AS POSSIBLE WITH ALL STANDING TRIM IN ONE PIECE. TRIM SEALED AT ALL EDGES.

   B. NAILING – IN ACCORDANCE WITH TITLE 24, CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE, TABLE 2304.9.1

   C. EXTERIOR WALLS – FACTORY FABRICATED. CAULKING PROVIDED BETWEEN PERIMETER OF WALL AND STRUCTURAL MEMBERS PROVIDING WEATHER-PROOF AND WATER-TIGHT SEAL. NECESSARY CLOSERS, SEALS, AND FLASHINGS PLACED AT TOP AND BASE SUPPORT OF PANELS AND AROUND OPENINGS.

   D. NAILS INTO P.T. LUMBER TO BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED.

   E. MACHINE APPLIED NAILING: USE OF MACHINE NAILING IS SUBJECT TO A SATISFACTORY JOBSITE DEMONSTRATION FOR EACH PROJECT AND THE APPROVAL BY THE PROJECT ARCHITECT OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER AND THE DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT. THE APPROVAL IS SUBJECT TO CONTINUED SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE. MACHINE NAILING WILL NOT BE APPROVED IN 5/16" OSB. IF NAILHEADS PENETRATE THE OUTER PLY MORE THAN WOULD BE NORMAL FOR A HAND HAMMER OR IF MINIMUM ALLOWABLE EDGE DISTANCES ARE NOT MAINTAINED THE PERFORMANCE WILL BE DEEMED UNSATISFACTORY.

   F. MOISTURE BARRIER – APPLIED TO STUDS WEATHER-BOARD FASHION, HORIZONTAL JOINTS LAPPED MIN 6" INCLUDING BUILDING CORNERS. SHEATHING APPLIED OVER MOISTURE BARRIER.

   G. TRIM SEALED AT ALL EDGES. SEALANT PAINTED TO MATCH TRIM OR SIDING UNLESS TRANSPARENT TYPE.

SECTION 7A SHEET METAL

1. SCOPE OF WORK

   CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS AND SERVICES TO INSTALL INDICATED SHEET METAL.

2. MATERIALS

   A. SHEET METAL – STEEL SHEETS HOT DIP GALVANIZED WITH 1.25 OZ. PER SQUARE FOOT ZINC COATING CONFORMING TO ASTM A526. MINIMUM 26 GA. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS.

   B. SOLDER – OF STAND, GRADE "A" OF EQUAL PARTS, ARD BRAND, LEAD AND TIN ASTM B32.

   C. FLUX – ZINC SATURATED MURIATIC ACID.

   D. GUTTERS: 26 GA. G-90 GALV. STEEL
      DOWNSPOUTS: 2"x3" CONVOLUTED 30 GA. G-90 GALV. STEEL
      GUTTER ENDCAPS: 26 GA. G-90 GALV. STEEL
      GUTTER CLIPS: 18 GA. G-90 GALV. STEEL

3. WORKMANSHIP

   SHEET METAL ACCURATELY FORMED TO DIMENSIONS AND SHAPES DETAILED WITH TRUE STRAIGHT LINES, CORNERS AND ANGLES. FLASHING INSTALLED IN LONGEST LENGTHS POSSIBLE. EXTERIOR WORK FORMED, FABRICATED AND INSTALLED SO THAT IT ADEQUATELY PROVIDES FOR EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION IN THE COMPLETED WORK AND FINISHES WATER AND WEATHER TIGHT. ALUMINUM SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM FERROUS METAL BY POLYETHYLENE TAPE OR FLOOD COAT OF ASPHALTIC PAINT.

SECTION 7B METAL ROOFING

1. SCOPE OF WORK
   CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS AND SERVICES TO INSTALL METAL ROOFING. TEST RESULTS OR CALCULATIONS SHOWING THE ROOFING SYSTEM WILL WITHSTAND THE UPLIFT OF 110 MPH ULTIMATE WIND SPEED SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITH THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

2. MATERIALS

   A. ROOF: 3 INCH STANDING SEAM, MINIMUM 20-GAUGE G-90 GALV. INTERLOCKING (UN-PENETRATED) SHEET STEEL PANELS (G90). ALTERNATE: 26 GAUGE WHEN INSTALLED OVER PLYWOOD SHEATHING.

   B. CLASS B FIRE RATING

SECTION 7C SEALANT

1. SCOPE OF WORK
   CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL LABOR, MATERIAL AND SERVICES TO SEAL BUILDINGS.

2. MATERIALS
   VULKEM SEALANT, POLYURETHANE, MANUFACTURED BY MAMECO INTERNATIONAL FOR ROOFS. "GEOCEL" SILICONIZED CAULK, GE, DUPONT, EAGLESEAL OR DAP FOR ALL OTHER APPLICATIONS, OR EQUAL.

3. WORKMANSHIP
   SEALANT APPLIED TO DRY CLEAN SURFACES, WHEREVER INDICATED ON DETAILS AND AS NEEDED TO MAKE BUILDING WATERTIGHT IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.

SECTION 8 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

1. SCOPE OF WORK
   CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS AND SERVICES TO INSTALL HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES.

2. MATERIALS

   A. DOORS – INSULATED TYPE L FULL FLUSH, MANUFACTURED BY AMWELD MANUFACTURING COMPANY, 18 GA. 1-3/4" THICK PER CS242 MIN, REINFORCE FOR HARDWARE-BOTH FACES FOR CLOSER, SOUND DEADEN INTERIOR.

   B. FRAMES – 16 GA COLD ROLLED, 2" FACES, CS242 MIN. 3 ANCHORS PER JAMB + ADJUSTABLE FLOOR ANCHOR, EACH JAMB REINFORCE FOR HARDWARE. PROVIDE STRIKE BOX, PROVIDE SOUND DEADENING: 1/8" UNDERCOATING OR INSULATING FILL.

3. WORKMANSHIP
   ALL WORK FABRICATED IN SHOP TO REQUIRED PROFILES BY FORMING AND WELDING, WITH ARISES AND EDGES STRAIGHT, SHARP FIT FABRICATED ACCURATELY WITH SQUARE CORNERS, HAIRLINE JOINTS AND SURFACES FREE FROM WARP, WAVE, BUCKLE OR OTHER DEFECTS AFTER FABRICATION, DOORS AND FRAMES CLEANED THOROUGHLY, ALL WELDS GROUND SMOOTH AND GIVEN PRIME COAT.

SECTION 9A EXTERIOR PLASTER

LATHING AND PLASTERING MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES SHALL BE MARKED BY THE MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION TO INDICATE COMPLIANCE WITH THE APPROPRIATE STANDARDS REFERENCED IN THIS SECTION AND STORED IN SUCH A MANNER TO PROTECT THEM FROM THE WEATHER, PER C.B.C 2507.1.

LATHING AND PLASTERING MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS LISTED IN C.B.C. TABLE 2507.2 AND CHAPTER 35, AND, WHERE REQUIRED FOR FIRE PROTECTION, SHALL ALSO CONFORM TO THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 7.

GYPSUM BOARD AND GYPSUM PLASTER CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE OF THE MATERIALS LISTED IN C.B.C. TABLES 2506.2 AND 2507.2. THESE MATERIALS SHALL BE ASSEMBLED AND INSTALLED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE APPROPRIATE STANDARDS LISTED IN TABLES 2508.1 AND 2511.1, AND CHAPTER 35 (PER 2508.1).

2510.6 WATER-RESISTIVE BARRIERS. WATER-RESISTIVE BARRIERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED IN SECTION 1404.2, AND WHERE APPLIED OVER WOOD-BASED SHEATHING, SHALL INCLUDE A WATER-RESISTIVE VAPOR-PERMEABLE BARRIER WITH A PERFORMANCE AT LEAST EQUIVALENT TO TWO LAYERS OF GRADE D PAPER.

EXCEPTION: WHERE THE WATER-RESISTIVE BARRIER THAT IS APPLIED OVER WOOD-BASED SHEATHING HAS A WATER RESISTANCE EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN THAT 60-MINUTE GRADE D PAPER AND IS SEPARATED FROM THE STUCCO BY AN INTERVENING, SUBSTANTIALLY NONWATER-ABSORBING LAYER OR DRAINAGE SPACE.

1. PLASTER NOTES: PLASTERING WITH CEMENT PLASTER SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN THREE COATS WHEN APPLIED OVER METAL LATH OR WIRE FABRIC LATH AND SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN TWO COATS WHEN APPLIED OVER MASONRY CONCRETE OR GYPSUM BACKING AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 2510.5.
   A. THE FIRST COAT SHALL BE APPLIED WITH SUFFICIENT MATERIAL AND PRESSURE TO FILL SOLIDLY ALL OPENINGS IN THE LATH. THE SURFACE SHALL BE SCORED HORIZONTALLY SUFFICIENTLY ROUGH TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE BOND TO RECEIVE THE SECOND COAT.
   B. THE SECOND COAT SHALL BE BROUGHT OUT TO PROPER THICKNESS, RODDED AND FLOATED SUFFICIENTLY ROUGH TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE BOND FOR THE FINISH COAT. THE SECOND COAT SHALL HAVE NO VARIATION GREATER TO THAN 1/4 INCH (6.4 mm) IN ANY DIRECTION UNDER 5-FOOT STRAIGHT EDGE.
   C. THE FINISH COATS SHALL BE APPLIED OVER BASE COATS THAT HAVE BEEN IN PLACE FOR THE TIME PERIODS SET FORTH IN ASTM C 926. THE THIRD OR FINISH COAT SHALL BE APPLIED WITH SUFFICIENT MATERIAL AND PRESSURE TO BOND TO AND TO COVER THE BROWN COAT AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT THICKNESS TO CONCEAL THE BROWN COAT.

SECTION 9B PAINTING

1. SCOPE OF WORK.
   CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS AND SERVICES TO PAINT BUILDING. ALL EXPOSED SURFACES OF BUILDING AND RAMPS SHALL BE PAINTED EXCEPT ALUMINUM WINDOW FRAMES, THRESHOLDS, AND ROOFING.

2. MATERIALS
   A. FOR EXTERIOR WOOD:

REF.BRAND	DUNN EDWARDS	KELLY MOORE	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	SINCLAIR
PRIMER	42-9M	1240	Y24W20	289-N
FINISH	QD-60-XX	1240-XXX	B54WZ102	GE2-NXX

   B. FOR INTERIOR TRIM:

REF.BRAND	DUNN EDWARDS	KELLY MOORE	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	SINCLAIR
FINISH	W450-XX	1650-XXX	A26W11	40XX

   C. FOR METAL:

REF.BRAND	DUNN EDWARDS	KELLY MOORE	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	SINCLAIR
PRIMER	43-4	1710	B50NZ6	15N
FINISH	10-XX	1700-XXX	B54WZ102	GE2-NXX

   D. INTERIOR PAINT & COATINGS SHALL COMPLY WITH TITLE 24, PART 11, "CAL-GREEN" SECTION 5.504.4.3.

3. WORKMANSHIP
   ALL EXPOSED SURFACES SHALL BE PAINTED EXCEPT ALUMINUM WINDOW FRAMES AND THRESHOLDS. MATERIAL SHALL BE OF THE GRADE SPECIFIED OR EQUAL.

   A. EXTERIOR WOOD SIDING, TRIM AND SKIRTING FLAT OR SEMI-GLOSS LATEX – APPLY ONE COAT OF PRIME AND AT LEAST ONE FINISH COAT. PRIME COAT SHALL BE BRUSHED ON OR SPRAYED AND BACK BRUSHED INTO ALL GROOVES IN THE SIDING. IF NECESSARY, IN THE OPINION OF THE INSPECTOR, AN EXTRA COAT SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL GROOVES SO THAT THE FINISH COAT WILL HAVE A UNIFORM APPEARANCE. ALLOW PRIME COAT TO DRY ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION. PRIME AND FINISH COATS SHALL BE COMPATIBLE AND MANUFACTURED BY THE SAME COMPANY.

   B. INTERIOR TRIM – TRIM NOT PRE-COATED SHALL BE PAINTED WITH TWO COATS OF SEMI-GLOSS LATEX OVER PRIMER.

   C. INTERIOR HARDWOOD CABINETS – TWO COATS LOW LUSTER POLYURETHANE FINISH. APPLY FIRST COAT THINNED WITH ONE QUART MINERAL SPIRITS PER GALLON. APPLY SECOND COAT AS RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER.

   D. METAL – ALL METAL SURFACES SHALL BE PAINTED WITH TWO COATS OF ALKYD FINISH COAT OVER ZINC CHROMATE OR EQUAL RUST INHIBITING PRIMER.

   E. RAMP – ONE COAT OF FERROX NON-SLIP (0.8 MIN. C.O.F.) SURFACING AS MANUFACTURED BY AMERICAN ABRASIVE METALS OR COMPARABLE. ALL PAINTS OF THE TYPE INDICATED SHALL BE LISTED ON THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST FOR MAINTENANCE PAINTS 8010-91G-98A DATED JULY 1989. OR EQUAL.

   F. SUBMIT ONE SET OF COLOR SAMPLES TO ARCHITECT FOR EACH PRODUCT TO ASSIST IN SELECTION.

SECTION 9C INTERIOR AIR QUALITY CONTROL

THE INTERIOR ENVIRONMENT SHALL BE ASSEMBLED WITH PRODUCTS THAT CONTRIBUTE TO A HEALTHY INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ). THE FOLLOWING SHALL COMPLY TITLE 24, PART 11 ("CAL-GREEN"):

1. ADHESIVES, SEALANTS, CAULKS — SECTION 5.504.4.1
2. PAINTS, COATINGS — SECTION 5.504.4.3
3. AEROSOL PAINTS & COATINGS — SECTION 5.504.4.3.1
4. CARPET SYSTEMS — SECTION 5.504.4.4
5. CARPET CUSHION OR PAD — SECTION 5.504.4.4.1
6. COMPOSITE WOOD PRODUCTS — SECTION 5.504.4.5
7. RESILIENT FLOORING SYSTEMS — SECTION 5.504.4.6

SECTION 13 SITE ASSEMBLY

1. SCOPE OF WORK
   CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL LABOR MATERIALS AND SERVICES TO PREPARE THE BUILDING ELEMENTS, TRANSPORT THEM FROM THE PLANT TO THE SITE AND TO COMPLETE THE ASSEMBLY AT THE SITE. THE CONDITION OF THE SITE, SUCH AS DRAINAGE AND SOIL BEARING CAPACITY, SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT. UNLESS SPECIFICALLY CALLED FOR IN THE CONTRACT, STEPS, RAMPS, OR HANDRAILS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

2. ASSEMBLY OF ELEMENTS

   A. IN A LOCATION ON THE SITE AS DETERMINED BY THE SCHOOL DISTRICT, (APPROVED BY DSA) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE WOOD LEVELING STRIPS OR OTHER SUITABLE SUPPORTS AS DETAILED ON THE DRAWINGS.

   B. THE ELEMENTS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE SITE ON WHEEL ASSEMBLY AND TRANSFERRED TO THE PREPARED SITE. GREAT CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO AVOID DAMAGE TO THE ELEMENTS BY RACKING OR BUMPING EACH OTHER.

   C. CONNECTION OF THE ELEMENTS TOGETHER SHALL BE DONE ACCORDING TO INSTRUCTION ON THE DRAWINGS. FLASHINGS, TRIM AND OTHER LOOSE ITEMS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER DETAILS ON THE DRAWINGS.

SECTION 23 AIR CONDITIONING

1. SCOPE OF WORK (SEE SHEET M1.7 FOR HVAC SPEC. AND NOTES)
   CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS AND SERVICES TO INSTALL THE AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS, INCLUDING A/C UNITS AND ACCESSORIES, REMOTE THERMOSTAT, GRILLS AND POWER WIRING COMPLETE TO LOAD CENTER. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTRUCT OWNER'S OPERATORS ON OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF A/C SYSTEM.

2. EQUIPMENT
   SEE NOTE ON FLOOR PLAN FOR SIZE AND TYPE.

3. WORKMANSHIP
   UNITS SHALL BE INSTALLED COMPLETE AND OPERATING WITH ALL ACCESSORIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

SECTION 26 ELECTRICAL

1. SCOPE OF WORK

   A. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS AND SERVICES FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION COMPLETE WITH ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT AND FIXTURES, IN OPERATING CONDITION READY FOR USE. THE WORK INCLUDES: LIGHT AND POWER SYSTEMS, LIGHTING FIXTURES COMPLETE WITH LAMPS, CONNECTIONS AND DISCONNECTS TO A/C EQUIPMENT, EMERGENCY VOICE ALARM COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS (EVACS).

   B. PROVIDE CONDUIT WITH PULL STRINGS AND JUNCTION BOXES FOR AUTOMATIC DETECTION FIRE ALARM SYSTEM AND NOTIFICATION PER NFPA 72.

2. MATERIALS
   ALL NEW COMPLYING WITH REQUIREMENTS OF CALIFORNIA ELECTRIC CODE AND NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION.

   A. ELECTRIC METALLIC TUBING – COUPLING AND FLEX CONDUIT GALVANIZED OR SHERARDIZED. EXTERIOR FLEX-GALV. STEEL WITH FACTORY APPLIED P.V.C. JACKET.

   B. PANEL BOARDS – FLUSH MOUNTED.

   C. CONDUCTORS – COPPER, INSULATED FOR 600 VOLTS, TYPE THHN FOR SIZES #12 TO #6, TYPE THW FOR LARGER SIZES. MINIMUM SIZE-#14.

   D. RECEPTACLES – AS NOTED. +15" A.F.F. MIN. TO BOTTOM OF BOX

   E. CLOCK RECEPTACLE – AS NOTED.

   F. SWITCHES – AS NOTED. +48" A.F.F. MAX. TO TOP OF BOX

   G. LIGHTING FIXTURES – AS NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS.

3. WORKMANSHIP
   MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT INSTALLED IN A SECURE, NEAT, WORKMANLIKE MANNER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CODE REQUIREMENTS. PANEL BOARD CARDS SHALL BE FILLED OUT. CONDUIT AND CABLE INSTALLED IN WALL AND CEILING SPACES. WORK PIERCING WATERPROOFED AREAS FLASHED AND SEALED TO A WATERTIGHT CONDITION. BUILDING CONDUIT/WIRING FROM FACE OF BUILDING TO SITE TERMINATION BY SITE CONTRACTOR (N.I.C.). (FLEXIBLE CONDUIT S-BEND SEALTITE).

INSPECTION

INSPECTION OF PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS IS DIVIDED INTO TWO SEPARATE FUNCTIONS:

1. IN-PLANT INSPECTION.
2. ON-SITE INSPECTION.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW UP TO SEVEN (7) DAYS FROM THE DATE OF PLAN APPROVAL TO OBTAIN AN IN-PLANT INSPECTOR APPROVED BY D.S.A.

IN-PLANT INSPECTION AND MATERIAL TESTING SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE DISTRICT ARCHITECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE DISTRICT ARCHITECT, DSA, AND THE DESIGNATED INSPECTOR/INSPECTION AGENCY AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE MANUFACTURER SHALL PROVIDE THE INSPECTOR WITH FULL ACCESS TO ALL PLANT OPERATIONS INVOLVING WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT AND SHALL ADVISE THE INSPECTOR IN ADVANCE OF THE TIME AND PLACE OF OPERATIONS THAT THE INSPECTOR WANTS TO OBSERVE TAKE PLACE. BEFORE THE BUILDING(S) ARE REMOVED FROM THE PLANT FOR DELIVERY TO THE STORAGE FACILITY, OR FROM THE STORAGE FACILITY TO THE SITE, THE INSPECTOR SHALL DETERMINE THAT THEY ARE ACCEPTABLE AND ISSUE A WRITTEN RELEASE WHICH SHALL BE IN THE FORM OF A VERIFIED REPORT (FORM SSS-6).

A COPY OF THE INSPECTOR'S VERIFIED REPORT SHALL ACCOMPANY EACH BUILDING TO STORAGE OR TO THE SITE. THE INSPECTOR SHALL PUT ONE COPY IN EACH BUILDING.

American Modular Systems®
787 Spreckels Ave.Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

GENERAL NOTES

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT RANDALL PATRICK KAVANAGH No. C12631 Ren. 3-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER MANNY D. FRIAS No. S3380 Exp.03/31/16 STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE APR 0 8 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC ____ FLS ____ SS ____
DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

1	
2	
3	
4	

DRAWN BY:	
SCALE:	AS NOTED
DATE:	

SHEET NUMBER

N1.0

02-113876 – 24' x 40' – 120' x 40' EXPOSED STEEL

COORDINATION OF WORK

THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAKING ALL NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS WITH THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FOR ACCESS TO GROUNDS AND REMOVAL OF EQUIPMENT, IF NECESSARY. THIS CONTACT SHALL BE MADE AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO DELIVERY OF ANY MODULE. ON-SITE INSPECTION SHALL BE DONE BY THE SITE INSPECTOR. ALL WORK WHICH THE MANUFACTURER OR HIS SUBCONTRACTORS PERFORM AT THE SITE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE INSPECTION OF THE SITE INSPECTOR. THE MANUFACTURER WILL FURNISH THE SITE INSPECTOR WITH SUCH INFORMATION AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP HIM FULLY INFORMED AS TO PROGRESS OF WORK AND DATES WHEN SITE WORK WILL OCCUR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE INSPECTION AGENCY AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE DISTRICT'S SITE IS READY TO RECEIVE THE CLASSROOM(S) PRIOR TO THE DELIVERY OF ANY CLASSROOM(S) BY VISITING EACH SITE (THIS MAY BE DONE BY THE INSPECTOR).

MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

1. ALL CONTRACTORS SHALL CERTIFY THAT NO ASBESTOS-CONTAINING BUILDING MATERIALS WHICH EXCEED STATE AND FEDERAL MANDATED SAFE ASBESTOS LEVELS HAVE BEEN USED IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF RELOCATABLE FACILITIES.
2. ALL WORKMEN SHALL BE SKILLED AND QUALIFIED FOR THE WORK WHICH THEY PERFORM. ALL MATERIALS USED,UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED,SHALL BE NEW AND OF THE TYPES AND GRADES SPECIFIED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, IF REQUESTED, FURNISH EVIDENCE SATISFACTORY TO THE ARCHITECT THAT SUCH IS THE CASE.
3. CONTRACTOR'S CREWS ASSIGNED TO ANY WORK PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT SHALL INCLUDE ONE COMPETENT AND FULLY EXPERIENCED PERSON DESIGNATED AS THE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN CHARGE. SUCH PERSON MUST BE IDENTIFIED BY NAME TO THE DISTRICT IN ADVANCE OF ANY WORK. UPON REQUEST, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROMPTLY FURNISH TO THE DISTRICT INFORMATION RELATING TO THIS EMPLOYEE'S EXPERIENCE.
4. WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE EQUAL OR BETTER IN QUALITY TO THAT REQUIRED BY THE CONSTRUCTION TRADES FOR A FINISHED PRODUCT. A QUALITY CONTROL SUPERVISOR, DESIGNATED BY THE MANUFACTURER, SHALL REVIEW ALL WORK IN PROGRESS AND SHALL REVIEW THE FINISHED BUILDING PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION TO ASSURE IT IS COMPLETE AND CORRECT. THE QUALITY CONTROL SUPERVISOR SHALL HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO HAVE MATERIALS REPLACED AND WORK REDONE IN ORDER TO CORRECT FAULTY MATERIALS OR WORKMANSHIP.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

1. SO THAT TWO MODULES UP TO (10) APPROXIMATELY 12' x 40' MODULES DESIGNED MAY BE JOINED TOGETHER TO FORM A COMPLETE STRUCTURE TO MAINTAIN A POSITIVE ALIGNMENT OF FLOORS, WALLS, AND ROOF AND TO PERMIT SIMPLE NON-DESTRUCTIVE DETACHMENT FOR FUTURE RELOCATION.
2. EACH MODULE SHALL BE PERMANENTLY IDENTIFIED WITH (2) IMPRINTED (STAMPED NOT ENGRAVED) METAL IDENTIFICATION TAGS 3"x1-1/2" MINIMUM SIZE WITH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:
   A. MANUFACTURER'S NAME AND BUILDING SERIAL NUMBER.
   B. DESIGN WIND SPEED / EXPOSURE
   C. DESIGN SEISMIC S_S VALUE / SITE SEISMIC S_S VALUE
   D. DESIGN ROOF LIVE LOAD
   E. DESIGN FLOOR LIVE LOAD
   F. D.S.A. APPLICATION NUMBER
3. 2-TAGS PER MODULE: ONE ON EXTERIOR, AND ONE ON MODULE BEAM AT FRONT OF BUILDING ABOVE CEILING.
4. EACH MODULE SHALL BE CAPABLE OF RESISTING ALL VERTICAL AND LATERAL LOADS DURING TRANSPORTATION AND RELOCATION. (NORMAL INDUSTRY PRACTICE FOR BRACING MODULES DURING TRANSPORTATION AND RELOCATIONS IS ACCEPTABLE.) WHEN MODULES ARE ASSEMBLED JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED WITH REMOVABLE CLOSING STRIPS OR OTHER METHOD TO PRESENT A FINISHED APPEARANCE AND BE PERMANENTLY WATERPROOF.
5. EACH MODULE SHALL BE SUFFICIENTLY RIGID TO BE JACKED UP AT THE FRONT AND BACK CORNERS FOR RELOCATION WITHOUT DAMAGE OR THE MODULE SHALL HAVE LIFT LUGS AT FRONT AND BACK LOCATED AS REQUIRED SO THAT THE MODULE MAY BE JACKED UP FOR RELOCATION IN ONE PIECE WITHOUT ADDITIONAL SUPPORTS OF ANY TYPE. EVIDENCE OF EXCESSIVE BOWING DURING THE INSTALLATION OF THE MODULES WHICH, IN THE OPINION OF THE AGENCY ARCHITECT OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER, CAUSES EXCESSIVE WORKING AT ANY JOINT OR COMPROMISES THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE MODULE SHALL BE SUFFICIENT REASON FOR REJECTION OF THE MODULE.
6. FINISH AND BASE MATERIALS AT EACH MODULE SHALL TERMINATE AT INTERIOR MODULE JOINTS IN A MANNER TO JOIN FLUSH AND TIGHT WITH SAME MATERIAL IN ADJACENT MODULE SO THE MODULE MAY BE RELOCATED WITH MINIMUM CUTTING AND PATCHING.

MARKERBOARD SPECIFICATIONS

MARKERBOARDS SHALL BE 24 GA. PORCELAIN STEEL FACING SHEET SUITABLE TO ACCEPT DRY ERASE FELT MARKERS. THE FACING SHEET SHALL BE LAMINATED TO PARTICLE BOARD SUBSTRATE WITH A MINIMUM DENSITY OF 45lbs./cu.ft. THE PANEL SHALL HAVE A FOIL BACKING. THE PANELS SHALL HAVE EXTRUDED ALUMINUM MOLDING AND CHALKRAIL WITH A MINIMUM OF 2 15/16" PROJECTION FROM THE FACE OF PANEL. THREE MAP HOOKS WITH CLIPS PER PANEL SHALL BE PROVIDED. ONE FLAG HOLDER, 1/2" SIZE, SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH CLASSROOM. EACH CLASSROOM SHALL HAVE 2 EACH 4'x8' PANELS INSTALLED SIDE BY SIDE TO MAKE A 4'x16' PANEL, CENTERED ON THE WALL.

REFERENCE BRANDS: CHATFIELD-CLARKE Co, Inc. SERIES 500 OR NELSON ADAMS Co. NACO SERIES 60.

02-113876 - 24' x 40' - 120' x 40' EXPOSED STEEL

INTERIOR

1. FLOOR: CARPETS – CARPET PER STATE OF CALIFORNIA SPEC COMPLYING WITH GROUP 1 TYPE A, OR TYPE B CLASS 2, DENSITY 4600, DIRECT GLUE DOWN. (CARPET SHALL BE SECURELY ATTACHED, HAVE FIRM CUSHION, PAD OR BACKING OR NONE AT ALL AND HAVE A LEVEL LOOP, TEXTURED LOOP, LEVEL-CUT PILE OR LEVEL-CUT/UNCUT PILE TEXTURE. THE MAXIMUM PILE HEIGHT SHALL BE 1/2" INCH. CARPET EDGE TRIM SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 11B302.2) GROUP 1 TYPE A, CLASS 26. COLOR WILL BE SELECTED BY ARCHITECT AFTER AWARD OF BID. THE CARPET DENSITY SHALL BE 4600 MINIMUM. PILE YARN SHALL BE BRANDED NYLON. NO CROSS SEAMS SHALL BE ALLOWED. PILE HEIGHT 1/2" MAX.
2. BASE: RESILIENT COVE BASE – BEST QUALITY, MOULDED RUBBER, 1/8" THICK, 4" HIGH MOULDED TOP SET COVE. PROVIDE PREFORMED BASE FOR SQUARE EXTERNAL CORNERS AND PREFORMED END STOPS WHERE BASE DOES NOT ABUT. SOLID COLOR AS MANUFACTURE BY "JOHNSONITE CO.", FLEXCO, OR EQUAL. APPLY COVE TO COMPLETE PERIMETER OF CLASSROOM.
3. INTERIOR WALLS SHALL BE VINYL COVERED TACKBOARD (U.O.N.) APPLIED IN ONE CONTINUOUS LENGTH FROM FLOOR TO CEILING. THE TACKBOARD SHALL BE INDUSTRIAL INSULATION BOARD MANUFACTURED SPECIFICALLY AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR VINYL COVERED WALL PANELS. THE BOARD SHALL BE ASPHALT FREE, SHALL HAVE AN IRONED-ON COATING AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM DENSITY OF 18 LBS. PER FOOT. THE VINYL COATING SHALL BE MADE OF VIRGIN VINYL CALENDERED BASE COLOR, WEIGHING A MINIMUM OF 8 OZ. PER SQUARE YARD. THE COATING BACKING SHALL BE SHEETING OR NON-WOVEN FABRIC. THE VINYL COATING SHALL BE MECHANICALLY LAMINATED, WITH THE LONG EDGES WRAPPED, TO THE TACKBOARD. TACKBOARD SHALL BE APPLIED OVER 1/2" SHEETROCK OR OSB SHEATHING. THE VINYL WALL COVERED PANEL SHALL HAVE A CLASS III FLAME SPREAD RATING. THE PANEL SHALL BE APPROVED FOR CLASSROOM USE BY THE CALIFORNIA STATE FIRE MARSHAL. REFERENCE BRAND: VINYL COVERED TACKBOARD AS MANUFACTURED BY CHATFIELD-CLARKE OR COMPARABLE. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN IN MOUNTING THE TACKBOARD SO THAT THE TEXTURE OF ALL PANELS WILL HAVE THE SAME ORIENTATION AND COLOR MATCH.
4. CEILING: SUSPEND T-BAR SYSTEM, SEE SHEET M1.3 FOR DETAILS, MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION PER ASTM C 635, ASTM C636 AND IR 25-2.13 INCLUSIVE AS APPLICABLE TO CLASSROOMS. PANELS SHALL BE 5/8" MINIMUM THICK, MINERAL FIBERBOARD OR VINYL-FACED FIBERGLASS LAY-IN PANELS SQUARE EDGE ASTM FLAME SPREAD CLASS 1. LIGHT REFLECTION 75% MINIMUM. NOISE REDUCTION COEFFICIENT OF 0.65 MINIMUM. MAXIMUM SMOKE DENSITY NOT TO EXCEED 450.
5. THE INTERIOR ENVIRONMENT SHALL BE ASSEMBLED WITH PRODUCTS THAT CONTRIBUTE TO A HEALTHY INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ). THE FOLLOWING SHALL COMPLY TITLE 24, PART 11 ("CAL-GREEN"), SECTION 5.504.4.

A.	ADHESIVES, SEALANTS AND CAULKS	5.504.4.1
B.	PAINTS AND COATINGS	5.504.4.3
C.	AEROSOL PAINTS AND COATINGS	5.504.4.3.1
D.	CARPET SYSTEMS	5.504.4.4
E.	CARPET CUSHION	5.504.4.4.1
F.	COMPOSITE WOOD PRODUCTS	5.504.4.5
G.	RESILIENT FLOORING SYSTEMS	5.504.4.6
H.	HVAC FILTER (MERV RATING OF 8+)	5.504.5.3.1

6. FLAME/SMOKE SPREAD:

WALL FINISH MATERIAL	PIPE INSULATION FLAME
FLAME SPREAD MAX = 200	SPREAD MAX = 25
SMOKE DENSITY MAX = 450	SMOKE DENSITY MAX = 450
BUILDING INSULATION FLAME	DUCT INSULATION FLAME
SPREAD MAX = 25	SPREAD MAX = 25
SMOKE DENSITY MAX = 450	SMOKE DENSITY MAX = 50

DOORS & WINDOWS

1. EXTERIOR DOORS: METAL DOORS – 3'-0"x7'-0" HOLLOW METAL DOOR CONSTRUCTION OF 1 SHEET OF 18 GA. GRADE II STEEL ASSEMBLED PER CS242 MINIMUM, AND REINFORCED WITH 20 GA. MINIMUM. FILL DOOR SPACES WITH MINERAL WOOL OR OTHER INSULATION. (REINFORCE BOTH FACES FOR CLOSURE.) PROVIDE FLUSH TOP ON DOORS. HARDWARE REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE 10 GA. MIN FOR HINGES, DOOR FRAME SHALL BE 16 GA. PRESSED STEEL FRAME ASTM A366 & C5242. HARDWARE REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE 10 GA. PLATE. FRAMES SHALL BE DESIGNED WITH INTEGRAL STOP AND TRIM. PROVIDE (3) ANCHORS PER JAMB PLUS ADJUSTABLE FLOOR ANCHOR. ROOMS WITH AN OCCUPANT LOAD OF FIVE OR MORE SHALL HAVE DOOR HARDWARE CAPABLE OF BEING LOCKED FROM THE INSIDE (PER CBC 1008.1.11).
2. EXTERIOR WINDOWS: PROVIDE ANODIZED ALUMINUM FRAME 5/8" MINIMUM DUAL PANE WINDOW UNITS, AS SHOWN ON FLOOR PLANS. THE 5/8" DIMENSION IS THE MINIMUM THICKNESS FOR THE DUAL GLAZED WINDOW PANEL CONSISTING OF TWO LITES OF GLASS AND THE AIR SPACE.
3. GLAZING MATERIAL SHALL BE: EXTERIOR LITE – 3/16" MINIMUM TEMPERED GLASS OR LAMINATED AS – 1 GLASS OF SOLAR GRAY GLARE REDUCING TYPE WITH A LIGHT TRANSMISSION FACTOR OF 45% MAXIMUM. INTERIOR LITE – 1/8" MINIMUM CLEAR TEMPERED. MINIMUM AIR SPACE SHALL BE 1/4" SPACE – BENT OR SEALED CORNER ALUMINUM WITH DESICCANT FILL SEALER – BUTYL PRIMARY SEAL AND POLYSULFIDE OR SILICONE SECONDARY SEAL. CERTIFICATION – ALL GLAZING TO BE CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM E-773, E-774.
4. HEADER HEIGHT SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE DOOR. ALL OPERABLE SASH SHALL HAVE ALUMINUM SCREENS. WINDOWS SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED TO THE EXTERIOR OSB SURFACE. ALL WINDOWS SHALL MEET THE AAMA GS101-88 VOLUNTARY SPEC. FOR ALUMINUM PRIME WINDOWS AND SLIDING GLASS (ANS1), COMMERCIAL GRADE.

HARDWARE

1. EXTERIOR DOOR
   A. HINGES: HAGER 4-1/2" x 4-1/2" BUTTS, BB1279 US26D, 1-1/2 PAIR EACH DOOR WITH SET SCREW I BARREL AND BALL BEARING DESIGN, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
   B. EXTERIOR LOCKSET: SCHLAGE ND70PD, CORBIN, YALE OR EQUIVALENT. ALUM. FINISH. PANIC BARS/PULL HANDLE TYPE VON DUPRIN 22NL (PULL ON EXT.) OR CORBIN, YALE OR EQUIVALENT. ALUM. FINISH. PANIC BARS ARE ONLY REQUIRED WHERE THE OCCUPANT LOAD IS 50 OR MORE. ROOMS WITH AN OCCUPANT LOAD OF FIVE OR MORE SHALL HAVE DOOR HARDWARE CAPABLE OF BEING LOCKED FROM THE INSIDE (PER CBC 1008.1.11).
   C. CLOSER: NORTON 8500DA OR 8500BF SERIES, LCN 1460 DEL SERIES OR EQUAL.
   D. WEATHERSTRIPPING: ALL EXTERIOR DOORS SHALL BE WEATHERSTRIPPED WITH PEMKO 299D, ULTRA WS007 OR EQUAL, AT DOOR JAMBS AND HEAD.
   E. THRESHOLD: THRESHOLD SHALL BE PEMKO 271 AV 5" ALUMINUM WITH PEMKO 216 AV ULTRA TH042 DOOR BOTTOM.
   F. DOORSTOP: QUALITY #44, OR EQUAL. FLOOR STOPS @ 4" MAX FROM WALL.

HARDWARE continued

G. INTERIOR LOCKSET:

STUDENT TOILETS	INTERIOR PASSAGE COPPER CREEK 6220-PASSAGE w/ ADA LEVER OR 6231-RESTROOM w/ ADA LEVER
OFFICES	INTERIOR ENTRY/OFFICE COPPER CREEK 6241-ENTRY/OFFICE w/ ADA LEVER
CUSTODIAL	INTERIOR STOREROOM COPPER CREEK 6250-STOREROOM w/ ADA LEVER
PUBLIC TOILETS	EXTERIOR DOOR LOCKSET RHODES SCHLAGE ND95PD w/ LEVER

FIRE EXTINGUISHER

1. EACH CLASSROOM SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH PRESSURE TYPE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS WITH 2A10BC UL RATING. MOUNT ON THE INTERIOR WALL OF THE BUILDING NEAR THE DOORWAY(S) AT A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4 FEET TO THE TOP OF THE OPERATING HANDLE, AND THE BOTTOM OF F.E. MOUNTED 27" OR LESS A.F.F. FIRE EXTINGUISHERS SHALL BE TOTALLY CHARGED AND HAVE A DIAL INDICATING THE STATE OF CHARGE.

ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS

REFERENCE: 2013 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE (TITLE 24, PART 2, CCR), CHAPTER 11B "ACCESSIBILITY TO PUBLIC..."

SECTION 11B-206.2 BUILDING ACCESSIBILITY, GENERAL
1. AT LEAST ONE ACCESSIBLE ROUTE SHALL CONNECT ALL BUILDINGS, ELEMENTS, AND AREAS, AND EACH FLOOR INCLUDING MEZZANINES.

SECTION 11B-208.1 PARKING SPACES REQUIRED
1. THE WORDS "NO PARKING", IN 12" MINIMUM HIGH WHITE LETTERS, SHALL BE PAINTED ON THE PAVEMENT WITHIN ALL PARKING ACCESS AISLES, READABLE FROM THE VEHICULAR WAY. VAN PARKING ACCESS AISLES SHALL BE PLACED ON THE PASSENGER SIDE OF THE VEHICLE. (SEE CBC SECTION 11B-502.3 FOR ACCESS AISLES.)
2. RAMPS MAY NOT ENCROACH INTO ANY REQUIRED ACCESS AISLE.
3. PARKING SPACE ACCESS AISLES SHALL NOT EXCEED 1:48 SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION.
4. AT EXISTING SITES, ANY ROUTE WHICH EXCEEDS A 1:48 SLOPE MAY REQUIRE REMOVAL AND REDESIGN PER THE PATH OF TRAVEL (P.O.T.) PROVISIONS OF CBC SECTION 11B-202, IN ORDER TO APPROVE THE BUILDING PLACEMENT.

SECTION 11B-216 SIGNAGE
(ALSO REFER TO SECTIONS 11B-703, 1007.9, 1007.10, 1022.9)
SIGNAGE IS REQUIRED:
1. TO IDENTIFY PERMANENT ROOMS & SPACES
2. TO PROVIDE DIRECTIONS AND INFORMATION ABOUT SPACES & FACILITIES
3. TO IDENTIFY MEANS OF EGRESS
   A. AREAS OF REFUGE AND AREA FOR ASSISTED RESCUE (PER 1007.9 AND 1007.11)
   B. DIRECTIONS TO AN EXIT (PER 1007.10)
   C. DELAYED EGRESS LOCKS (PER 1008.1.9.7 ITEM 5 AND 5.1)
   D. EXIT WAYS (PER 1011.4)
      - AT EACH GRADE LEVEL EXTERIOR EXIT DOOR
      - AT AN EXIT BY MEANS OF A STAIRWAY OR RAMP ("EXIT STAIR DOWN" OR "EXIT RAMP DOWN")
      - AT AN EXIT ROUTE VIA ENCLOSURE, PASSAGEWAY, CORRIDOR, HALLWAY, ETC.
      - OTHER HORIZONTAL WAYS WHERE THE EXIT OR EXIT PATH IS NOT IMMEDIATELY VISIBLE (PER 1011.1)
4. TO IDENTIFY PARKING SPACES
5. TO IDENTIFY ENTRANCES OR ROUTE TO AN ACCESSIBLE ENTRANCE
6. TO IDENTIFY ELEVATORS
7. TO IDENTIFY TOILET ROOMS
8. TO IDENTIFY PUBLIC TELEPHONES, TTY and ASSISTIVE LISTENING SYSTEMS

SIGNS, WHERE LOCATED WITHIN AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE, MOUNTED LESS THAN 80" ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR, MUST HAVE ROUNDED EDGES OR AN EASED RADIUS MINIMUM OF 0.125".

SECTION 11B-404.2.8 DOOR CLOSING SPEED
1. THE SWEEP PERIOD OF ACCESSIBLE DOORS SHALL BE 5 SECONDS MINIMUM, FROM AN OPEN DOOR POSITION OF 90 DEGREES, TO A DOOR POSITION OF 12" FROM THE LATCH.

SECTION 11B-404.2.9 DOOR OPENING FORCE
1. THE EFFORT TO OPEN ANY DOOR SHALL NOT EXCEED 5LBS, EXCEPT FIRE DOORS, WHICH SHALL NOT EXCEED 15LBS FORCE.

SECTIONS 11B-404.2.4.3 RECESSED DOORS
1. DOORS RECESSED 8" OR MORE SHALL HAVE STRIKE EDGE CLEARANCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIGURE 11B-404.2.4.3.

SECTION 11B-405.5 RAMP WIDTH
1. THE CLEAR WIDTH OF A RAMP SHALL BE 48" MINIMUM.

SECTION 11B-505 HANDRAILS
1. THE TOP OF THE GRIPPING SURFACE OF HANDRAILS SHALL BE BETWEEN 34" AND 38", MEASURED VERTICALLY FROM WALKING SURFACES AND STAIR NOSINGS.
2. HANDRAILS SHALL HAVE AT LEAST 1-1/2" CLEARANCE ALL AROUND.
3. HANDRAILS SHALL EXTEND BEYOND, AND IN THE SAME DIRECTION, OF STAIRS AND RAMPS.

SECTION 11B-608.5 WATER CONTROLS
1. CONTROLS TO OPERATE A WATER FAUCET OR OUTLET SHALL BE A SINGLE-LEVER DESIGN, CAPABLE OF BEING OPERATED WITH A SINGLE HAND, AND SHALL NOT REQUIRE TIGHT GRASPING, PINCHING, OR TWISTING OF THE WRIST.
2. THE FORCE REQUIRED TO OPERATE CONTROLS SHALL NOT EXCEED 5 LBS.

SECTION 11B-604 TOILET ROOMS AND BATHING ROOMS
1. AN ACCESSIBLE TOILET STALL SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 60" AND SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A DOOR THAT HAS AN AUTOMATIC-CLOSING DEVICE, AND SHALL HAVE A CLEAR, UNOBSTRUCTED OPENING WIDTH OF 32 INCHES WHEN LOCATED AT THE END AND 34 INCHES WHEN LOCATED AT THE SIDE, WITH THE DOOR POSITIONED AT AN ANGLE OF 90 DEGREES FROM ITS CLOSED POSITION.
2. THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF THE ACCESSIBLE COMPARTMENT DOOR SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A LOOP OR U-SHAPED HANDLE IMMEDIATELY BELOW THE LATCH. THE LATCH SHALL BE FLIP-OVER STYLE, SLIDING OR OTHER HARDWARE NOT REQUIRING THE USER TO GRASP OR TWIST.
3. EXCEPT FOR DOOR-OPENING WIDTHS AND DOOR SWINGS, A CLEAR, UNOBSTRUCTED ACCESS OF NOT LESS THAN 44 INCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE WATER CLOSET COMPARTMENTS DESIGNED FOR USE BY PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES.
4. A 27"-29" MINIMUM DIMENSION IS REQUIRED FOR LAVATORY/SINK KNEE CLEARANCE, WHICH IS THE DISTANCE FROM THE FINISH FLOOR TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE LAVATORY/SINK. (SEE 4/P2.2)
5. TABLE 11B-604.9 SUGGESTS DIMENSIONS FOR CHILDREN'S USE.

LIGHT GAUGE METAL STUDS & COLD FORMED STEEL

1. ALL LIGHT GAUGE METAL STUDS & COLD FORMED STEEL SHALL BE FORMED FROM STEEL THAT CORRESPONDS TO THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE 2010 AISI/COS/ANSI.
2. ALL GALVANIZED STUDS, JOISTS, TRACK, BRIDGING AND ACCESSORIES SHALL BE FORMED FROM STEEL HAVING A GALVANIZED COATING MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A653.
3. CUSTOM FORMED SHAPES SHALL BE BENT FROM ASTM A1011 STEEL SHEETS.
4. STUD AND TRACK DESIGNATIONS ARE BASED ON STEEL STUD MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION. ICC-ES EVALUATION REPORT ESR-3064P.
5. GALVANIZED FRAMING PRODUCTS SHALL BE COATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A653. PRODUCTS WILL BE FURNISHED WITH A G-60 OR EQUIVALENT COATING IF SPECIFIED, AND SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH ASTM C-955, OTHERWISE, G-40 OR EQUIVALENT COATING WILL BE PROVIDED.

SCREWS FOR STEEL TO STEEL CONNECTIONS

1. SCREWS FOR STEEL TO STEEL CONNECTIONS SHALL BE TEKS PER ICC ESR-1976 OR TEKS SELECT PER ICC ESR-3223 BY ITW BUILDEX, U.O.N.
   A. HEAD TYPE AS REQUIRED FOR APPLICATION.

METAL FLOOR DECK

1. SECTION PROPERTIES SHALL BE DERIVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AISI, "SPECIFICATION FOR DESIGN OF COLD-FORMED STEEL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS, LATEST EDITION."
2. METAL DECKING IS TO BE ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURAL FRAME IN CONFORMANCE WITH AWS D1.1 AND D1.3, "SPECIFICATION FOR WELDING SHEET STEEL IN STRUCTURES."
3. ASTM REFERENCE NUMBERS: A) ASTM A653, STEEL SHEET, ZINC-COATED (GALVANIZED) OR ZINC-IRON ALLOY-COATED (GALVANEALED) BY THE HOT-DIP PROCESS STRUCTURAL (PHYSICAL) QUALITY.
4. STEEL DECK INSTITUTE (SDI)-METAL FLOOR DECK PROFILES SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH SDI STANDARDS.
5. METAL FLOOR DECK TO BE ASC STEEL DECK:
   A. B-36, 18 GAUGE, 1½" DEEP x 36" WIDE
   B. H-24, 18 GAUGE, 3" DEEP x 24" WIDE
   C. 3-W, 18 GAUGE, 3" DEEP x 36" WIDE
6. DECK UNITS ARE TO BE FABRICATED FROM SHEET STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A653, Fy=38 KSI WITH A GALVANIZED COATING, G-60 OR G-90.

ABBREVIATION LEGEND

A	ACCESSIBLE
AC	ASPHALT CONCRETE
A/C	AIR CONDITIONING
ACI	AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE
ACOUS	ACOUSTICAL
ADD	ADDENDUM
ADD'L	ADDITIONAL
ADJ	ADJUSTABLE OR ADJACENT
AISC	AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION
AISI	AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE
ALT	ALTERNATE
ALUM	ALUMINUM
ANSI	AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE
ARCH	ARCHITECT (URAL)
ASTM	AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS
AWC	AMERICAN WOOD COUNCIL
AWPA	AMERICAN WOOD PROTECTION ASSOCIATION
AWS	AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY
BD	BOARD
BLDG	BUILDING
BLK	BLOCK
BLKG	BLOCKING
BLW	BELOW
BM	BEAM
BN	BOUNDARY NAILING
BOT/BOTT	BOTTOM
BTWN	BETWEEN
BUR	BUILT UP ROOFING
C	CARPET
CAB	CABINET
CB	CATCH BASIN
CBC	CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE
CCR	CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS
CEM	CEMENT
CF	CUBIC FOOT
CJ	CONTROL JOINT
CJP	COMPLETE JOINT PENETRATION
CLG	CEILING
CLR	CLEAR
CT	CERAMIC MOSAIC TILE
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
CO	CLEAN OUT
COL	COLUMN
CONC	CONCRETE
CONN	CONNECTION
CONT	CONTINUOUS
CSK	COUNTERSINK
CTRD	CENTERED
CW	COLD WATER
DBL	DOUBLE
DET	DETAIL
DF	DRINKING FOUNTAIN OR DOUGLAS FIR
DIA	DIAMETER
DIAG	DIAGONAL
DIM	DIMENSION
DIV	DIVISION
DR	DOOR
DS	DOWNSPOUT
DSA	DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
DWG	DRAWING
E	ENAMEL
(E)	EXISTING
EA	EACH
EJ	EXPANSION JOINT
ELEV	ELEVATION
ELECT	ELECTRICAL
EMBED	EMBEDMENT
EMT	ELECTRICAL MAGNETIC TUBING
EN	EDGE NAILING
ETC	ET CETERA
EQ	EQUAL
EW	EACH WAY
EXP	EXPOSURE
EXT	EXTERIOR
F	FAHRENHEIT
(F)	FUTURE
FAB	FABRICATION
FAC	FACTORY
FD	FLOOR DRAIN
FF	FINISHED FLOOR
FHWS	FLAT HEAD WOOD SCREW
FIN	FINISH
FLR	FLOOR
FLSHG	FLASHING
FN	FIELD NAILING
FND/FNDN	FOUNDATION
FOF	FACE OF FINISH
FOP	FACE OF PLYWOOD
FOS	FACE OF STUD
FRP	FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PLASTIC PANELS
FT	FOOT
FTG	FOOTING
FURR	FURRED (-ING)
GA	GAUGE
GB	GYPSUM BOARD

GL	GLASS OR GLAZING
GLV/GALV	GALVANIZED
GSM	GALVANIZED SHEET METAL
GYP	GYPSUM
HB	HOSE BIBB
HC	HOLLOW CORE
HDR	HEADER
HDW	HARDWOOD
HF	HEM FIR
HM	HOLLOW METAL (STEEL)
HOR/HORIZ	HORIZONTAL
HSS	HOLLOW STRUCTURAL SECTION (STEEL)
HT	HEIGHT
HVAC	HEATING VENTILATING AIR CONDITIONING
HW	HOT WATER
IAPMO	INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL OFFICIALS
ICC	INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL
ID	INSIDE DIAMETER
IN	INCH
INSUL	INSULATE (D), (ION)
INT	INTERIOR
INV	INVERT
IR	INTERPRETATION OF REGULATIONS
JT	JOINT
KSI	KIPS PER SQUARE INCH (KIPS = 1,000LBS)
LAM	LAMINATE(D)
LAV	LAVATORY
LB, LBS	POUND
LLH	LONG LEG HORIZONTAL
LLV	LONG LEG VERTICAL
LNDG	LANDING
LONG	LONGITUDINAL
LS	LAG SCREW
LT	LIGHT
LW	LIGHT WEIGHT
LWC	LIGHT WEIGHT CONCRETE
MATL	MATERIAL
MAX	MAXIMUM
MB	MECHANICAL BOLT
MECH	MECHANICAL
MFG	MANUFACTURING
MFR	MANUFACTURER
MIN	MINIMUM
MIR	MIRROR
MISC	MISCELLANEOUS
MM	MILLIMETER
MTL	METAL
(N)	NEW
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NDS	NATIONAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION
NW	NORMAL WEIGHT
NWC	NORMAL WEIGHT CONCRETE
O/	OVER
OC	ON CENTER
OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
OH	OPPOSITE HAND OR OVERHANG
OPG	OPENING
OPP	OPPOSITE
OSB	ORIENTED STRAND BOARD
PL	PROPERTY LINE
PLAM	PLASTIC LAMINATE
PLAS	PLASTER
PLF	POUNDS PER LINEAR FOOT
PLT	PLATE
PLWD/PLY	PLYWOOD
PNL	PANEL
POC	POINT OF CONNECTION
PS	PRODUCT STANDARD
PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
PT	PRESSURE TREATED
PTDF	PRESERVATIVE TREATED DOUGLAS FIR
PTN	PARTITION
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
R	RISER
RD	ROOF DRAIN
REF	REFERENCE
REFR	REFRIGERATOR
REINF	REINFORCING
REQ'D/REQ	REQUIRED
RES	RESILIENT
RDWD	REDWOOD
RWL	RAIN WATER LEADER
SCH/SCHED	SCHEDULE
SD	STORM DRAIN
SDSTS	SELF DRILLING SELF TAPPING SCREW
SEC	SECTION
SEP	SEPARATION
SF	SQUARE FEET

SHT	SHEET
SHTG	SHEETING
SIM	SIMILAR
SMS	SHEET METAL SCREW
SP	STRUCTURAL PLYWOOD
SPEC	SPECIFICATIONS
SQ	SQUARE
SS	STAINLESS STEEL
STAGG	STAGGERED
STN	STAIN
STD	STANDARD
STL	STEEL
STS	SELF TAPPING SCREW
STSMS	SELF TAPPING SHEET METAL SCREW
T&B	TOP AND BOTTOM
T&G	TONGUE AND GROOVE
TEMP	TEMPERED
THRU	THROUGH
TJ	TOOL JOINT
TOC	TOP OF CURB, CRICKET, OR CONCRETE
TOP	TOP OF PARAPET
TOS	TOP OF SLAB, SHEATHING, OR STEEL
TOW	TOP OF WALL
TRANS	TRANSVERSE
TS	TOP OF SHEATHING
TV	TELEVISION
TYP	TYPICAL
UON	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
VAR	VARIES
VCT	VINYL COMPOSITION TILE
VCTB	VINYL COVERED TACKBOARD
VERT	VERTICAL
VFY	VERIFY
VIF	VERIFY IN FIELD
VWC	VINYL WALL COVERING
W/	WITH
WD	WOOD
WF	WIDE FLANGE
WIN	WINDOW
W/O	WITHOUT
WS	WOODSCREW
WSCT	WAINSCOT
WT	WEIGHT
WWF	WELDED WIRE FABRIC
∠	ANGLE
@	AT
℄	CENTER LINE
ø	DIAMETER
°	DEGREES
ML	MODULE LINE
±	PLUS/MINUS

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave.Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

GENERAL NOTES

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT RANDALL PATRICK KAVANAGH No. C12631 Ren. 3-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER MANNY D. FRANCO No. S3380 Exp:03/31/16 STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS
DATE APR 08 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC ____ FLS ____ SSS
DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

N2.0

DOOR SCHEDULE

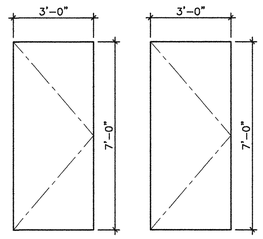
DOORS							FRAMES			
DOOR NO.	DOOR TYPE	DOOR SIZE	QUANTITY	MATERIAL	FINISH	HARDWARE SET NO.	FRAME TYPE	MATERIAL	FINISH	REMARKS
1	D1	3'-0" x 7'-0"	1	HM	PT	A	F1	S	PT	HARDWARE LOCKABLE FROM THE INSIDE, SEE DOOR NOTE #3
2	D4	3'-0" x 7'-0"	1	SC	CLR	D	F1	S	BRN	RESTROOM

DOOR ABBREVIATIONS

HM – HOLLOW METAL
AL – ALUMINUM
S – STEEL
SST – STAINLESS STEEL
STL – STEEL FRAME, 16ga. FULLY WELDED
WWF – WINDOW WALL FRAME
SC – SOLID CORE WOOD
HC – HOLLOW CORE WOOD
PT – PAINTED
CA – CLEAR ANODIZED
BR – BRONZE ANODIZED
CLR – CLEAR FINISH
BRN – BROWN

DOOR NOTES

1. DOORS SHALL COMPLY WITH C.B.C. SECTION 1008.
2. CLASSROOMS ≥ 1000 S.F WILL REQUIRE PANIC HARDWARE THAT COMPLIES WITH C.B.C. SECTION 1008.1.10.
3. PER C.B.C. 1008.1.11: PROVIDE LOCKS THAT ALLOW DOORS TO CLASSROOMS AND ANY ROOM WITH AN OCCUPANCY OF FIVE OR MORE PERSONS TO BE LOCKED FROM THE INSIDE. LOCKS SHALL COMPLY WITH C.B.C. SECTION 1008.1.9.

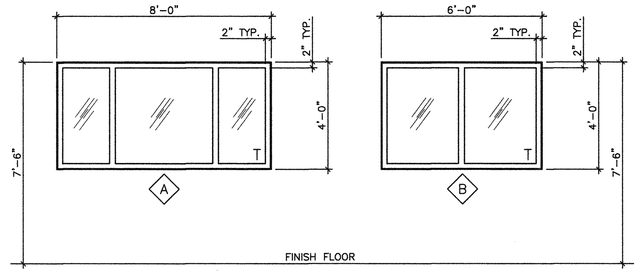


SOLID CORE

WINDOW SCHEDULE

WINDOW TYPE	FUNCTION	QUANITY	'W' WIDTH	'H' HEIGHT	FINISH	GLASS TYPE	U FACTOR	SHGC	VT MIN	MIN STC RATING	REMARKS
A	FIXED	1	8'-0"	4'-0"	BRONZE	SOLAR GREY	0.780	0.430	0.37	27	7'-6" HEIGHT
B	FIXED	1	6'-0"	4'-0"	BRONZE	SOLAR GREY	0.780	0.430	0.37	27	7'-6" HEIGHT

EXTERIOR LITE – 3/16" MINIMUM TEMPERED GLASS, OR LAMINATED AS 1 GLASS OF SOLAR GRAY GLARE REDUCING TYPE WITH A LIGHT TRANSMISSION FACTOR OF 45% MAXIMUM.



NOTE: WINDOWS ARE TO BE INOPERABLE

T = TEMPERED

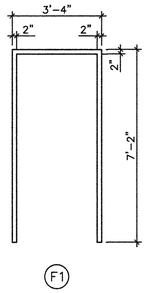
FINISHES

ROOM NUMBER	ROOM NAME	FLOOR	BASE	WALLS FRONT	WALLS REAR	WALLS RIGHT	WALLS LEFT	CEILING	CEILING HEIGHT	REMARKS
A-101 TYP.	CLASSROOM	S/C	D	F	F	F	F	K	8'-6"	SEE PLAN
A-102 TYP.	RESTROOM	B	R	J	J	J	J	K	8'-6"	
A-103 TYP.	KITCHEN	C	D	J	J	J	J	K	8'-6"	

FINISH INDICATORS

A – CARPET 2'X2' TILE PER STATE OF CALIF SPEC COMPLYING WITH GROUP 1, TYPE A OR TYPE B, CLASS 2, DENSITY 4600, DIRECT GLUE DOWN.
B – VINYL SHEET FLOORING, 0.6 MIN, C.D.F. PER ASTM D 2047
C – VCT ARMSTRONG, STANDARD, OR EXCELON
D – TOP SET BASE. 4"
E – TOP SET BASE. 6"
F – WALL FINISH. 1/2" VINYL TACKBOARD CLASS 1 OVER 1/2" GYP BOARD BACKING
G – 1/2" GYP BOARD. TAPE, PAINTED FINISH
H – 1/2" GYP BOARD. TAPE, PAINTED FINISH
J – 3/32" F.R.P. OVER 1/2" W.R. GYP BOARD
K – ACOUSTICAL LAY IN GRID CEILING PANELS 2'x2'
L – 1/2" VINYL TACKBOARD CLASS 1 OVER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYP BOARD BACKING
M – 5/8" TYPE 'X' GYP BOARD. TAPE, TEXTURE, PAINTED FINISH
N – CERAMIC TILE – (FULL HEIGHT AT WALLS)
O – EXPOSED CONCRETE WITH CONCRETE SEALER
P – CLOUD CEILING PANELS
R – SELF COVE
S – CARPET

DOOR TYPES



WINDOW TYPES

ROOM FINISHES SCHEDULE

DOOR FRAME TYPES

A	EXTERIOR DOOR LOCKSET w/LEVER RHODES SCHLAGE ND95PD
B	EXTERIOR DOOR PANIC BAR w/PULL ON EXTERIOR VON DUPRIN 22NL (REQUIRED WHEN OCCUPANT LOAD IS 50 OR MORE)
C	INTERIOR PASSAGE COPPER CREEK 6220–PASSAGE w/ADA LEVER
D	INTERIOR RESTROOM COPPER CREEK 6231–RESTROOM w/ADA LEVER
E	INTERIOR ENTRY/OFFICE COPPER CREEK 6241–ENTRY/OFFICE w/ADA LEVER
F	INTERIOR STOREROOM COPPER CREEK 6250–STOREROOM w/ADA LEVER
G	INTERIOR CLASSROOM COPPER CREEK 6260–CLASSROOM w/ADA LEVER

EXTERIOR DOOR HARDWARE

1. HINGES: HAGER 4–1/2X4–1/2 BUTTS, BB1279 US26D, 1–1/2 PAIR SCREW IN BARREL AND BALL BEARING DESIGN.
2. CLOSER: NORTON 8500DA OR 8500BF SERIES, LCN 1460 DEL SERIES OR EQUAL. (5 LBS. MAX. PRESSURE)
3. WEATHERSTRIPPING: ALL EXTERIOR DOORS SHALL BE WEATHERSTRIPPED WITH PEMKO 299D, ULTRA WS007 OR EQUAL, AT DOOR JAMBS AND HEAD.
4. THRESHOLD: THRESHOLD SHALL BE PEMKO 271 AV 5" ALUMINUM WITH PEMKO 216 AV ULTRA TH042 DOOR BOTTOM.
5. LOCKDOWN: INTERIOR TEACHERS' MANUAL LOCK FOR CAMPUS LOCK DOWN CRITERIA – REQUIRED FOR STATE–FUNDED SCHOOLS, PER EDUCATION CODE SECTION 17075.50 (AND ALSO CBC 1008.1.11): PROVIDE LOCKS THAT ALLOW DOORS TO CLASSROOMS AND ANY ROOM WITH AN OCCUPANCY OF FIVE OR MORE PERSONS TO BE LOCKED FROM THE INSIDE. LOCKS SHALL COMPLY WITH C.B.C. SECTION 1008.1.9.

*ADDITIONAL DOORS MAY BE REQUIRED BASED ON BUILDING LAYOUT.

DOOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE

NOT USED

NOT USED

02-113876 – 24' x 40' BOXED STEEL – DATED: 3/2/2016 11:57 AM – PLOTTED: 3/29/2016

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE–CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' BUILDING

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SANTA CLARA COUNTY OF EDUCATION
SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY

SHEET TITLE

TYPICAL SCHEDULES: DOORS, WINDOWS & FINISHES

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT
RANDOLF PATRICK CRANAGH
No. C12631
Ren. 03-31-17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS FLS SSS
DATE APR 0 8 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

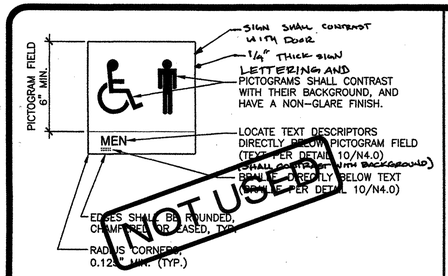
BASED ON PC# 02-113876
PRE–CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

DRAWN BY:	AB
SCALE:	AS NOTED
DATE:	10/12/15

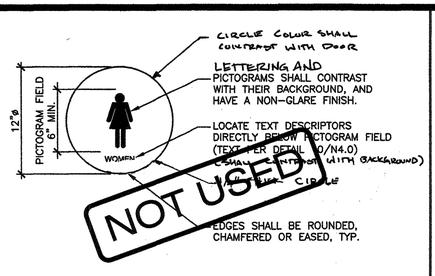
SHEET NUMBER

N3.0



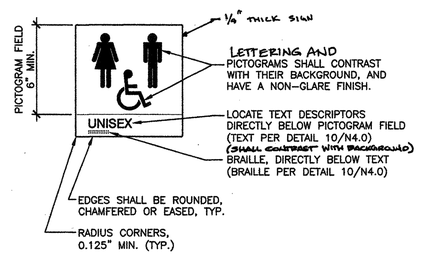
NOTES:
1. ATTACH SIGNS USING ADHESIVE OR MIN. (2) TWO FLATHEAD COUNTERSUNK SCREWS, COMPATIBLE WITH WALL MATERIAL.
2. LOCATE PER DETAIL 4/N4.0
3. SIGNS ARE NOT IN MODULAR MFR. SCOPE OF WORK.

WALL MOUNTED RESTROOM SYMBOLS — NOT TO SCALE — 1



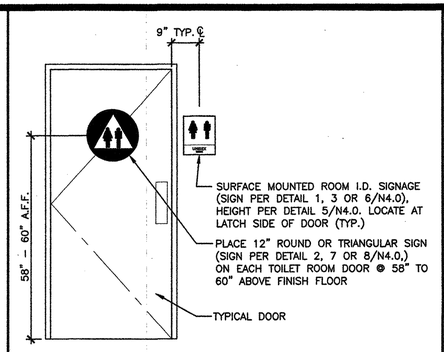
NOTES:
1. ATTACH SIGNS USING ADHESIVE OR MIN. (2) TWO FLATHEAD COUNTERSUNK SCREWS, COMPATIBLE WITH DOOR MATERIAL.
2. LOCATE PER DETAIL 4/N4.0
3. SIGNS ARE NOT IN MODULAR MFR. SCOPE OF WORK.

DOOR MOUNTED RESTROOM SYMBOLS — NOT TO SCALE — 2



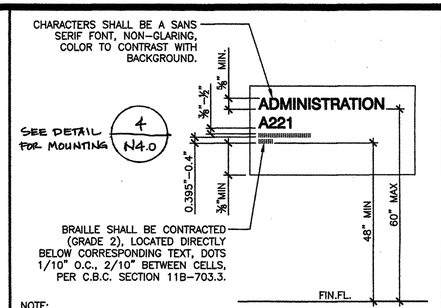
NOTES:
1. ATTACH SIGNS USING ADHESIVE OR MIN. (2) TWO FLATHEAD COUNTERSUNK SCREWS, COMPATIBLE WITH WALL MATERIAL.
2. LOCATE PER DETAIL 4/N4.0
3. SIGNS ARE NOT IN MODULAR MFR. SCOPE OF WORK.

- — NOT TO SCALE — 3



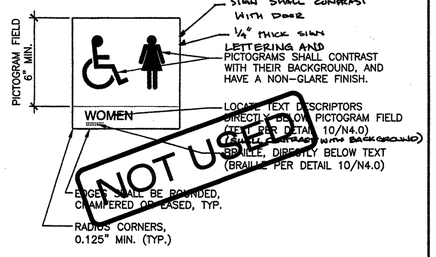
NOTE:
SIGNS ARE NOT IN MODULAR MFR. SCOPE OF WORK.

ROOM IDENTIFICATION SIGNAGE — NOT TO SCALE — 4



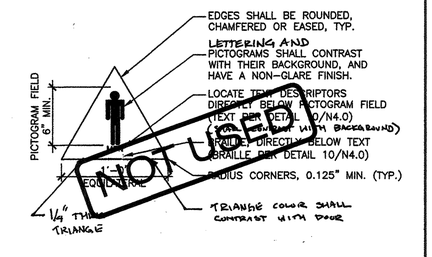
NOTE:
1. ALL REQUIRED SIGNAGE SHALL COMPLY WITH C.B.C. SECTION 11B-703.
2. FOR REQUIRED TACTILE SIGNS LOCATIONS, SEE SHEET N2.0, ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS, "SECTION 11B-216".
3. SIGNS ARE NOT IN MODULAR MFR. SCOPE OF WORK.
4. ATTACH SIGNS USING ADHESIVE OR MIN. (2) TWO FLATHEAD COUNTERSUNK SCREWS, COMPATIBLE WITH WALL MATERIAL.

PERMANENT ROOM I.D. SIGNAGE — NOT TO SCALE — 5



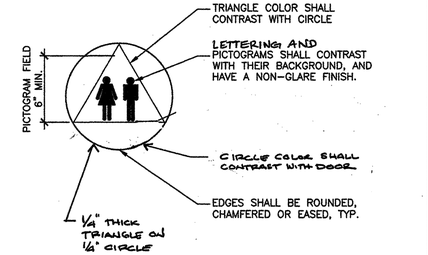
NOTES:
1. ATTACH SIGNS USING ADHESIVE OR MIN. (2) TWO FLATHEAD COUNTERSUNK SCREWS, COMPATIBLE WITH WALL MATERIAL.
2. LOCATE PER DETAIL 4/N4.0
3. SIGNS ARE NOT IN MODULAR MFR. SCOPE OF WORK.

- — NOT TO SCALE — 6



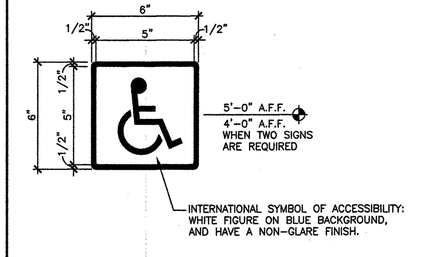
NOTES:
1. ATTACH SIGNS USING ADHESIVE OR MIN. (2) TWO FLATHEAD COUNTERSUNK SCREWS, COMPATIBLE WITH DOOR MATERIAL.
2. LOCATE PER DETAIL 4/N4.0
3. SIGNS ARE NOT IN MODULAR MFR. SCOPE OF WORK.

RESTROOM SYMBOL — NOT TO SCALE — 7



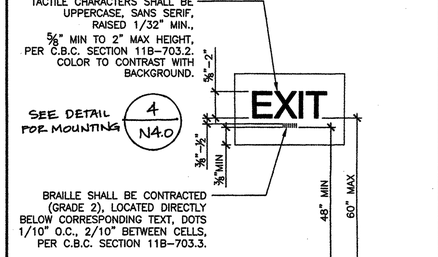
NOTES:
1. ATTACH SIGNS USING ADHESIVE OR MIN. (2) TWO FLATHEAD COUNTERSUNK SCREWS, COMPATIBLE WITH DOOR MATERIAL.
2. LOCATE PER DETAIL 4/N4.0
3. SIGNS ARE NOT IN MODULAR MFR. SCOPE OF WORK.

UNISEX SYMBOL — NOT TO SCALE — 8



NOTES:
1. PROVIDE MECHANICAL MOUNTING W/ VANDAL RESISTANT FASTENERS. PROVIDE ADHESIVE MOUNTING SYSTEM WHEN ATTACHED TO GLAZING.
2. SYMBOL PER C.B.C. SECTION 11B-703.7.2.1
3. SIGNS ARE NOT IN MODULAR MFR. SCOPE OF WORK.

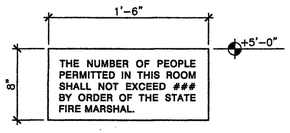
INT'L SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY — NOT TO SCALE — 9



NOTE:
1. ALL REQUIRED SIGNAGE SHALL COMPLY WITH C.B.C. SECTION 11B-703.
2. FOR REQUIRED TACTILE SIGNS LOCATIONS, SEE SHEET N2.0, ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS, "SECTION 11B-216".
3. SIGNS ARE NOT IN MODULAR MFR. SCOPE OF WORK.
4. ATTACH SIGNS USING ADHESIVE OR MIN. (2) TWO FLATHEAD COUNTERSUNK SCREWS, COMPATIBLE WITH WALL MATERIAL.

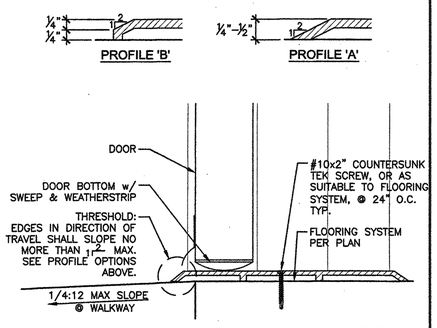
TACTILE SIGNAGE — NOT TO SCALE — 10

A. TYPESTYLE: 1" HIGH BLOCK 1/16" THICK ENGRAVED PLASTIC
B. MOUNTING: SELF-ADHESIVE OR (4) #8x1" SCREWS. HEIGHT AS SHOWN.
C. CAPACITY POSTING PER C.B.C. SECTION 1004.3 TITLE 19 C.C.R., SECTION 3.30: "THIS ROOM SHALL BE POSTED WITH A DURABLE SIGN NEAR THE MAIN EXIT FROM THE ROOM".
D. THE SIGN SHALL BE WORDED AS FOLLOWS, WITH THE APPROPRIATE CAPACITY NUMBER:



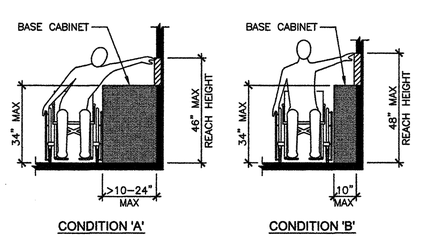
NOTE:
SIGNS ARE NOT IN MODULAR MFR. SCOPE OF WORK.

OCCUPANT LOAD SIGN — NOT TO SCALE — 11

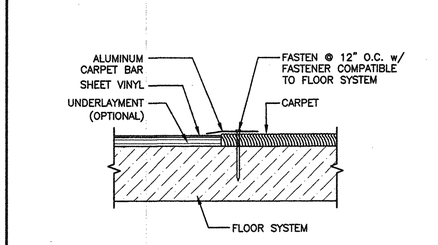


NOT TO SCALE

THRESHOLD DETAIL @ EXTERIOR ENTRY DOOR — 12



SIDE REACH @ BASE CABINET — NOT TO SCALE — 13



FLOORING TRANSITION DETAIL — NOT TO SCALE — 14

NOT USED — 15

NOT USED — 16

NOT USED — 17

NOT USED — 18

NOT USED — 19

NOT USED — 20

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave.Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS DETAILS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT — No. C12631 Ren. 3-31-17 — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS APR FLS SSS
DATE APR 08 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
ACS APR FLS SSS SPFF
DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT - CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS
1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

N4.0

American Modular Systems | Gen7

Performance Runs By Zone & 45° Orientation

2013 Energy Code

NOTE: Enter data in colored cells only.

Project Name:	39' x 40' Modular Classroom
Date of Title 24 Report:	2/6/2015
Model Name and Option:	AMS 24'x40' for DSA.cibd
Module's Floor Area:	948
Additional Information:	

DSA Application #: 0X-XXXXX
DSA File No.:
HVAC Units: Model ID
Efficiency: EER, SEER
Additional Info.
Additional Info.

Comments: 1. Input data from performance runs in columns 2 and 3 for each climate zone worksheet. Balance process and receipacle loads
2. Input Module detailed information on Table A - One Spreadsheet Tab per HVAC System (i.e. HP, RTU)

AMS 24'x40' for DSA.cibd
Climate Zone: 14 Reference City: China Lake

Front Orientation	Std Budget kBtu/sf-yr	Prop. Design kBtu/sf-yr	Compliance margin
0	537.30	496.80	11.7%
45	539.20	476.60	10.9%
90	540.30	478.80	11.4%
135	529.50	465.70	12.0%
180	535.90	455.10	11.8%
225	531.80	475.30	10.6%
270	537.00	471.50	12.2%
315	527.90	466.90	11.6%

AMS 24'x40' for DSA.cibd
Climate Zone: 15 Reference City: El Centro

Front Orientation	Std Budget kBtu/sf-yr	Prop. Design kBtu/sf-yr	Compliance margin
0	537.30	483.20	13.3%
45	573.00	497.80	13.1%
90	575.40	500.60	13.0%
135	564.80	491.30	13.0%
180	556.90	482.50	13.4%
225	573.70	497.00	13.4%
270	576.60	501.30	13.1%
315	565.80	493.10	12.8%

AMS 24'x40' for DSA.cibd
Climate Zone: 16 Reference City: Mount Shasta

Front Orientation	Std Budget kBtu/sf-yr	Prop. Design kBtu/sf-yr	Compliance margin
0	468.40	432.10	7.7%
45	484.00	444.10	8.2%
90	487.10	444.10	8.8%
135	476.10	435.90	8.4%
180	464.80	430.90	7.3%
225	479.80	442.20	7.8%
270	483.20	443.40	8.2%
315	474.40	436.60	8.0%

Table A - Module information per HVAC system.
Climate Zones: 1 thru 16 (if different, use another tab)

Envelope: Insulation Types	Standing Seam
Roof, Type 1:	R-19
Roof, Type 2:	
Wall, Type 1:	R-13
Wall, Type 2	Option: R-13 batt + R-6 c.i.
Floor, Type 1	Concrete Slab above
Floor, Type 2	
Glazing: Typical Glass Type	Operable / Fixed
	U-Factor: 0.78 (NFRC)
	RSHGC: 0.43 SHGC (NFRC)
	VT: 37%
HVAC Units: Model ID	Efficiency: EER, SEER
Bard B43H1 (SPVU) - 3-1/2 ton	11.1 EER (13.0 SEER)
Bard B43H1 (SPVU) - 3-1/2 ton	3.3 COP (7.7 HSPF)

Provide .tbd file for Climate Zone Climate Zone: 16 Reference City: El Centro @ .dsa

Notes:
When a unique PC design contains multiple sizes, the smallest and the largest potential size should be modeled at 30 compass intervals in each Climate Zone for which the PC seeks approval.
The electronically-generated computer file(s) that produced the worst case energy use results for each climate zone for each unique PC design configuration that is modeled should be provided to DSA.

Brummitt Energy Associates, Inc. www.brummitt.com

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 24x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 1 of 18
Project Address:	CZ 16 Mount Shasta (Worst Case) CZ 16 Mount Shasta	Calculation Date/Time:	17:23, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 24'x40' for DSA- CZ16.cibd

A. PROJECT GENERAL INFORMATION

1.	Project Location (city)	CZ 16 Mount Shasta	7.	# of dwelling units	0
2.	CA Zip Code		8.	Compliance Software (version)	CBECC-Com 2013.3b (717)
3.	Climate Zone	16	9.	Building Orientation (deg)	(1) 180 deg
4.	Total Conditioned Floor Area	948 ft²	10.	Permitted Scope of Work	NewComplete
5.	Total Unconditioned Floor Area	0 ft²	11.	Building Type(s)	Nonresidential
6.	# of Stories (Habitable Above Grade)	1			

B. COMPLIANCE RESULTS FOR PERFORMANCE COMPONENTS § 140.1

BUILDING COMPLIES

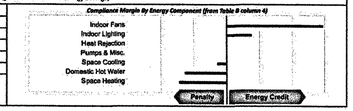
1. Energy Component	2. Standard Design (TDV)	3. Proposed Design (TDV)	4. Compliance Margin (TDV)	5. Percent Better than Standard
Space Heating	47.2	114.4	-67.2	-142.4%
Space Cooling	98.1	110.8	-12.7	-12.9%
Indoor Fans	155.6	17.7	137.9	88.6%
Heat Rejection	--	--	--	--
Pumps & Misc.	--	--	--	--
Domestic Hot Water	36.5	96.6	-59.1	-161.9%
Indoor Lighting	60.6	25.6	35.0	57.8%
COMPLIANCE TOTAL	398.0	364.1	33.9	8.5%
Receptacle	66.8	66.8	--	0.0%
Process	--	--	--	--
Process Lig	--	--	--	--
TOTAL	464.8	430.9	--	7.3%

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 24x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 2 of 18
Project Address:	CZ 16 Mount Shasta (Worst Case) CZ 16 Mount Shasta	Calculation Date/Time:	17:23, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 24'x40' for DSA- CZ16.cibd

C. PRIORITY PLAN CHECK/ INSPECTION ITEMS (in order of highest to lowest TDV energy savings)

1st	Indoor Fans: Check envelope and mechanical
2nd	Indoor Lighting: Check lighting
3rd	Heat Rejection: Check envelope and mechanical
4th	Pumps & Misc.: Check mechanical
5th	Space Cooling: Check envelope and mechanical
6th	Domestic Hot Water: Check mechanical
7th	Space Heating: Check envelope and mechanical

Compliance Margin By Energy Component (from Table B column 4)



D. EXCEPTIONAL CONDITIONS

The compliance model includes HVAC equipment with capacities that differ from the building plans, presumably to meet unmet load hour requirements. Verify that the equipment in the design provides adequate cooling and heating capacity for the spaces served.

E. HERS VERIFICATION

This Section Does Not Apply

F. ADDITIONAL REMARKS

CZ 14 China Lake CZ 15 El Centro CZ 16 Mount Shasta Roof: the roof U-value has been calculated using EZFrame per CEC guidance; U-value = 0.070

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 24x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 3 of 18
Project Address:	CZ 16 Mount Shasta (Worst Case) CZ 16 Mount Shasta	Calculation Date/Time:	17:23, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 24'x40' for DSA- CZ16.cibd

G. COMPLIANCE PATH & CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE SUMMARY

Identify which building components use the performance or prescriptive path for compliance. "N/A"= not in project
For components that utilize the performance path, indicate the sheet number that includes mandatory notes on plans.

Building Component		Compliance Path	Compliance Forms (required for submittal)	Location of Mandatory Notes on Plans.
Envelope	☒	Performance	NRCC-PRF-ENV-DETAILS (section of the NRCC-PRF-01-E)	
	☐	Prescriptive	NRCC-ENV-01 / 02 / 03 / 04 / 05 / 06-E	
	☐	NA		
Mechanical	☒	Performance	NRCC-PRF-MCH-DETAILS (section of the NRCC-PRF-01-E)	
	☐	Prescriptive	NRCC-MCH-01 / 02 / 03 / 04 / 05 / 06 / 07-E	
	☐	NA		
Domestic Hot Water	☒	Performance	NRCC-PRF-PLB-DETAILS (section of the NRCC-PRF-01-E)	
	☐	Prescriptive	NRCC-PLB-01-E	
	☐	NA		
Lighting (Indoor Conditioned)	☒	Performance	NRCC-PRF-LTI-DETAILS (section of the NRCC-PRF-01-E)	
	☐	Prescriptive	NRCC-LTI-01 / 02 / 03 / 04 / 05-E	
	☐	NA		
Covered Process: Commercial Kitchens	☐	Performance	52 (section of the NRCC-PRF-01-E)	
	☐	Prescriptive	NRCC-PRC-01/ 03-E	
	☒	NA		
Covered Process: Computer Rooms	☐	Performance	53 (section of the NRCC-PRF-01-E)	
	☐	Prescriptive	NRCC-PRC-01/ 04-E	
	☑	NA		
Covered Process: Laboratory Exhaust	☐	Performance	54 (section of the NRCC-PRF-01-E)	
	☐	Prescriptive	NRCC-PRC-01/ 09-E	
	☒	NA		

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 24x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 4 of 18
Project Address:	CZ 16 Mount Shasta (Worst Case) CZ 16 Mount Shasta	Calculation Date/Time:	17:23, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 24'x40' for DSA- CZ16.cibd

G. COMPLIANCE PATH & CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE SUMMARY

The following building components are only eligible for prescriptive compliance. Indicate which are relevant to the project.

Yes	NA	Prescriptive Requirement	Compliance Forms
☐	☒	Lighting (Indoor Unconditioned): §140.6	NRCC-LTI-01 / 02 / 03 / 04 / 05-E
☐	☒	Lighting (Outdoor) §140.7	NRCC-LTO-01 / 02 / 03-E
☐	☒	Lighting (Sign) §140.8	NRCC-LTS-01-E
☐	☒	Solar Thermal Water Heating: §140.5	NRCC-STH-01-E

The following building components may have mandatory requirements per Part 6. Indicate which are relevant to the project.

Yes	NA	Mandatory Requirement	Compliance Forms
☐	☒	Commissioning: §120.8 Simple Systems	NRCC-CXR-01 / 02 / 03 / 05-E
☐	☒	Complex Systems	NRCC-CXR-01 / 02 / 04 / 05-E
☐	☒	Electrical: §130.5	NRCC-ELC-01-E
☐	☐	Solar Ready: §110.10	NRCC-ERA-01 / 02-E
☐	☒	Covered Process: §120.6	NRCC-PRC-01-E
☐	☒	Parking Garage	NRCC-PRC-02-E
☐	☒	Commercial Refrigeration	NRCC-PRC-05-E
☐	☒	Warehouse Refrigeration	NRCC-PRC-06/07/09-E
☐	☒	Compressed Air	NRCC-PRC-10-E
☐	☒	Process Boilers	NRCC-PRC-11-E

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 24x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 5 of 18
Project Address:	CZ 16 Mount Shasta (Worst Case) CZ 16 Mount Shasta	Calculation Date/Time:	17:23, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 24'x40' for DSA- CZ16.cibd

H. CERTIFICATE OF INSTALLATION, CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE & CERTIFICATE OF VERIFICATION SUMMARY (NRCI/NRCA/NRCV) –
Documentation Author to indicate which Certificates must be submitted for the features to be recognized for compliance
(Retain copies and verify forms are completed and signed to post in field for Field Inspector to verify).
See Tables G. and H. in MCH and LTI Details Sections for Acceptance Tests and forms by equipment.

Building Component	Compliance Forms (required for submittal)	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
Envelope	☒ NRCI-ENV-01-E - For all buildings	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-ENV-02-F- NFRC label verification for fenestration	☐	☐
	☒ NRCI-MCH-01-E - For all buildings with Mechanical Systems	☐	☐
	☒ NRCA-MCH-02-A- Outdoor Air	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-03-A – Computer Volume Single Zone HVAC	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-04-H- Air Distribution Duct Leakage	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-05-A- Air Economizer Controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-06-A- Demand Control Ventilation	☐	☐
	☒ NRCA-MCH-07-A – Supply Fan Variable Flow Controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-08-A- Valve Leakage Test	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-09-A – Supply Water Temp Reset Controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-10-A- Hydronic System Variable Flow Controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-11-A – Auto Demand Shed Controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-12-A- Packaged Direct Expansion Units	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-13-A- Air Handling Units and Zone Terminal Units	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-14-A- Distributed Energy Storage	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-15-A – Thermal Energy Storage	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-16-A- Supply Air Temp Reset Controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-17-A – Condensate Water Temp Reset Controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-18-A- Energy Management Controls Systems	☐	☐
	☐ NRCV-MCH-04-H- Duct Leakage Test	☐	☐

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 24x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 6 of 18
Project Address:	CZ 16 Mount Shasta (Worst Case) CZ 16 Mount Shasta	Calculation Date/Time:	17:23, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 24'x40' for DSA- CZ16.cibd

H. CERTIFICATE OF INSTALLATION, CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE & CERTIFICATE OF VERIFICATION SUMMARY (NRCI/NRCA/NRCV) –
Documentation Author to indicate which Certificates must be submitted for the features to be recognized for compliance
(Retain copies and verify forms are completed and signed to post in field for Field Inspector to verify).
See Tables G. and H. in MCH and LTI Details Sections for Acceptance Tests and forms by equipment.

Building Component	Compliance Forms (required for submittal)	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
Plumbing	☐ NRCI-PLB-01-E - For all buildings with Plumbing Systems	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-PLB-02-E - required on central systems in high-rise residential, hotel/motel application.	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-PLB-03-E - Single dwelling unit systems in high-rise residential, hotel/motel application.	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-PLB-21-E - HERS verified central systems in high-rise residential, hotel/motel application.	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-PLB-23-E - HERS verified single dwelling unit systems in high-rise residential, hotel/motel application.	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-PLB-21-H- HERS verified central systems in high-rise residential, hotel/motel application.	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-PLB-22-H - HERS verified single dwelling unit systems in high-rise residential, hotel/motel application.	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-STH-01-E - Any solar water heating	☐	☐
Indoor Lighting	☒ NRCI-LTI-01-E - For all buildings	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-LTI-02-E - Lighting control system, or for an Energy Management Control System (EMCS)	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-LTI-03-E - Line-voltage track lighting integral current limiter, or for a supplementary overcurrent protection panel used to energize only line-voltage track lighting	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-LTI-04-E - Two interlocked systems serving an auditorium, a convention center, a conference room, or a theater	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-LTI-05-E - Lighting Control Credit Power Adjustment Factor (PAF)	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-LTI-06-E - Additional wattage installed in a video conferencing studio	☐	☐
	☒ NRCA-LTI-02-A - Occupancy sensors and automatic time switch controls.	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-LTI-03-A - Automatic daylighting controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-LTI-04-A - Demand responsive lighting controls	☐	☐
Outdoor Lighting	☐ NRCI-LTO-01-E – Outdoor Lighting	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-LTO-02-E- EMCS Lighting Control System	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-LTO-03-A – Outdoor Lighting Control	☐	☐
Sign Lighting	☐ NRCI-LTS-01-E – Sign Lighting	☐	☐
Electrical	☐ NRCI-ELC-01-E – Electrical Power Distribution	☐	☐
Photovoltaic	☐ NRCI-SPV-01-E Photovoltaic Systems	☐	☐

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 24x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 7 of 18
Project Address:	CZ 16 Mount Shasta (Worst Case) CZ 16 Mount Shasta	Calculation Date/Time:	17:23, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 24'x40' for DSA- CZ16.cibd

H. CERTIFICATE OF INSTALLATION, CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE & CERTIFICATE OF VERIFICATION SUMMARY (NRCI/NRCA/NRCV) –
Documentation Author to indicate which Certificates must be submitted for the features to be recognized for compliance
(Retain copies and verify forms are completed and signed to post in field for Field Inspector to verify).
See Tables G. and H. in MCH and LTI Details Sections for Acceptance Tests and forms by equipment.

Building Component	Compliance Forms (required for submittal)	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
Covered Process	☐ NRCI-PRC-01-E Refrigerated Warehouse	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-PRC-01-F- Compressed Air Systems	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-PRC-02-F- Kitchen Exhaust	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-PRC-03-F- Garage Exhaust	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-PRC-04-F- Refrigerated Warehouse- Evaporator Fan Motor Controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-PRC-05-F- Refrigerated Warehouse- Evaporative Condenser Controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-PRC-06-F- Refrigerated Warehouse- Air Cooled Condenser Controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-PRC-07F- Refrigerated Warehouse- Variable Speed Compressor	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-PRC-08-F- Electrical Resistance Underslab Heating System	☐	☐

I. ENVELOPE GENERAL INFORMATION (See NRCC-PRF-ENV-DETAILS for more information)

						Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
1.	Total Conditioned Floor Area	948 ft²	5.	Number of Floors Above Grade	1		
2.	Total Unconditioned Floor Area	0 ft²	6.	Number of Floors Below Grade	0		
3.	Addition Conditioned Floor Area	0 ft²					
4.	Addition Unconditioned Floor Area	0 ft²					

7. Opaque Surfaces & Orientation	8. Total Gross Surface Area	9. Total Fenestration Area	10. Window to Wall Ratio		
North Wall	279 ft²	80 ft²	28.7%	☐	☐
East Wall	445 ft²	0 ft²	00.0%	☐	☐
South Wall	263 ft²	80 ft²	30.4%	☐	☐
West Wall	445 ft²	0 ft²	00.0%	☐	☐
Total	1,432 ft²	160 ft²	11.2%	☐	☐
Roof	948 ft²	0 ft²	00.0%	☐	☐

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 24x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 8 of 18
Project Address:	CZ 16 Mount Shasta (Worst Case) CZ 16 Mount Shasta	Calculation Date/Time:	17:23, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 24'x40' for DSA- CZ16.cibd

J. FENESTRATION ASSEMBLY SUMMARY § 110.6

1. Fenestration Assembly Name / Tag or I.D.	2. Fenestration Type	3. Certification Method[1]	4. Assembly Method	5. Area ft²	6. Overall U-factor	7. Overall SHGC	8. Overall VT	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
All Weather 3/16" Grey / 1/8" Clear NFRC	VerticalFenestration	NFRCRated	Manufactured	160	0.78	0.43	0.37	☐	☐

[1] Newly installed fenestration shall have a certified NFRC rated Certificate or use the CEC default tables found in Table 110.6-A and Table 110.6-B. Site-built fenestration less than 1,000 ft², or major than or equal to 1,000 ft² per Reference Nonresidential Appendix NA6.

Taking compliance credit for fenestration shading devices? (if "Yes", see NRCC-PRF-ENV-DETAILS for more information) No

K. OPAQUE SURFACE ASSEMBLY SUMMARY § 120.7/ § 140.3

1. Surface Name	2. Surface Type	3. Area (ft²)	4. Framing Type	5. Cavity R-Value	6. Continuous R-Value	7. U-Factor / F-Factor / C-Factor	8. Condition Status	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
Roof: U 0.70 per EZFrame	Roof	948	Metal	19	2	U-Factor: 0.071	New	☐	☐
R-13 in 4 wood frame	Exterior Wall	1,432	Wood	13	NA	U-Factor: 0.094	New	☐	☐
Floor: Conc Slab	Exterior Floor	948	NA	0	NA	U-Factor: 0.180	New	☐	☐

L. ROOFING PRODUCT SUMMARY § 140.3

1. Product Type	2. Product ≥25 lb ft²?	3. Aged Solar Reflectance	4. Thermal Emittance	5. SRI	6. Cool Roof Credit	7. CRRC Product ID Number	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
Roof: U 0.70 per EZFrame	No	0.08	0.75	NA	No	NA	☐	☐

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 24x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 9 of 18
Project Address:	CZ 16 Mount Shasta (Worst Case) CZ 16 Mount Shasta	Calculation Date/Time:	17:23, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 24'x40' for DSA- CZ16.cibd

M. HVAC SYSTEM SUMMARY (see NRCC-PRF-MCH-DETAILS for more information) § 110.1 / § 110.2

Dry System Equipment [2] (Fan & Economizer info included below in Table N)

1. Equip Name	2. Equip Type	3. System Type (Simple [3] or Complex [4])	4. Qty	5. Total Heating Output (kBtu/h)	6. Supp Heat Source (Y/N)	7. Supp Heat Output (kBtuh)	8. Total Cooling Output (kBtu/h)	9. Efficiency: Cooling	9. Efficiency: Heating	10. Acceptance Testing Required? (Y/N) [5]	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
AC-1	SZVAVHP	Simple	1	45	No	0	62	SEER-13.0	HSPF-7.7	Yes	☐	☐

Wet System Equipment [2]

11. Equip Name	12. Equip Type	13. Qty	14. Vol (gal)	15. Rated Capacity (kBtu/h)	16. Efficiency	17. Standby Loss	18. Tank Ext. R Value	Pumps: 19. Qty	20. GPM	21. HP	22. VSD (Y/N)	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
WH-1 Rheem2	Instantaneous	1	9	35	EF: 0.930	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	☐	☐

[2] Dry System Equipment includes furnaces, air handling units, heat pumps, etc.
[3] Wet System Equipment includes boilers, chillers, cooling towers, water heaters, etc.
[4] Simple Systems must complete NRCC-CXR-04-E commissioning design review form
[5] Complex Systems must complete NRCC-CXR-04-E commissioning design review form
[5] A summary of which acceptance tests are applicable is provided in NRCC-PRF-MCH-DETAILS

Discrepancy between modeled and designed equipment sizing? (if "Yes", see Table F, "Additional Remarks" for an explanation) Yes

N. ECONOMIZER & FAN SYSTEMS SUMMARY[6] § 140.4

1. Equip Name	2. Supply Fan: Outside Air	3. Supply Fan: CFM	3. Supply Fan: HP	3. Supply Fan: BHP	3. Supply Fan: TSP (inch WC)	3. Supply Fan: Control	4. Return Fan: CFM	4. Return Fan: HP	4. Return Fan: BHP	4. Return Fan: TSP (inch WC)	4. Return Fan: Control	5. Economizer Type (if present)	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
AC-1	356	1875	0.795	NA	1.35	VariableSpeedDrive	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NoEconomizer	☐	☐

[6] Mechanical ventilation calculations and exhaust fans are included in the NRCC-PRF-MCH-DETAILS section

APPROVED
DIVISION OF STATE ARCHITECT
HIGH PERFORMANCE SECTION
APP.# 02-113876 DATE: 6/2/15
Lydia Bacon C.E.P.E.

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

ENERGY CALCULATIONS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT TIMOTHY PATRICK DELANEY No. C12831 Rem. 03-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS FLS SSS
DATE APR 08 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC FLS SSS
DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS
1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

EN.1

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 24x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 10 of 18
Project Address:	CZ 16 Mount Shasta (Worst Case) CZ 16 Mount Shasta	Calculation Date/Time:	17:23, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 24'x40' for DSA- CZ16.cibd

O. EQUIPMENT CONTROLS § 120.2

1. Equip Name	2. Equip Type	3. Controls	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
AC-1	SZWHP	No DCV Controls No Economizer No Supply Air Temp. Control	☐	☐
DHW1 - SHW	Service Hot Water, Primary Only	Fixed Temperature Control, No DDC	☐	☐

P. SYSTEM DISTRIBUTION SUMMARY § 120.4/ § 140.4(l)

This Section Does Not Apply

Does the Project Include Zonal Systems? (If "Yes", see NRCC-PRF-MCH-DETAILS for system information)	No
Does the Project Include a Solar Hot Water System? (If "Yes", see NRCC-PRF-MCH-DETAILS for system information)	No
Multifamily or Hotel/ Motel Occupancy? (If "Yes", see NRCC-PRF-MCH-DETAILS for DHW system information)	No

Q. INDOOR CONDITIONED LIGHTING GENERAL INFO (see NRCC-PRF-LTI-DETAILS for more info) § 140.6

1. Occupancy Type [1]	2. Conditioned Floor Area [2] (ft²)	3. Installed Lighting Power (Watts)	4. Lighting Control Credits (Watts)	5. Additional (Custom) Allowance: Area Category Footnotes (Watts)	5. Additional (Custom) Allowance: Tailored Method (Watts)	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
Classrooms, Lecture, Training, Vocational Areas	948	480	0	0	0	☐	☐
Building Totals:	948	480		0			

[1] See Table 140.6-C

[2] See NRCC-LTI-01-E for unconditioned spaces.

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 24x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 11 of 18
Project Address:	CZ 16 Mount Shasta (Worst Case) CZ 16 Mount Shasta	Calculation Date/Time:	17:23, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 24'x40' for DSA- CZ16.cibd

R. INDOOR CONDITIONED LIGHTING SCHEDULE (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-01-E)[1] § 130.0

Luminaire Schedule (Includes all permanent installed lighting in conditioned space, and portable lighting over 0.3 w/ft² in offices)						Confirmed	
		Installed Watts (Conditioned)					
Name or Item Tag	Complete Luminaire Description (i.e., 3-lamp fluorescent troffer, F32T8, one dimmable electronic ballast)	Watts per luminaire	How Wattage is Determined: CEC Default from IMAE	How Wattage is Determined: According to §130.0(c)	Total Number Luminaires	Installed Watts	Pass	Fail
VTLED	A - 60w LED	60	Yes	No	6	480	☐	☐

[1] lighting power dentsities were used in the compliance model/ Building Departments will need to check prescriptive forms for Luminaire Schedule details.

S1. COVERED PROCESS SUMMARY – ENCLOSED PARKING GARAGES § 140.9

This Section Does Not Apply

S2. COVERED PROCESS SUMMARY – COMMERCIAL KITCHENS § 140.9

This Section Does Not Apply

S3. COVERED PROCESS SUMMARY – COMPUTER ROOMS § 140.9

This Section Does Not Apply

S4. COVERED PROCESS SUMMARY – LABORATORY EXHAUSTS § 140.9

This Section Does Not Apply

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 24x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 12 of 18
Project Address:	CZ 16 Mount Shasta (Worst Case) CZ 16 Mount Shasta	Calculation Date/Time:	17:23, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 24'x40' for DSA- CZ16.cibd

DOCUMENTATION AUTHOR'S DECLARATION STATEMENT § 10-103

I certify that this Certificate of Compliance documentation is accurate and complete.

Documentation Author Name: Hans Manman, LEED AP, CEA, CEPE	Documentation Author Signature:
Company: Brummitt Energy Associates, Inc	Signature Date:
Address: 777 South Highway 101, Suite 203	CEA Identification (If applicable) - specify -
City/State/Zip: Solana Beach / CA / 92075	Phone: 619.531.1126 x5

CABEC CERTIFIED ENERGY ANALYST — Hans Manman — certificate number 2015.05.21 17:25:32 -07'00'

RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DECLARATION STATEMENT

I certify the following under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California:

Professional Stamp (optional):

X	I hereby affirm that I am eligible under the provisions of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code to sign this document as the person responsible for its preparation; and that I am licensed in the State of California as a civil engineer, mechanical engineer, electrical engineer, or I am a licensed architect.
☐	I affirm that I am eligible under the provisions of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code by section 5537.2 or 6737.3 to sign this document as the person responsible for its preparation; and that I am a licensed contractor performing this work.
☐	I affirm that I am eligible under Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code to sign this document because it pertains to a structure or type of work described as exempt pursuant to Business and Professions Code Sections 5537, 5538 and 6737.1.

Building Owner's Name: - specify -	Building Owner's Signature:
Address: - specify -	Date Signed:
City/State/Zip: - specify - / - specify - / - specify -	Phone: - specify -
Responsible Architectural Designer Name: Randall P Cavanaugh	Responsible Architectural Designer Signature:
Company: American Modular Systems | Gen7 Schools	Date Signed: 05/21/15
Address: 787 Spreckels Avenue	License: C12631
City/State/Zip: Manteca / CA / 95336	Phone: 209.825.1921
Responsible Lighting Designer Name: Randall P Cavanaugh	Responsible Lighting Designer Signature:
Company: American Modular Systems | Gen7 Schools	Date Signed: 05/21/15
Address: 787 Spreckels Avenue	License: C12631
City/State/Zip: Manteca / CA / 95336	Phone: 209.825.1921
Responsible Mechanical Designer Name: Randall P Cavanaugh	Responsible Mechanical Designer Signature:
Company: American Modular Systems | Gen7 Schools	Date Signed: 05/21/15
Address: 787 Spreckels Avenue	License: C12631
City/State/Zip: Manteca / CA / 95336	Phone: 209.825.1921

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 24x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 13 of 18
Project Address:	CZ 16 Mount Shasta (Worst Case) CZ 16 Mount Shasta	Calculation Date/Time:	17:23, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 24'x40' for DSA- CZ16.cibd

NRCC-PRF-ENV-DETAILS -SECTION START-

A. OPAQUE SURFACE ASSEMBLY DETAILS

1. Surface Name	2. Surface Type	3. Description of Assembly Layers	4. Notes	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
Roof: U 0.70 per EZFrame	Roof	Metal Standing Seam - 1/16 in. Metal framed roof, 24in. OC, 5.5in., R-19 Expanded Polystyrene - EPS - 1/2 in. R2.1 Acoustic Tile - 3/8 in.	Roof: U-factor has been calculated using EZFrame (see EZFrame report)	☐	☐
R-13 in 4 wood frame	ExteriorWall	Wood siding - 1/2 in. Vapor permeable felt - 1/8 in. Wood framed wall, 16in. OC, 3.5in., R-13 Gypsum Board - 1/2 in.		☐	☐
Floor: Concr. Slab	ExteriorFloor	Air - Floor - 3 1/2 in. Concrete - 80 lb/ft3 - 4 in. Carpet - 3/4 in.	Concrete on metal deck floor	☐	☐

B. OVERHANG DETAILS (Adapted from NRCC-ENV-02-E)

1. Fenestration Tag/ID	2. Fenestration Orientation	3. Overhang Dimensions: Horizontal Projection	3. Overhang Dimensions: Distance Above Window	4. Side fin: Vertical Projection	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
10x8 window OH13	South	3.0 ft.	3.0 ft.	Left: 0 ft., Right: 0 ft.	☐	☐
10x8 window OH15	North	4.0 ft.	4.0 ft.	Left: 0 ft., Right: 0 ft.	☐	☐

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 24x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 14 of 18
Project Address:	CZ 16 Mount Shasta (Worst Case) CZ 16 Mount Shasta	Calculation Date/Time:	17:23, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 24'x40' for DSA- CZ16.cibd

NRCC-PRF-MCH-DETAILS -SECTION START-

A. MECHANICAL VENTILATION AND REHEAT *(Adapted from 2013-NRCC-MCH-03-E)* Confirmed Pass ☐ Fail ☐

1. DESIGN AIR FLOWS: CONDITIONED ZONE NAME | SYSTEM ID | HEATING / COOLING SIZED | DESIGN PRIMARY AIR FLOW (CFM) | DESIGN REHEAT PRIMARY MINIMUM AIR FLOW (CFM) | MINIMUM PRIMARY AIR FLOW FRACTION | MAXIMUM REHEAT AIR FLOW FRACTION | AIRFLOW CONTROL TYPE

2. VENTILATION (§ 120.1): SYSTEM ID | OCCUPANCY TYPE | AREA (FT²) | PEOPLE | PEOPLE DENSITY (PEOPLE PER 1000 FT²) | OUTDOOR AIR RATE PER PERSON (CFM/PERSON) | OUTDOOR AIR RATE PER AREA (CFM/FT²) | OUTDOOR AIR FLOW (CFM) | EXHAUST AIR FLOW (CFM) | TRANSFER AIR FLOW (CFM) | DCV

CONDITIONED ZONE NAME	SYSTEM ID	HEATING / COOLING SIZED	DESIGN PRIMARY AIR FLOW (CFM)	DESIGN REHEAT PRIMARY MINIMUM AIR FLOW (CFM)	MINIMUM PRIMARY AIR FLOW FRACTION	MAXIMUM REHEAT AIR FLOW FRACTION	AIRFLOW CONTROL TYPE	SYSTEM ID	OCCUPANCY TYPE	AREA (FT²)	PEOPLE	PEOPLE DENSITY (PEOPLE PER 1000 FT²)	OUTDOOR AIR RATE PER PERSON (CFM/PERSON)	OUTDOOR AIR RATE PER AREA (CFM/FT²)	OUTDOOR AIR FLOW (CFM)	EXHAUST AIR FLOW (CFM)	TRANSFER AIR FLOW (CFM)	DCV	Pass	Fail
1-Classroom	AC-1	1,875	500	0.27	NA	NA	N	AC-1	948	0.38	47	7	356	356	NA	N	☐	☐
								TOTAL	948		47		356	356	NA		☐	☐

B. ZONAL SYSTEM AND TERMINAL UNIT SUMMARY § 140.4

1. System ID	2. System Type	3. Qty	4. Rated Capacity (kBtu/h): Heating	4. Rated Capacity (kBtu/h): Cooling	5. Economizer	6. Zone Name	7. Airflow (cfm): Design	7. Airflow (cfm): Min. Ratio	8. Fan: BHP	8. Fan: Cycles	8. Fan: ECM Motor	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
Classroom-TRM	VAVNoReheatBox	1	NA	NA	NA	1-Classroom	1875	300	0.27	NA	NA	☐	☐

C. EXHAUST FAN SUMMARY

This Section Does Not Apply

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 24x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 15 of 18
Project Address:	CZ 16 Mount Shasta (Worst Case) CZ 16 Mount Shasta	Calculation Date/Time:	17:23, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 24'x40' for DSA- CZ16.cibd

D. DHW EQUIPMENT SUMMARY – *(Adapted from NRCC-PLB-01)* § 110.3

1. DHW Name	2. Fuel	3. Type	4. Qty	5. Distribution Type	6. Rated Input kBtuh	7. Efficiency	8. Pilot Energy (Btu/h)	9. External Tank Insulation	10. Vol	11. Standby Loss	12. Vol. of Suppl. Storage Tank	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
WH-1 Rheem2	Electricity	Instantaneous	1	Nonrecirculating	15	EF: 0.930	0	NA	3	0	NA	☐	☐

E. MULTI-FAMILY CENTRAL DHW SYSTEM DETAILS

This Section Does Not Apply

F. SOLAR HOT WATER HEATING SUMMARY (Adapted from NRCC-STH-01)

This Section Does Not Apply

G. MECHANICAL HVAC ACCEPTANCE TESTS & FORMS *(Adapted from 2013-NRCC-MCH-02-E)* § RA4

Declaration of Required Acceptance Certificates (NRCA) – Acceptance Certificates that may be submitted. (Retain copies and verify forms are completed and signed to post in field for Field Inspector to verify).

Test Description	MCH-01A	MCH-02A	MCH-03A	MCH-04A	MCH-05A	MCH-06A	MCH-07A	MCH-08A	MCH-09A	MCH-10A	MCH-11A	MCH-12A	MCH-13A	MCH-14A	MCH-15A	MCH-16A	MCH-17A	MCH-18A	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
Equipment Requiring Testing or Verification	# of units	Outdoor Air	Single Zone Unitary	Air Dist. Ducts	Economizer Controls	DCV	Supply Fan VSD	Valve Leakage	Supply Water Temp. Reset	Ind. Variable Flow Control	Auto Demand Shed Control	HVAC for DX Units	Auto Fault Det. & Diag. for DX AC	DX Energy Storage for AC	TES Systems	Supply Air Temp. Reset	Condensate Water Reset Controls	ECMS		
DHW1 - SHW	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	☐	☐
AC-1	1	X	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	☐	☐

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 24x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 16 of 18
Project Address:	CZ 16 Mount Shasta (Worst Case) CZ 16 Mount Shasta	Calculation Date/Time:	17:23, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 24'x40' for DSA- CZ16.cibd

NRCC-PRF-LTI-DETAILS -SECTION START-

A. INDOOR CONDITIONED LIGHTING CONTROL CREDITS (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-02-E) § 140.6

Lighting Control Credits Schedule (includes all lighting controls installed in conditioned space For compliance credit per §140.6(a)2 and Table 140.6-A)								Confirmed	
				Control Credit Calculation					
Location in Building	Occupancy Type (must meet requirements of Table 140.6-A)	Type/Description of Lighting Control (i.e., partial on occupancy sensor, manual dimming, etc.)	# of Units	Watts of Controlled Lighting	Power Adjustment Factor	Control Credit Watts	√ If Acceptance Test Required	Pass	Fail
1-1-Classroom	Classrooms, Lecture, Training, Vocational Areas	- none specified -	1	480	0.00	0		☐	☐

B. INDOOR CONDITIONED LIGHTING MANDATORY LIGHTING CONTROLS (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-02-E) § 130.1

This Section Does Not Apply

§130.1(a) • Manual over-controls; §130.1(b) • Multi-Level; §130.1(c) • Auto Shut-Off; §140.1(d) • Mandatory Daylight; §130.1(e) • Demand Responsive

C. TAILORED METHOD LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCE SUMMARY AND CHECKLIST (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-04-E) § 140.6

General lighting power (see Table D)	0
General lighting power from special function areas (see Table E)	NA
Additional "use it or lose it" (See Table G)	0
Total watts	0

D. GENERAL LIGHTING POWER (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-04-E) § 140.6-D

This Section Does Not Apply

E. GENERAL LIGHTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTION AREAS (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-04-E) § 140.6(c) 3H

Room Number	Primary Function Area	Illuminance Value (LUX)	Room Cavity Ratio (Table G)	Allowed LPD	Floor Area (ft²)	Allowed Watts	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	☐	☐

Note: Tailored Method for Special Function Areas is not currently implemented.

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 24x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 17 of 18
Project Address:	CZ 16 Mount Shasta (Worst Case) CZ 16 Mount Shasta	Calculation Date/Time:	17:23, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 24'x40' for DSA- CZ16.cibd

F. ROOM CAVITY RATIO (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-04-E)

Rectangular Spaces: Room Number	Task/Activity Description	Room Length (ft)	Room Width (ft)	Room Cavity Height (ft)	RCR	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	☐	☐

Non-Rectangular Spaces

This Section Does Not Apply

Note: All applicable spaces are listed under the Non-Rectangular Spaces table

G. ADDITIONAL "USE IT OR LOSE IT" (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-04-E)

1. Wall Display	2. Combined Floor Display and Task Lighting	3. Combined Ornamental and Special Effects Lighting	4. Very Valuable Merchandise	Allowed Watts	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
0	0	0	0	0	☐	☐

5. Wall Display

This Section Does Not Apply

6. Floor Display and Task Lighting

This Section Does Not Apply

7. Combined Ornamental and Special Effects Lighting

This Section Does Not Apply

8. Very Valuable Merchandise

This Section Does Not Apply

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 24x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 18 of 18
Project Address:	CZ 16 Mount Shasta (Worst Case) CZ 16 Mount Shasta	Calculation Date/Time:	17:23, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 24'x40' for DSA- CZ16.cibd

H. INDOOR & OUTDOOR LIGHTING ACCEPTANCE TESTS & FORMS (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-01-E and NRCC-LTO-01-E) § 130.4

Declaration of Required Acceptance Certificates (NRCA) –Acceptance Certificates that must be verified in the field. (Retain copies and verify forms are completed and signed to post in field for Field Inspector to verify).

Test Description	Indoor: NRCA-LTI-02-A	Indoor: NRCA-LTI-03-A	Indoor: NRCA-LTI-04-A	Outdoor: NRCA-LTO-02-A	Confirmed Pass	Confirmed Fail
Equipment Requiring Testing or Verification	Occ Sensors / Auto Time Switch	Auto Daylight	Demand Responsive	Outdoor Controls		
# of units						
Occupant Sensors	1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Automatic Time Switch	0	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Automatic Daylighting	0	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Demand Responsive	0	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Outdoor Controls	1	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐

APPROVED
DIVISION OF STATE ARCHITECT
HIGH PERFORMANCE SECTION
APP.# 02-113876 DATE: 6/22/15
Ryan Bain C.E.P.S.

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE–CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

ENERGY CALCULATIONS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT — RANDALL PATRICK CAVANAUGH — No. C12631 — Renewal 03-31-17 — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS
DATE APR 0 8 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02–113876
AC FLS SS
DATE 6/22/15

PRE–CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

EN.2

American Modular Systems | Gen7

Performance Runs By Zone & 45° Orientation

2013 Energy Code

NOTE: Enter data in colored cells only.			
Project Name:	120' x 40' Modular Classroom	DSA Application #: 02-XXXXX	
Date of Title 24 Report:	2/4/2015	DSA File No.:	
Model Name and Option:	EP8 AMS 120'x40' for DSA.bld	HVAC Units: Model ID	Efficiency: EER, SEER
Module's Floor Area:	4740	Additional Info.	
Additional Information:		Additional Info.	

Comments: 1. Input data from performance runs in columns 2 and 3 for each climate zone worksheet. Subtract process and receptacle loads
2. Input Module detailed information on Table A - One Spreadsheet Tab per HVAC System (i.e. HP, RTU)

EP8 AMS 120'x40' for DSA.bld
Climate Zone: 14 Reference City: China Lake

Front Orientation	Std Budget kBtu/sf-yr	Prop. Design kBtu/sf-yr	Compliance margin
0	468.10	455.40	2.7%
45	484.30	475.70	1.8%
90	497.00	480.80	3.3%
135	482.10	469.40	2.6%
180	467.30	455.70	1.5%
225	486.20	479.50	1.4%
270	493.80	482.60	2.4%
315	480.70	467.20	2.8%

EP8 AMS 120'x40' for DSA.bld
Climate Zone: 15 Reference City: El Centro

Front Orientation	Std Budget kBtu/sf-yr	Prop. Design kBtu/sf-yr	Compliance margin
0	507.40	492.20	3.0%
45	534.20	517.40	3.2%
90	527.80	512.20	3.0%
135	514.00	501.10	2.5%
180	505.10	492.30	2.6%
225	523.90	509.60	2.7%
270	538.70	512.70	3.0%
315	515.20	501.20	2.7%

EP8 AMS 120'x40' for DSA.bld
Climate Zone: 16 Reference City: Mount Shasta

Front Orientation	Std Budget kBtu/sf-yr	Prop. Design kBtu/sf-yr	Compliance margin
0	426.50	393.00	7.9%
45	441.80	406.70	7.9%
90	445.70	409.60	8.1%
135	430.80	399.50	7.3%
180	423.60	393.80	7.0%
225	438.30	407.20	7.1%
270	442.10	410.40	7.2%
315	428.80	399.30	6.9%

Table A - Module Information per HVAC system.
Climate Zones: 1 thru 16 (if different, use another tab)

Envelope: Insulation Types	Insulation R Values
Roof, Type 1 :	Standing Seam
Roof, Type 2:	
Wall, Type 1:	R-19
Wall, Type 2:	Option: R-13 batt + R-6 c.i.
Floor, Type 1	Concrete Slab above
Floor, Type 2	
Glazing: Typical Glass Type	Open / Fixed
U-Factor:	0.76 (NFRC)
RSHGC:	0.43 (SHGC (NFRC)
VT:	37%
HVAC Units: Model ID	Efficiency: EER, SEER
Rand S48H1 (SPVU) - 5 ton	10.4 EER (12.2 SEER)
Rand S48H1 (SPVU) - 5 ton	3.2 COP (7.7 HSPF)

Notes:
When a unique PC design contains multiple sizes, the smallest and the largest potential size should be modeled at 30 compass intervals in each Climate Zone for which the PC seeks approval.
The electronically-generated computer file(s) that produced the worst case energy use results for each climate zone for each unique PC design configuration that is modeled should be provided to DSA.

Brummitt Energy Associates, Inc. www.brummitt.com

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 1 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cibd

A. PROJECT GENERAL INFORMATION

1.	Project Location (city)	CZ 14	7.	# of dwelling units	0
2.	CA Zip Code		8.	Compliance Software (version)	CBECC-Com 2013-3b (717)
3.	Climate Zone	14	9.	Building Orientation (deg)	51.225 deg
4.	Total Conditioned Floor Area	4,740 ft²	10.	Permitted Scope of Work	NewComplete
5.	Total Unconditioned Floor Area	0 ft²	11.	Building Type(s)	Nonresidential
6.	# of Stories (Habitable Above Grade)	1			

B. COMPLIANCE RESULTS FOR PERFORMANCE COMPONENTS § 140.1

BUILDING COMPLIES

1. Energy Component	2. Standard Design (TDV)	3. Proposed Design (TDV)	4. Compliance Margin (TDV)	5. Percent Better than Standard
Space Heating	38.9	46.7	-29.8	-176.3%
Space Cooling	175.1	206.4	-31.3	-17.9%
Indoor Fans	148.8	61.4	87.4	58.7%
Heat Rejection	–	–	–	–
Pumps & Misc.	–	–	–	–
Domestic Hot Water	18.2	72.9	-54.7	-300.5%
Indoor Lighting	60.6	25.5	35.1	57.9%
COMPLIANCE TOTAL	419.6	412.9	6.7	1.6%
Receptacle	66.6	66.6		0.0%
Process	–	–	–	–
Process Ltg	–	–	–	–
TOTAL	486.2	479.5		1.4%

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 2 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cibd

C. PRIORITY PLAN CHECK/ INSPECTION ITEMS (in order of highest to lowest TDV energy savings)

1st	Indoor Fans: Check envelope and mechanical
2nd	Indoor Lighting: Check lighting
3rd	Heat Rejection: Check envelope and mechanical
4th	Pumps & Misc.: Check mechanical
5th	Space Heating: Check envelope and mechanical
6th	Space Cooling: Check envelope and mechanical
7th	Domestic Hot Water: Check mechanical

Compliance Margin By Energy Component (from Table B column 4)

D. EXCEPTIONAL CONDITIONS

The compliance model includes HVAC equipment with capacities that differ from the building plans, presumably to meet unmet load hour requirements. Verify that the equipment in the design provides adequate cooling and heating capacity for the spaces served.
Water heaters have not been sized to meet loads specified in the NACM and may not have adequate capacity.

E. HERS VERIFICATION

This Section Does Not Apply

F. ADDITIONAL REMARKS

None Provided

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 3 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cibd

G. COMPLIANCE PATH & CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE SUMMARY

Identify which building components use the performance or prescriptive path for compliance. "NA"= not to project
For components that utilize the performance path, indicate the sheet number that includes mandatory notes on plans.

Building Component	Compliance Path	Compliance Forms (required for submittal)	Location of Mandatory Notes on Plans
Envelope	☒ Performance	NRCC-PRF-ENV-DETAILS (section of the NRCC-PRF-01-E)	
	☐ Prescriptive	NRCC-ENV-01 / 02 / 03 / 04 / 05 / 06-E	
	☐ NA		
Mechanical	☒ Performance	NRCC-PRF-MCH-DETAILS (section of the NRCC-PRF-01-E)	
	☐ Prescriptive	NRCC-MCH-01 / 02 / 03 / 04 / 05 / 06 / 07-E	
	☐ NA		
Domestic Hot Water	☒ Performance	NRCC-PRF-PLB-DETAILS (section of the NRCC-PRF-01-E)	
	☐ Prescriptive	NRCC-PLB-01-E	
	☐ NA		
Lighting (Indoor Conditioned)	☒ Performance	NRCC-PRF-LTI-DETAILS (section of the NRCC-PRF-01-E)	
	☐ Prescriptive	NRCC-LTI-01 / 02 / 03 / 04 / 05-E	
	☐ NA		
Covered Process: Commercial Kitchens	☐ Performance	S2 (section of the NRCC-PRF-01-E)	
	☐ Prescriptive	NRCC-PRC-01/ 03-E	
	☒ NA		
Covered Process: Computer Rooms	☐ Performance	S3 (section of the NRCC-PRF-01-E)	
	☐ Prescriptive	NRCC-PRC-01/ 04-E	
	☒ NA		
Covered Process: Laboratory Exhaust	☐ Performance	S4 (section of the NRCC-PRF-01-E)	
	☐ Prescriptive	NRCC-PRC-01/ 09-E	
	☒ NA		

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 4 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cibd

G. COMPLIANCE PATH & CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE SUMMARY

The following building components are only eligible for prescriptive compliance. Indicate which are relevant to the project.				*The following building components may have mandatory requirements per Part 6. Indicate which are relevant to the project.*			
Yes	NA	Prescriptive Requirement	Compliance Forms	Yes	NA	Mandatory Requirement	Compliance Forms
☐	☒	Lighting Indoor Unconditioned: §140.6	NRCC-LTI-01 / 02 / 03 / 04 / 05-E	☐	☒	Commissioning: §120.8 Simple Systems	NRCC-CXS-01 / 02 / 03 / 05-E
				☐	☒	Complex Systems	NRCC-CXR-01 / 02 / 04 / 05-E
☐	☒	Lighting (Outdoor) §140.7	NRCC-LTO-01 / 02 / 03-E	☐	☒	Electrical: §130.5	NRCC-ELC-01-E
☐	☒	Lighting (Sign) §140.8	NRCC-LTS-01-E	☒	☐	Solar Ready: §110.10	NRCC-SRA-01 / 02-E
☐	☒	Solar Thermal Water Heating: §140.5	NRCC-STH-01-E	☐	☒	Covered Process: §120.6 Parking Garage	NRCC-PRC-01-E
				☐	☒	Commercial Refrigeration	NRCC-PRC-03-E
				☐	☒	Warehouse Refrigeration	NRCC-PRC-06/07/08-E
				☐	☒	Compressed Air	NRCC-PRC-10-E
				☐	☒	Process Boilers	NRCC-PRC-11-E

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 5 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cibd

H. CERTIFICATE OF INSTALLATION, CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE & CERTIFICATE OF VERIFICATION SUMMARY (NRCI/NRCA/NRCV) –
Documentation Author to indicate which Certificates must be submitted for the features to be recognized for compliance
(Retain copies and verify forms are completed and signed to post in field for Field Inspector to verify).
See Tables G. and H. in MCH and LTI Details Sections for Acceptance Tests and forms by equipment.

Building Component	Compliance Forms (required for submittal)	Confirmed: Pass	Confirmed: Fail
Envelope	☒ NRCI-ENV-01-E - For all buildings	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-ENV-02-F- NFRC label verification for fenestration	☐	☐
Mechanical	☒ NRCI-MCH-01-E - For all buildings with Mechanical Systems	☐	☐
	☒ NRCA-MCH-02-A- Outdoor Air	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-03-A – Constant Volume Single Zone HVAC	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-04-H- Air Distribution Duct Leakage	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-05-A- Air Economizer Controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-06-A- Demand Control Ventelation	☐	☐
	☒ NRCA-MCH-07-A – Supply Fan Variable Flow Controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-08-A- Valve Leakage Test	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-09-A – Supply Water Temp Reset Controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-10-A- Hydronic System Variable Flow Controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-11-A – Auto Demand Shed Controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-12-A- Packaged Direct Expansion Units	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-13-A- Air Handling Units and Zone Terminal Units	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-14-A- Distributed Energy Storage	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-15-A – Thermal Energy Storage	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-16-A- Supply Air Temp Reset Controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-17-A – Condensate Water Temp Reset Controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-MCH-18-A- Energy Management Controls Systems	☐	☐
	☐ NRCV-MCH-04-H- Duct Leakage Test	☐	☐

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 6 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cibd

H. CERTIFICATE OF INSTALLATION, CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE & CERTIFICATE OF VERIFICATION SUMMARY (NRCI/NRCA/NRCV) –
Documentation Author to indicate which Certificates must be submitted for the features to be recognized for compliance
(Retain copies and verify forms are completed and signed to post in field for Field Inspector to verify).
See Tables G. and H. in MCH and LTI Details Sections for Acceptance Tests and forms by equipment.

Building Component	Compliance Forms (required for submittal)	Confirmed: Pass	Confirmed: Fail
Plumbing	☐ NRCI-PLB-01-E - For all buildings with Plumbing Systems	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-PLB-03-E - required on central systems in high-rise residential, hotel/motel application.	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-PLB-03-E - Single dwelling unit systems in high-rise residential, hotel/motel application.	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-PLB-21-E - HERS verified central systems in high-rise residential, hotel/motel application.	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-PLB-22-E - HERS verified single dwelling unit systems in high-rise residential, hotel/motel application.	☐	☐
	☐ NRCV-PLB-21-H- HERS verified central systems in high-rise residential, hotel/motel application.	☐	☐
	☐ NRCV-PLB-22-H - HERS verified single dwelling unit systems in high-rise residential, hotel/motel application.	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-STH-01-E - Any solar water heating	☐	☐
Indoor Lighting	☒ NRCI-LTI-01-E - For all buildings	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-LTI-02-E - Lighting control system, or for an Energy Management Control System (EMCS)	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-LTI-03-E - Line-voltage track lighting integral current limiter, or for a supplementary overcurrent protection panel used to energize only line-voltage track lighting	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-LTI-04-E - Two interlocked systems serving an auditorium, a convention center, a conference room, or a theater	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-LTI-05-E - Lighting Control Credit Power Adjustment Factor (PAF)	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-LTI-06-E - Additional wattage installed in a video conferencing studio	☐	☐
	☒ NRCA-LTI-02-A –Occupancy sensors and automatic time switch controls.	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-LTI-03-A - Automatic daylighting controls	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-LTI-04-A - Demand responsive lighting controls	☐	☐
Outdoor Lighting	☐ NRCI-LTO-01-E – Outdoor Lighting	☐	☐
	☐ NRCI-LTO-01-E- EMCS Lighting Control System	☐	☐
	☐ NRCA-LTO-02-A – Outdoor Lighting Control	☐	☐
Sign Lighting	☐ NRCI-LTS-01-E – Sign Lighting	☐	☐
Electrical	☐ NRCI-ELC-01-E – Electrical Power Distribution	☐	☐
Photovoltaic	☐ NRCI-SPV-01-E Photovoltaic Systems	☐	☐

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 7 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cibd

I. ENVELOPE GENERAL INFORMATION (See NRCC-PRF-ENV-DETAILS for more information)

						Confirmed: Pass	Confirmed: Fail
1.	Total Conditioned Floor Area	4,740 ft²	5.	Number of Floors Above Grade	1		
2.	Total Unconditioned Floor Area	0 ft²	6.	Number of Floors Below Grade	0		
3.	Addition Conditioned Floor Area	0 ft²					
4.	Addition Unconditioned Floor Area	0 ft²					

7. Opaque Surfaces & Orientation	8. Total Gross Surface Area	9. Total Fenestration Area	10. Window to Wall Ratio	Confirmed: Pass	Confirmed: Fail
North Wall	1,395 ft²	400 ft²	28.7%	☐	☐
East Wall	445 ft²	0 ft²	00.0%	☐	☐
South Wall	1,315 ft²	400 ft²	30.4%	☐	☐
West Wall	445 ft²	0 ft²	00.0%	☐	☐
Total	3,600 ft²	800 ft²	22.2%	☐	☐
Roof	4,740 ft²	0 ft²	00.0%	☐	☐

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 8 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cibd

J. PENETRATION ASSEMBLY SUMMARY § 110.6

1. Fenestration Assembly Name / Tag or I.D.	2. Fenestration Type	3. Certification Method[1]	4. Assembly Method	5. Area ft²	6. Overall U-factor	7. Overall SHGC	8. Overall VT	Confirmed: Pass	Confirmed: Fail
All Weather 3/16ft Grey / 1/4ft Clear NFRC	VerticalFenestration	NFRCRated	Manufactured	800	0.78	0.43	0.37	☐	☐

[1] Newly installed fenestration shall have a certified NFRC Label Certificate or use the CEC default tables found in Table 110-A and Table 116B. Site-built fenestration less than 1,000 ft², or more than or equal to 1,000 ft² see Reference Nonresidential Appendix NA8.

Taking compliance credit for fenestration shading devices? (if "Yes", see NRCC-PRF-ENV-DETAILS for more information) — No

K. OPAQUE SURFACE ASSEMBLY SUMMARY § 120.7/ § 140.3

1. Surface Name	2. Surface Type	3. Area (ft²)	4. Framing Type	5. Cavity R-Value	6. Continuous R-Value	7. U-Factor / F-Factor / C-Factor	8. Condition Status	Confirmed: Pass	Confirmed: Fail
Roof: U 0.70 per EZFrame	Roof	4,740	Metal	19	2	U-Factor: 0.071	New	☐	☐
R-13 in 4 wood frame	ExteriorWall	3,600	Wood	13	NA	U-Factor: 0.102	New	☐	☐
Floor: Concr. Slab	ExteriorFloor	4,740	NA	0	NA	U-Factor: 0.210	New	☐	☐

L. ROOFING PRODUCT SUMMARY § 140.3

1. Product Type	2. Product 325 lb/ft²	3. Aged Solar Reflectance	4. Thermal Emittance	5. SRI	6. Cool Roof Credit	7. CRRC Product ID Number	Confirmed: Pass	Confirmed: Fail
Roof: U 0.70 per EZFrame	No	0.08	0.75	NA	No	NA	☐	☐

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 9 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cibd

M. HVAC SYSTEM SUMMARY (see NRCC-PRF-MCH-DETAILS for more information) § 110.1 / § 110.2

Dry System Equipment [1] (Fan & Economizer info included below in Table N)

1. Equip Name	2. Equip Type	3. System Type (Simple [2] or Complex [3])	4. Qty	5. Total Heating Output (kBtu/h)	6. Supp Heat Source (Y/N)	7. Supp Heat Output (kBtu/h)	8. Total Cooling Output (kBtu/h)	9. Efficiency: Cooling	9. Efficiency: Heating	10. Acceptance Testing Required? (Y/N) [4]	Confirmed: Pass	Confirmed: Fail
AC-1	SZVAVHP	Complex	5	62	No	0	63	SEER-13.0	HSPF-7.7	Yes	☐	☐
AC-1 2	SZVAVHP	Complex	1	62	No	0	63	SEER-13.0	HSPF-7.7	Yes	☐	☐
AC-1.1	SZVAVHP	Complex	1	62	No	0	63	SEER-13.0	HSPF-7.7	Yes	☐	☐
AC-1.3	SZVAVHP	Complex	1	62	No	0	63	SEER-13.0	HSPF-7.7	Yes	☐	☐
AC-1.4	SZVAVHP	Complex	1	62	No	0	63	SEER-13.0	HSPF-7.7	Yes	☐	☐

Wet System Equipment [5]

11. Equip Name	12. Equip Type	13. Qty	14. Vol (gal)	15. Rated Capacity (kBtu/h)	16. Efficiency	17. Standby Loss	18. Tank Ext. R Value	Pumps: 19. Qty	Pumps: 20. GPM	Pumps: 21. HP	Pumps: 22. VSD (Y/N)	Confirmed: Pass	Confirmed: Fail
WH-1 Rheem	Instantaneous	1	1	15	EF: 0.930	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	☐	☐

[1] Dry System Equipment includes furnaces, air handling units, heat pumps, etc.
[2] Simple System Equipment includes boilers, chillers, cooling towers, water heaters, etc.
[3] Simple Systems must complete NRCC-CEN-04-E commissioning design review form
[4] Complex Systems must complete NRCC-CEN-04-E commissioning design review form
[5] A summary of which acceptance tests are applicable is provided in NRCC-PRF-MCH-DETAILS

Discrepancy between modeled and designed equipment sizing? (if "Yes", see Table F. "Additional Remarks" for an explanation) — Yes

N. ECONOMIZER & FAN SYSTEMS SUMMARY[1] § 140.4

1. Equip Name	2. Outside Air	3. Fan: CFM	3. Fan: HP	3. Fan: BHP	3. Fan: TSP (inch WC)	3. Fan: Control	4. Return Fan: CFM	4. Return Fan: HP	4. Return Fan: BHP	4. Return Fan: TSP (inch WC)	4. Return Fan: Control	5. Economizer Type (if present)	Confirmed: Pass	Confirmed: Fail
AC-1	71	3000	0.750	NA	1.43	VariableSpeedDrive	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NoEconomizer	☐	☐

APPROVED
DIVISION OF STATE ARCHITECT
HIGH PERFORMANCE SECTION
APP.# 02-113876 DATE: 6/22/15
Lin Bonn C.E.P.S.

AMS
American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE–CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

ENERGY CALCULATIONS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT TIMOTHY PATRICK CUNNINGHAM No. C12631 Ren. 03-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS FLS SSS
DATE APR 08 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC FLS SS
DATE 6/22/15

PRE–CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

EN.3

02-113876 - 24' x 40' - HPC - 4" GYPBOARD DEMISE - 6x6W26 x 6x6W16 - 5/20/2015 5:39:24 PM - AUTODESK 5/20/2015

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 10 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cbd

N. ECONOMIZER & FAN SYSTEMS SUMMARY[1] — § 140.4

1. Equip Name	2. Outside Air CFM	3. Supply Fan CFM	HP	BHP	TSP (Inch WC)	Control	4. Return Fan CFM	HP	BHP	TSP (Inch WC)	Control	5. Economizer Type (if present)	Confirmed Pass	Fail
AC-1 2	356	2000	0.750	NA	1.43	VariableSpeedDrive	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NoEconomizer	☐	☐
AC-131	356	2000	0.750	NA	1.43	VariableSpeedDrive	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NoEconomizer	☐	☐
AC-1 3	356	2000	0.750	NA	1.43	VariableSpeedDrive	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NoEconomizer	☐	☐
AC-1 4	356	2000	0.750	NA	1.43	VariableSpeedDrive	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NoEconomizer	☐	☐

[1] *Mechanical ventilation calculations and exhaust fans are included in the NRCC-PRF-MCH-DETAILS section*

O. EQUIPMENT CONTROLS — § 120.2

1. Equip Name	2. Equip Type	3. Controls	Pass	Fail
AC-1	SZWHP	No DCV Controls No Economizer No Supply Air Temp. Control	☐	☐
AC-1 2	SZWHP	No DCV Controls No Economizer No Supply Air Temp. Control	☐	☐
AC-131	SZWHP	No DCV Controls No Economizer No Supply Air Temp. Control	☐	☐
AC-1 3	SZWHP	No DCV Controls No Economizer No Supply Air Temp. Control	☐	☐
AC-1 4	SZWHP	No DCV Controls No Economizer No Supply Air Temp. Control	☐	☐
DHW1 - SHW	Service Hot Water, Primary Only	Fixed Temperature Control, No DDC	☐	☐

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 11 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cbd

P. SYSTEM DISTRIBUTION SUMMARY — § 120.4/ § 140.4(l)

This Section Does Not Apply

Does the Project Include Zonal Systems? (If "Yes", see NRCC-PRF-MCH-DETAILS for system information)	No
Does the Project Include a Solar Hot Water System? (If "Yes", see NRCC-PRF-MCH-DETAILS for system information)	No
Multifamily or Hotel/ Motel Occupancy? (If "Yes", see NRCC-PRF-MCH-DETAILS for DHW system information)	No

Q. INDOOR CONDITIONED LIGHTING GENERAL INFO (see NRCC-PRF-LTI-DETAILS for more info) — § 140.6

1. Occupancy Type [1]	2. Conditioned Floor Area [2] (ft²)	3. Installed Lighting Power (Watts)	4. Lighting Control Credits (Watts)	5. Additional (Custom) Allowance: Area Category Footnotes (Watts)	5. Additional (Custom) Allowance: Tailored Method (Watts)	Confirmed Pass	Fail
Classrooms, Lecture, Training, Vocational Areas	4,740	2,400	0	0	0	☐	☐
Building Totals:	4,740	2,400		0			

[1] *See Table 140.6-C*
[2] *See NRCC-LTI-01-E for unconditioned spaces.*

R. INDOOR CONDITIONED LIGHTING SCHEDULE (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-01-E)[1] — § 130.0

Luminaire Schedule (includes all permanent installed lighting in conditioned space, and portable lighting over 0.3 w/ft² in offices)		Installed Watts (Conditioned)					Confirmed	
			How Wattage is Determined					
Name or Item Tag	Complete Luminaire Description (i.e., 3-lamp fluorescent troffer, F32T8, one dimmable electronic ballast)	Watts per luminaire	CEC Default from IA&B	According to §130.0(c)	Total Number Luminaires	Installed Watts	Pass	Fail
VTLED	A - 60w LED	60	Yes	No	40	2,400	☐	☐

[1] *Lighting power densities were used in the compliance model Building Departments will need to check prescriptive forms for luminaire Schedule details.*

S1. COVERED PROCESS SUMMARY – ENCLOSED PARKING GARAGES — § 140.9

This Section Does Not Apply

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 12 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cbd

S2. COVERED PROCESS SUMMARY – COMMERCIAL KITCHENS — § 140.9

This Section Does Not Apply

S3. COVERED PROCESS SUMMARY – COMPUTER ROOMS — § 140.9

This Section Does Not Apply

S4. COVERED PROCESS SUMMARY – LABORATORY EXHAUSTS — § 140.9

This Section Does Not Apply

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 13 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cbd

DOCUMENTATION AUTHOR'S DECLARATION STATEMENT — § 10-103

I certify that this Certificate of Compliance documentation is accurate and complete.

Documentation Author Name: Hans Mersman, CEA, CEPE, LEED AP BD+C	Documentation Author Signature:
Company: Brummitt Energy Associates, Inc	Signature Date:
Address: 777 South Highway 101, Suite 203	CEA Identification (if applicable): Senior Energy Analyst
City/State/Zip: Solana Beach / California / 92075	Phone: 619.531.1126

CABEC — Hans Mersman, Energy Analyst, No. Brummitt Energy Associates, Inc., CEA/CEPE/LEED AP BD+C, Expires 2/1/17, 20151203.211.117704.42*58*

RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DECLARATION STATEMENT

I certify the following under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California:

Professional Stamp (optional):

X	I hereby affirm that I am eligible under the provisions of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code to sign this document as the person responsible for its preparation; and that I am licensed in the State of California as a civil engineer, mechanical engineer, electrical engineer, or I am a licensed architect.
☐	I affirm that I am eligible under the provisions of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code by section 5537.2 or 6737.3 to sign this document as the person responsible for its preparation; and that I am a licensed contractor performing this work.
☐	I affirm that I am eligible under Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code to sign this document because it pertains to a structure or type of work described as exempt pursuant to Business and Professions Code Sections 5537, 5538 and 6737.1.

Building Owner's Name: - specify -	Building Owner's Signature:
Address: - specify -	Date Signed:
City/State/Zip: - specify - / - specify - / - specify -	Phone: - specify -
Responsible Architectural Designer Name: Randall P Cavanaugh	Responsible Architectural Designer Signature: Randall Cavanaugh
Company: American Modular Systems | Gen7 Schools	Date Signed: 05/21/15
Address: 787 Spreckels Avenue	License: C12631
City/State/Zip: Manteca / CA / 95336	Phone: 209.825.1921
Responsible Lighting Designer Name: Randall P Cavanaugh	Responsible Lighting Designer Signature: Randall Cavanaugh
Company: American Modular Systems | Gen7 Schools	Date Signed: 05/21/15
Address: 787 Spreckels Avenue	License: C12631
City/State/Zip: Manteca / CA / 95336	Phone: 209.825.1921
Responsible Mechanical Designer Name: Randall P Cavanaugh	Responsible Mechanical Designer Signature: Randall Cavanaugh
Company: American Modular Systems | Gen7 Schools	Date Signed: 05/21/15
Address: 787 Spreckels Avenue	License: C12631
City/State/Zip: Manteca / CA / 95336	Phone: 209.825.1921

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 14 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cbd

NRCC-PRF-ENV-DETAILS -SECTION START-

A. OPAQUE SURFACE ASSEMBLY DETAILS — Confirmed

1. Surface Name	2. Surface Type	3. Description of Assembly Layers	4. Notes	Pass	Fail
Roof: U 0.70 per EZFrame	Roof	Metal Standing Seam - 1/16 in. Metal framed roof, 24in. OC, 5.5in., R-19 Expanded Polystyrene - EPS - 1/2 in. R2.1 Acoustic Tile - 3/8 in.		☐	☐
R-13 in 4 wood frame	ExteriorWall	Stucco - 7/8 in. Vapor permeable felt - 1/8 in. Wood framed wall, 16in. OC, 3.5in., R-13 Gypsum Board - 1/2 in.		☐	☐
Floor: Concr: Slab	ExteriorFloor	Air - Floor - 3 1/2 in. Concrete - 140 lb/ft3 - 4 in. Carpet - 3/4 in.		☐	☐

B. OVERHANG DETAILS (Adapted from NRCC-ENV-02-E) — Confirmed

1. Fenestration Tag/ID	2. Fenestration Orientation	3. Overhang Dimensions: Horizontal Projection	3. Overhang Dimensions: Distance Above Window	4. Side fin: Vertical Projection	Pass	Fail
10x8 window OH13	South	3.0 ft.	2.0 ft.	Left: 0 ft., Right: 0 ft.	☐	☐
10x8 window OH15	North	4.0 ft.	2.0 ft.	Left: 0 ft., Right: 0 ft.	☐	☐
10x8 window OH26	South	3.0 ft.	2.0 ft.	Left: 0 ft., Right: 0 ft.	☐	☐
10x8 window OH28	North	4.0 ft.	2.0 ft.	Left: 0 ft., Right: 0 ft.	☐	☐
10x8 window OH36	South	3.0 ft.	2.0 ft.	Left: 0 ft., Right: 0 ft.	☐	☐
10x8 window OH38	North	4.0 ft.	2.0 ft.	Left: 0 ft., Right: 0 ft.	☐	☐
10x8 window OH46	South	3.0 ft.	2.0 ft.	Left: 0 ft., Right: 0 ft.	☐	☐
10x8 window OH48	North	4.0 ft.	2.0 ft.	Left: 0 ft., Right: 0 ft.	☐	☐
10x8 window OH57	South	3.0 ft.	2.0 ft.	Left: 0 ft., Right: 0 ft.	☐	☐
10x8 window OH59	North	4.0 ft.	2.0 ft.	Left: 0 ft., Right: 0 ft.	☐	☐

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 15 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cbd

NRCC-PRF-MCH-DETAILS -SECTION START-

A. MECHANICAL VENTILATION AND REHEAT *(Adapted from 2013-NRCC-MCH-03-E)* — Confirmed

	1. DESIGN AIR FLOWS							2. VENTILATION (§ 120.1)											
CONDITIONED ZONE NAME	ID	MINIMUM / HEATING SYSTEM	DESIGN SUPPLY AIR FLOW (cfm)	DESIGN SUPPLY AIR FLOW FRACTION	MINIMUM SUPPLY AIR FLOW (cfm)	MINIMUM SUPPLY AIR FRACTION	MINIMUM HEATING AIR FRACTION	DCV CONTROLLED (Y/N)	VENT SYSTEM ID	OCCUPANCY AREA (ft2)	TOTAL VENT CFM (cfm)	DESIGN AREA OUTDOOR AIRFLOW (cfm)	TOTAL VENT CFM (cfm)	DESIGN AREA OUTDOOR AIRFLOW (cfm/ft2)	TRANSFER AIR FLOW (cfm)	REC'D FLOW (cfm)	Pass	Fail
1-Classroom	AC-1	2,000	500	0.25	NA	NA	N	AC-1	948	0.38	47	7	356	356	NA	N	☐	☐
2-Classroom	AC-1 2	2,000	500	0.25	NA	NA	N	AC-1 2	948	0.38	47	7	356	356	NA	N	☐	☐
3-Classroom	AC-131	2,000	500	0.25	NA	NA	N	AC-131	948	0.38	47	7	356	356	NA	N	☐	☐
4-Classroom	AC-1 3	2,000	500	0.25	NA	NA	N	AC-1 3	948	0.38	47	7	356	356	NA	N	☐	☐
5-Classroom	AC-1 4	2,000	500	0.25	NA	NA	N	AC-1 4	948	0.38	47	7	356	356	NA	N	☐	☐
								TOTAL	4,740		235		1,780	1,780	NA			

B. ZONAL SYSTEM AND TERMINAL UNIT SUMMARY — § 140.4

1. System ID	2. System Type	3. Qty	4. Rated Capacity (kBtu/h) Heating	4. Rated Capacity (kBtu/h) Cooling	5. Economizer	6. Zone Name	7. Airflow (cfm) Design	7. Airflow (cfm) Min.	7. Airflow (cfm) Min. Ratio	8. Fan BHP	8. Fan Cycles	8. Fan ECM Motor	Confirmed Pass	Fail
Classroom5-TRM	VAVNoReheatBox	5	NA	NA	NA	1-Classroom	2000	500	0.25	NA	NA	☐	☐	☐
Classroom22-TRM	VAVNoReheatBox	1	NA	NA	NA	2-Classroom	2000	500	0.25	NA	NA	☐	☐	☐
Classroom32-TRM	VAVNoReheatBox	1	NA	NA	NA	3-Classroom	2000	500	0.25	NA	NA	☐	☐	☐
Classroom42-TRM	VAVNoReheatBox	1	NA	NA	NA	4-Classroom	2000	500	0.25	NA	NA	☐	☐	☐
Classroom52-TRM	VAVNoReheatBox	1	NA	NA	NA	5-Classroom	2000	500	0.25	NA	NA	☐	☐	☐

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 16 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cbd

C. EXHAUST FAN SUMMARY

This Section Does Not Apply

D. DHW EQUIPMENT SUMMARY – *(Adapted from NRCC-PLB-01)* — § 110.3

1. DHW Name	2. Fuel	3. Type	4. Qty	5. Distribution Type	6. Rated Input kBtuh	7. Efficiency	8. Pilot Energy (Btu/h)	9. External Tank Insulation	10. Vol	11. Standby Loss	12. Vol. of Suppl. Storage Tank	Confirmed Pass	Fail
WH-1 Rheem	Electricity	Instantaneous	1	Nonrecirculating	15	EF: 0.930	0	NA	1	0	NA	☐	☐

E. MULTI-FAMILY CENTRAL DHW SYSTEM DETAILS

This Section Does Not Apply

F. SOLAR HOT WATER HEATING SUMMARY (Adapted from NRCC-STH-01)

This Section Does Not Apply

G. MECHANICAL HVAC ACCEPTANCE TESTS & FORMS *(Adapted from 2013-NRCC-MCH-01-E)* — § RA4

Declaration of Required Acceptance Certificates (NRCA) – Acceptance Certificates that may be submitted. (Retain copies and verify forms are completed and signed to post in field for Field Inspector to verify).

Test Description	MCH-04A	MCH-04B	MCH-04C	MCH-05A	MCH-06A	MCH-07A	MCH-08A	MCH-08B	MCH-08C	MCH-08D	MCH-08E	MCH-12A	MCH-12B	MCH-12C	MCH-13A	MCH-14A	MCH-15A	MCH-16A	MCH-17A	MCH-18A	Confirmed
Equipment Requiring Testing or Verification	# of units	Outdoor Air	Single Zone Unitary	Air Dist. Ducts	Economizer Controls	DCV	Supply Fan kW	Valve leakage	Supply Temp. Reset	Hyd. Variable Flow Control	Auto Demand Shed Control	FDD for DX Units	Auto FDD for AF & Zone	Auto FDD for AF & Plant	Dist. Energy Storage	TES Systems	Supply Air Temp. Reset	Condenser Water Reset Controls	ECMS		Pass	Fail
DHW1 - SHW	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		☐	☐
AC-1	5	X	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–		☐	☐

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 17 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cbd

G. MECHANICAL HVAC ACCEPTANCE TESTS & FORMS *(Adapted from 2013-NRCC-MCH-01-E)* — § RA4

Declaration of Required Acceptance Certificates (NRCA) – Acceptance Certificates that may be submitted. (Retain copies and verify forms are completed and signed to post in field for Field Inspector to verify).

Test Description	MCH-04A	MCH-04B	MCH-04C	MCH-05A	MCH-06A	MCH-07A	MCH-08A	MCH-08B	MCH-08C	MCH-08D	MCH-08E	MCH-12A	MCH-12B	MCH-12C	MCH-13A	MCH-14A	MCH-15A	MCH-16A	MCH-17A	MCH-18A	Confirmed
Equipment Requiring Testing or Verification	# of units	Outdoor Air	Single Zone Unitary	Air Dist. Ducts	Economizer Controls	DCV	Supply Fan kW	Valve leakage	Supply Temp. Reset	Hyd. Variable Flow Control	Auto Demand Shed Control	FDD for DX Units	Auto FDD for AF & Zone	Auto FDD for AF & Plant	Dist. Energy Storage	TES Systems	Supply Air Temp. Reset	Condenser Water Reset Controls	ECMS		Pass	Fail
AC-1 2	1	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–		☐	☐
AC-131	1	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–		☐	☐
AC-1 3	1	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–		☐	☐
AC-1 4	1	X	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	X	–	–	–	–	–	X	–	–		☐	☐

NRCC-PRF-LTI-DETAILS -SECTION START-

A. INDOOR CONDITIONED LIGHTING CONTROL CREDITS (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-02-E) — § 140.6

Lighting Control Credits Schedule (includes all lighting controls installed in conditioned space for compliance credit per §140.6(a)2 and Table 140.6-A)			Control Credit Calculation			↓ If Acceptance Test Required	Confirmed Pass	Fail
Location in Building	Occupancy Type (must meet requirements of Table 140.6-A)	Type/Description of Lighting Control (i.e., partial on occupancy sensor, manual dimming, etc.)	# of Units	Watts of Controlled Lighting	Power Adjustment Factor	Control Credit Watts			
5-1-Classroom	Classrooms, Lecture, Training, Vocational Areas	- none specified -	1	480	0.00	0		☐	☐
5-2-Classroom	Classrooms, Lecture, Training, Vocational Areas	- none specified -	1	480	0.00	0		☐	☐
5-3-Classroom	Classrooms, Lecture, Training, Vocational Areas	- none specified -	1	480	0.00	0		☐	☐

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 18 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cbd

A. INDOOR CONDITIONED LIGHTING CONTROL CREDITS (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-02-E) — § 140.6

Lighting Control Credits Schedule (includes all lighting controls installed in conditioned space for compliance credit per §140.6(a)2 and Table 140.6-A)			Control Credit Calculation			↓ If Acceptance Test Required	Confirmed Pass	Fail
Location in Building	Occupancy Type (must meet requirements of Table 140.6-A)	Type/Description of Lighting Control (i.e., partial on occupancy sensor, manual dimming, etc.)	# of Units	Watts of Controlled Lighting	Power Adjustment Factor	Control Credit Watts			
5-4-Classroom	Classrooms, Lecture, Training, Vocational Areas	- none specified -	1	480	0.00	0		☐	☐
5-5-Classroom	Classrooms, Lecture, Training, Vocational Areas	- none specified -	1	480	0.00	0		☐	☐

B. INDOOR CONDITIONED LIGHTING MANDATORY LIGHTING CONTROLS (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-02-E) — § 130.1

This Section Does Not Apply

§130.1(b) • Manual area controls, §130.1(b) • Multi Level, §130.1(c) • Auto Shut-Off, §130.1(d) • Mandatory Daylight, §130.1(e) • Demand Responsive

C. TAILORED METHOD LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCE SUMMARY AND CHECKLIST (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-04-E) — § 140.6

General lighting power (see Table G)	0
General lighting power from special function areas (see Table E)	NA
Additional "use it or lose it" (See Table G)	0
Total watts	0

D. GENERAL LIGHTING POWER (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-04-E) — § 140.6-D

This Section Does Not Apply

E. GENERAL LIGHTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTION AREAS (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-04-E) — § 140.6(c) 3H

Room Number	Primary Function Area	Illuminance Value (LUX)	Room Cavity Ratio (Table G)	Allowed LPD	Floor Area (ft²)	Allowed Watts	Confirmed Pass	Fail
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	☐	☐

Note: Tailored Method for Special Function Areas is not currently implemented

APPROVED
DIVISION OF STATE ARCHITECT
HIGH PERFORMANCE SECTION
APP.# 02-113876 DATE: 6/2/15
Lydia Bamis C.E.P.E.

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

ENERGY CALCULATIONS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT — TIMOTHY PATRICK DONAHOE — No. C12631 Ren. 09.31.17 — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS 4/14
DATE APR 0 8 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC ____ FLS ____ SSS
DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS
1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

EN.4

02-113876 — 24" x 40" — 120' x 40' — AMS — 2013 CBC — 2013 CEC — 2013 CMC — 2013 CPC — 2013 CFC — 2013 CGBSC — 2013 T24 — 2013 NFPA — 5/21/2015

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 19 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cibd

F. ROOM CAVITY RATIO (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-04-E)

Rectangular Spaces						
Room Number	Task/Activity Description	Room Length (ft)	Room Width (ft)	Room Cavity Height (ft)	RCR	Con Pass
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	☐

Non-Rectangular Spaces

This Section Does Not Apply

Note: All applicable spaces are listed under the Non-Rectangular Spaces table

G. ADDITIONAL "USE IT OR LOSE IT" (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-04-E)

1. Wall Display	2. Combined Floor Display and Task Lighting	3. Combined Ornamental and Special Effects Lighting	4. Very Valuable Merchandise	Allowed Watts	Confirm Pass
0	0	0	0	0	☐

5. Wall Display

This Section Does Not Apply

6. Floor Display and Task Lighting

This Section Does Not Apply

7. Combined Ornamental and Special Effects Lighting

This Section Does Not Apply

8. Very Valuable Merchandise

This Section Does Not Apply

Project Name:	AMS Modular Classroom 120x40	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 20 of 20
Project Address:	CZ 14 China Lake - 90 deg CZ 14	Calculation Date/Time:	17:14, Thu, May 21, 2015
Compliance Scope:	NewComplete	Input File Name:	EP6 AMS 120'x40' for DSA - CZ14.cibd

H. INDOOR & OUTDOOR LIGHTING ACCEPTANCE TESTS & FORMS (Adapted from NRCC-LTI-01-E and NRCC-LTO-01-E) § 130.4

Declaration of Required Acceptance Certificates (NRCA) –Acceptance Certificates that must be verified in the field. (Retain copies and verify forms are completed and signed to post in field for Field Inspector to verify).

Test Description		Indoor			Outdoor	Confirmed	
		NRCA-LTI-02-A	NRCA-LTI-03-A	NRCA-LTI-04-A	NRCA-LTO-02-A		
Equipment Requiring Testing or Verification	# of units	Occ Sensors / Auto Time Switch	Auto Daylight	Demand Responsive	Outdoor Controls	Pass	Fail
Occupant Sensors	0	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Automatic Time Switch	0	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Automatic Daylighting	0	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Demand Responsive	0	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Outdoor Controls	0	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
OUTDOOR LIGHTING
CEC-NRCC-LTO-01-E (Revised 06/14) CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE	NRCC-LTO-01-E
Outdoor Lighting	(Page 1 of 4)
Project Name: AMS Modular Classroom 24'x40' (for DSA)	Date Prepared: 12/12/2014

Project Address: CZ 15 El Centro - 90 deg CZ 15 El Centro, CA — Total Illuminated Hardscape Area: 0

General Information
Phase of Construction: ☑ New Construction ☐ Addition ☐ Alteration
Outdoor Lighting Zone (OLZ) ☐ OLZ-1 ☐ OLZ-2 ☑ OLZ-3 ☐ OLZ-4
I have confirmed with the AHJ which OLZ applies to this site. For default lighting zone designations, see Title 24 Part 6, §10-114

LIGHTING COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTS (check box for each document included)

For detailed instructions on the use of this and all Energy Efficiency Standards compliance documents, refer to the Nonresidential Manual published by the California Energy Commission.

☑	NRCC-LTO-01-E	Certificate of Compliance
☐	NRCC-LTO-02-E	Outdoor Lighting Controls Certificate of Compliance
☐	NRCC-LTO-03-E	Outdoor Lighting Power Allowance Certificate of Compliance

Summary of Allowed Outdoor Lighting Power			Watts
1.	Sum Total ALLOWED Outdoor Lighting Wattage from NRCC-LTO-03-E, page 1	=	14
	Complies ONLY if Installed ≤ Allowed		↕
2.	Sum Total INSTALLED Outdoor lighting Wattage from NRCC-LTO-01-E, page 3		14

Declaration of Required Installation Certificates – Declare by checking all Installation Certificates that will be submitted. (Retain copies and verify forms are completed and signed.)

- ☑ NRCI-LTO-01-E - Must be submitted for all buildings ☐ Field Inspector
- ☑ NRCI-LTO-02-E - Must be submitted for a lighting control system, or for an Energy Management Control System (EMCS), to be recognized for compliance. ☐ Field Inspector

Declaration of Required Certificates of Acceptance – Declare by checking all of the Certificates of Acceptance that will be submitted. (Retain copies and verify forms are completed and signed.)

- ☑ NRCA-LTO-02-A - Must be submitted for outdoor lighting controls. ☐ Field Inspector

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
OUTDOOR LIGHTING
CEC-NRCC-LTO-01-E (Revised 06/14) CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE	NRCC-LTO-01-E
Outdoor Lighting	(Page 2 of 4)
Project Name: AMS Modular Classroom 24'x40' (for DSA)	Date Prepared: 12/12/2014

Schedule of luminaires exempt from the outdoor lighting power requirements in §140.7

Name or Symbol	Description of exempt luminaire in accordance with the exemptions

Schedule of luminaires exempt from the cutoff requirements in §130.2(b)

Name or Symbol	Description of exempt luminaire in accordance with the exemptions

Schedule of luminaires exempt from the outdoor lighting control requirements in §130.2(c)

Name or Symbol	Description of exempt luminaire in accordance with the exemptions

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
OUTDOOR LIGHTING
CEC-NRCC-LTO-01-E (Revised 06/14) CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE	NRCC-LTO-01-E
Outdoor Lighting	(Page 3 of 4)
Project Name: AMS Modular Classroom 24'x40' (for DSA)	Date Prepared: 12/12/2014

A. OUTDOOR LIGHTING SCHEDULE and FIELD INSPECTION ENERGY CHECKLIST

Luminaire Schedule		Installed Watts					Location	Cutoff	Field Inspector	
A	B	C	D		E	F	G	H	I	
			How wattage was determined							
Name or Item Tag	Complete Luminaire Description	Watts per Luminaire	CEC Default from NA8	According to §130.0(c)	Number of Luminaires	Total Installed Watts in this area (C x E)	Primary Function area in which these luminaires are installed	BUG Rating	Pass	Fail
ISC	ISC LED 2 Light Bar	14.0	☑	☐	1	14	Main Entrance		☐	☐
			☐	☐					☐	☐
			☐	☐					☐	☐
			☐	☐					☐	☐
			☐	☐					☐	☐
			☐	☐					☐	☐
			☐	☐					☐	☐
			☐	☐					☐	☐
			☐	☐					☐	☐
			☐	☐					☐	☐
			☐	☐					☐	☐
			☐	☐					☐	☐
			☐	☐					☐	☐
			☐	☐					☐	☐
			☐	☐					☐	☐
			☐	☐					☐	☐
			☐	☐					☐	☐
			☐	☐					☐	☐
			☐	☐					☐	☐
INSTALLED WATTS PAGE TOTAL:						14	Enter sum total of all pages (Sum Total INSTALLED Outdoor lighting wattage) into NRCC-LTO-01-E; Page 1		14	

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
OUTDOOR LIGHTING
CEC-NRCC-LTO-01-E (Revised 06/14) CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE	NRCC-LTO-01-E
Outdoor Lighting	(Page 4 of 4)
Project Name: AMS Modular Classroom 24'x40' (for DSA)	Date Prepared: 12/12/2014

DOCUMENTATION AUTHOR'S DECLARATION STATEMENT

1. I certify that this Certificate of Compliance documentation is accurate and complete.

Documentation Author Name:	Hans Marsman	Documentation Author Signature:	H Marsman
Company:	Brummitt Energy Associates, Inc	Signature Date:	12/12/2014
Address:	2171 India Street, Suite B	CEA/ HERS Certification Identification (if applicable):	CABEC
City/State/Zip:	San Diego, California 92101	Phone:	619.531.1126

RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DECLARATION STATEMENT

I certify the following under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California:
1. The information provided on this Certificate of Compliance is true and correct.
2. I am eligible under Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code to accept responsibility for the building design or system design identified on this Certificate of Compliance (responsible designer).
3. The energy features and performance specifications, materials, components, and manufactured devices for the building design or system design identified on this Certificate of Compliance conform to the requirements of Title 24, Part 1 and Part 6 of the California Code of Regulations.
4. The building design features or system design features identified on this Certificate of Compliance are consistent with the information provided on other applicable compliance documents, worksheets, calculations, plans and specifications submitted to the enforcement agency for approval with this building permit application.
5. I will ensure that a completed signed copy of this Certificate of Compliance shall be made available with the building permit(s) issued for the building, and made available to the enforcement agency for all applicable inspections. I understand that a completed signed copy of this Certificate of Compliance is required to be included with the documentation the builder provides to the building owner at occupancy.

Responsible Designer Name:	Randall P Cavannagh	Responsible Designer Signature:	Randall Cavanagh
Company:	American Modular Systems | Gen7 School	Date Signed:	05/21/15
Address:	787 Spreckels Avenue	License:	C12631
City/State/Zip:	Manteca, CA 95336	Phone:	209.825.1921

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
OUTDOOR LIGHTING CONTROLS
CEC-NRCC-LTO-02-E (Revised 06/14) CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE	NRCC-LTO-02-E
Outdoor Lighting Controls	(Page 1 of 3)
Project Name: AMS Modular Classroom 24'x40' (for DSA)	Date Prepared: 12/12/2014

The NRCC-LTO-02-E shall be used to document all mandatory outdoor lighting controls that are applicable to the project.

Mandatory Outdoor Lighting Control Declaration Statements

Check all that apply:
- ☑ Lighting shall be controlled by self-contained lighting control devices which are certified to the Energy Commission according to the Title 20 Appliance Efficiency Regulations in accordance with §110.9.
- ☐ Lighting shall be controlled by a lighting control system or energy management control system in accordance with §110.9. An Installation Certificate shall be submitted in accordance with §130.4(b).
- ☑ All lighting controls and equipment shall comply with the applicable requirements in §110.9 and shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in accordance with §130.1
- ☐ Part-Night Outdoor Lighting Controls, as defined in Section 100.1, shall meet the requirements in Section 110.9(b)5
- ☐ All outdoor incandescent luminaires rated over 100 watts, determined in accordance with Section 130.0(c), shall be controlled by a motion sensor.
- ☐ All outdoor luminaires rated for use with lamps greater than 150 lamp watts, determined in accordance with Section 130.0(c), shall comply with Backlight, Uplight, and Glare (collectively referred to as "BUG") in accordance with Section 130.2(b)
- ☑ All installed outdoor lighting shall be controlled by a photocontrol or outdoor astronomical time-switch control in accordance with Section 130.2(c)1
- ☐ All installed outdoor lighting shall be circuited and independently controlled from other electrical loads by an automatic scheduling control in accordance with Section 130.2(c)2
- ☑ All installed outdoor lighting, where the bottom of the luminaire is mounted 24 feet or less above the ground, shall be controlled with automatic lighting controls in accordance with Section 130.2(c)3
- ☐ For Outdoor Sales Frontage, Outdoor Sales Lots, and Outdoor Sales Canopies lighting, an automatic lighting control in accordance with Section 130.2(c)4
- ☐ For Building Facade, Ornamental Hardscape and Outdoor Dining lighting, an automatic lighting control in accordance with Section 130.2(c)5
- ☑ Before an occupancy permit is granted for a newly constructed building or area, or a new lighting system serving a building, area, or site is operated for normal use, indoor lighting controls serving the building, area, or site shall be certified as meeting the Acceptance Requirements for Code Compliance in accordance with §130.4.(a). Outdoor lighting controls shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 130.2(c) and Reference Nonresidential Appendix NA7.8

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
OUTDOOR LIGHTING CONTROLS
CEC-NRCC-LTO-02-E (Revised 06/14) CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE	NRCC-LTO-02-E
Outdoor Lighting Controls	(Page 2 of 3)
Project Name: AMS Modular Classroom 24'x40' (for DSA)	Date Prepared: 12/12/2014

MANDATORY OUTDOOR LIGHTING CONTROL SCHEDULE and FIELD INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Outdoor Lighting Control Schedule			Standards Complying With [1] (✓ all that apply, or enter 'E' if Exempted)						✓ if Acceptance Test Required	Field Inspector	
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	N	O	
Location and Application of Luminaires being controlled	Type/ Description of Lighting Control (i.e. motion sensor, photocontrol, outdoor astronomical time-switch control, centralized time-based zone lighting control)	# of Units	§130.2(a)	§130.2(c)1	§130.2(c)2	§130.2(c)3	§130.2(c)4	§130.2(c)5		Pass	Fail
Wall Mtd LED @ entry	Photocontrol	1	E	✓	✓	E	E	E		☐	☐
										☐	☐
										☐	☐
										☐	☐
										☐	☐
										☐	☐
										☐	☐
										☐	☐
										☐	☐
										☐	☐
										☐	☐
										☐	☐
										☐	☐
										☐	☐
										☐	☐
										☐	☐

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
OUTDOOR LIGHTING CONTROLS
CEC-NRCC-LTO-02-E (Revised 06/14) CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE	NRCC-LTO-02-E
Outdoor Lighting Controls	(Page 3 of 3)
Project Name: AMS Modular Classroom 24'x40' (for DSA)	Date Prepared: 12/12/2014

DOCUMENTATION AUTHOR'S DECLARATION STATEMENT

1. I certify that this Certificate of Compliance documentation is accurate and complete.

Documentation Author Name:	Hans Marsman	Documentation Author Signature:	H Marsman
Company:	Brummitt Energy Associates, Inc	Signature Date:	12/12/2014
Address:	2171 India Street, Suite B	CEA/ HERS Certification Identification (if applicable):	CABEC
City/State/Zip:	San Diego, California 92101	Phone:	619.531.1126

RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DECLARATION STATEMENT

I certify the following under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California:
1. The information provided on this Certificate of Compliance is true and correct.
2. I am eligible under Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code to accept responsibility for the building design or system design identified on this Certificate of Compliance (responsible designer).
3. The energy features and performance specifications, materials, components, and manufactured devices for the building design or system design identified on this Certificate of Compliance conform to the requirements of Title 24, Part 1 and Part 6 of the California Code of Regulations.
4. The building design features or system design features identified on this Certificate of Compliance are consistent with the information provided on other applicable compliance documents, worksheets, calculations, plans and specifications submitted to the enforcement agency for approval with this building permit application.
5. I will ensure that a completed signed copy of this Certificate of Compliance shall be made available with the building permit(s) issued for the building, and made available to the enforcement agency for all applicable inspections. I understand that a completed signed copy of this Certificate of Compliance is required to be included with the documentation the builder provides to the building owner at occupancy.

Responsible Designer Name:	Randall P Cavannagh	Responsible Designer Signature:	Randall Cavanagh
Company:	American Modular Systems | Gen7 Schc	Date Signed:	05/21/15
Address:	787 Spreckels Avenue	License:	C12631
City/State/Zip:	Manteca, CA 95336	Phone:	209.825.1921

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
INDOOR LIGHTING
CEC-NRCC-LTI-01-E (Revised 06/14) CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE – USER INSTRUCTIONS	NRCC-LTI-01-E
Indoor Lighting	(Page 1 of 5)
Project Name: AMS Modular Classroom 24'x40' (for DSA)	Date Prepared: 5/21/2015

Climate Zone:	Conditioned Floor Area : 0
15	Unconditioned Floor Area : 473

General Information

Building Type: ☐ Schools	☐ Nonresidential ☐ Relocatable Public Schools	☐ High-Rise Residential ☐ Conditioned Spaces	☐ Hotel/Motel ☑ Unconditioned Spaces
Phase of Construction:	☑ New Construction	☐ Addition	☐ Alteration
Method of Compliance:	☐ Complete Building	☑ Area Category	☐ Tailored

LIGHTING COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTS (select yes for each document included)

For detailed instructions on the use of this and all Energy Efficiency Standards compliance documents, refer to the Nonresidential Manual published by the California Energy Commission.

YES	NO	FORM	TITLE
YES		NRCC-LIT-01-E	Certificate of Compliance. All Pages required on plans for all submittals.
YES		NRCC-LIT-02-E	Lighting Controls, Certificate of Compliance, and PAF Calculation. All Pages required on plans for all submittals.
YES		NRCC-LIT-03-E	Indoor Lighting Power Allowance
	NO	NRCC-LIT-04-E	Tailored Method Worksheets
	NO	NRCC-LIT-05-E	Line Voltage Track Lighting Worksheets

Summary of Allowed Lighting Power

Conditioned and Unconditioned space Lighting must not be combined for compliance

	Indoor Lighting Power for Conditioned Spaces		Watts	Indoor Lighting Power for Unconditioned Spaces		Watts
1.	Installed Lighting NRCC-LTI-01-E, page 4	+	0	Installed Lighting NRCC-LTI-01-E, page 4	+	280
2.	PORTABLE ONLY FOR OFFICES NRCC-LTI-01-E, page 3	+				
3.	Minus Lighting Control Credits NRCC-LTI-02-E, page 2	-	0	Minus Lighting Control Credits NRCC-LTI-02-E, page 2	-	0
4.	Adjusted Installed Lighting Power (row 1 plus row 2 minus row 3)	=	0	Adjusted Installed Lighting Power (row 1 minus row 3)	=	280

APPROVED
DIVISION OF STATE ARCHITECT
HIGH PERFORMANCE SECTION
APP.# 02-113876 DATE: 6/2/15
Lydia Bain, C.E.P.E.

AMS®
American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

ENERGY CALCULATIONS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT
RANDALL PATRICK CAVANAGH
No. C12631
Ren. 03.31.17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ___ FLS ___ SSS ___
DATE APR 0 8 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC ___ FLS ___ SS ___
DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

1	
2	
3	
4	

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

EN.5

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
INDOOR LIGHTING
CEC-NRCC-LTI-01-E (Revised 06/14) CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE – USER INSTRUCTIONS	NRCC-LTI-01-E
Indoor Lighting	(Page 2 of 5)
Project Name: AMS Modular Classroom 24'x40' (for DSA)	Date Prepared: 5/21/2015

5.	Complies ONLY if Installed ≤ Allowed	↕	Complies ONLY if Installed ≤ Allowed	↕
6.	Allowed Lighting Power Conditioned NRCC-LTI-03-E, page 1	0	Allowed Lighting Power Unconditioned NRCC-LTI-03-E, page 1	296

Declaration of Required Installation Certificates – Declare by selecting yes for all Installation Certificates that will be submitted. (Retain copies and verify forms are completed and signed.)

YES	NO	Form/Title	
✓		NRCI-LTI-01-E - Must be submitted for all buildings	☐ Field Inspector
		NRCI-LTI-02-E - Must be submitted for a lighting control system, or for an Energy Management Control System (EMCS), to be recognized for compliance.	☐ Field Inspector
		NRCI-LTI-03-E - Must be submitted for a line-voltage track lighting integral current limiter, or for a supplementary overcurrent protection panel used to energize only line-voltage track lighting, to be recognized for compliance.	☐ Field Inspector
		NRCI-LTI-04-E - Must be submitted for two interlocked systems serving an auditorium, a convention center, a conference room, a multipurpose room, or a theater to be recognized for compliance.	☐ Field Inspector
		NRCI-LTI-05-E - Must be submitted for a Power Adjustment Factor (PAF) to be recognized for compliance.	☐ Field Inspector
		NRCI-LTI-06-E - Must be submitted for additional wattage installed in a video conferencing studio to be recognized for compliance.	☐ Field Inspector

Declaration of Required Certificates of Acceptance – Declare by checking all of the Certificates of Acceptance that will be submitted. (Retain copies and verify forms are completed and signed.)

YES	NO	Form/Title	
✓		NRCA-LTI-02-A - Must be submitted for occupancy sensors and automatic time switch controls.	☐ Field Inspector
✓		NRCA-LTI-03-A - Must be submitted for automatic daylight controls.	☐ Field Inspector
		NRCA-LTI-04-A - Must be submitted for demand responsive lighting controls.	☐ Field Inspector

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
INDOOR LIGHTING
CEC-NRCC-LTI-01-E (Revised 06/14) CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE – USER INSTRUCTIONS	NRCC-LTI-01-E
Indoor Lighting	(Page 3 of 5)
Project Name: AMS Modular Classroom 24'x40' (for DSA)	Date Prepared: 5/21/2015

A separate Lighting Schedule Must Be Filled Out for Conditioned and Unconditioned Spaces. Installed Lighting Power listed on this Lighting Schedule is only for:
☒ CONDITIONED SPACE ☐ UNCONDITIONED SPACE

A. INDOOR LIGHTING SCHEDULE and FIELD INSPECTION ENERGY CHECKLIST
☐ The actual indoor lighting power listed on this page and on the next page includes all installed permanent and planned portable lighting systems.
☐ When Complete Building Method is used for compliance, list each different type of luminaire on separate lines.
☐ When Area Category Method or Tailored Method is used for compliance, list each different type of luminaire by each different function area on separate lines
☐ Also include track lighting in schedule, and submit the track lighting compliance form (NRCC-LTI-05-E) when line-voltage track lighting is installed.

B. Installed Portable Luminaires In Offices – Exception to Section 140.6(a)
☐ This section shall be filled out ONLY for portable luminaires in offices (As defined in §100.1). All other planned portable luminaires shall be documented on next page of this compliance form.
☐ This section is used to determine if greater than 0.3 watts of portable lighting is planned for any office.
☐ Fill out a separate line for each different office. Small offices that are typical (having the same general and portable lighting) may be grouped together. This allowance shall not be traded between offices having different lighting systems.

Office Portable Luminaire Schedule	Office Installed Portable Luminaire Watts Per Square Foot						Accountable Watts	Office Location	Field Inspector	
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	
Complete Luminaire Description (i.e., LED, under cabinet, furniture mounted direct/indirect)	Watts per Luminaire	Number of Luminaires	Installed portable luminaire watts in this office (B x C)	Square feet of this office	Watts per square foot (D / E)	If F ≤ 0.3, enter zero; If F > 0.3, (F-0.3)	E x G	Identify Office area in which these portable luminaires are installed	Pass	Fail
									☐	☐
									☐	☐
									☐	☐
									☐	☐
									☐	☐
Total installed portable luminaire watts that are greater than 0.3 watts per square foot per office:								Enter sum total of all pages into NRCC-LTI-01-E; Page 1		

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
INDOOR LIGHTING
CEC-NRCC-LTI-01-E (Revised 06/14) CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE – USER INSTRUCTIONS	NRCC-LTI-01-E
Indoor Lighting	(Page 4 of 5)
Project Name: AMS Modular Classroom 24'x40' (for DSA)	Date Prepared: 5/21/2015

A separate Lighting Schedule Must Be Filled Out for Conditioned and Unconditioned Spaces. Installed Lighting Power listed on this Lighting Schedule is only for:
☐ CONDITIONED SPACE ☒ UNCONDITIONED SPACE

C. INDOOR LIGHTING SCHEDULE and FIELD INSPECTION ENERGY CHECKLIST

Luminaire Schedule		Installed Watts					Location	Field Inspector[1]	
A	B	C	D		E	F	G	H	
			How wattage was determined						
Name or Item Tag	Complete Luminaire Description (i.e, 3 lamp fluorescent troffer, F32T8, one dimmable electronic ballast)	Watts per Luminaire	CEC Default from NA8	According to §130.0(c)	Number Luminaires	Total Installed Watts in this area (C x E)	Primary Function area in which these luminaires are installed	Pass	Fail
LED	A - 40w LED	40.0	☒	☐	5	200	Corridor/Restroom/Support	☐	☐
Wall mou	Incandescent	40.0	☒	☐	2	80	Electrical, Mechanical Room	☐	☐
			☐	☐				☐	☐
			☐	☐				☐	☐
			☐	☐				☐	☐
			☐	☐				☐	☐
			☐	☐				☐	☐
			☐	☐				☐	☐
			☐	☐				☐	☐
INSTALLED WATTS PAGE TOTAL:						280	Enter sum total of all pages into NRCC-LTI-01-E; Page 2		

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
INDOOR LIGHTING
CEC-NRCC-LTI-01-E (Revised 06/14) CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE – USER INSTRUCTIONS	NRCC-LTI-01-E
Indoor Lighting	(Page 5 of 5)
Project Name: AMS Modular Classroom 24'x40' (for DSA)	Date Prepared: 5/21/2015

DOCUMENTATION AUTHOR'S DECLARATION STATEMENT
1. I certify that this Certificate of Compliance documentation is accurate and complete.

Documentation Author Name:	Hans Marsman, CEA, CEPE, LEED AP BD+C	Documentation Author Signature:	H Marsman
Company:	Brummitt Energy Associates, Inc	Signature Date:	5/21/2015
Address:	777 South Highway 101, Suite 203	CEA/ HERS Certification Identification (if applicable):	CABEC
City/State/Zip:	Solana Beach, California 92075	Phone:	619.531.1126

RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DECLARATION STATEMENT
I certify the following under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California:
1. The information provided on this Certificate of Compliance is true and correct.
2. I am eligible under Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code to accept responsibility for the building design or system design identified on this Certificate of Compliance (responsible designer).
3. The energy features and performance specifications, materials, components, and manufactured devices for the building design or system design identified on this Certificate of Compliance conform to the requirements of Title 24, Part 1 and Part 6 of the California Code of Regulations.
4. The building design features or system design features identified on this Certificate of Compliance are consistent with the information provided on other applicable compliance documents, worksheets, calculations, plans and specifications submitted to the enforcement agency for approval with this building permit application.
5. I will ensure that a completed signed copy of this Certificate of Compliance shall be made available with the building permit(s) issued for the building, and made available to the enforcement agency for all applicable inspections. I understand that a completed signed copy of this Certificate of Compliance is required to be included with the documentation the builder provides to the building owner at occupancy.

Responsible Designer Name:	Randall P Cavannagh	Responsible Designer Signature:	
Company:	American Modular Systems | Gen7 Schools	Date Signed:	
Address:	787 Spreckels Avenue	License:	C12631
City/State/Zip:	Manteca, CA 95336	Phone:	209.825.1921

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
INDOOR LIGHTING – LIGHTING CONTROLS
CEC-NRCC-LTI-02-E (Revised 06/14) CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE	NRCC-LTI-02-E
Indoor Lighting - Lighting Controls	(Page 1 of 3)
Project Name: AMS Modular Classroom 24'x40' (for DSA)	Date Prepared: 5/21/2015

The NRCC-LTI-02-E shall be used to document all mandatory and prescriptive lighting controls that are applicable to the project.

Mandatory Lighting Control Declaration Statements (indicate if the measure applies by checking yes or no below.)

YES	NO	Control Requirements
✓		Lighting shall be controlled by self-contained lighting control devices which are certified to the Energy Commission according to the Title 20 Appliance Efficiency Regulations in accordance with Section 110.9.
	✓	Lighting shall be controlled by a lighting control a system or energy management control system in accordance with §110.9. An Installation Certificate shall be submitted in accordance with Section 130.4(b).
	✓	One or more Track Lighting Integral Current Limiters shall be installed which have been certified to the Energy Commission in accordance with §110.9 and §130.0. Additionally, an Installation Certificate shall be submitted in accordance with Section 130.4(b).
	✓	A Track Lighting Supplementary Overcurrent Protection Panel shall be installed in accordance with Section 110.9 and Section 130.0. Additionally, an Installation Certificate shall be installed in accordance with Section 130.4(b).
✓		All lighting controls and equipment shall comply with the applicable requirements in §110.9 and shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in accordance with Section 130.1.
✓		All luminaires shall be functionally controlled with manually switched ON and OFF lighting controls in accordance with Section 130.1(a).
	✓	General lighting shall be separately controlled from all other lighting systems in an area. Floor and wall display, window display, case display, ornamental, and special effects lighting shall each be separately controlled on circuits that are 20 amps or less. When track lighting is used, general, display, ornamental, and special effects lighting shall each be separately controlled; in accordance with Section 130.1(a)4.
✓		The general lighting of any enclosed area 100 square feet or larger, with a connected lighting load that exceeds 0.5 watts per square foot shall meet the multi-level lighting control requirements in accordance with Section 130.1(b).
✓		All installed indoor lighting shall be equipped with controls that meet the applicable Shut-OFF control requirements in Section 130.1(c).
✓		Lighting in all Daylit Zones shall be controlled in accordance with the requirements in Section 130.1(d) and daylit zones are shown on the plans.
	✓	Lighting power in buildings larger than 10,000 square feet shall be capable of being automatically reduced in response to a Demand Responsive Signal in accordance with Section 130.1(e).
✓		Before an occupancy permit is granted for a newly constructed building or area, or a new lighting system serving a building, area, or site is operated for normal use, indoor lighting controls serving the building, area, or site shall be certified as meeting the Acceptance Requirements for Code Compliance in accordance with Section 130.4.(a). The controls required to meet the Acceptance Requirements include automatic daylight controls, automatic shut-OFF controls, and demand responsive controls.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
INDOOR LIGHTING – LIGHTING CONTROLS
CEC-NRCC-LTI-02-E (Revised 06/14) CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE	NRCC-LTI-02-E
Indoor Lighting - Lighting Controls	(Page 2 of 3)
Project Name: AMS Modular Classroom 24'x40' (for DSA)	Date Prepared: 5/21/2015

A separate document must be filled out for Conditioned and Unconditioned Spaces. This page is used only for the following:
☐ CONDITIONED SPACES ☒ UNCONDITIONED SPACES

MANDATORY AND PRESCRIPTIVE INDOOR LIGHTING CONTROL SCHEDULE, PAF CALCULATION, and FIELD INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Lighting Control Schedule			Standards Complying With[1] (✓ all that apply, or enter 'E' if Exempted)							PAF Credit Calculation[2]			✓ if Acceptance Test Required	Field Inspector	
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	
Location in Building	Type/ Description of Lighting Control (i.e.: occupancy sensor, automatic time switch, dimmer, automatic daylight, etc...)	# of Units	§130.1(a)	§130.0(b)	§130.1(c)	§130.1(d)	§130.1(e)	§140.6(a)2	§140.6(d)	Watts of Controlled Lighting	PAF	Control Credit (K x L)		Pass	Fail
Restrooms (per RR)	Switches	1	✓	E		E	E	N/A						☐	☐
	Occupancy Sensors	1			✓			N/A						☐	☐
														☐	☐
														☐	☐
														☐	☐
														☐	☐
														☐	☐
Control Credit PAGE TOTAL (Sum of Column M):												0			
IF MULTIPLE PAGES ARE USED, ENTER SUM TOTAL OF Control Credit for all pages HERE (Sum of all Column M):												0			
												Enter Control Credit total into NRCC-LTI-01-E; Page 1.			

1. §130.1(a) = Manual area controls; §130.0(b) = Multi Level; §130.1(c) = Auto Shut-Off; §130.1(d) = Mandatory Daylight; §130.1(e) = Demand Responsive; §140.6(d) = Additional lighting controls installed to earn a PAF; §140.6(d) = Prescriptive Secondary Sidelit Daylight Controls.
2. Check Table 140.6-A for correct Factor. PAFs shall not be traded between conditioned and unconditioned spaces. As a condition to earn a PAF, an Installation Certificate is also required to be filled out, signed, and submitted.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
INDOOR LIGHTING – LIGHTING CONTROLS
CEC-NRCC-LTI-02-E (Revised 06/14) CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE	NRCC-LTI-02-E
Indoor Lighting - Lighting Controls	(Page 3 of 3)
Project Name: AMS Modular Classroom 24'x40' (for DSA)	Date Prepared: 5/21/2015

DOCUMENTATION AUTHOR'S DECLARATION STATEMENT
1. I certify that this Certificate of Compliance documentation is accurate and complete.

Documentation Author Name:	Hans Marsman, CEA, CEPE, LEED AP BD+C	Documentation Author Signature:	H Marsman
Company:	Brummitt Energy Associates, Inc	Signature Date:	5/21/2015
Address:	777 South Highway 101, Suite 203	CEA/ HERS Certification Identification (if applicable):	CABEC
City/State/Zip:	Solana Beach, California 92075	Phone:	619.531.1126

RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DECLARATION STATEMENT
I certify the following under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California:
1. The information provided on this Certificate of Compliance is true and correct.
2. I am eligible under Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code to accept responsibility for the building design or system design identified on this Certificate of Compliance (responsible designer).
3. The energy features and performance specifications, materials, components, and manufactured devices for the building design or system design identified on this Certificate of Compliance conform to the requirements of Title 24, Part 1 and Part 6 of the California Code of Regulations.
4. The building design features or system design features identified on this Certificate of Compliance are consistent with the information provided on other applicable compliance documents, worksheets, calculations, plans and specifications submitted to the enforcement agency for approval with this building permit application.
5. I will ensure that a completed signed copy of this Certificate of Compliance shall be made available with the building permit(s) issued for the building, and made available to the enforcement agency for all applicable inspections. I understand that a completed signed copy of this Certificate of Compliance is required to be included with the documentation the builder provides to the building owner at occupancy.

Responsible Designer Name:	Randall P Cavannagh	Responsible Designer Signature:	Randall Cavannagh
Company:	American Modular Systems | Gen7 Schools	Date Signed:	05/21/15
Address:	787 Spreckels Avenue	License:	C12631
City/State/Zip:	Manteca, CA 95336	Phone:	209.825.1921

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
INDOOR LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCE
CEC-NRCC-LTI-03-E (Revised 06/14) CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE	NRCC-LTI-03-E
Certificate of Compliance - Indoor Lighting Power Allowance	(Page 1 of 4)
Project Name: AMS Modular Classroom 24'x40' (for DSA)	Date Prepared: 5/21/2015

ALLOWED LIGHTING POWER
A separate page must be filled out for Conditioned and Unconditioned Spaces. This page is only for:
☐ CONDITIONED spaces ☒ UNCONDITIONED spaces

A. SUMMARY TOTALS OF LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCES
☐ If using Complete Building Method for compliance, use only the total in column (a) as total allowed building watts.
☐ If using Area Category Method, Tailored Method, or a combination of Area Category and Tailored Method for compliance, use only the total in column (b) as the total allowed building watts

	(a)	(b)
1. Complete Building Method Allowed Watts. Documented in section B of NRCC-LTI-03-E (below on this page)		
2. Area Category Method Allowed Watts. Documented in section C-1 of NRCC-LTI-03-E (below on this page)		296
3. Tailored Method Allowed Watts. Documented in section A of NRCC-LTI-04-E		0
TOTAL ALLOWED BUILDING WATTS. Enter number into correct cell on NRCC-LTI-01, Page 2, Row 1		296

☐ Check here if building contains both conditioned and unconditioned areas.

B. COMPLETE BUILDING METHOD LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCE

A	B		C		D
TYPE OF BUILDING (From §140.6 Table 140.6-B)	WATTS PER (ft²)	X	COMPLETE BLDG. AREA	=	ALLOWED WATTS
	Total Area:				
Total Watts. Enter Total Watts into section A, row 1 (Above on this page)					

C-1 AREA CATEGORY METHOD TOTAL LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCES (C-2 plus C-3)	Watts
Total from section C-2	296
Total from section C-3	0
Total Watts. Enter Total Watts into section A, row 2 (Above on this page)	296

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
INDOOR LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCE
CEC-NRCC-LTI-03-E (Revised 06/14) CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE	NRCC-LTI-03-E
Certificate of Compliance - Indoor Lighting Power Allowance	(Page 2 of 4)
Project Name: AMS Modular Classroom 24'x40' (for DSA)	Date Prepared: 5/21/2015

A separate page must be filled out for Conditioned and Unconditioned Spaces. This page is only for:
☐ CONDITIONED spaces ☒ UNCONDITIONED spaces

C-2 AREA CATEGORY METHOD GENERAL LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCE
☐ Do not include portable lighting for offices. Portable lighting for offices shall be documented only in section B of NRCC-LTI-01-E.
☐ Separately list lighting for each primary function area as defined in §100.1 of the Standards.

A		B		C		D
AREA CATEGORY (From §140.6 Table 140.6-C)		WATTS PER (ft²)	X	AREA (ft²)	=	ALLOWED WATTS
Location in Building	Primary Function Area per Table 140.6-C					
RR	Corridor/Restroom/Support	0.60		353		212
Elec Equipment Room	Electrical, Mechanical Room	0.70		120		84
			TOTALS	473		
Enter sum total Area Category allowed watts into section C-1 of NRCC-LTI-03-E (this compliance form)						296 WATTS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
INDOOR LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCE
CEC-NRCC-LTI-03-E (Revised 06/14) CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE	NRCC-LTI-03-E
Certificate of Compliance - Indoor Lighting Power Allowance	(Page 4 of 4)
Project Name: AMS Modular Classroom 24'x40' (for DSA)	Date Prepared: 5/21/2015

DOCUMENTATION AUTHOR'S DECLARATION STATEMENT
1. I certify that this Certificate of Compliance documentation is accurate and complete.

Documentation Author Name:	Hans Marsman, CEA, CEPE, LEED AP BD+C	Documentation Author Signature:	H Marsman
Company:	Brummitt Energy Associates, Inc	Signature Date:	5/21/2015
Address:	777 South Highway 101, Suite 203	CEA/ HERS Certification Identification (if applicable):	CABEC Digitally signed by Hans Marsman Date: 2015.05.21 08:07:53 -07'00'
City/State/Zip:	Solana Beach, California 92075	Phone:	619.531.1126

RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DECLARATION STATEMENT
I certify the following under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California:
1. The information provided on this Certificate of Compliance is true and correct.
2. I am eligible under Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code to accept responsibility for the building design or system design identified on this Certificate of Compliance (responsible designer).
3. The energy features and performance specifications, materials, components, and manufactured devices for the building design or system design identified on this Certificate of Compliance conform to the requirements of Title 24, Part 1 and Part 6 of the California Code of Regulations.
4. The building design features or system design features identified on this Certificate of Compliance are consistent with the information provided on other applicable compliance documents, worksheets, calculations, plans and specifications submitted to the enforcement agency for approval with this building permit application.
5. I will ensure that a completed signed copy of this Certificate of Compliance shall be made available with the building permit(s) issued for the building, and made available to the enforcement agency for all applicable inspections. I understand that a completed signed copy of this Certificate of Compliance is required to be included with the documentation the builder provides to the building owner at occupancy.

Responsible Designer Name:	Randall P Cavannagh	Responsible Designer Signature:	Randall Cavannagh
Company:	American Modular Systems | Gen7 Schools	Date Signed:	05/21/15
Address:	787 Spreckels Avenue	License:	C12631
City/State/Zip:	Manteca, CA 95336	Phone:	209.825.1921

APPROVED
DIVISION OF STATE ARCHITECT
HIGH PERFORMANCE SECTION
APP.# 02-113876 DATE: 6/2/15
Gail Bain C.E.P.E.

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME
24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE
ENERGY CALCULATIONS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC
LICENSED ARCHITECT RANDALL PATRICK CAVANAGH No. C12631 Ren. 03-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL
IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ___ FLS ___ SSS
DATE APR 0 8 2016

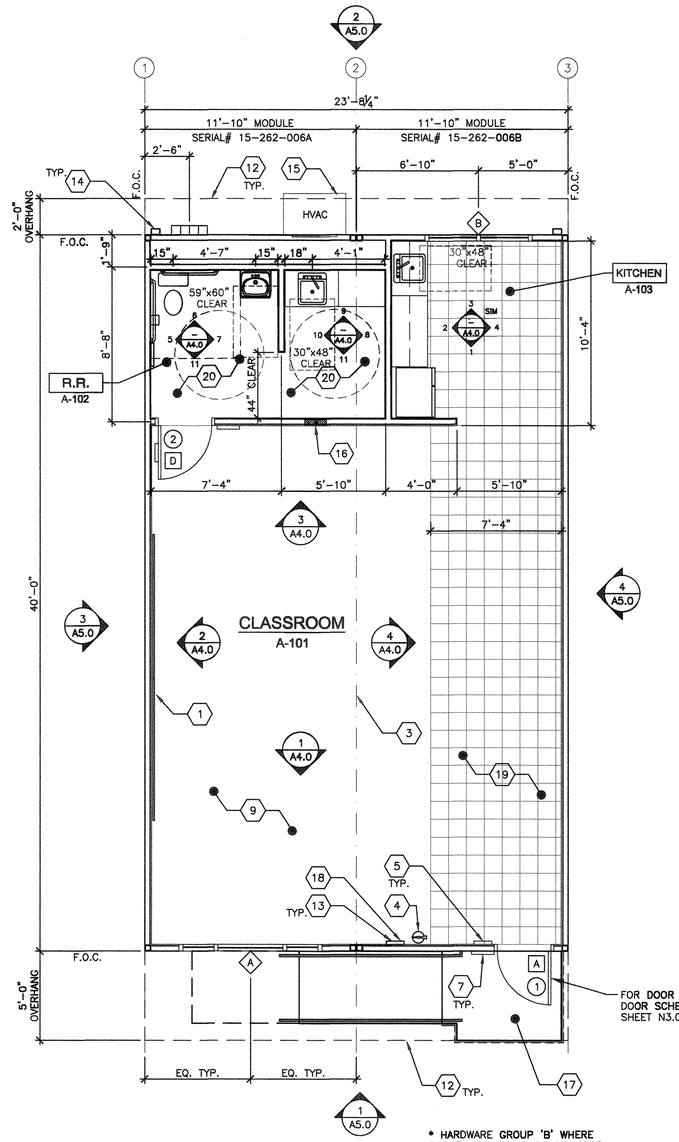
ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL
IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC ___ FLS ___ SS
DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS
1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:
SHEET NUMBER
EN.6

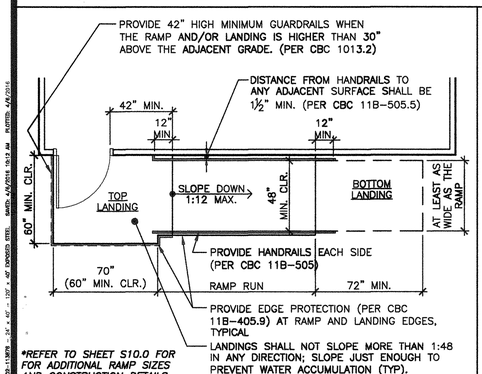
02-113876 - 24' x 40' - 120' x 40' EXPOSED STEEL SAVED: 5/21/2015 5:39 PM PLOTTED: 5/22/2015



* HARDWARE GROUP 'B' WHERE OCCUPANT LOAD IS 50 OR MORE.

TYPICAL FLOOR PLAN

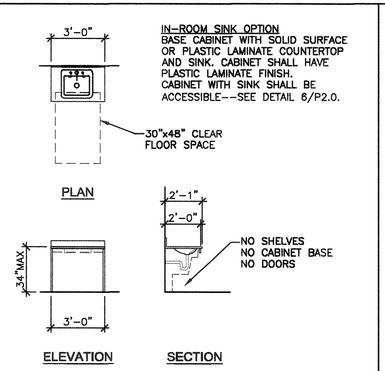
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0" | 1



REFER TO SHEET S10.0 FOR FOR ADDITIONAL RAMP SIZES AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.

OPTIONAL TYP. RAMP - MIN. REQ'S

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0" | 2



CLASSROOM SINK - OPTION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0" | 3

SHEET NOTES

1. REFER TO SHEETS N5.0 AND N5.1 FOR ADDITIONAL FLOOR PLAN CONFIGURATIONS.
2. INTERIOR WALLS MAY OCCUR THROUGHOUT BUILDING. REFER TO SHEETS S8.1 OR S9.1 FOR ATTACHMENTS.
3. PANIC HARDWARE COMPLYING WITH C.B.C. 1008.1.10 IS REQUIRED TO BE INSTALLED WHEN THE CONFIGURATION OF ANY ROOM PROVIDES AN OCCUPANT LOAD OF 50 OR GREATER.
4. IF OCCUPANCY LOAD EXCEEDS 50, PROVIDE A SECOND EXIT DOOR, PER CBC TABLE 1015.1.
5. FOR ROOMS OR SPACES CLASSIFIED AS AN ASSEMBLY OCCUPANCY, PROVIDE AN OCCUPANT LOAD SIGN (BY OTHERS) IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE, NEAR THE MAIN EXIT, PER C.B.C. SECTION 1004.3.

SITE NOTE

3/16:12 (1%) MINIMUM TO 1/4:12 (2%) MAXIMUM GRADE FROM FACE OF BUILDING MUST BE ADHERED TO FOR WATER RUN-OFF. PONDING MAY OCCUR AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE BUILDING.

SYMBOLS LEGEND

(X) = KEY NOTE – SEE SHEET NOTES

(X) = DOOR TYPE – SEE SCHEDULE SHEET N3.0

[X] = DOOR HARDWARE – SEE HARDWARE SCHEDULE SHEET N3.0

(X) = WINDOW TYPE – SEE SCHEDULE SHEET N3.0

1. (2) 8'x4' MARKER BOARDS – SEE SHEET A4.0
2. NOT USED
3. TYP. MOD LINE
4. FIRE EXTINGUISHER – TOP OF HANDLE @ +48" A.F.F. 4" MAX PROTRUSION FROM WALL IF FIRE EXTINGUISHER IS ABOVE 27" A.F.F.
5. TACTILE EXIT SIGN PER DETAIL 10/N4.0 (BY OTHERS)
6. NOT USED
7. CLASSROOM ID # AND ISA PER DETAILS 5&9/N4.0 (BY OTHERS)
8. NOT USED
9. CARPET
10. NOT USED
11. NOT USED
12. OVERHANG ABOVE
13. OCCUPANT LOAD SIGN PER DETAIL 11/N4.0 (BY OTHERS) & FLOOR LIVE LOAD SIGN PER 2013 CBC.
14. DOWNSPOUT – DISCHARGE TO SPLASH BLOCK (UON) (QUANTITY AND LOCATION MAY VARY)
15. HVAC – SEE MECHANICAL
16. ELECTRICAL PANEL (LOCATION MAY VARY)
17. TYPICAL RAMP REFER TO DETAIL 2, THIS SHEET
18. FLOOR LIVE LOAD & SNOW LOAD SIGN PER 2013 CBC
19. VCT
20. SHEET VINYL

KEY NOTES

ENERGY CONTROLS

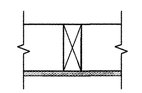
1. DEMAND RESPONSE CONTROLS: ONLY REQUIRED IN BUILDINGS LARGER THAN 10,000 S.F., THEREFORE, NOT REQUIRED FOR THIS PC.
2. AUTOMATIC DAYLIGHTING CONTROLS: NOT REQUIRED IN ROOMS WHERE COMBINED INSTALLED LIGHTING POWER IN COMBINED SKYLIT & PRIMARY DAYLIT ZONES ARE <120 WATTS. INSTALLED WATTAGE IN PRIMARY SIDELIT DAY LIT ZONE IS 80 WATTS (2x 40w). THEREFORE, AUTOMATIC DAYLIGHTING CONTROLS ARE ONLY REQUIRED WHEN "SOLATUBES" ARE INSTALLED. SEE A1.1
3. ENERGY MANAGEMENT CONTROL SYSTEM (EMCS) CONNECTION: PER TITLE 24 CODE, "AN EMCS MAY BE INSTALLED TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ONE OR MORE LIGHTING CONTROLS IF IT MEETS THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS". PC MAY CONTAIN OCCUPANCY SENSORS AND PHOTOCELL CONTROL LIGHTING, IN THAT CASE, AN EMCS IS NOT REQUIRED FOR THIS PC.
4. SOLAR –READY ZONE REQUIREMENTS: REQUIREMENTS, DETAIL & TABLE CAN BE FOUND ON SHEET A2.0

NOTE: ANY MONITORING EQUIPMENT OR ASSOCIATED SENSORS ARE SITE SPECIFIC AND ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE BASE PC.

ENERGY NOTES

ACOUSTIC CONTROLS

1. WHEN THE PRE-CHECK (PC) BUILDING IS SITE ADAPTED, THE BUILDING AND SITE FEATURES SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CALGREEN CODE, SECTION 5.507.4, FOR THE SPECIFIC SITE LOCATION.
2. MINIMUM WALL ASSEMBLIES: WALL ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER DETAIL SHEETS A5.1, A5.3, A5.5, A5.7, & A8.0, WITH EITHER 2x4 WOOD STUDS OR 6" STEEL STUDS PER LISTED OPTIONS. MINIMUM STC RATINGS LISTED BELOW ARE PER THE CATALOG OF STC & IIC RATINGS FOR WALL AND FLOOR/CEILING ASSEMBLIES, PRODUCED BY THE OFFICE OF NOISE CONTROL – CA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES.



(1) LAYER 1/2" GYPSUM BOARD SECURED TO MIN. 2x4 STUDS @ 16" O.C. MAX.

STC=28 (CATALOG SECTION 1.2.1.5.4.1) TEST REF.: NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA – NRC #66

3. IN THE EVENT THAT A PC CLASSROOM IS DESIGNED TO CONNECT TO ANOTHER PC CLASSROOM OR RESTROOM, INTERIOR SOUND TRANSMISSION IN THE INTERIOR ADJOINING WALL AND FLOOR/CEILING SHALL MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENT OF A STC OF 40, PER CALGREEN CODE SECTION 507.4.3.
4. MINIMUM WINDOW & DOOR RATINGS: ALL WINDOWS AND DOORS SPECIFIED ON THE SCHEDULES FOUND ON SHEET N3.0 OF THIS PACKAGE SHALL MEET A MINIMUM STC RATING OF 27.

ACOUSTIC NOTES

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' BUILDING

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SANTA CLARA COUNTY OF EDUCATION
SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY

SHEET TITLE

TYPICAL FLOOR PLAN

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT RANDALL PATRICK CANNADY No. C12631 Ren. 08-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
AGS ELS SSS
DATE APR 06 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

BASED ON PC# 02-113876
PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

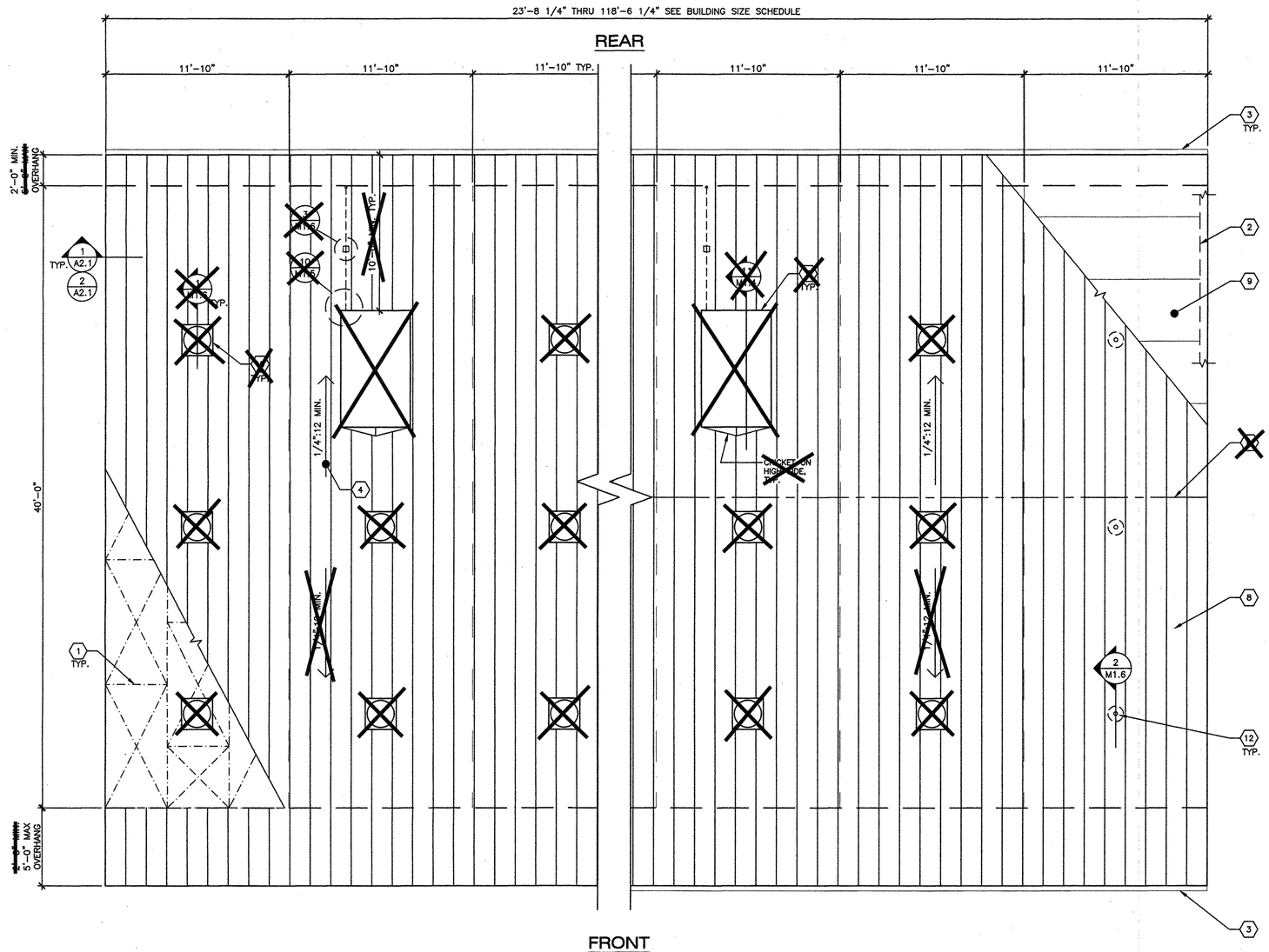
REVISIONS

DRAWN BY:	AB
SCALE:	AS NOTED
DATE:	10/12/15

SHEET NUMBER

A1.0

02-113876 – 24' x 40' – 120' x 40' SPACED STEEL – 8/4/2016 10:13 AM – PLOTTED: 4/6/2016



TYPICAL ROOF PLAN — SCALE : 1/4"=1'-0" — 1

BUILDING	No. OF DRAINS	SIZE OF DOWNSPOUTS
☒ 24' x 40'	3	2x3
☐ 36' x 40'	3	2x3
☐ 48' x 40'	4	2x3
☐ 60' x 40'	5	2x3
☐ 72' x 40'	6	2x3
☐ 84' x 40'	7	2x3
☐ 96' x 40'	8	2x3
☐ 108' x 40'	9	2x3
☐ 120' x 40'	10	2x3

BUILDING DRAIN SCHEDULE

NOT USED — 2

NOT USED — 3

NOT USED — 4

1. OSB SHEATHING
2. ~~OPTIONAL PARAPET — SEE SHEET S1.0~~
3. GUTTER – SEE 5/A2.1
4. ROOF SLOPE
5. ~~ROOF MOUNT HVAC UNITS – SEE MECHANICAL PLANS, DETAIL 11/M1.4~~
~~WALL MOUNT HVAC UNITS – SEE DETAIL 5/A1.5~~
6. NOT USED
7. NOT USED
8. STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF – SEE DETAILS ON SHEET A2.1
9. TPO–ROOF OPTION – SEE DETAILS ON SHEET A2.1
10. ~~SOLATUBE SKY LIGHTS – OPTIONAL~~
11. ~~RIDGE VENT DUAL OPTION SLOPE~~
12. PIPE VENT – SEE PLUMBING PLANS

KEY NOTES

SOLAR ZONE REQUIRED, PER TITLE 24 SECTION 110.10: FOR NON–RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, 3 STORIES OR LESS, A MINIMUM OF 15% OF ROOF AREA (EXCLUDING SKYLIGHTS) MUST BE SET ASIDE FOR PHOTO–VOLTAICS (PV). THE ROOF MUST HAVE NO ROOF OBSTRUCTIONS.

1. REQUIRED SOLAR–READY ZONE, AREA PER THE CHART BELOW, MUST BE PROVIDED ON BUILDING ROOF.
2. ZONE MUST BE LEFT VOID OF ROOF–MOUNTED HVAC UNITS, SKYLIGHTS OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS THAT WOULD HINDER FUTURE INSTALLATION OF SOLAR SYSTEM COMPONENTS, INCLUDING PV PANELS.
3. TOTAL AREA REQUIRED FOR SOLAR–READY ZONE DOES NOT NEED TO BE LOCATED IN ONE AREA BUT CAN BE SPREAD OUT OVER ROOF.
4. SOLAR–READY ZONE SHALL NOT INCLUDE ROOF OVERHANGS, AND SOLAR SYSTEM COMPONENTS MAY NOT BE PLACED THERE.
5. THE ROOF STRUCTURE HAS BEEN DESIGNED PER THE DESIGN LOADS SPECIFIED ON SHEET TS WITH A DESIGN ROOF DEAD LOAD OF 14.8 PSF WHICH MAY NOT INCLUDE ADDITIONAL LOADS FROM SOLAR EQUIPMENT THAT MIGHT BE INSTALLED AT A LATER DATE.
6. EQUIPMENT SUCH AS SOLAR MODULES, INVERTERS, AND METERING EQUIPMENT DO NOT NEED TO BE INSTALLED, NOR DOES CONDUIT, PIPING, OR PRE–INSTALLED MOUNTING HARDWARE.
7. A STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OF RECORD SHOULD BE CONSULTED PRIOR TO ANY FUTURE SOLAR INSTALLATIONS TO DETERMINE THE ADEQUACY OF THE ROOF FRAMING TO SUSTAIN THE LOADS OF THE INSTALLATION ON THE BUILDING STRUCTURE.

REQUIRED SOLAR-READY ZONE

BUILDING	MAX. ROOF AREA (SQ. FT.)	REQ'D ZONE AREA (SQ. FT.)
☒ 24' x 40'	1200	180
☐ 36' x 40'	1800	270
☐ 48' x 40'	2400	360
☐ 60' x 40'	3000	450
☐ 72' x 40'	3600	540
☐ 84' x 40'	4200	630
☐ 96' x 40'	4800	720
☐ 108' x 40'	5400	810
☐ 120' x 40'	6000	900

SOLAR-READY ZONE REQUIREMENTS

American Modular Systems
767 Spreckels Ave.Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE–CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

ROOF PLAN

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT — No. C12631 Ren. 3-31-17 — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE APR 0 8 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE 6/22/15

PRE–CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

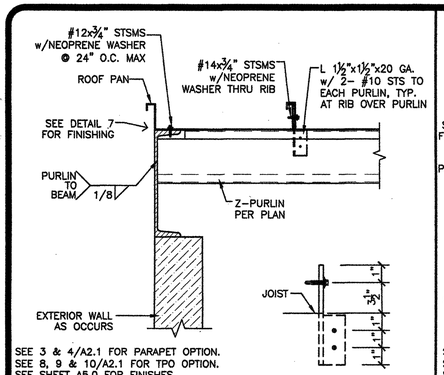
REVISIONS

1.
2.
3.
4.

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

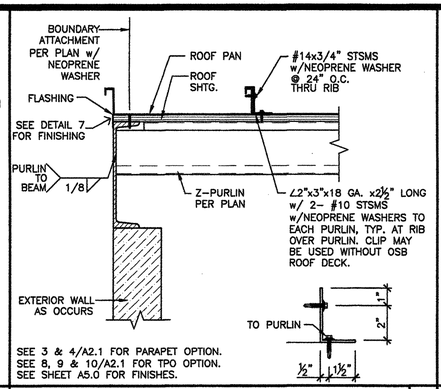
SHEET NUMBER

A2.0



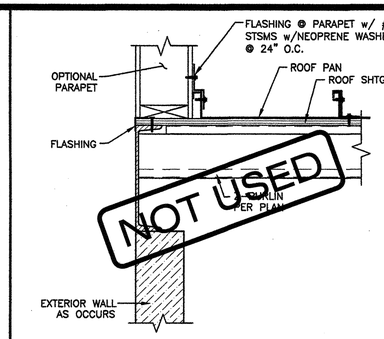
SEE 3 & 4/A2.1 FOR PARAPET OPTION.
SEE 8, 9 & 10/A2.1 FOR TPO OPTION.
SEE SHEET A5.0 FOR FINISHES.

METAL ROOF w/ STRAPS SCALE : 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 1



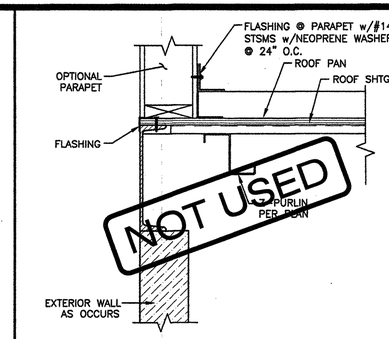
SEE 3 & 4/A2.1 FOR PARAPET OPTION.
SEE 8, 9 & 10/A2.1 FOR TPO OPTION.
SEE SHEET A5.0 FOR FINISHES.

METAL ROOF w/ DECKING SCALE : 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 2



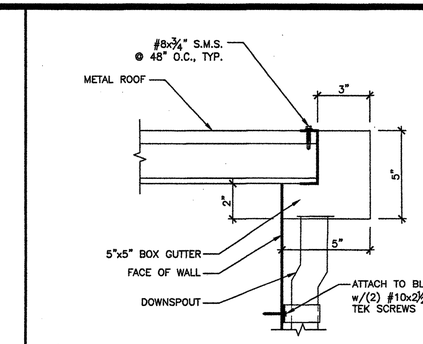
SEE 6/A2.1 FOR SCUPPER AT PARAPET.
SEE 8, 9 & 10/A2.1 FOR TPO OPTION.
SEE SHEET A5.0 FOR FINISHES.

OPTIONAL PARAPET @ METAL ROOF SIDE SCALE : 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 3

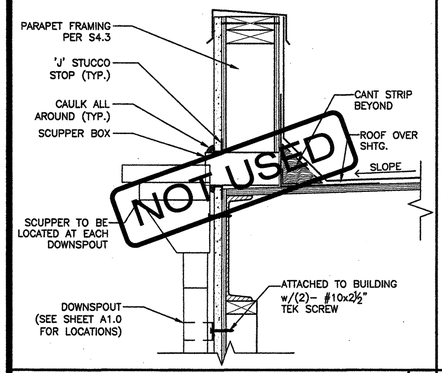


SEE 6/A2.1 FOR SCUPPER AT PARAPET.
SEE 8, 9 & 10/A2.1 FOR TPO OPTION.
SEE SHEET A5.0 FOR FINISHES.

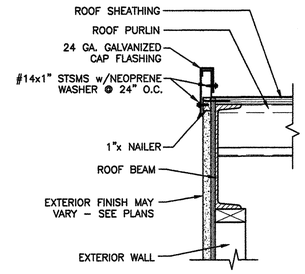
OPTIONAL PARAPET @ METAL ROOF END SCALE : 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 4



TYP. GUTTER ATTACHMENT SCALE : 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 5



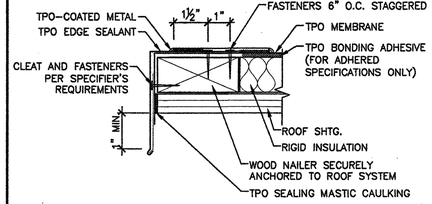
TYP. SCUPPER DETAIL SCALE : 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 6



METAL ROOF @ SIDE WALLS SCALE : 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 7

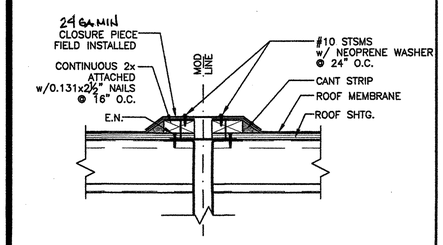
NOT USED | 8

NOT USED N.T.S. | 9

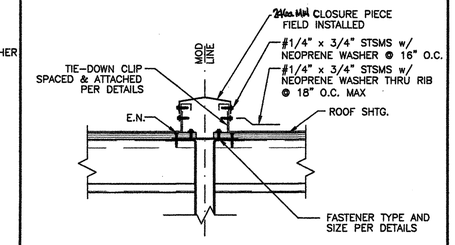


NOTES:
1. DETAILS TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS CONTAINING REQUIREMENTS FOR NAILERS, INSULATION, ETC.
2. TPO EDGE SEALANT IS USED TO SEAL THE MEMBRANE EDGES WHERE REINFORCING FABRIC IS CUT AND EXPOSED. EDGE SEALANT IS REQUIRED ON ALL END LAPS, T-JOINTS, AND FIELD CUT EDGES.
3. FOR TPO-COATED METAL JOINT, SEE DETAIL TE-15.
4. INSULATION MUST BE COMPATIBLE WITH TPO BONDING ADHESIVE.

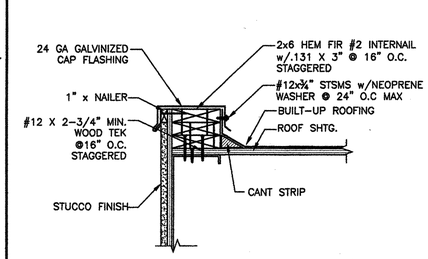
SINGLE-PLY ROOF @ DRIP EDGE N.T.S. | 10



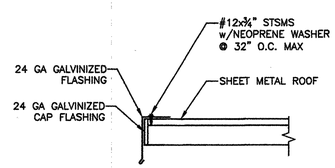
MEMBRANE @ MODLINE OPTION SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0" | 11



METAL ROOF @ MODLINE OPTION SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0" | 12



MEMBRANE @ END/SIDES OPTION SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0" | 13



METAL ROOF EDGE @ OVERHANG SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0" | 14

NOT USED | 15

NOT USED | 16

NOT USED | 17

NOT USED | 18

NOT USED | 19

NOT USED | 20

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

ROOF DETAILS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT DONALD PATRICK CAVANAGH No. C12631 Ren. 3-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS FLS SSS
DATE APR 0 8 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC FLS SSS
DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

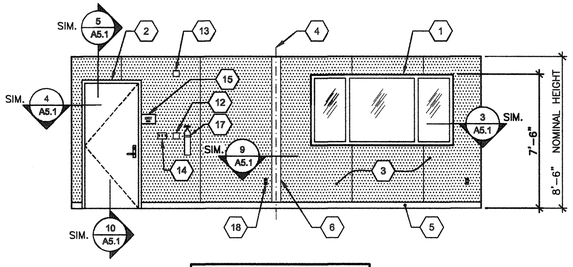
REVISIONS

1
2
3
4

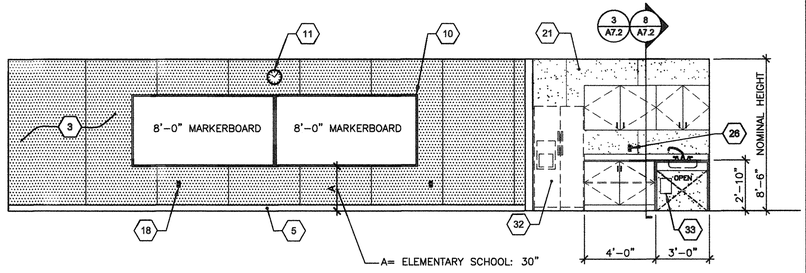
DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

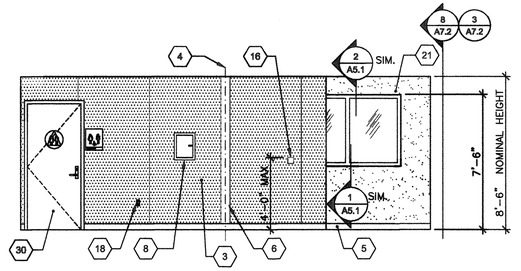
A2.1



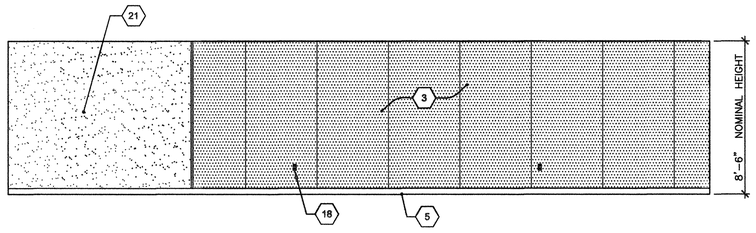
TYPICAL CLASSROOM FRONT END WALL ELEVATION — SCALE : 1/4"=1'-0" — 1



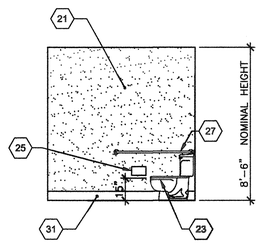
TYPICAL CLASSROOM SIDE WALL ELEVATION — SCALE : 1/4"=1'-0" — 2



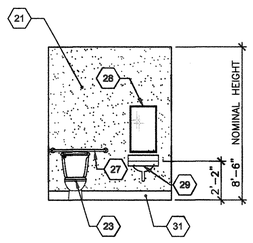
TYPICAL CLASSROOM REAR END WALL ELEVATION — SCALE : 1/4"=1'-0" — 3



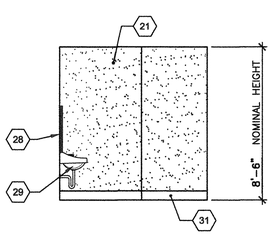
TYPICAL CLASSROOM SIDE WALL ELEVATION — SCALE : 1/4"=1'-0" — 4



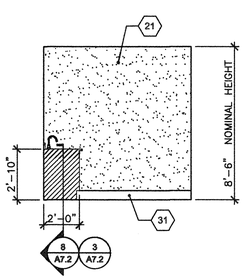
RESTROOM SIDE ELEVATION — SCALE : 1/4"=1'-0" — 5



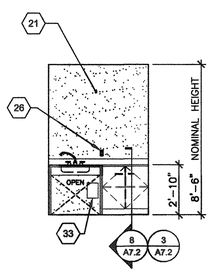
RESTROOM REAR ELEVATION — SCALE : 1/4"=1'-0" — 6



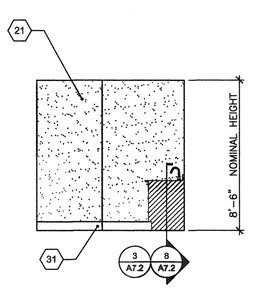
RESTROOM SIDE ELEVATION — SCALE : 1/4"=1'-0" — 7



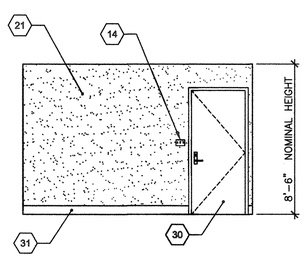
RESTROOM SIDE ELEVATION — SCALE : 1/4"=1'-0" — 8



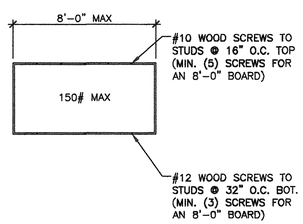
RESTROOM REAR ELEVATION — SCALE : 1/4"=1'-0" — 9



RESTROOM SIDE ELEVATION — SCALE : 1/4"=1'-0" — 10



RESTROOM FRONT ELEVATION — SCALE : 1/4"=1'-0" — 11



NOTE: ATTACHMENT IS FOR EACH MAKERBOARD

MARKERBOARD ATT. DETAIL — SCALE : 1/4"=1'-0" — 12

1. WINDOW, SEE SPEC'S
2. TYP. EXTERIOR DOOR
3. VINYL WRAPPED TACKABLE WALLS
4. TYP. MOD LINE
5. TOP SET BASE
6. FULL PANEL CLOSE-UP AT MOD-LINES, TYP.
7. NOT USED
8. ELECTRICAL PANEL – SEE ELECTRICAL SHEETS
9. NOT USED
10. (2) 8'x4' MARKER BOARDS – SEE DETAIL 8/A4.0
11. CLOCK
12. PULL STATION J-BOX 48" A.F.F. – SEE ELECTRICAL SHEETS
13. HORN/STROBE J-BOX – SEE ELECTRICAL SHEETS
14. LIGHT SWITCH – SEE ELECTRICAL SHEETS
15. EXIT TACTILE SIGN PER DETAIL 10/N4.0 (NIC)
16. THERMOSTAT, TOP @ 48" A.F.F. – SEE MECHANICAL SHEETS
17. FIRE EXTINGUISHER TOP OF HANDLE @ +48" MAX. A.F.F. PROTRUSION MAX 4" FROM WALL OR BOTTOM OF FIRE EXTINGUISHER LESS THAN +27" A.F.F
18. TYP DUPLEX OUTLET – SEE ELECTRICAL SHEETS
19. NOT USED
20. NOT USED
21. F.R.P. (FIBER REINFORCED PLASTIC)
22. NOT USED
23. ACCESSIBLE TOILET
24. NOT USED
25. TOILET PAPER DISPENSER
26. TYP. GFCI OUTLET – SEE ELECTRICAL SHEETS
27. GRAB BAR – SEE 1/A7.2
28. TYP. MIRROR
29. ACCESSIBLE LAVATORY
30. TYP. INTERIOR DOOR
31. SELF COVE
32. REFRIGERATOR BY OTHERS
33. INSTA-HOT WATER HEATER

NOTE: FOR ACCESSIBLE FIXTURES & ACCESSORIES MOUNTING HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS (PER CBC CHAPTER 11B), SEE SHEET P2.0, DETAIL 7.

KEY NOTES

AMS American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' BUILDING

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SANTA CLARA COUNTY OF EDUCATION
SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY

SHEET TITLE

INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
TYPICAL CLASSROOM

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT
DANIEL PATRICK CUNNIGH
No. C12631
Ren. 03-31-17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE APR 08 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

BASED ON PC# 02-113876
PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

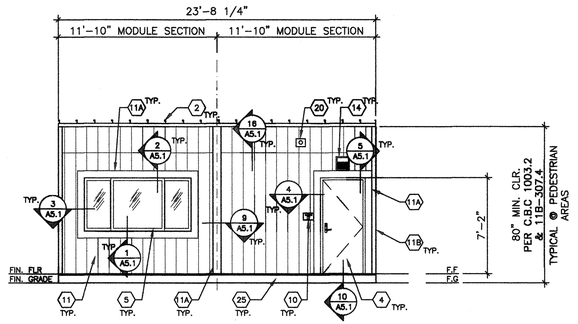
1.
2.
3.
4.

DRAWN BY: AB
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE: 10/12/15

SHEET NUMBER

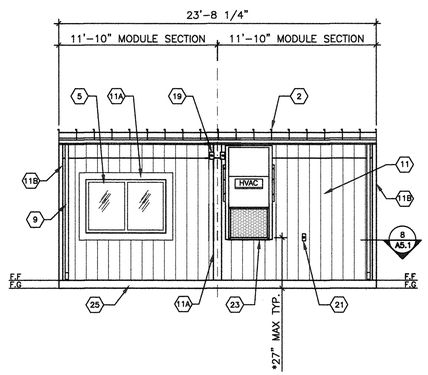
A4.0

02-113876 - 24' x 40' - 130' x 40' SINGLE STEEL SHEET - 4/6/2016 10:13 AM RUSTIN 4/6/2016



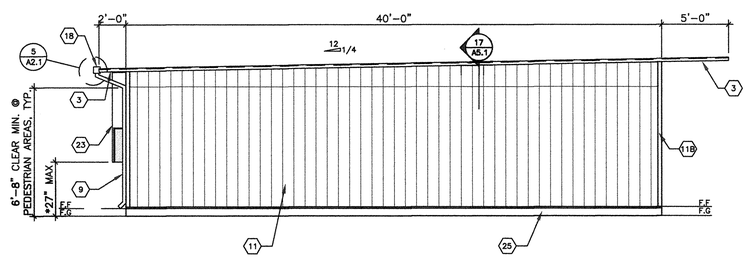
EXTERIOR ELEVATION - FRONT

SCALE : 3/16"=1'-0" | 1



EXTERIOR ELEVATION - REAR

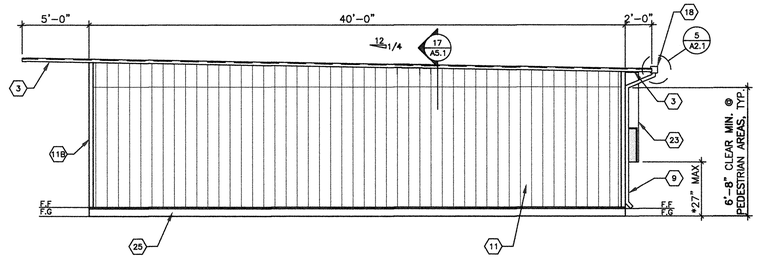
SCALE : 3/16"=1'-0" | 2



*NOTE: IF EXCEEDS 27", PROTECTIVE GUARDS TO FACE OF HVAC SHALL BE INSTALLED (BY OWNER) AT PATH OF TRAVEL LOCATIONS.

EXTERIOR ELEVATION - LEFT

SCALE : 3/16"=1'-0" | 3



*NOTE: IF EXCEEDS 27", PROTECTIVE GUARDS TO FACE OF HVAC SHALL BE INSTALLED (BY OWNER) AT PATH OF TRAVEL LOCATIONS.

EXTERIOR ELEVATION - RIGHT

SCALE : 3/16"=1'-0" | 4

1. NOT USED
2. STANDING SEAM METAL ROOFING
3. OVERHANG – SEE STRUCTURAL
4. TYP. EXTERIOR DOOR – SEE SCHEDULE
5. WINDOW – SEE SCHEDULE
6. NOT USED
7. NOT USED
8. NOT USED
9. DOWNSPOUT SEE DETAIL 6/A2.1 FOR ATTACHMENT
10. ROOM ID AND ISA SIGNAGE (BY OTHER) SEE DETAILS 5 & 9/N4.0 – TYP.
11. 5/8" OSB SHEATING 303
11A. 1x4 TRIM
11B. 22 GA. CORNER FLASHING
12. NOT USED
13. NOT USED
14. EXTERIOR LIGHT – SEE ELECTRICAL
15. NOT USED
16. NOT USED
17. NOT USED
18. GUTTER – SEE DETAIL 5/A2.1
19. MODULAR IDENTIFICATION TAG +90" ABOVE A.F.F.
20. FIRE ALARM HORN – REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS
21. WP/GFCI @ HVAC UNITS – REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS
22. NOT USED
23. HVAC UNIT
24. NOT USED
25. SHEET METAL FLASHING PAINTED BODY COLOR
26. NOT USED
27. NOT USED

NOTE:
FOR OPTIONAL RAMP, SEE DETAIL 2/A1.0

KEYNOTES

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' BUILDING

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SANTA CLARA COUNTY OF EDUCATION
SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY

SHEET TITLE

TYPICAL EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
DURATEMP 303 OPTION

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT
RANDALL PATRICK CANNAGH
No. C12631
Ren. 09-31-17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE APR 0 8 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

BASED ON PC# 02-113876
PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

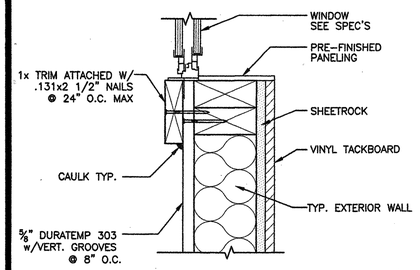
REVISIONS

DRAWN BY:	AB
SCALE:	AS NOTED
DATE:	10/12/15

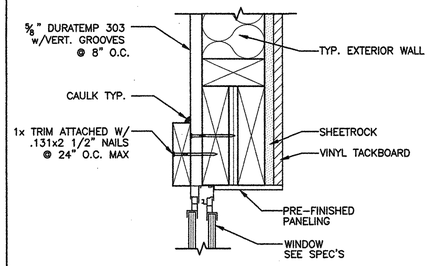
SHEET NUMBER

A5.0

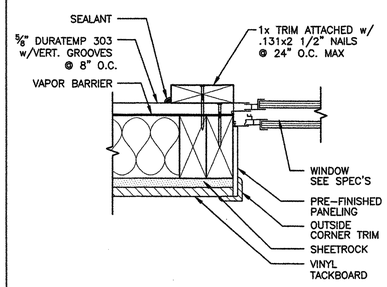
02-113876 – 24' x 40' – 120' x 40' DRIVING RANGE – SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY – SANTA CLARA COUNTY OF EDUCATION – SAN JOSE, CA – 4/6/2016 10:19 AM – PLOTTED: 4/6/2016



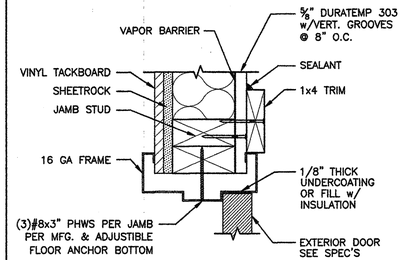
TYP. WINDOW SILL DETAIL SCALE: 3"=1'-0" | 1



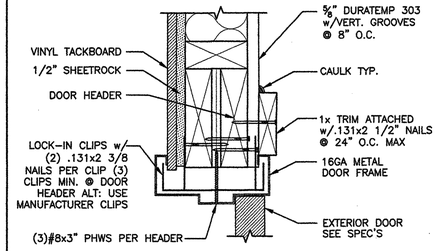
TYP. WINDOW HEADER DETAIL SCALE: 3"=1'-0" | 2



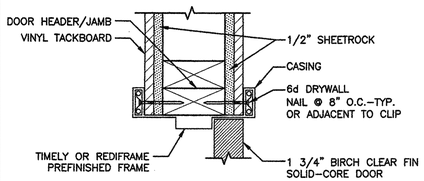
TYP. WINDOW JAMB DETAIL SCALE: 3"=1'-0" | 3



TYP. DOOR JAMB DETAIL SCALE: 3"=1'-0" | 4

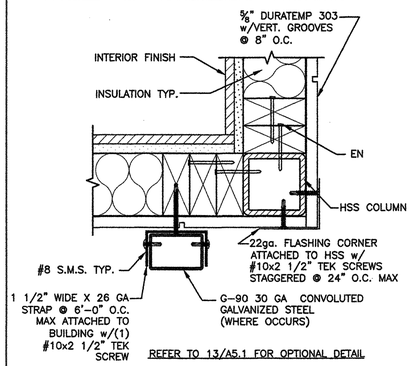


TYP. DOOR HEADER DETAIL SCALE: 3"=1'-0" | 5



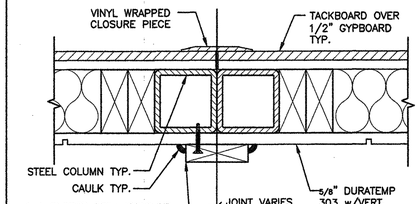
TYP. INTERIOR DOOR HEADER DETAIL SCALE: 3"=1'-0" | 6

NOT USED | 7



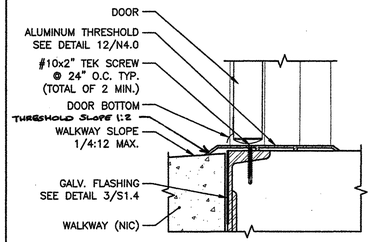
REFER TO 13/A5.1 FOR OPTIONAL DETAIL

DOWNSPOUT ATTACHMENT DETAIL SCALE: 3"=1'-0" | 8



REFER TO 14/A5.1 FOR OPTIONAL DETAIL

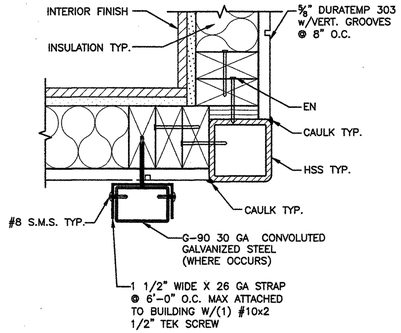
TYP. MODLINE CLOSURE DETAIL SCALE: 3"=1'-0" | 9



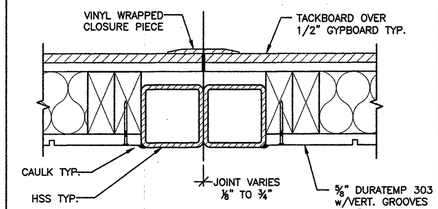
THRESHOLD DETAIL SCALE: 3"=1'-0" | 10

NOT USED | 11

NOT USED | 12

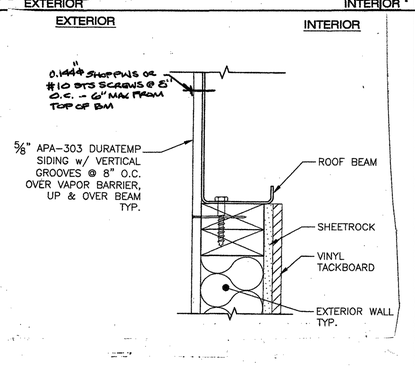


DS ATT & COLUMN CLOSURE DETAIL SCALE: 3"=1'-0" | 13

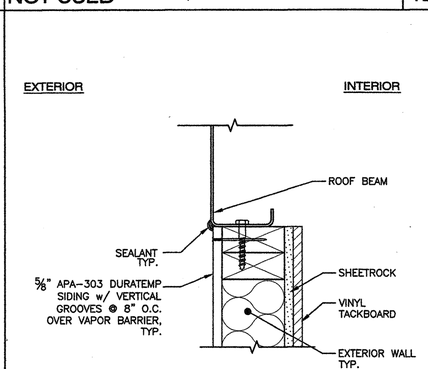


OPTIONAL MODLINE CLOSURE DETAIL SCALE: 3"=1'-0" | 14

NOT USED | 15



SIDING DETAIL @ ROOF BEAM SCALE: 3"=1'-0" | 16



ALTERNATE SIDING DETAIL @ ROOF BEAM SCALE: 3"=1'-0" | 17

NOT USED | 18

NOT USED | 19

NOTES:

1. FOR OPTIONAL METAL STUD FRAMING SEE S9.0-S9.2
2. ADDITIONAL R-5 RIGID INSULATION REQUIRED @ METAL STUD WALLS SEE SHEET M1.7

NOTES | 20

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave.Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

TYP. ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS DURATEMP 303 OPTION

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT PATRICK GARRISON No. C12631 Ren. 3-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS DATE APR 08 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
ACS DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT - CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

A5.1

02-113876 - 24' x 40' - 120' x 40' BUILDINGS.DWG

NOT USED 1

NOT USED 2

NOT USED 3

NOT USED 4

NOT USED 5

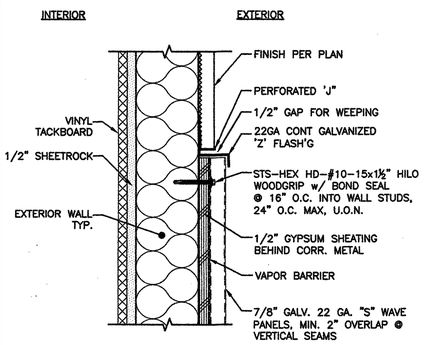
NOT USED 6

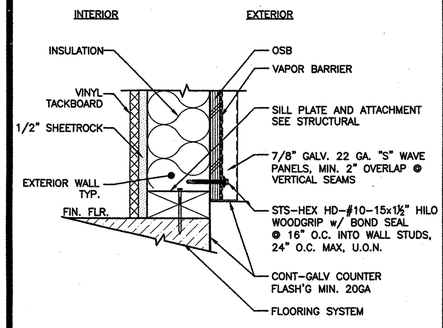
NOT USED 7

NOT USED 8

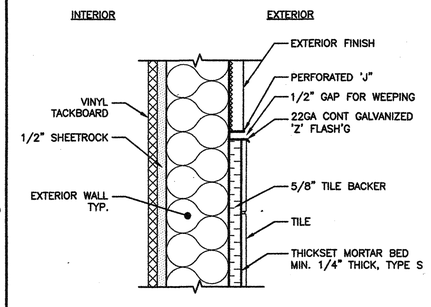
NOT USED 9

EXTERIOR WAINSCOT ATTACH. DETAIL - HEAD 10
SCALE : 3"=1'-0"

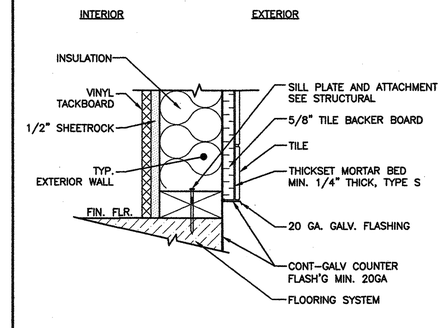




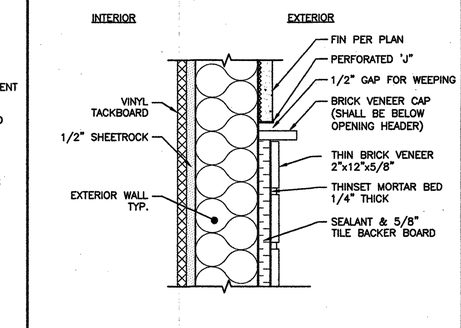
EXTERIOR WAINSCOT ATTACH. DETAIL - SILL 11
SCALE : 3"=1'-0"



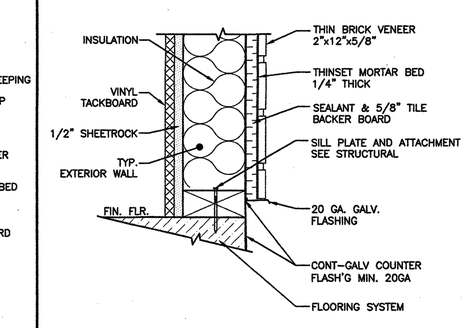
EXTERIOR TILE ATTACH. DETAIL - HEAD 12
SCALE : 3"=1'-0"



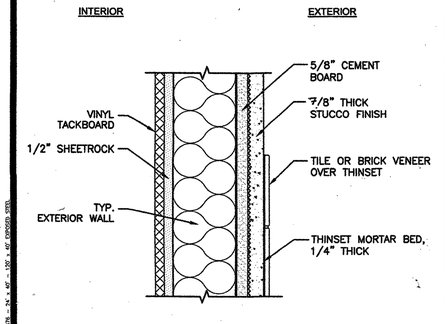
EXTERIOR TILE ATTACH. DETAIL - SILL 13
SCALE : 3"=1'-0"



EXTERIOR BRICK VENEER ATTACH. DET - HEAD 14
SCALE : 3"=1'-0"

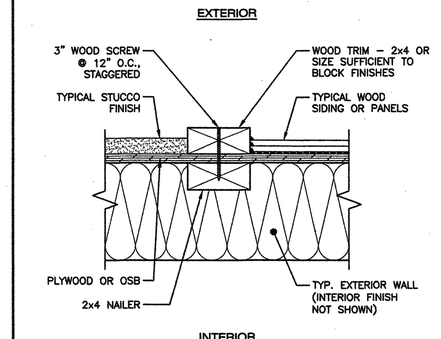


EXTERIOR BRICK VENEER ATTACH. DET- SILL 15
SCALE : 3"=1'-0"

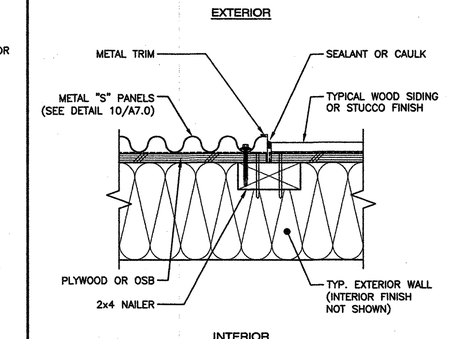


EXTERIOR TILE OR BRICK VENEER ATTACH. DET 16
SCALE : 3"=1'-0"

NOT USED 17



VERTICAL TRIM @ DISSIMILAR FINISHES 18
SCALE : 3"=1'-0"



VERTICAL TRIM @ S-WAVE PANELS 19
SCALE : 3"=1'-0"

NOTES

NOTES:

1. FOR OPTIONAL METAL STUD FRAMING SEE S9.0-S9.2
2. ADDITIONAL R-5 RIGID INSULATION REQUIRED @ METAL STUD WALLS SEE SHEET M1.7
3. TILE/ BRICK VENEER MAY NOT EXTEND BEYOND 5'-0" ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR.

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

ARCHITECTURAL OPTIONS DETAILS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT DANIEL PATRICK CAVANAGH No. C12631 Ren. 09-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS SH
DATE APR 08 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
ACS FLS SSS SH
DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT - CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY:

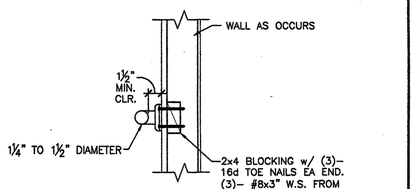
SCALE: AS NOTED

DATE:

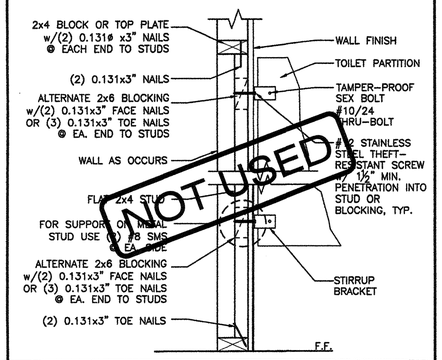
SHEET NUMBER

A7.0

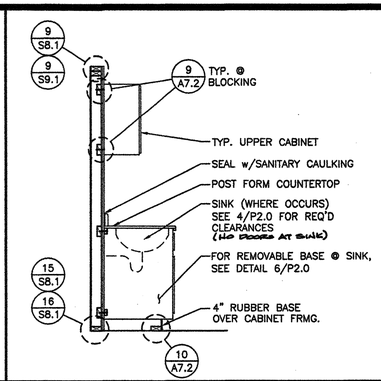
02-113876 - 24' x 40' - 120' x 40' EXPOSED SIDES



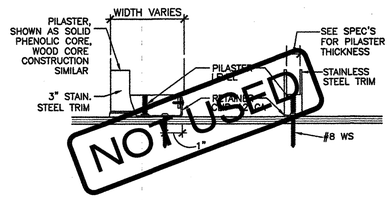
GRAB BAR BLOCKING DETAIL — SCALE : 1 1/2"=1'-0" — 1



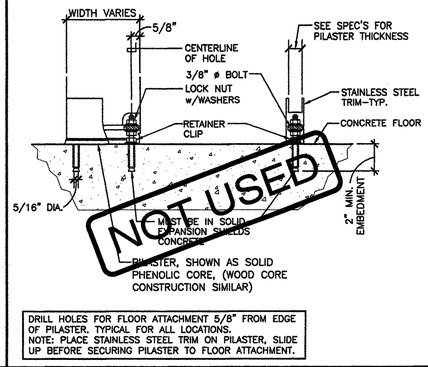
TOILET PARTITION WALL BLOCKING — SCALE: N.T.S. — 2



CABINET BLOCKING DETAIL — SCALE: N.T.S. — 3

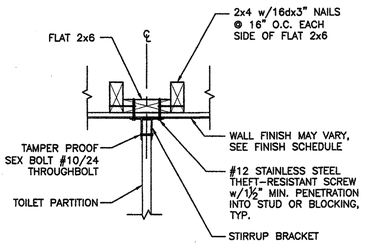


TOILET PARTITION FLOOR BLOCKING WOOD FLOOR — SCALE: N.T.S. — 4

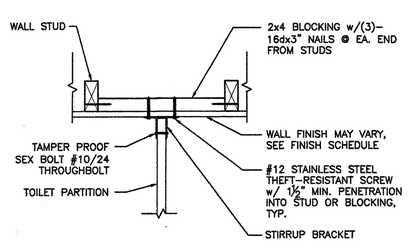


DRILL HOLES FOR FLOOR ATTACHMENT 5/8" FROM EDGE OF PILASTER. TYPICAL FOR ALL LOCATIONS.
NOTE: PLACE STAINLESS STEEL TRIM ON PILASTER, SLIDE UP BEFORE SECURING PILASTER TO FLOOR ATTACHMENT.

TOILET PARTITION FLOOR BLOCKING CONCRETE FLOOR — SCALE: N.T.S. — 5



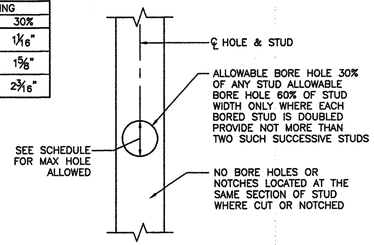
WOOD STUDS OPTION No. 1



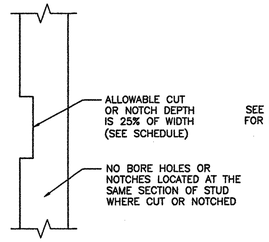
WOOD STUDS OPTION No. 2

TOILET PARTITION ANCHORAGE BLOCKING DETAILS @ WALL — SCALE : 1 1/2"=1'-0" — 6

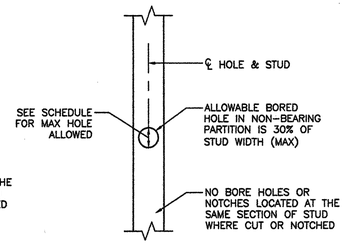
NOTCH & BORING SCHEDULE					
	STUD WIDTH		NOTCHING	BORING	
SIZE	NOMINAL	ACTUAL	25%	25%	30%
2x4	4"	3½"	⅞"	⅞"	1⅛"
2x6	6"	5½"	1⅜"	1⅜"	1⅝"
2x8	8"	7¼"	1 13/16"	1 13/16"	2 3/16"



EXTERIOR WALL BORING

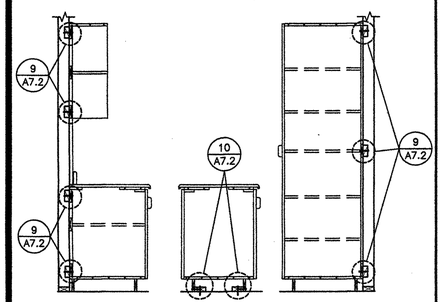


INTERIOR WALL NOTCHING



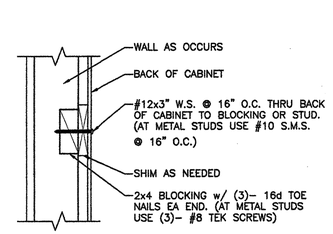
INTERIOR WALL BORING

STUD NOTCHING AND BORING DETAILS — SCALE: N.T.S. — 7



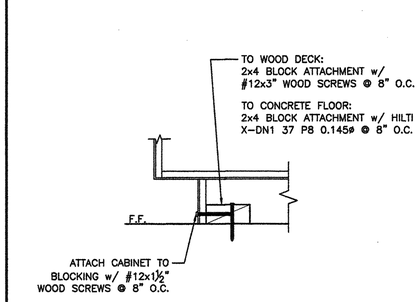
UPPER/BASE CABINET ISLAND CABINET TALL CABINET

TYP. CABINET BLOCKING DETAIL — SCALE: N.T.S. — 8



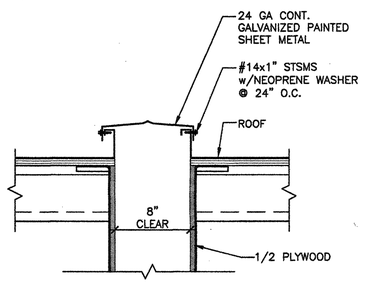
NOTE: FOR METAL STUD OPTION SEE 20/S9.1 FOR BLOCKING

CABINET BLOCKING — SCALE: N.T.S. — 9

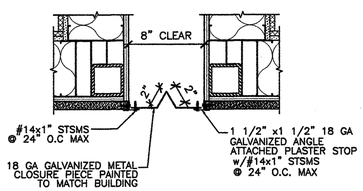


CABINET BLOCKING — SCALE: N.T.S. — 10

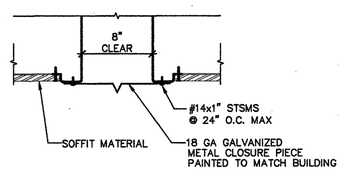
NOT USED — 11



CLOSURE PIECE DETAIL @ ROOF — SCALE: N.T.S. — 12



CLOSURE PIECE DETAIL @ WALL — SCALE: N.T.S. — 13



CLOSURE PIECE DETAIL @ SOFFIT — SCALE: N.T.S. — 15

NOT USED — 16

NOT USED — 17

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE–CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

MISCELLANEOUS ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

REGISTERED ARCHITECT PATRICK GORMAN No. C12631 Ren. 3-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS FLS SSS
DATE APR 21 2015

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
ACS FLS SSS
DATE 6/22/15

PRE–CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

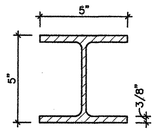
REVISIONS

1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

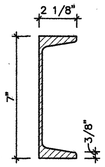
A7.2



W5x16
FLOOR JOIST
ASTM = A36
GRADE = 36
Fy = 36ksi

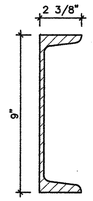
A = 4.71 IN^2
Sx = 8.55 IN^3
Zx = 9.63 IN^3
Ix = 21.4 IN^4
t = .25 IN.

HOT ROLLED FLOOR JOIST PROPERTIES



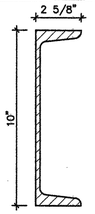
C 7x9.8
FLOOR BEAM
ASTM = A36
GRADE = 36
FY = 36 ksi

A = 2.87 IN^2
Sx = 6.07 IN^3
Zx = 7.19 IN^3
Ix = 21.20 IN^4
t = .1875 IN.



C9x13.4
FLOOR BEAM
ASTM = A36 GRADE 36
OR
ASTM = A572 GRADE 50

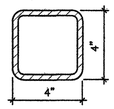
A = 3.94 IN^2
Sx = 10.60 IN^3
Zx = 12.60 IN^3
Ix = 47.80 IN^4
t = .25 IN.



C 10x15.3
FLOOR BEAM
ASTM = A36
GRADE = 36
FY = 36 ksi

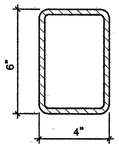
A = 4.48 IN^2
Sx = 13.50 IN^3
Zx = 15.90 IN^3
Ix = 67.30 IN^4
t = .25 IN.

HOT ROLLED FLOOR BEAM PROPERTIES



HSS 4x4x5/16
COLUMN
ASTM = A500
GRADE = 46
FY = 46ksi

A = 4.10 IN^2
Sx = 4.57 IN^3
Zx = 5.59 IN^3
Ix = 9.14 IN^4
t = .3125 IN.

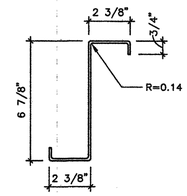


HSS 6x4x5/16
COLUMN
ASTM = A500
GRADE = 46
FY = 46ksi

A = 5.26 IN^2
Sx = 8.27 IN^3
Zx = 10.30 IN^3
Ix = 24.80 IN^4
t = .3125 IN.

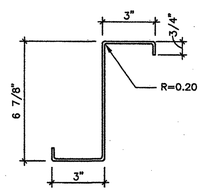
Sy = 6.58 IN^3
Zy = 7.75 IN^3
Iy = 13.2 IN^4

HSS COLUMN PROPERTIES



6-7/8" x 2-3/8" X 14 GA.
FLOOR JOIST (1)
ASTM A1011 GRADE 45(2)
Fy = 45KSI

A = 0.89 IN^2
Sx = 1.85 IN^3
Ix = 6.37 IN^4
t = 0.068 IN. MIN.



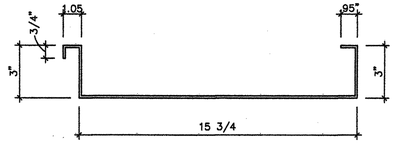
6-7/8"x3" X 12 GA.
FLOOR JOIST(1)
ASTM A1011 GRADE 45(2)
Fy = 45KSI(2)

A = 1.38 IN^2
Sx = 2.97 IN^3
Ix = 10.20 IN^4
t = 0.097 IN. MIN.

NOTES:
1. MEMBERS TO BE FABRICATED FROM HOT ROLLED SHEETS WITH OPTIONAL RUST INHIBITIVE COATING.
2. STEEL GRADE 50 (F_Y=50KSI) AT STRUCTO-CRETE FLOOR OPTION

LIGHT GAUGE FLOOR JOIST PROPERTIES

(26 GA. MAY BE USED w/PLYWOOD SHEATHING)



ASTM = A101
GRADE = 36
FY = 36ksi

W/ GALVANIZATION
t=0.0356 IN. MIN.

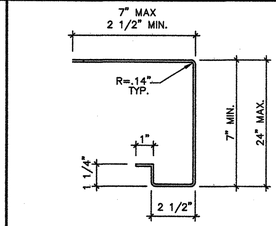
W/O GALVANIZATION
t=0.0329 IN. MIN.

$S\bar{x}(t)$ = 0.364 IN^3
$S\bar{x}(b)$ = 1.372 IN^3
$I\bar{x}$ = 0.863 IN^4

$S\bar{x}(t)$ = 0.330 IN^3
$S\bar{x}(b)$ = 0.305 IN^3
$I\bar{x}$ = 0.476 IN.
A = 0.84 IN^2

NOTE:
MEMBERS TO BE FABRICATED FROM HOT ROLLED SHEETS WITH OPTIONAL RUST INHIBITIVE COATING.

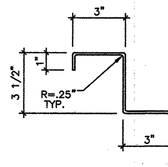
20 GALVANIZED ROOF PAN PROPERTIES



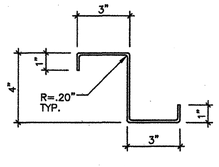
14 GA. FORMED SOFFIT CEE
(ALL CALCULATIONS BASED ON SECTION PROPERTIES OF 7" CEE)
ASTM = A1011
GRADE = 36
Fy = 36ksi
A = 0.97 IN^2
Sx = 1.78 IN^3
Ix = 6.87 IN^4
t = 0.068 IN. MIN.

NOTE:
MEMBERS TO BE FABRICATED FROM HOT ROLLED SHEETS WITH OPTIONAL RUST INHIBITIVE COATING.

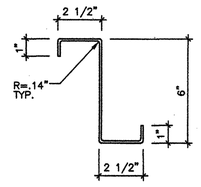
14GA FORMED SOFFIT CEE POPERTIES



10 GA. ROOF PURLIN
ASTM = A1011
GRADE = 36
Fy = 36ksi
A = 1.30 IN^2
Sx = 1.49 IN^3
Ix = 2.60 IN^4
t = 0.129 IN. MIN.



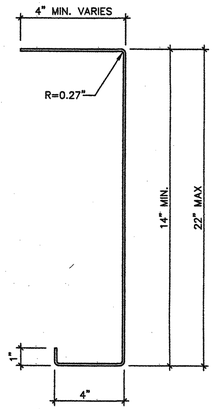
12 GA. ROOF PURLIN
ASTM = A1011
GRADE = 36
Fy = 36ksi
A = 1.14 IN^2
Sx = 1.50 IN^3
Ix = 3.00 IN^4
t = 0.097 IN. MIN.



14 GA. ROOF PURLIN
ASTM = A1011
GRADE = 36
Fy = 36ksi
A = 0.089 IN^2
Sx = 1.65 IN^3
Ix = 4.95 IN^4
t = 0.068 IN. MIN.

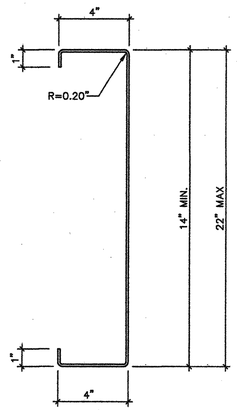
NOTE:
MEMBERS TO BE FABRICATED FROM HOT ROLLED SHEETS WITH OPTIONAL RUST INHIBITIVE COATING.

LIGHT GAUGE ROOF PURLIN PROPERTIES



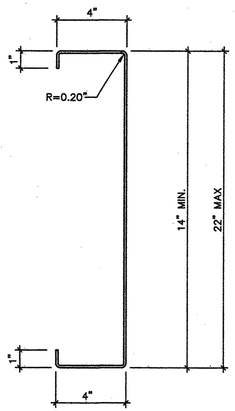
10 GA. LONGITUDINAL BEAM
ASTM = A1011
GRADE = 50
Fy = 50ksi
t = 0.129 IN. MIN.

	14"	18"	22
A (IN^2)	2.99	3.53	4.07
Sx MIN. (IN^3)	11.50	16.50	22.22
Ix MIN. (IN^4)	82.87	152.26	249.90



12 GA. TRANSVERSE BEAM/HEADER
ASTM = A1011
GRADE = 36
Fy = 36ksi
t = 0.097 IN. MIN.

	14"	22"
A (IN^2)	2.36	3.17
Sx MIN. (IN^3)	9.57	18.18
Ix MIN. (IN^4)	67.02	199.97



10 GA. TRANSVERSE BEAM/HEADER
ASTM = A1011
GRADE = 50
Fy = 50ksi
t = 0.129 IN. MIN.

	14"	22"
A (IN^2)	3.09	4.17
Sx MIN. (IN^3)	12.41	23.68
Ix MIN. (IN^4)	86.88	260.50

NOTE:
MEMBERS TO BE FABRICATED FROM HOT ROLLED SHEETS WITH OPTIONAL RUST INHIBITIVE COATING.

LIGHT GAUGE ROOF BEAM PROPERTIES

1. THE MATERIAL THICKNESS OF LIGHT GAUGE STRUCTURAL MEMBERS, IN THEIR END-USE, SHALL MEET OR EXCEED THE MINIMUM BASE METAL THICKNESS SPECIFIED ON SHEET S0.0 THE MATERIAL GAGE DESIGNATION IN THE PLAN SHALL BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

SHEET NOTES

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

STEEL MEMBER PROPERTIES

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT RAMONA PATRICK ROMANO No. C12631 Ren. 03-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Mark D. Finch No. S3380 Exp.03/31/16 STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

05/19/2015

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSR 15
DATE APR 08 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC ____ FLS ____ SS
DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT - CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

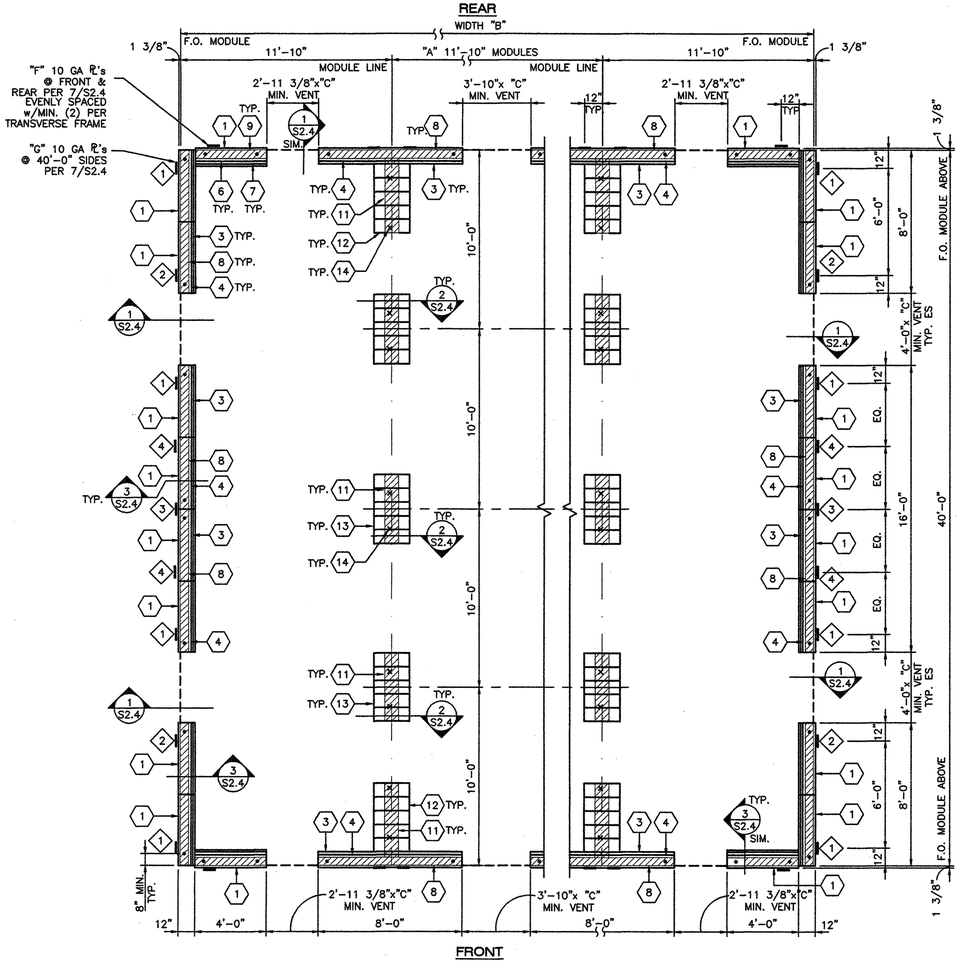
REVISIONS

1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

S0.0



1. 1/2"x12" WIDEx48" LONG PT STRUCTURAL PLYWOOD WITH FACE GRAIN IN SHORT DIRECTION (CDX PLYWOOD)
2. NOT USED
3. SINGLE 2x10x8'-0" LONG ₹ (PT ₹ WHERE PLYWOOD DOESN'T OCCUR)
4. SINGLE 2x8x8'-0" LONG ₹
5. NOT USED
6. SINGLE 2x8x4'-0" LONG ₹
7. SINGLE 2x10x4'-0" LONG ₹
8. MULTIPLE 2x6x8'-0" LONG NAILER AS REQ'D FOR HEIGHT
9. MULTIPLE 2x6x4'-0" LONG NAILER AS REQ'D FOR HEIGHT
10. NOT USED
11. 2x10 BLKG, SEE 2/S2.4
12. (4) 2x12x3'-0" PT ₹ OR (5) 2x10x3'-0" PT ₹ OR (6) 2x8x3'-0" PT ₹, SEE 2/S2.4
13. (5) 2x12x3'-0" PT ₹ OR (5) 2x10x3'-0" PT ₹ OR (7) 2x8x3'-0" PT ₹, SEE 2/S2.4
14. LOCATION OF FLOOR BEAM ATTACHMENT TO ISOLATED PAD REFER TO DETAIL 2/S2.4

• 1"ø GALVANIZED PIPE LOCATIONS–TYPICAL

KEY NOTES

ON SOIL:
1"ø STANDARD WEIGHT (1.315 ACTUAL O.D.) HOT DIPPED GALV PIPE w/12" MIN. PENETRATION MEASURED VERTICALLY BELOW SOIL SURFACE @ 10'-0" O.C., MIN. 2 EA. 2x ₹. DRILL SILL 1 3/8"ø MAX. PIPE MAY BE DRIVEN MAX 45° ANGLE TO VERTICAL.

ON AC PAVING:
1"ø STANDARD WEIGHT (1.315 ACTUAL O.C.) HOT DIPPED GALV PIPE w/12" MIN. PENETRATION MEASURED VERTICALLY BELOW PAVING SURFACE @ 10'-0" O.C., MIN. 2 EA. 2x ₹. DRILL SILL 1 3/8"ø MAX.

ON CONC PAVING:
1"ø STANDARD WEIGHT (1.315 ACTUAL O.D.) HOT DIPPED GALV PIPE w/12" MIN PENETRATION MEASURED VERTICALLY BELOW PAVING SURFACE @ 10'-0" O.C., MIN. 2 EA. 2x ₹. DRILL SILL 1 3/8"ø MAX. ALT: 1/2"ø HILTI KB–TZ'S OR SIMPSON STRONG–BOLT 2'S THRU SILL ₹ w/3 1/2" MIN. CONC EMBEDMENT PER SCHEDULE BELOW (PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 2 BOLTS AT 2x PLATE LESS THAN 5'-0" AND 4 BOLTS AT 2x PLATE LARGER THAN 5'-0") OR 2 ROWS 0.145 HILTI X–CR OR 2 ROWS SIMPSON PDPWLSS STAINLESS STEEL POWER ACTUATED FASTENERS w/1–1/2" MIN. CONC. EMBEDMENT STAGGERED AND SPACED PER SCHEDULE BELOW

KB-TZ OR SIMPSON BOLT 2 SPACING SCHEDULE

	BUILDING SIZE	SIDE WALL SPACING MAX. 40' LONGITUDINAL	MAX. TRANSVERSE END WALL SPACING
LOW SEISMIC	☒ 24x40	62" O.C.	34" O.C.
	☐ 36x40	44" O.C.	36" O.C.
	☐ 48x40	34" O.C.	36" O.C.
HIGH SEISMIC	☐ 24x40	46" O.C.	26" O.C.
	☐ 36x40	36" O.C.	27" O.C.
	☐ 48x40	29" O.C.	27" O.C.

NOT USED

0.145 HILTI X-CR OR SIMPSON PDPWLSS POWER ACTUATED FASTENERS

	BUILDING SIZE	SIDE WALL SPACING MAX. 40' LONGITUDINAL	MAX. TRANSVERSE END WALL SPACING
LOW SEISMIC	☒ 24x40	18" O.C.	12" O.C.
	☐ 36x40	16" O.C.	12" O.C.
	☐ 48x40	12" O.C.	12" O.C.
HIGH SEISMIC	☐ 24x40	13" O.C.	10" O.C.
	☐ 36x40	12" O.C.	10" O.C.
	☐ 48x40	10" O.C.	10" O.C.

NOT USED

SILL RESTRAINT

WOOD FOUNDATION PLAN (PLYWOOD OR STRUCTO-CRETE FLOOR) 50 PSF LIVE LOAD+15 PSF PARTITION LOAD

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" | A

	BLDG SIZE (FT)	TOTAL # OF 12' WIDE MODULES	"A" TOTAL # OF CENTER MODULES	"B" TOTAL FOUNDATION WIDTH	TOTAL FLOOR AREA (FT²)	NET VENT AREA REQ'D (FT²)	"C" MINIMUM HT OF VENTS (IN)	NET VENT AREA PROVIDED (FT²)	"D" GALV NAIL OC SPACING (IN) (40' WALLS) SEE 3/S2.4	"E" GALV NAIL OC SPACING (IN) ("B" WALLS) SEE 3/S2.4	"F" # OF 10 GA SHEAR ₹'s @ FRONT & REAR SEE 3/S2.4	"G" # OF 10 GA SHEAR ₹'s @ SIDES (40' WALLS) SEE 3&7/S2.4 # OF ₹'s	"G" ₹ LOCATIONS	"H" EDGE NAIL (EN) SPACING (IN) (40' WALLS) SEE 3/S2.4	"J" EDGE NAIL (EN) SPACING (IN) ("B" WALLS) SEE 3/S2.4	"K" # OF ALT SHEAR ₹'s @ SIDES (40' WALLS) SEE 5/S2.4
LOW SEISMIC	☒ 24x40	2	0	23'-8"	960	6.4	3	6.9	14	8	4/SIDE	4/SIDE	1	6	4	4/SIDE
	☐ 36x40	3	1	35'-6"	1440	9.6	4.5	13.3	10	8	6/SIDE	5/SIDE	1 3	4	4	6/SIDE
	☐ 48x40	4	2	47'-4"	1920	12.8	4.5	16.2	8	8	8/SIDE	7/SIDE	1 2 3	4	4	7/SIDE
HIGH SEISMIC	☐ 24x40	2	0	23'-8"	960	6.4	3	6.9	10	6	5/SIDE	5/SIDE	1 3	4	3	6/SIDE
	☐ 36x40	3	1	35'-6"	1440	9.6	4.5	13.3	8	6	7/SIDE	7/SIDE	1 2 3	4	3	8/SIDE
	☐ 48x40	4	2	47'-4"	1920	12.8	4.5	16.2	6	6	9/SIDE	9/SIDE	1 2 3 4	3	3	10/SIDE

NOT USED

MODULE SCHEDULE - 48'x40' MAX

B

1. TOP OF WOOD PADS TO BE LEVEL.
2. DO NOT INSTALL BUILDINGS IN AREAS OF WATER LINES.
3. SITE TO BE GRADED TO PREVENT WATER PONDING BENEATH THE STRUCTURE.
4. FOUNDATION PLYWOOD TO BE CUT PERPENDICULAR TO THE FACE GRAIN.
5. PER THE CONTRACT OF THIS PROJECT– THE BUILDING PAD MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 38'–0" FRONT TO REAR, BUILDING WIDTH PLUS 6'–0" SIDE TO SIDE AND SHALL NOT EXCEED 6" OUT OF LEVEL IN ANY DIRECTION.
6. STUCCO WALLS ARE NOT ALLOWED ON WOOD FOUNDATIONS.
7. PROJECT ARCHITECT SHOULD VERIFY THE NET AREA OF THE VENT COVER BE EQUAL OT OR LARGER THAN THE VENT AREA REQUIRED SHOWN ON THE TABLE.

SHEET NOTES

FOUNDATIONS:
ALL FOUNDATION MATERIALS IN CONTACT WITH THE GROUND SHALL BE PRESSURE TREATED OR REDWOOD EXCEPT SHIMS MAY BE REDWOOD, HEM FIR OR CEDAR. PRESSURE TREATED DOUGLAS FIR, HEM FIR, PLYWOOD ETC. SHALL BE VERIFIED BY A CERTIFICATE OF TREATMENT STATING: "THE MATERIAL IN THIS UNIT WAS TREATED PER 2013 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE. ALL MATERIAL FOR USE IN GROUND CONTACT SHALL BE STAMPED "FOR GROUND CONTACT" (U1 & T1). ALL MATERIAL NOT USED IN GROUND CONTACT SHALL BE HF#2 OR DF#2 "FOR ABOVE GROUND USE." THE IN–PLANT INSPECTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT ALL PRESSURE TREATED FOUNDATION MATERIAL IS CUT FROM AWPA STAMPED STOCK AND THAT ALL CUTS AND HOLES ARE RETREATED PER SPECIFICATIONS. U1 AND T1 MATERIAL SHALL BE BANDED SEPARATELY FOR SHIPMENT TO THE JOB SITE. THE IN–PLANT INSPECTOR'S VERIFICATION OF EACH BANDED UNIT SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE MATERIAL. CONCRETE OR CONCRETE BLOCK FOUNDATIONS ARE NOT ALLOWED. THE FOOTING DESIGN SHALL PROVIDE FOR SHIMS AND BLOCKS NECESSARY TO PERMIT INSTALLATION ON SITES NOT LEVEL, BUT WITHIN TOLERANCE ALLOWED. INSTALLATION SHALL BE PERMITTED ON EITHER SOIL, CONCRETE OR AC PAVING, HAVING SUITABLE DESIGN BEARING CAPACITY, THE BUILDINGS SHALL BE SECURELY FASTENED TO THE FOUNDATIONS. THE FOUNDATIONS AND THE METHOD OF FASTENING SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE ARCHITECT AND DSA. PADS SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR A MAXIMUM OF 1000 PSF LOAD ON THE SOIL. PADS SHALL NOT BE PLACED ON TURF.

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE–CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

WOOD FOUNDATION PLAN 50 PSF LIVE LOAD + 15 PSF PARTITION LOAD - PLYWOOD OR STRUCTO-CRETE FLOOR

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT TIMOTHY PATRICK DARNOW No. C12831 Ren. 08-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER D. PRICH No. S3380 Expo3/31/16 STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

05/19/2015

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS FLS SSS
DATE APR 0 8 2015

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC FLS SSS
DATE 6/22/15

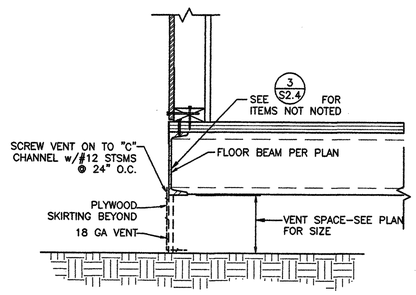
PRE–CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS
1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

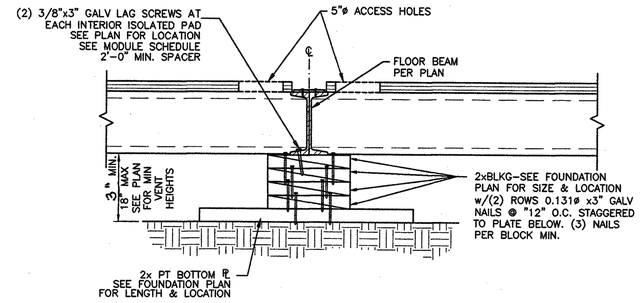
SHEET NUMBER

S2.1



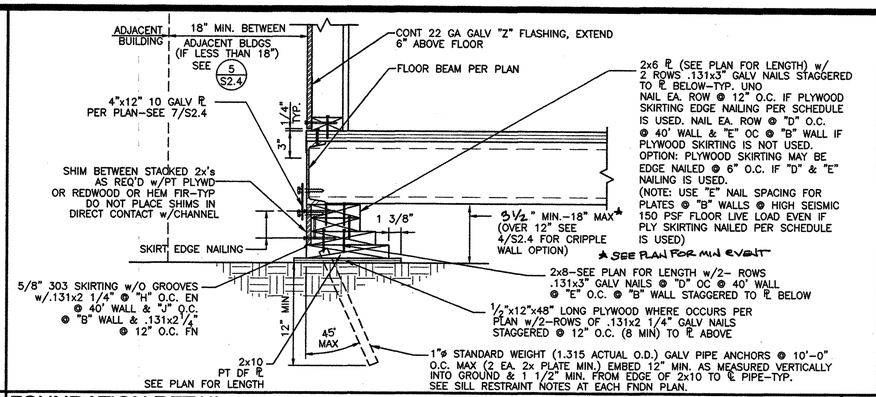
FOUNDATION DETAIL 1

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1-0"



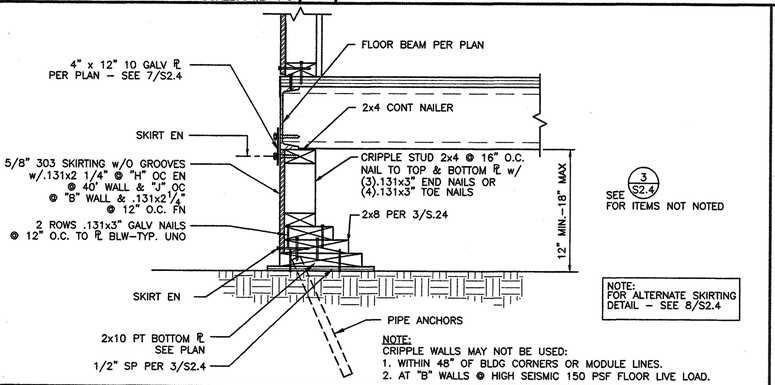
FOUNDATION DETAIL 2

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1-0"



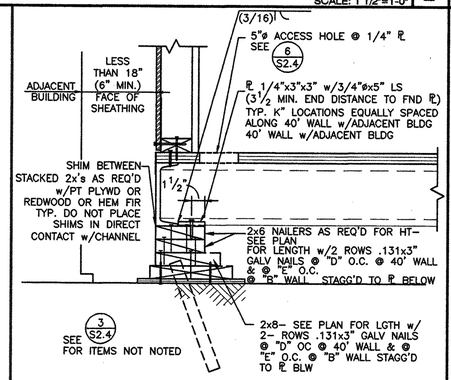
FOUNDATION DETAIL 3

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1-0"



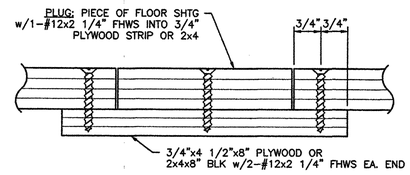
FOUNDATION DETAIL 4

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1-0"



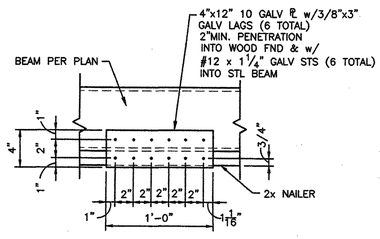
FOUNDATION DETAIL 5

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1-0"



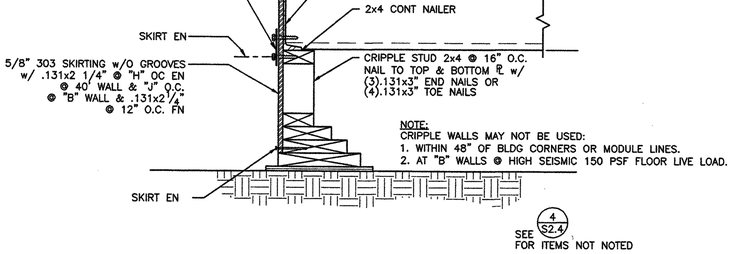
FILLER ACCESS HOLE DETAIL

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1-0"



FOUNDATION DETAIL 7

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1-0"



ALTERNATE SKIRTING DETAIL

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1-0"

NOT USED 8

NOT USED 9

NOT USED 10

NOT USED 11

NOT USED 12

NOT USED 13

NOT USED 14

NOT USED 15

NOT USED 16

AMS® American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE–CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

WOOD FOUNDATION DETAILS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT RANDOLF PATRICK CHAPMAN III No. C12631 Ren. 08-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER MARK D. FRASER No. S3380 Exp.03/31/16 STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

05/19/2015

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE APR 0 8 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC ____ FLS ____ SS ____
DATE 6/22/15

PRE–CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

1 2 3 4

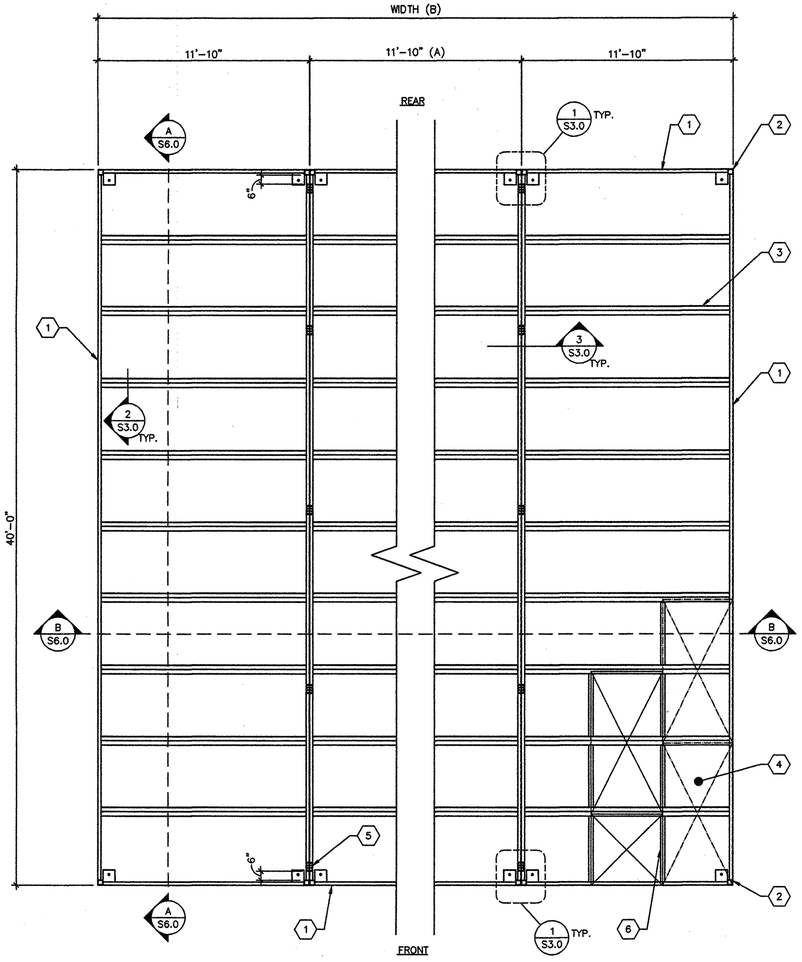
DRAWN BY:

SCALE: AS NOTED

DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

S2.4



FRAMING PLAN (PLYWOOD & STRUCTO-CRETE FLOOR) — A

SCALE : 1/4" = 1'-0"

BLDG SIZE (FT)	TOTAL # OF 12' WIDE MODULES	"A" TOTAL # OF CENTER MODULES	"B" TOTAL BLDG WIDTH
☒ 24' x 40'	2	0	23'-8 1/4"
☐ 36' x 40'	3	1	35'-6 1/2"
☐ 48' x 40'	4	2	47'-4 3/4"
☐ 60' x 40'	5	3	59'-3"
☐ 72' x 40'	6	4	71'-1 1/4"
☐ 84' x 40'	7	5	82'-11 1/2"
☐ 96' x 40'	8	6	94'-9 3/4"
☐ 108' x 40'	9	7	106'-8"
☐ 120' x 40'	10	8	118'-6 1/4"

MODULE SCHEDULE

FLOOR JOIST SCHEDULE (PLYWOOD FLOOR)			
LIVE LOAD PSF		14 GA. JOIST	12 GA. JOIST
☐	50 PSF	32" O.C.	48" O.C.
☒	50+15 PSF	32" O.C.	48" O.C.
☐	100 PSF	16" O.C.	32" O.C.
☐	150 PSF	–	16" O.C.

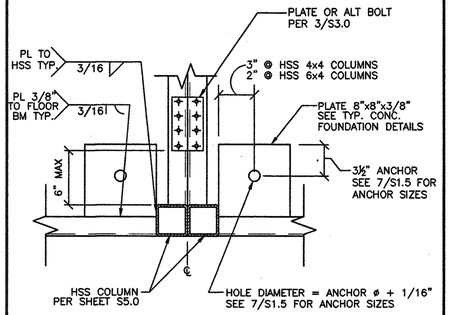
NOTE: FOR SECTION PROPERTIES – SEE S0.0

FLOOR JOIST SCHEDULE (STRUCTO-CRETE FLOOR)			
LIVE LOAD PSF		14 GA. JOIST	12 GA. JOIST
☐	50 PSF	24" O.C.	24" O.C.
☐	50+15 PSF	24" O.C.	24" O.C.
☐	100 PSF	16" O.C.	24" O.C.
☐	150 PSF	–	–

NOTE: FOR SECTION PROPERTIES – SEE S0.0

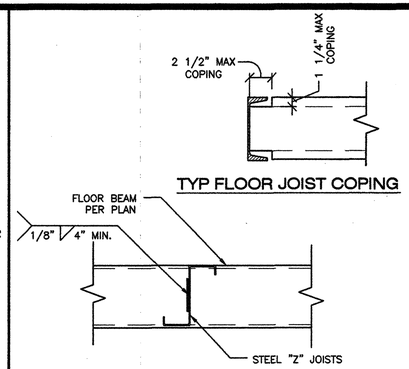
NOT USED

FLOOR JOIST SCHEDULE



TYP. FLOOR BEAMS CONNECTION — 1

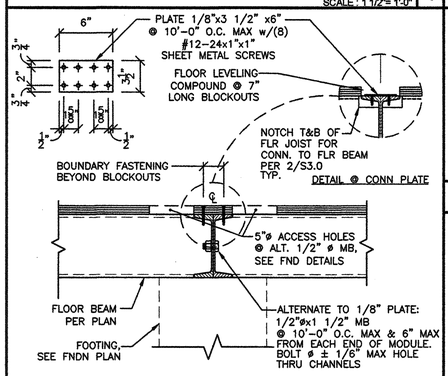
SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



TYP. FLOOR JOIST COPING

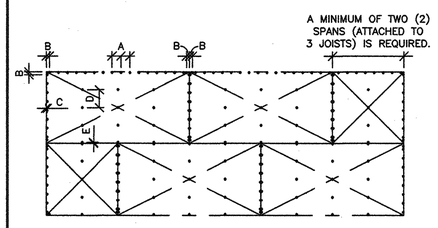
TYP. JOIST ATTACTMENT TO BEAM — 2

SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



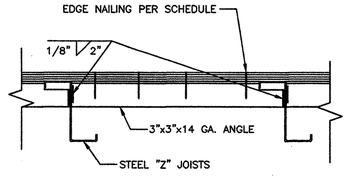
TYP. BEAM TO BEAM CONNECTION — 3

SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



TYP. PANEL TO ANGLE & Z-PURLIN ATT. — 4

SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



TYP. ANGLE TO Z-PURLIN ATTACHMENT — 5

SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

BOUNDARY #12x2 1/4" TEK SCREW	EDGE ET&F 0.144ø2" POWER DRIVEN PINS	**FIELD ET&F 0.144ø2" POWER DRIVEN PINS
6" O.C.	6" O.C.	12" O.C.

**6" O.C. WHEN FLOOR JOISTS ARE SPACED @ 48" O.C.
NOTE: SCHEDULE GOOD FOR ALL SEISMIC CONDITIONS

FASTENER SPACING SCHEDULE @ FLOORS ON CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS

BOUNDARY #12x2 1/4" TEK SCREW	EDGE #10x2 1/4" TEK SCREW	**FIELD #10x2 1/4" TEK SCREW
6" O.C.	6" O.C.	12" O.C.

**6" O.C. WHEN FLOOR JOISTS ARE SPACED @ 48" O.C.
NOTE: SCHEDULE GOOD FOR ALL SEISMIC CONDITIONS

FASTENER SPACING SCHEDULE @ FLOORS ON CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS

LOW SEISMIC

FASTENER SPACING SCHEDULE				
BUILDING SIZE		BOUNDARY #12x2 1/4" TEK SCREW	EDGE ET&F 0.144ø2" POWER DRIVEN PINS	**FIELD ET&F 0.144ø2" POWER DRIVEN PINS
☒	24'x40'	6" O.C.	6" O.C.	12" O.C.
☐	36'x40'	6" O.C.	6" O.C.	12" O.C.
☐	*48'x40'	6" O.C.	6" O.C.	12" O.C.

**6" O.C. WHEN FLOOR JOISTS ARE SPACED @ 48" O.C.
* BLOCK UNSUPPORTED PLYWOOD EDGES @ THE TWO END MODULES PER DETAIL 5/S3.0

HIGH SEISMIC

FASTENER SPACING SCHEDULE				
BUILDING SIZE		BOUNDARY #12x2 1/4" TEK SCREW	EDGE ET&F 0.144ø2" POWER DRIVEN PINS	**FIELD ET&F 0.144ø2" POWER DRIVEN PINS
☐	24'x40'	6" O.C.	6" O.C.	12" O.C.
☐	*36'x40'	6" O.C.	6" O.C.	12" O.C.
☐	*48'x40'	6" O.C.	6" O.C.	12" O.C.

NOT USED

*BLOCK UNSUPPORTED PLYWOOD EDGES @ THE TWO END MODULES PER DETAIL 5/S3.0
**6" O.C. WHEN FLOOR JOISTS ARE SPACED @ 48" O.C.

FASTENER SPACING SCHEDULE @ FLOORS ON WOOD FOUNDATIONS

LOW SEISMIC

FASTENER SPACING SCHEDULE				
BUILDING SIZE		BOUNDARY #12x2 1/4" TEK SCREW	EDGE #12x2 1/4" TEK SCREW	**FIELD #12x2 1/4" TEK SCREW
☒	24'x40'	6" O.C.	6" O.C.	12" O.C.
☐	36'x40'	6" O.C.	6" O.C.	12" O.C.
☐	*48'x40'	6" O.C.	6" O.C.	12" O.C.

*BLOCK UNSUPPORTED PLYWOOD EDGES @ THE TWO END MODULES PER DETAIL 5/S3.0
**6" O.C. WHEN FLOOR JOISTS ARE SPACED @ 48" O.C.

HIGH SEISMIC

FASTENER SPACING SCHEDULE				
BUILDING SIZE		BOUNDARY #12x2 1/4" TEK SCREW	EDGE #12x2 1/4" TEK SCREW	**FIELD #12x2 1/4" TEK SCREW
☐	24'x40'	6" O.C.	6" O.C.	12" O.C.
☐	*36'x40'	6" O.C.	6" O.C.	12" O.C.
☐	*48'x40'	6" O.C.	6" O.C.	12" O.C.

NOT USED

*BLOCK UNSUPPORTED PLYWOOD EDGES @ TWO END MODULES PER DETAIL 5/S3.0
**6" O.C. WHEN FLOOR JOISTS ARE SPACED @ 48" O.C.

ALTERNATE FASTENER SPACING SCHEDULE @ FLOORS ON WOOD FOUNDATIONS

1. FLOOR BEAM PER SHEET S5.0. USE SINGLE SIZE CHANNEL THROUGHOUT FLOOR SYSTEM.
2. HSS COLUMN PER SHEET S5.0
3. FLOOR JOIST – SEE SCHEDULE
4. 1 1/8" T&G PLYWOOD FLOOR SHT'G STURDI-I-FLOOR 48" O.C. SPAN RATING EXP. 1 COMFORMING TO PS 1-09 OPTION: UNI-FLOOR BY PITTSBURGH TESTING LAB CONFORMING TO PS 1-09. STAGGER SHEETS 48" O.C. AS SHOWN w/FACE GRAIN NORMAL TO FLOOR JOISTS. FASTEN PER SCHEDULES ALTERNATE TO 1-1/8" PLYWOOD: 3/4" THICK x 4" WIDE x 8' LONG TONGUE AND GROOVE EDGES USG STRUCTO-CRETE HIGH STRENGTH REINFORCED CEMENTITIOUS FLOOR SHEATHING PANELS. ATTACH TO FLOOR JOIST w/#8-18 (0.164"ø) x 1-5/8" LONG BUGLE HEAD (0.36ø) SDSTS COMPLYING WITH ASTM C954. REFER TO TYPICAL STRUCTO-CRETE FASTENER LAYOUT PATTERN PLAN FOR SPACING (DETAIL 4/S3.0) PER ICC ESR-1792
5. PLATE 1/8"x 3 1/2"x6" @ 10'-0" O.C. MAX w/(8)#12-24x1" SHEET METAL SCREWS-SEE DETAIL 3/S3.0 ALTERNATE: 1/2"ø x1 1/2" MB @ 10'-0" O.C. MAX AND 6" MAX FROM EACH END OF MODULE. BOLT ø ± 1/16" MAX HOLE THRU CHANNELS-SEE DETAIL 3/S3.0
6. 3"x3"x14 GA. BLOCKING ANGLE PER DETAIL 5/S3.0 AT UNSUPPORTED PLYWOOD EDGES WHERE SPECIFIED IN THE FASTENING SCHEDULES ON WOOD FOUNDATION ONLY

KEY NOTES

1. THE LONGITUDINAL FLOOR CHANNEL CONNECTIONS ARE NOMINAL AND ARE NOT REQUIRED STRUCTURALLY AT BUILDINGS ON CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS.
2. THE MATERIAL THICKNESS OF LIGHT GAUGE STRUCTURAL MEMBERS, IN THEIR END-USE, SHALL MEET OR EXCEED THE MINIMUM BASE METAL THICKNESS SPECIFIED ON SHEET S0.0. THE MATERIAL GAGE DESIGNATION IN THE PLAN SHALL BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.
3. TEKS SCREWS PER ICC ESR-1976. ET&F PINS PER ANALYSIS REPORT DATED 10/6/14. IAPMO REPORT PENDING. (VALUES TAKEN AS 40% OF REPORT VALUE)

GENERAL NOTES

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

FLOOR FRAMING PLAN PLYWOOD OR STRUCTO-CRETE FLOOR

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT — RAMON PATRICK OSMAN — No. C12831 Ren. 09-31-17 — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — D. PROJECT — No. S3390 Exp.03/31/16 — STRUCTURAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

05/19/2015

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE APR 08 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

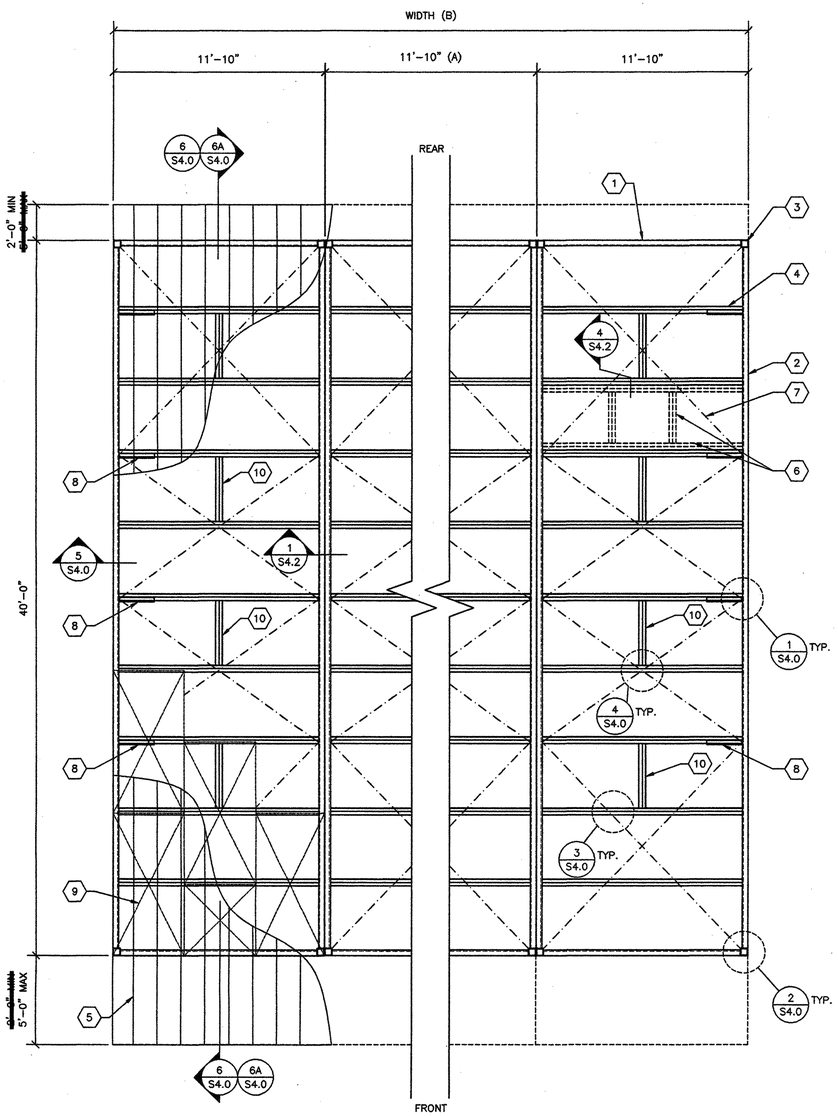
1 ____
2 ____
3 ____
4 ____

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

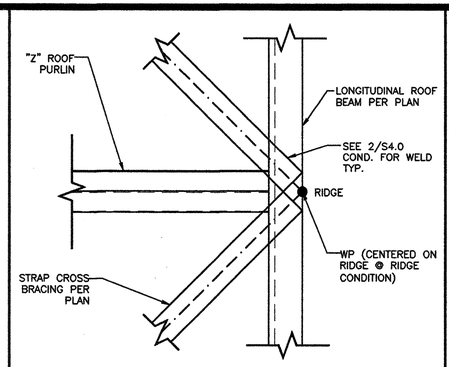
SHEET NUMBER

S3.0

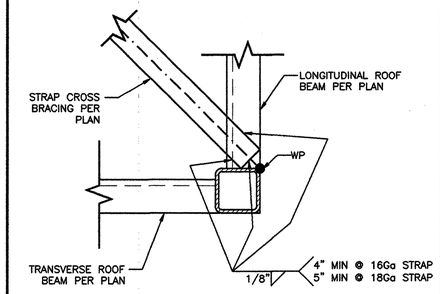
02-113876 - 24' x 40' - 120' x 40' CONFIG. STEEL



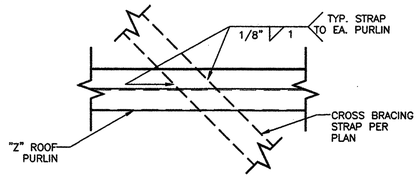
TYPICAL ROOF FRAMING LAYOUT
(MONO/DUAL SLOPE-OPEN SOFFIT)
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" | A



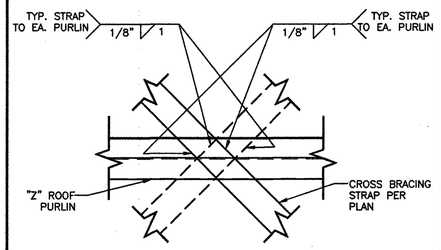
TYP. CROSS BRACING DETAILS
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 1



TYP. CROSS BRACING DETAILS
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 2



TYP. CROSS BRACING DETAILS
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 3



TYP. CROSS BRACING DETAILS
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 4

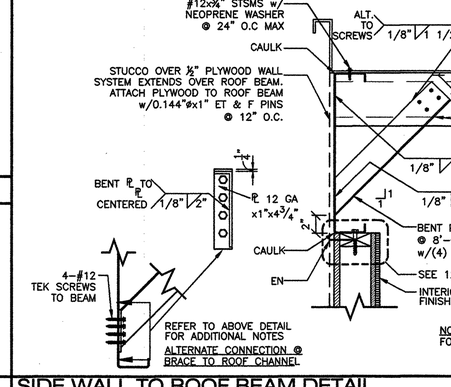
1. THE MATERIAL THICKNESS OF LIGHT GAUGE STRUCTURAL MEMBERS IN THEIR END-USE, SHALL MEET OR EXCEED THE MINIMUM BASE METAL THICKNESS SPECIFIED ON SHEET S0.0. THE MATERIAL GAUGE DESIGNATION IN THE PLAN SHALL BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.
2. SEE SHEET S8.0 & S9.0 FOR TYP. SIDE WALL FRAMING.
3. SEE SHEET S8.0 & S9.0 FOR TYP. END WALL FRAMING.
4. ALL FASTENERS THRU METAL ROOF PANEL SHALL BE INSTALLED w/NEOPRENE WASHERS.

GENERAL NOTES

OPTIONAL SHEATHING FASTENING SCHEDULE				
NAILING	0.144 PINS SPACING		# 10 SMS SPACING	
	TYPICAL	WITHIN 4' OF BUILDING CORNERS	TYPICAL	WITHIN 4' OF BUILDING CORNERS
BOUNDARY	6" O.C.	6" O.C.	6" O.C.	6" O.C.
EDGE	6" O.C.	6" O.C.	6" O.C.	6" O.C.
FIELD	6" O.C.	6" O.C.	12" O.C.	12" O.C.

ET&F 0.144 PINS PER PRELIMINARY REPORT DATED 10/6/14. IAPMO REPORT PENDING. (40% OF REPORT LOAD UTILIZED)

FASTENING SPACING SCHEDULE



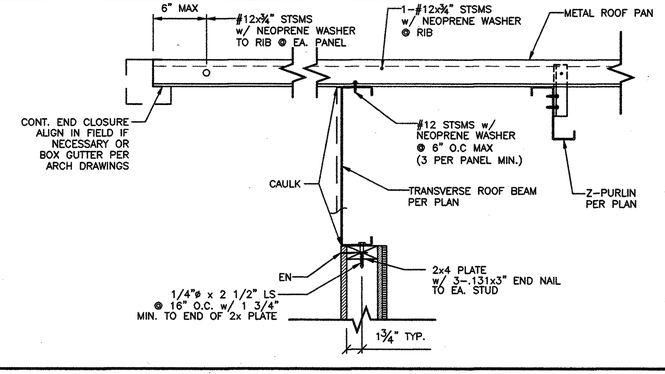
SIDE WALL TO ROOF BEAM DETAIL
@ ROOF CHANNEL
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 5

KEY NOTES

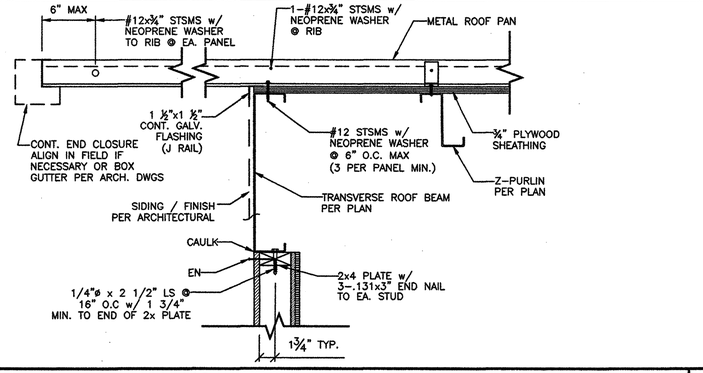
1. TRANSVERSE ROOF BEAM PER SHEET S5.0.
2. LONGITUDINAL ROOF BEAM PER SHEET S5.0.
3. HSS COLUMN PER SHEET S5.0.
4. 'Z' FORMED ROOF PURLINS @ 48" O.C. MAX. -SEE SHEET S0.0
5. METAL ROOF PAN - SEE SHEET S0.0. ALTERNATE 26 GA. ROOF PAN W/ROOF SHEATHING & ENCLOSED SOFFIT OVERHANG OPTIONS ONLY. SEE SHEET S4.1 FOR DETAILS.
6. PROVIDE DOUBLE 6" PURLINS W/6" PURLIN BLKG PER 3/S4.2 @ OPTIONAL 600# HVAC.
7. 2"x16 GA. STRAP CROSS BRACING GRADE 50 ALT. CROSS BRACING 3"x18 GA. GRADE 50
8. 3x1x12 GA. BENT PLATE BRACE @ EA. STRAP TO LONGITUDINAL BEAM (@ 12'-0" OC MAX). REFER TO PLAN FOR LOCATIONS AND 5/S4.0 FOR DETAILS
9. ALTERNATE TO CROSS BRACING: 3/4" APA RATED L-P OSB SHEATHING OR 3/4" PLYWOOD (ALL SHEATHING SHALL BE EITHER T&G OR EDGE CLIP) CONFIRMING TO PS1-09, CD EXPOSURE-1 48/24 SPAN INDEX, FACE GRAIN NORMAL TO ROOF JOISTS. ALL BOUNDARY, EDGE & FIELD ATTACHMENTS SHALL BE 1" MIN. FROM EDGE OF SHEATHING & EDGE OF STEEL SUPPORTING MEMBER. REFER TO FASTENING SCHEDULE.
10. PURLIN BLOCKING WELD TO ROOF PURLINS PER DETAIL 3/S4.2. BLOCKING IS ONLY REQUIRED AT THE OUTSIDE MODULES @ PURLINS WITH BENT PLATE PER 8 ABOVE.

BLDG SIZE (FT)	TOTAL # OF 12' WIDE MODULES	"A" TOTAL # OF CENTER MODULES	"B" TOTAL BLDG WIDTH
☒ 24' x 40'	2	0	23'-8 1/4"
☐ 36' x 40'	3	1	35'-6 1/2"
☐ 48' x 40'	4	2	47'-4 3/4"
☐ 60' x 40'	5	3	59'-3"
☐ 72' x 40'	6	4	71'-1 1/4"
☐ 84' x 40'	7	5	82'-11 1/2"
☐ 96' x 40'	8	6	94'-9 3/4"
☐ 108' x 40'	9	7	106'-8"
☐ 120' x 40'	10	8	118'-6 1/4"

MODULE SCHEDULE



OVERHANG DETAIL
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 6



OVERHANG DETAIL w/ SHEATHING
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 6A

American Modular Systems
767 Sprockels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

ROOF FRAMING PLAN & DETAILS OPEN SOFFIT OPTION

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT — SHAUN PATRICK GAMMAGH — No. C12631 Ren. 03-31-17 — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — MARK D. FOSTER — No. S3380 Exp.03/31/16 — STRUCTURAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

05/19/2015

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS FLS SSS
DATE APR 08 2015

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC. FLS SSS
DATE 6/22/15

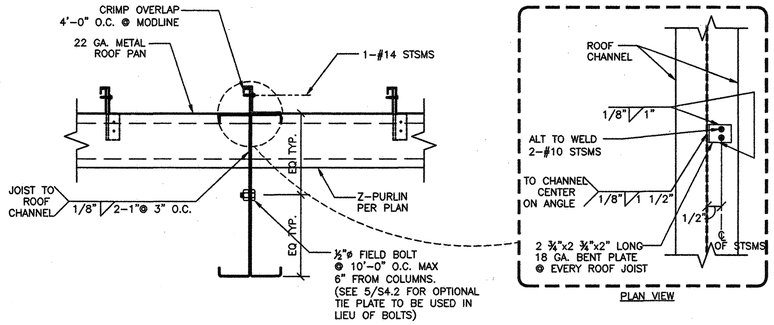
PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT - CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS
1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

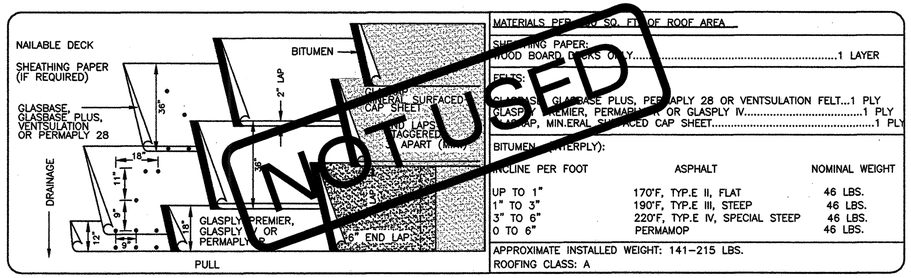
SHEET NUMBER

S4.0



ROOF BEAM CONNECTION DETAIL

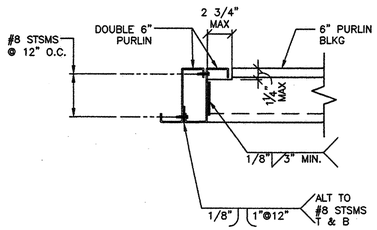
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 1



NOT USED

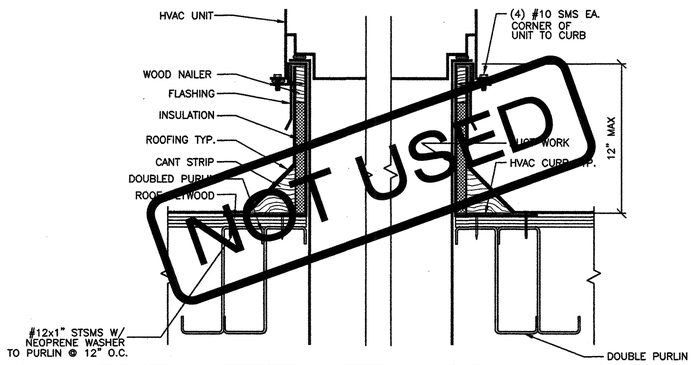
THREE PLY MINERAL BUILT-UP ROOF

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 2



BLOCKING DETAIL

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 3

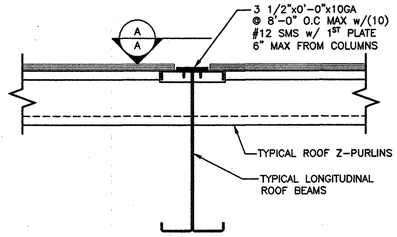


NOT USED

HVAC CURB DETAIL ANCHORAGE

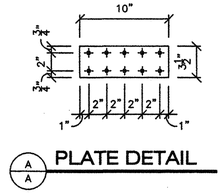
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 4

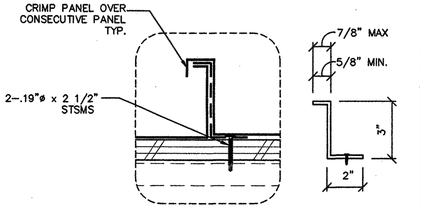
NOTE: REFER TO APPROVED PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES AND DETAILS



OPTIONAL ROOF TIE PLATE

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 5





OPTIONAL TIE-DOWN CLIP
2"x3"x18 GA 3" LONG

NOTE:
MECHANICALLY CRIMP EACH STANDING SEAM ENTIRELY.
MECHANICALLY CRIMP PANELS OVER ALL CLIPS.

ROOF DETAIL (OPTIONAL ROOF PAN CLIP)

7

NOT USED | 8

NOT USED | 9

NOT USED | 10

NOT USED | 11

NOT USED | 12

NOT USED | 13

NOT USED | 14

NOT USED | 15

1. THE MATERIAL THICKNESS OF LIGHT GAUGE STRUCTURAL MEMBERS, IN THEIR END-USE, SHALL MEET OR EXCEED THE MINIMUM BASE METAL THICKNESS SPECIFIED ON SHEET S0.0 THE MATERIAL GAGE DESIGNATION IN THE PLAN SHALL BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

GENERAL NOTES

AMS
American Modular Systems
787 Sprockels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

ROOF FRAMING DETAILS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT — RANDOLF PATRICK DORMAN — No. C12631 Ren. 20-31-17 — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — MARK D. PRIMOZ — No. 53380 Exp:03/31/16 — STRUCTURAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

05/19/2015

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE APR 0 8 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT - CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

1
2
3
4

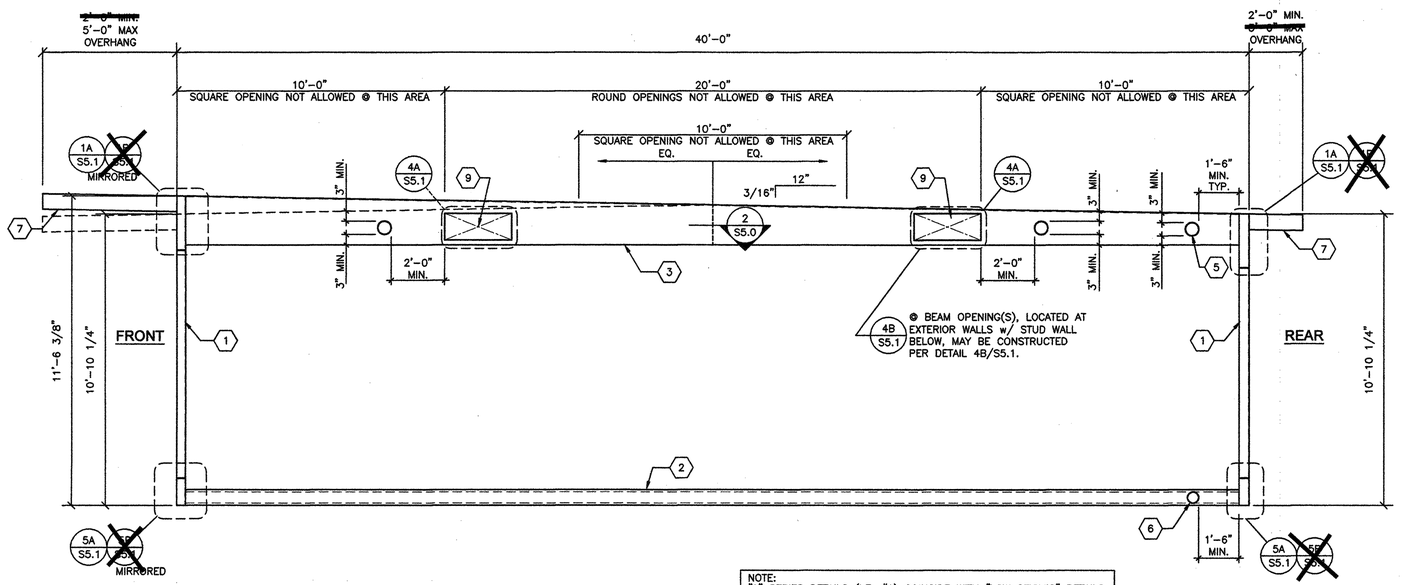
DRAWN BY:

SCALE: AS NOTED

DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

S4.2



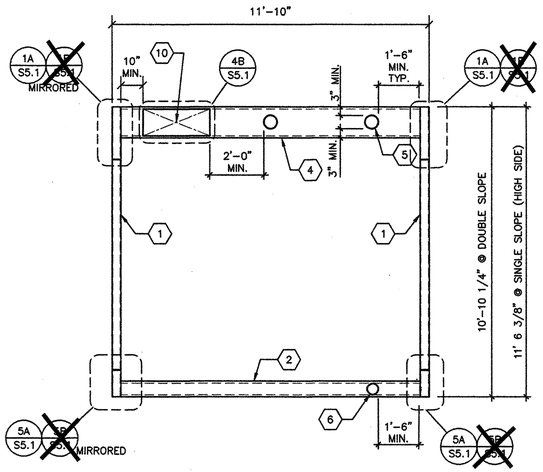
NOTE:
"A" SERIES DETAILS (I.E. #A) COINCIDE WITH "LOW SEISMIC" DETAILS.
"B" SERIES DETAILS COINCIDE WITH "HIGH SEISMIC" DETAILS.

TYPICAL LONGITUDINAL FRAME ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" | 1

1. HSS COLUMN – SEE SCHEDULES BELOW
2. FLOOR BEAM – SEE SCHEDULES BELOW
3. LONGITUDINAL ROOF BEAM – SEE SCHEDULES BELOW
   14"–18"–14" @ DOUBLE SLOPE TYPE
   14"–22" @ SINGLE SLOPE TYPE
4. TRANSVERSE ROOF BEAM – SEE SCHEDULES BELOW
   14" MIN. 22" MAX
5. 6" ø MAX OPENING IN WEB OF ROOF BEAM WITHOUT WEB REINFORCEMENT MINIMUM SPACING OF HOLES @ 48" O.C. HOLES MAY OCCUR @ ANY LOCATION ALONG LENGTH OF ROOF BEAM EXCEPT AS NOTED OTHERWISE ON FRAMING ELEVATION. – SEE 6/S5.1
   NOTE: IF HOLE IS 3" OR LESS THEY MAY BE SPACED @ 24" O.C. MINIMUM
6. 4" ø MAX OPENING IN WEB OF FLOOR BEAM WITHOUT WEB REINFORCEMENT MINIMUM SPACING OF HOLES @ 48" O.C. HOLES MAY OCCUR @ ANY LOCATION ALONG LENGTH OF FLOOR BEAM WITH DIRECT FOUNDATION SUPPORT BELLOW. OPENINGS ARE NOT ALLOWED WHERE BEAMS ARE SPANNING BETWEEN FOUNDATIONS OR ACROSS VENT OPENINGS. – SEE 6/S5.1
   NOTE: IF HOLE IS 2" OR LESS THEY MAY BE SPACED @ 24" MINIMUM
7. 14 GA OUTRIGGER CHANNEL AT OPTIONAL ENCLOSED OVERHANG
   REFER TO DETAIL 1A OR 1B/S5.1 & S5.0 FOR PROPERTIES
8. NOT USED
9. LONGITUDINAL BEAM OPENING:
   REFER TO DETAIL 4A/S5.1 FOR OPENING REINFORCEMENT (10"x18" MAX OPENING SIZE)
10. TRANSVERSE BEAM OPENING:
    REFER TO DETAIL 4B/S5.1 FOR OPENING REINFORCEMENT (10"x30" MAX OPENING SIZE)

KEY NOTES

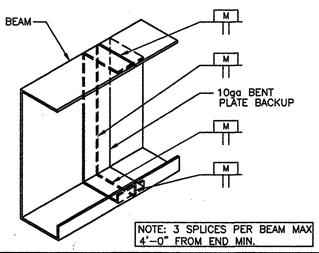


NOTE:
"A" SERIES DETAILS (I.E. #A) COINCIDE WITH "LOW SEISMIC" DETAILS.
"B" SERIES DETAILS COINCIDE WITH "HIGH SEISMIC" DETAILS.

TYPICAL TRANSVERSE FRAME ELEVATION

SCALE : 3/8"=1'-0" | 4

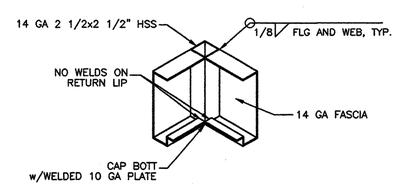
THE WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST RECORD AND WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION FOR THIS WELD SHALL BE PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS D.1–10 AND SUBMITTED TO THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND SUBMITTAL TO THE D.S.A. TYPICAL ALL DETAILS THIS SHEET. ALL WELDS USED IN PRIMARY MEMBERS AND CONNECTIONS IN THE LATERAL FORCE–RESISTING SYSTEMS SHALL BE MADE WITH FILLER METAL THAT HAS A MINIMUM CHARPY V–NOTCH TOUGHNESS OF 20 FT.–LBS AT ZERO DEGREES F, AS DETERMINED BY AWS CLASSIFICATION.



NOTE: 3 SPLICES PER BEAM MAX 4'–0" FROM END MIN.

TYPICAL BEAM SLICE

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 2



OVERHANG CORNER DETAIL

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" | 5

FLOOR BEAMS		ALT. FLOOR BEAMS		COLUMNS	LONGITUDINAL ROOF CHANNEL	TRANSVERSE ROOF CHANNEL
PLYWOOD FLOOR	~~STRUCTO–CRETE OR CONCRETE FLOOR~~	PLYWOOD FLOOR	~~SC OR CONC FLOOR~~			
C7x9.8	~~C9x13.4 (36 KSI)~~	C9x13.4 (36 KSI) OPTION: C10x15.3	~~C10x15.3~~	HSS 4x4x5/16	10GA	12GA

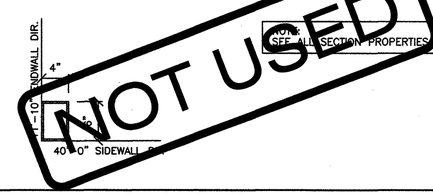
NOTE:
SEE ALL SECTION PROPERTIES ON SHEET S0.0

☒ FRAME MEMBER SCHEDULE - (LOW SEISMIC)

3A

FLOOR BEAMS		ALT. FLOOR BEAMS		COLUMNS	LONGITUDINAL ROOF CHANNEL	TRANSVERSE ROOF CHANNEL
PLYWOOD FLOOR	STRUCTO–CRETE OR CONCRETE FLOOR	PLYWOOD FLOOR	SC OR CONC FLOOR			
C9x13.4 (50 KSI)	C9x13.4 (50 KSI)	C10x15.3	C10x15.3	HSS 6x4x5/16 (SEE ORIENTATION BELOW)	10GA	10GA

NOTE:
SEE ALL SECTION PROPERTIES ON SHEET S0.0



NOT USED

☐ FRAME MEMBER SCHEDULE - (HIGH SEISMIC)

3B

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE–CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

MOMENT FRAME ELEVATIONS & DETAILS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT RAMOUL PATRICK GHANNAM No. C12631 Ren. 08-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER MANUEL D. FRIAS No. 53390 Exp(03/31/16 STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

05/19/2015

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS 1/A
DATE APR 0 8 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02–113876
AC ____ FLS ____ SSS 1/A
DATE 6/22/15

PRE–CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

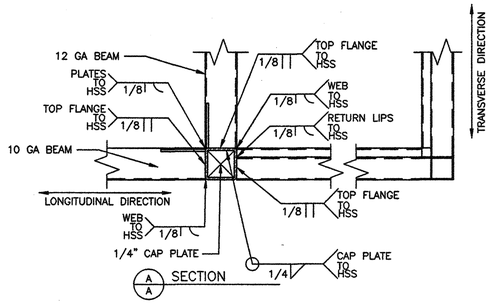
REVISIONS

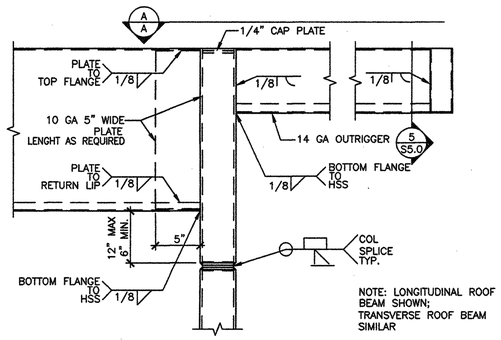
1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

S5.0

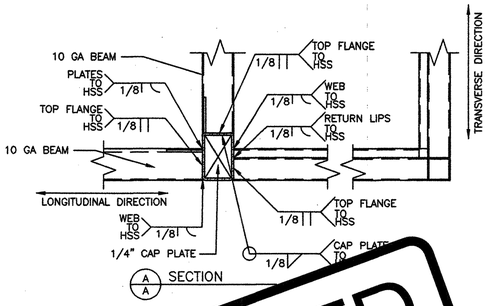


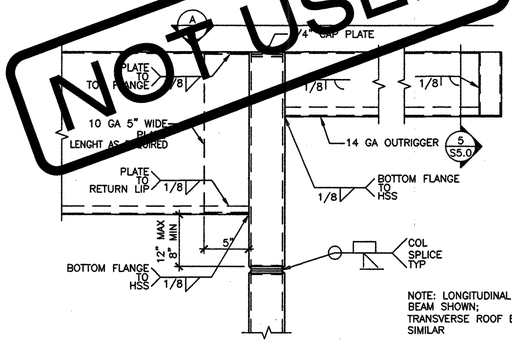


NOTE: LONGITUDINAL ROOF BEAM SHOWN; TRANSVERSE ROOF BEAM SIMILAR

☒ TYPICAL ROOF CHANNEL TO HSS DETAIL - (LOW SEISMIC)

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" 1A



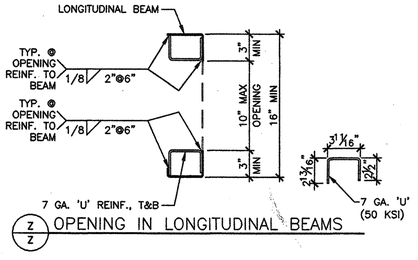


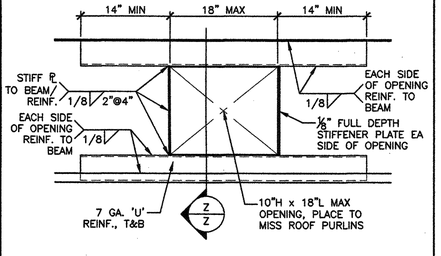
NOT USED

NOTE: LONGITUDINAL ROOF BEAM SHOWN; TRANSVERSE ROOF BEAM SIMILAR

☐ TYPICAL ROOF CHANNEL TO HSS DETAIL - (HIGH SEISMIC)

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" 1B



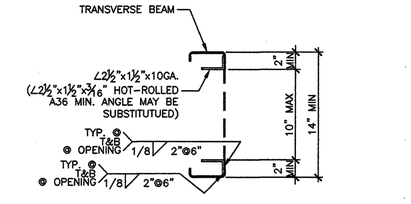


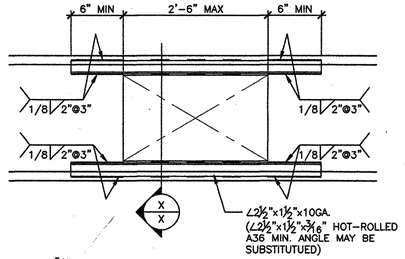
NOTES:

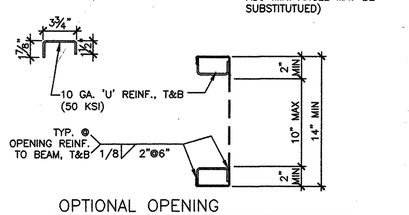
1. LOCATE DIAGONAL BRACE (SEE 1/S4.1) AT PURLINS CLOSEST TO EACH SIDE OF BEAM OPENING, TYP.
2. BEAM OPENING(S), LOCATED AT EXTERIOR WALLS w/ STUD WALL BELOW, MAY BE CONSTRUCTED PER DETAIL 4B/S5.1.

OPENING @ ROOF BEAMS LONGITUDINAL BEAMS

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" 4A

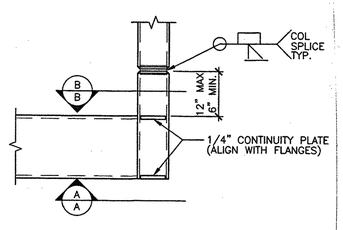


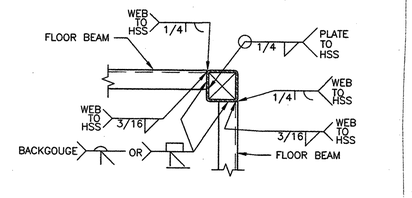


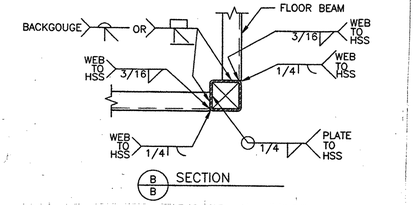


OPENING @ ROOF BEAMS TRANSVERSE BEAMS

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" 4B

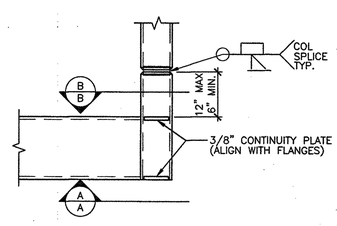


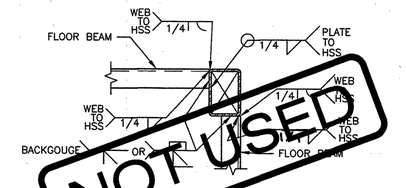




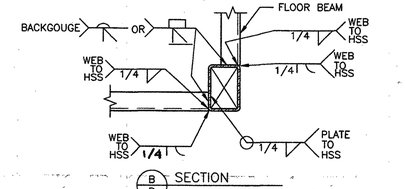
☒ TYPICAL CORNER TO FLOOR BEAM DETAIL (LOW SEISMIC)

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" 5A





NOT USED



☐ TYPICAL CORNER TO FLOOR BEAM DETAIL (HIGH SEISMIC)

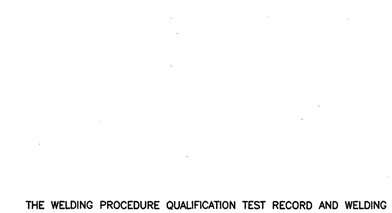
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" 5B

THE WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST RECORD AND WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION FOR THIS WELD SHALL BE PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS D1–10 & AWS D1.3–08 SUBMITTED TO THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND SUBMITTAL TO THE D.S.A. TYPICAL ALL DETAILS THIS SHEET. ALL WELDS USED IN PRIMARY MEMBERS AND CONNECTIONS IN THE LATERAL FORCE–RESISTING SYSTEMS SHALL BE MADE WITH FILLER METAL THAT HAS A MINIMUM CHARPY V–NOTCH TOUGHNESS OF 20 FT.–LBS AT ZERO DEGREES F, AS DETERMINED BY AWS CLASSIFICATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FILLER METALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE AISC SEISMIC PROVISIONS.
2. WELDING PROCEDURES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AISC SEISMIC PROVISIONS.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9. QUALITY CONTROL AND QUALITY ASSURANCE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AISC SEISMIC PROVISIONS.
10. WELD ACCESS HOLES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AISC 360–10, SECTION J1.6, AND SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE FOLLOWING DETAILS & NOTES.

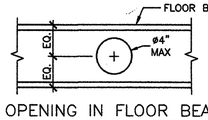
WELD ACCESS HOLE GEOMETRY



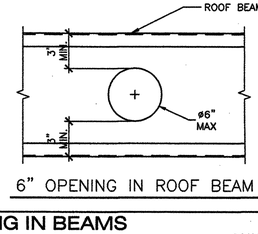
NOTES: THESE ARE TYPICAL DETAILS FOR JOINTS WELDED FROM ONE SIDE AGAINST STEEL BACKING.

1) LENGTH: GREATER OF 1.5tw OR 1–1/2 IN. (38 MM)
2) HEIGHT: GREATER OF 1.0tw OR 3/4 IN. (19 MM) BUT NEED NOT EXCEED 2 IN. (50 MM)
3) R: 3/8 IN. MIN. (10 MM). GRIND THE THERMALLY CUT SURFACES OF WELD ACCESS HOLES IN HEAVY SHAPES AS DEFINED IN SECTIONS A3.1(c) AND (d) OF AISC 360.
4) SLOPE 'o' FORMS A TRANSITION FROM THE WEB TO THE FLANGE. SLOPE 'b' MAY BE HORIZONTAL.
5) THE BOTTOM OF THE TOP FLANGE IS TO BE CONTOURED TO PERMIT THE TIGHT FIT OF BACKING BARS WHERE THEY ARE TO BE USED.

REQ. FOR FR MOMENT CONNECTIONS



4" OPENING IN FLOOR BEAM



6" OPENING IN ROOF BEAM

OPENING IN BEAMS

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" 6

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE–CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

MOMENT FRAME CONNECTION DETAILS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT BANGALI PATRICK ARAMAN No. C12631 Ren. 03-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DAVID D. FISCHER No. S33360 Exp.03/31/16 STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

05/19/2015

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT APPL 01-115705 ACS FLS SSS DATE APR 08 2015

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES PC 02-113876 AC FLS SS DATE 6/22/15

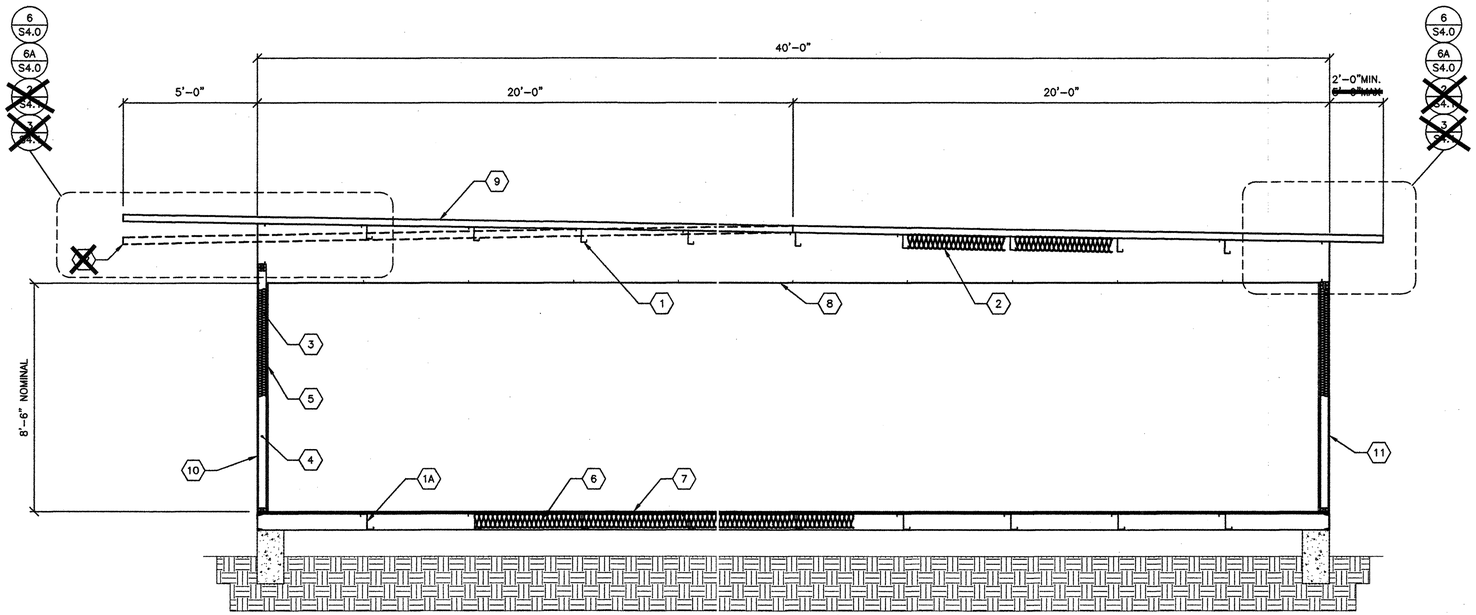
PRE–CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

1	
2	
3	
4	
DRAWN BY:	
SCALE:	AS NOTED
DATE:	

SHEET NUMBER

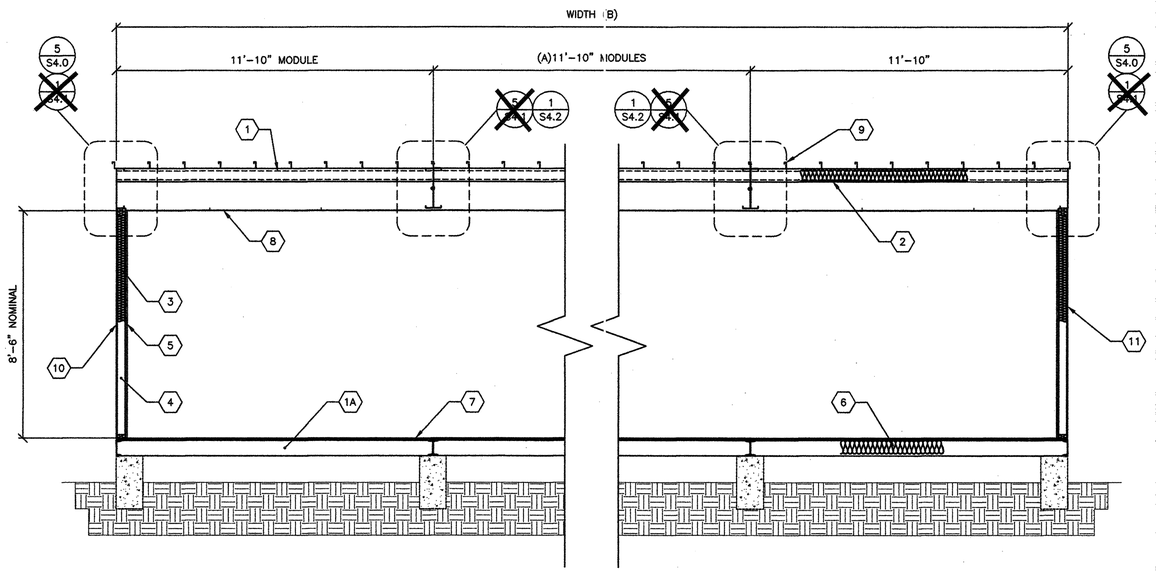
S5.1



TYP. LONGITUDINAL SECTION-MONO/DUAL PITCH

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"

A



TYP. TRANSVERSE SECTION-MONO/DUAL PITCH

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"

B

KEY NOTES

1. "Z" PURLINS @ 48" O.C.
1A. STEEL "Z" FLOOR JOISTS
2. R-19 INSULATION w/22 GA WIRE @ 16" O.C.
3. INSULATION w/KRAFT PAPER
4. WALL STUDS PER SHEETS S8.0 & S9.0
5. VINYL FABRIC OVER TACKABLE BRACING PANELS
6. INSULATION w/KRAFT PAPER AND CHICKEN WIRE
7. 1 ⅛" PLYWOOD FLOOR SHEATHING FOR ALT SEE SHEET S3.1, S3.2 & S3.3
8. SUSPENDED T-BAR CEILING
9. METAL ROOF PANELS SEE ROOF FRAMING PLAN
10. TYPICAL SHEATHING NAILING .131x2½" GALV @ 6" O.C. PANEL EDGES (ALL EDGES BLOCKED).131x2½" GALV @ 12" O.C. FIELD
11. EXTERIOR WALL FINISH PER EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
12. ~~ALTERNATIVE DUAL PITCH~~

MODULE SCHEDULE

BLDG SIZE (FT)	TOTAL # OF 12' WIDE MODULES	"A" TOTAL # OF CENTER MODULES	"B" TOTAL BLDG WIDTH
☒ 24' x 40'	2	0	23'-8 1/4"
☐ 36' x 40'	3	1	35'-6 1/2"
☐ 48' x 40'	4	2	47'-4 3/4"
☐ 60' x 40'	5	3	59'-3"
☐ 72' x 40'	6	4	71'-1 1/4"
☐ 84' x 40'	7	5	82'-11 1/2"
☐ 96' x 40'	8	6	94'-9 3/4"
☐ 108' x 40'	9	7	106'-8"
☐ 120' x 40'	10	8	118'-6 1/4"

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

TYPICAL LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE FRAME SECTIONS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT — JAMES PATRICK CAVANAGH — No. C12631 Ren. 08-31-17 — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — MANUEL D. PEREZ — No. S3380 Expir03/31/16 — STRUCTURAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

05/19/2015

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ___ FLS ___ SSS SM
DATE APR 08 2015

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC ___ FLS ___ SS
DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT - CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY:

SCALE: AS NOTED

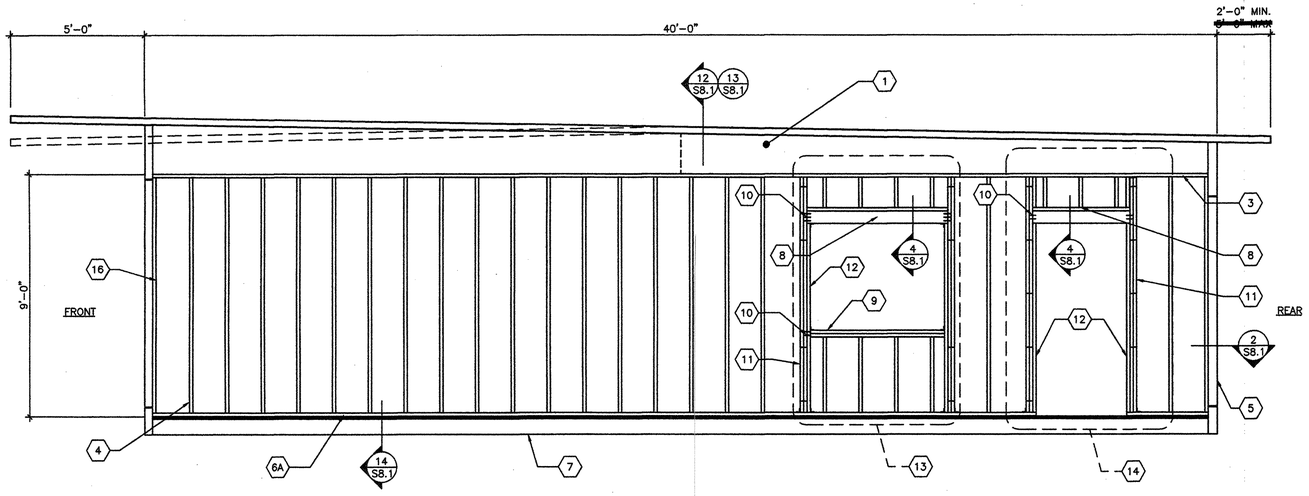
DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

S6.0

TYPICAL SIDE WALL FRAMING (MONO/DUAL PITCH)

SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0" | A



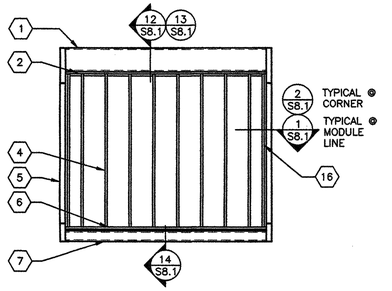
NOTE:
SEE S9.0 FOR ALTERNATE STEEL STUD WALL FRAMING

KEY NOTES

1. ROOF BEAM
2. 2x4 PLATE NO SPLICE
3. 2x4 PLATE
4. 2x4 STUDS SPACED PER SCHEDULE w/(3) 0.131"ø x3" END NAILS OR (4) 0.131"ø x3" TOE NAILS T&B TO PLATES TYP.
5. HSS COLUMN
6. 2x4 BOTTOM PLATE P.T. @ CONCRETE FLOORS
6A. 2x4 BOTTOM PLATE P.T. @ CONCRETE FLOORS
7. PERIMETER FLOOR BEAM
8. HEADER PER SCHEDULE AND DETAIL 4/S8.1
9. WINDOW SILL PER SCHEDULE
10. END NAILS THRU KING STUD TO HEADER OR SILL PER SCHEDULE
11. KING STUDS PER SCHEDULE
12. 2x4 TRIMMER
13. OPTIONAL WINDOW OPENING FRAMING PER SCHEDULE (REFER TO 4/S8.0 FOR DETAILS AND FLOOR PLANS FOR LOCATIONS)
14. OPTIONAL DOOR OPENING FRAMING PER SCHEDULE (REFER TO 5/S8.0 FOR DETAILS AND FLOOR PLANS FOR LOCATIONS)
15. ~~HVAC OPENING @ INDOOR UNIT~~
15A. HVAC OPENING @ EXTERIOR WALL
16. 2x NAILER

TYP. END WALL FRAMING w/NO OPENINGS | 1

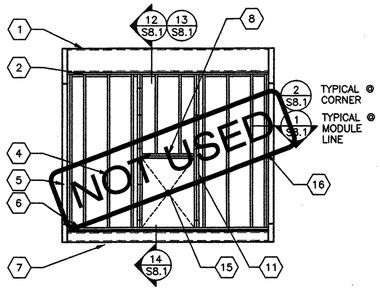
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



NOTE:
SEE S9.0 FOR ALTERNATE STEEL STUD WALL FRAMING

TYP. END WALL FRAMING w/INDOOR HVAC UNIT OPTIONAL | 2

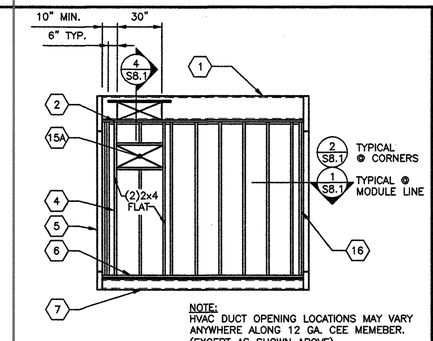
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



NOTE:
SEE S9.0 FOR ALTERNATE STEEL STUD WALL FRAMING

TYP. END WALL FRAMING w/WALL HUNG HVAC UNIT OPTIONAL | 3

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

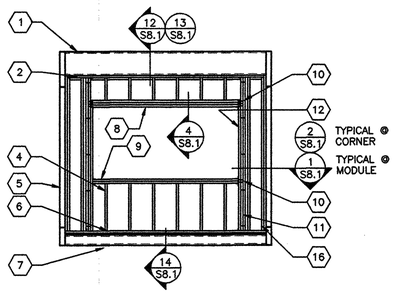


NOTE:
HVAC DUCT OPENING LOCATIONS MAY VARY ANYWHERE ALONG 12 GA. CEE MEMEBER. (EXCEPT AS SHOWN ABOVE) SEE SHEET 1 FOR OPENING LOCATION

NOTE:
SEE S9.0 FOR ALTERNATE STEEL STUD WALL FRAMING

TYPICAL END WALL FRAMING WINDOW | 4

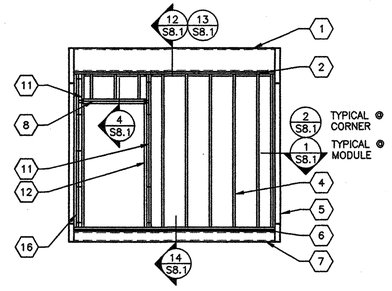
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



NOTE:
SEE S9.0 FOR ALTERNATE STEEL STUD WALL FRAMING

TYPICAL END WALL FRAMING w/DOOR | 5

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



NOTE:
SEE S9.0 FOR ALTERNATE STEEL STUD WALL FRAMING

EXTERIOR WALL FINISH/WALL STUD SCHEDULE

FINISH TYPE	FOUNDATION TYPE	WALL FINISH COMMENTS	STUD TYPE	STUD SPACING TYPICAL	STUD SPACING @ CORNERS
5/8" PLYWOOD SHEATHING 303 CONFORMING TO PS1-95. VERTICAL GROOVES @ 8" O.C.	WOOD ~~OR CONCRETE~~	WALL FINISH PER A5.1 JOINT DETAIL SEE 10/S8.1 NAILING PER BLDG SECTIONS	HEM FIR #2	@ 16" O.C.	@ 16" O.C.
			DOUG FIR #2	@ 16" O.C.	@ 16" O.C.
~~5/16" HARDIBOARD WALL SYNTHETIC STUCCO~~ ~~5/16" HARDI-LAP SIDING~~	WOOD OR CONCRETE	PER SHEETS A5.5 & A5.7	~~HEM FIR #2~~	~~@ 16" O.C.~~	~~@ 16" O.C.~~
			~~DOUG FIR #2~~	@ 16" O.C.	@ 16" O.C.
½" PLYWOOD SHEATHING CONFORMING TO PS1-95, APA RATED, 5 PLY 32/16, OR 1/2" O.S.B. PANELS EXPOSURE 1 W/ ⅞" STUCCO	CONCRETE ONLY	WALL FINISH PER A5.3 NAILING PER BLDG SECTIONS	HEM FIR #2	@ 16" O.C.	@ 12" O.C.
			DOUG FIR #2	@ 16" O.C.	@ 16" O.C.

1. ALL NAILS IN EXTERIOR APPLICATIONS TO BE GALVANIZED.
2. BUILDING CORNERS ARE DEFINED AS A DISTANCE OF 4 FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS FROM EACH CORNER OF THE BUILDING
3. TYPICAL PLYWOOD NAILING WHERE OCCURS .131x2 1/4" GALV @ 6" O.C E.N. & 12" O.C. F.N. (ALL EDGES BLOCKED)

OPENING SCHEDULE

DOOR/WINDOW OPENINGS AT TYPICAL WALL (NO STUCCO)

OPENING	HEADER	WINDOW SILLS	KING STUDS[1]	KING STUDS INTERNAILING SPACING W/0.131x3" NAILS STAGGERED	HEADER TO KING STUDS NAILS	SILL TO KING STUDS NAILS
8'-0" UP TO 10'-0"	(4) 2x4	(2) 2x4	3	20" O.C. MAX	6	5
6'-0" UP TO 8'-0"	(3) 2x4	(2) 2x4	2	20" O.C. MAX	5	4
3'-0" UP TO 6'-0"	(3) 2x4	(2) 2x4	2	20" O.C. MAX	4	3
3'-0" OR LESS	(3) 2x4	(2) 2x4	2	20" O.C. MAX	3	2

~~**DOOR/WINDOW OPENINGS AT STUCCO WALLS**~~

OPENING	HEADER	WINDOW SILLS	KING STUDS[1]	KING STUDS INTERNAILING SPACING W/0.131x3" NAILS STAGGERED	HEADER TO KING STUDS NAILS	SILL TO KING STUDS NAILS
8'-0" UP TO 10'-0"	(4) 2x4	(4) 2x4	4	16" O.C. MAX	6	6
6'-0" UP TO 8'-0"	(3) 2x4	(2) 2x4	3	16" O.C. MAX	5	4
3'-0" UP TO 6'-0"	(3) 2x4	(2) 2x4	3	16" O.C. MAX	4	3
3'-0" OR LESS	(3) 2x4	(2) 2x4	2	16" O.C. MAX	3	3

1. PROVIDE (2) SIMPSON A34'S T&B OF KING STUDS TO PLATES FOR OPENINGS GREATER THAN 3'-0". PROVIDE (1) SIMPSON A34'S T&B OF KING STUDS TO PLATES FOR OPENINGS 3'-0" OR LESS.
2. WHEN MORE THAN A SINGLE SILL PLATE IS REQUIRED, INTERNAIL w/0.131"ø x3" NAILS @ 12" O.C. STAGGERED
3. BUILDING CORNERS ARE DEFINED AS A DISTANCE OF 4 FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS FROM EACH CORNER OF THE BUILDING
4. TABLE ABOVE IS VALID FOR BOTH CORNER & NON-CORNER LOCATIONS

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

WOOD STUD WALL FRAMING ELEVATIONS & SCHEDULES

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT — RANDALL PATRICK DENMAN — No. C12631 Ren. 03-31-17 — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — DAVID D. FRENCH — No. S3380 Exp:03/31/16 — STRUCTURAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

05/19/2015

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE APR 08 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

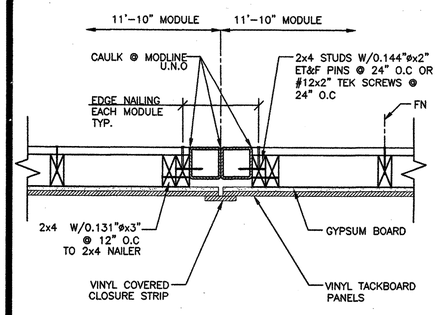
1.
2.
3.
4.

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

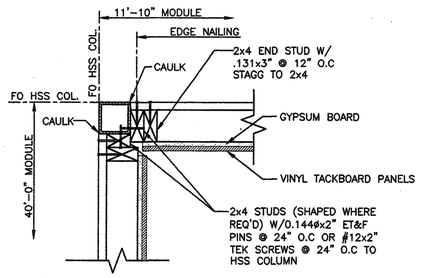
SHEET NUMBER

S8.0

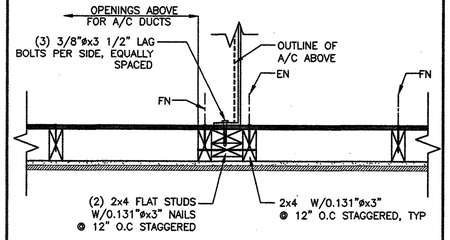
05-113876 - 24' x 40' - 120' x 40' EXPOSED SIDE - 05/19/15



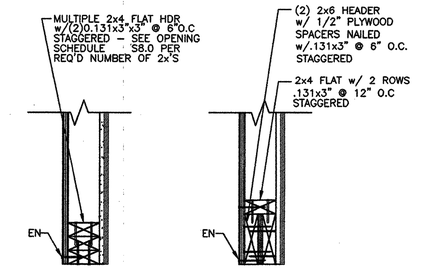
WALL TO COLUMN TYP. DETAIL @ MODLINES 1
FOR COLUMN LOCATION REFER TO ARCH. DETAILS SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"



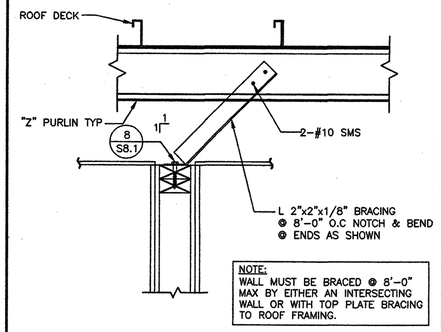
WALL TO COLUMN TYP. DETAIL @ CORNER 2
FOR COLUMN LOCATION REFER TO ACRH. DETAILS SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"



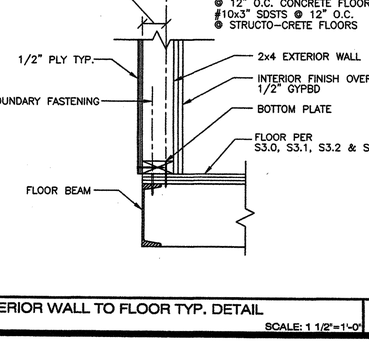
WALL HUNG HVAC DETAIL ATTACHMENT 3
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"



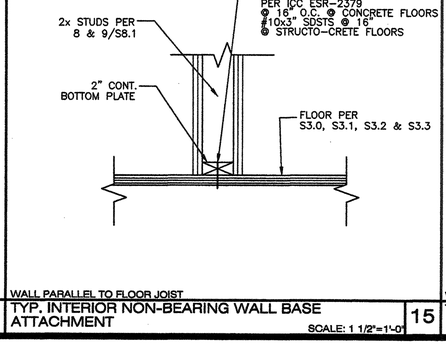
WALL HEADER DETAILS & ALTERNATE 4
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"



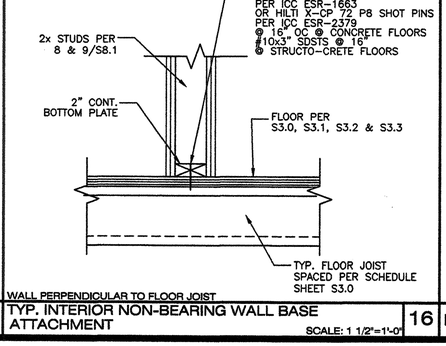
TYP. INTERIOR WALL BRACING 5
BRACE PARALLEL TO PURLINS SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"



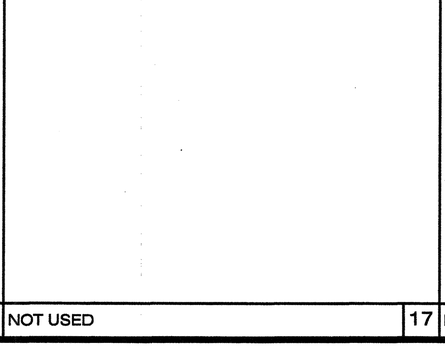
TYP. INTERIOR WALL BRACING 6
BRACE PERPENDICULAR TO PURLINS SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"



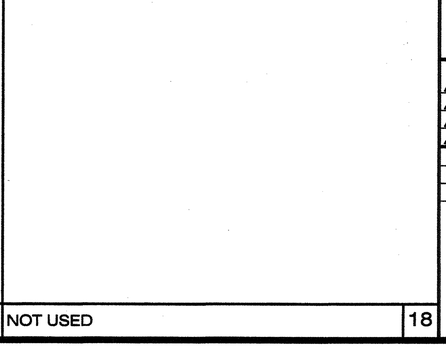
ALT. INTERIOR WALL BRACING w/EMT BRACE 7
BRACE PARALLEL TO PURLINS SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"



ALT. INTERIOR WALL BRACING w/EMT BRACE 7A
BRACE PERPENDICULAR TO PURLINS SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"



TYP. INTERIOR WALL BRACING 8
INTERIOR PARTITION BRACING SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"



ALT. INTERIOR WALL BRACING 9
INTERIOR PARTITION BRACING w/EMT BRACING SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"

ALT. BLOCKING @ INT. WALL BRACING 9A
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"

TYP. SIDING JOINT 10
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"

ALT. INTERIOR WALL ATTACHMENT 11
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"

EXTERIOR WALL TO ROOF BEAM DETAIL 12
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"

EXTERIOR WALL TO ROOF BEAM DETAIL w/ SHIM CONDITION 13
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"

EXTERIOR WALL TO FLOOR TYP. DETAIL 14
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"

WALL PARALLEL TO FLOOR JOIST

TYP. INTERIOR NON-BEARING WALL BASE ATTACHMENT 15
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"

WALL PERPENDICULAR TO FLOOR JOIST

TYP. INTERIOR NON-BEARING WALL BASE ATTACHMENT 16
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"

NOT USED 17

NOT USED 18

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

WOOD STUDS WALL FRAMING DETAILS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT RANDALL PATRICK CAVANAGH No. C12631 Ren. 02-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER MARK D. FARGO No. S3380 Exp.03/31/16 STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

05/19/2015

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE APR 08 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC ____ FLS ____ SSS
DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT - CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

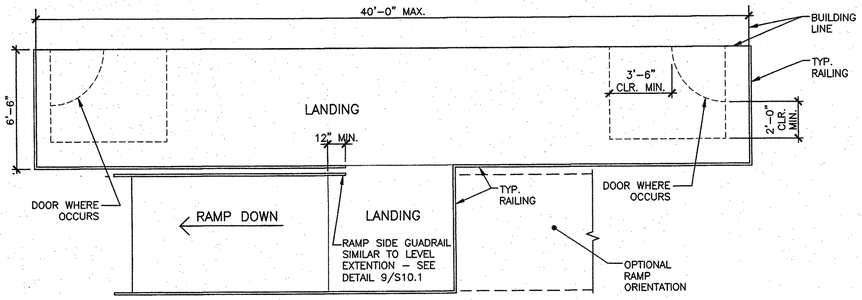
REVISIONS

1 ____
2 ____
3 ____
4 ____

DRAWN BY: ____
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE: ____

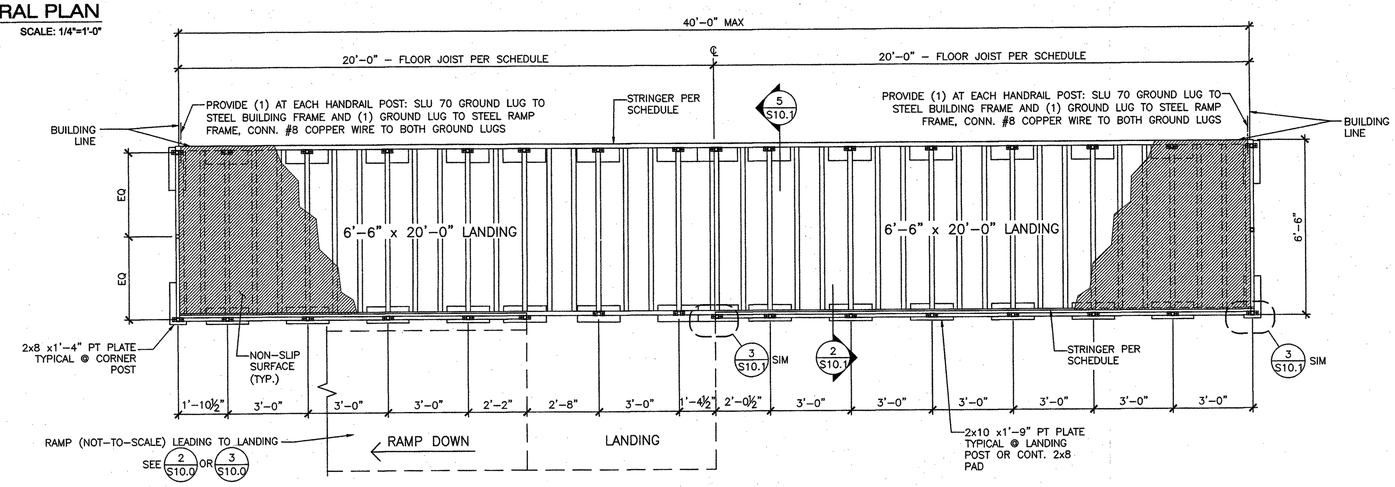
SHEET NUMBER

S8.1



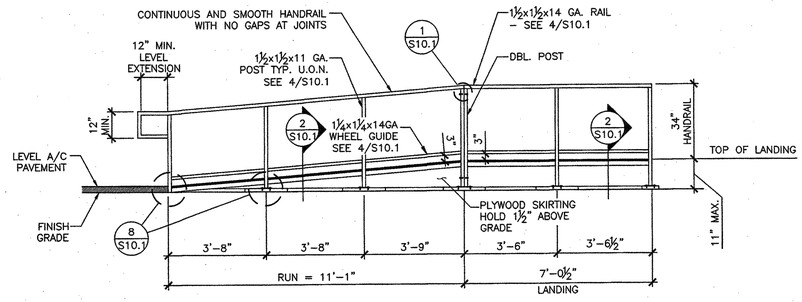
TYPICAL ARCHITECTURAL PLAN

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



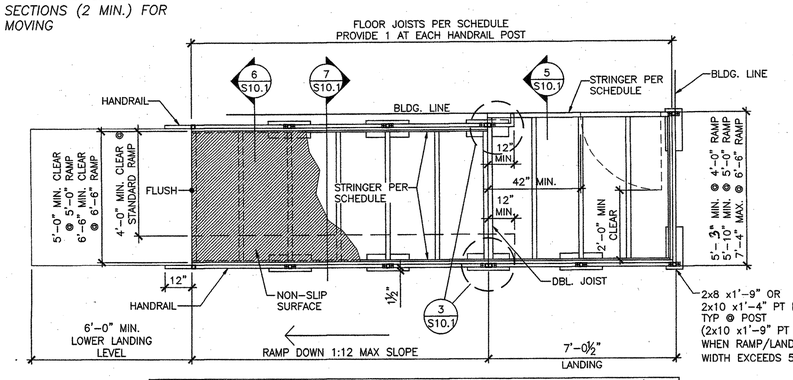
LANDING OPTION

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" | 1



NOTE: RAMP & LANDING TO BE FABRICATED IN SECTIONS (2 MIN.) FOR MOVING

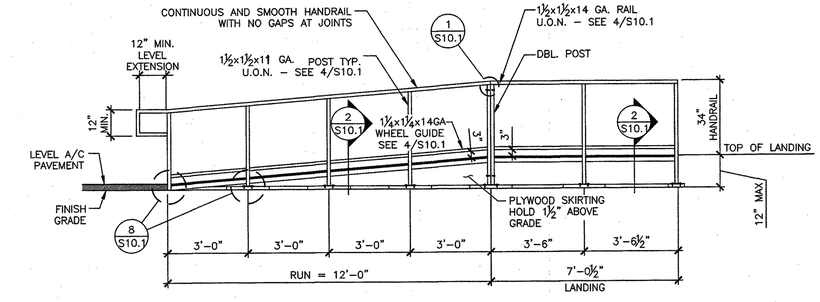
RAMP ELEVATION



NOTE: FOR RAMP & LANDING MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS, SEE DETAIL 2/A1.0

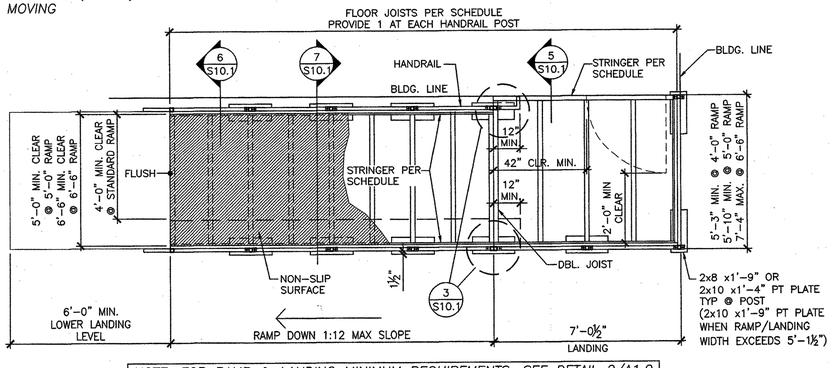
11-FOOT TYPICAL RAMP

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" | 2



NOTE: RAMP & LANDING TO BE FABRICATED IN SECTIONS (2 MIN.) FOR MOVING

RAMP ELEVATION



NOTE: FOR RAMP & LANDING MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS, SEE DETAIL 2/A1.0

12-FOOT TYPICAL RAMP

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" | 3

1. ENTRY RAMP AND LANDING SPECIFICATIONS

EACH BUILDING SHALL HAVE A RAMP AND LANDING TO CONFORM TO TITLE 24 C.C.R. SECTIONS 11B-405, 1010 AND 1012. THE RAMP AND LANDING STRUCTURES INCLUDING HANDRAILS AND WHEEL GUIDE RAILS ARE TO BE PREFABRICATED METAL IN SECTIONS THAT ARE DEMOUNTABLE FOR MOVING AND REINSTALLATION AT A NEW SITE. HANDRAILS AND WHEEL GUIDE RAILS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS AND SMOOTH WITH NO GAPS AT JOINTS. DESIGN SHALL BE SUCH THAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT CAN BE MADE AT THE INSTALLATION SITE. THE RAMP AND LANDING SURFACE SHALL BE 3/4" MARINE GRADE PLYWOOD OR 11GA SHEET METAL. RAMP AND LANDING SHALL HAVE A NON-SLIP SURFACE FINISH APPLIED. NON-SLIP FINISH SHALL BE AMCOE GRIP II MANUFACTURED BY AMERICAN ABRASIVE METALS OR COMPARABLE. ALL RAMP SURFACES SHALL BE PAINTED AS INDICATED IN SECTION 9B ON SHEET N1.0. RAMPS SHALL HAVE HANDRAILS ON BOTH SIDES. WALL MOUNTED HANDRAILS SHALL BE OF SIMILAR CONSTRUCTION TO THE INTEGRAL RAMP HANDRAIL. RAMP AND LANDING SHALL BE FULLY SKIRTED WITH THE SAME MATERIAL USED FOR BUILDING SKIRT. SIDES OF RAMP AND LANDING THAT DO NOT ADJOIN BUILDING WALL SHALL BE SKIRTED. ALL EDGES OF THE PLYWOOD SKIRT SHALL BE SUPPORTED AND PROTECTED FROM WEATHER. FOUNDATION MEMBERS SHALL BE AS FOR BUILDING FOUNDATION. ONLY THE FOUNDATION PAD RESTING ON GRADE MAY EXTEND BEYOND THE OUTSIDE FACE OF THE SKIRT 1" MAXIMUM.

2. FLOOR DECKING

3/4" MARINE EXTERIOR A.P.A. 48/24 PLYWOOD W/ NON-SLIP SURFACE. DECK SURFACES SHALL BE SEALED ON ALL SIDES. FASTENED TO STEEL FRAMING WITH #10 SELF DRILLING BUGLE HEAD GALV. SCREWS OR 0.144"ø x 1½" MIN. GALV SHOT PINS @ 6" O.C. EDGES AND 12" O.C. FIELD, TYP.

3. ALT. FLOOR DECKING

11 GA. SHEET METAL WITH NON-SLIP SURFACE (0.8 MIN COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION) ATTACHED TO STEEL FRAMING WITH #12x1" STS @ 6" O.C. E.N. & 12" O.C. F.N.
MATERIAL STRENGTH SHALL BE 36 KSI MIN. w/ A MODULUS OF ELASTICITY OF 29,500 KSI ± 3%. ACCEPTABLE STEEL MATERIALS INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:

ASTM A1011 SS GRADE 36 (Fy=36 KSI)
ASTM A653 SS GRADE 37 (Fy=37 KSI)
ASTM A1008 SS GRADE 40 (Fy=40 KSI)

4. GROUNDING OF BUILDING COMPONENT

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING NECESSARY CONNECTORS TO GROUND THE METAL PORTIONS OF THE BUILDING (I.E. FRAME, RAMP, ETC.) GROUNDING ROD, WIRES AND TESTING SHALL BE PROVIDED BY OTHER AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF I.R. E-1 ISSUED BY D.S.A.

5. RAMP SLOPE

RAMPS SHALL NOT SLOPE MORE THAN 1" RISE OVER A 12" RUN (1:12). CROSS SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1:48.

6. HANDRAILS

HANDRAILS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON BOTH SIDES OF RAMP AT 34" HIGH MAX.

7. RAMP PLANNING

DUE TO VARYING SITE CONDITIONS, THE MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF FINISH FLOOR FROM GRADE IS 24", THEREFORE IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THE ACCESS RAMP ATTACHED TO THE BUILDING COULD BE 24'-0" LONG AT A SLOPE OF 1:12. ARCHITECT MUST TAKE INTO ACCOUNT THAT THE RAMP SUPPLIED BY AMS, INC. IS 12'-0" LONG AT A SLOPE OF 1:12, THEREFORE THE ARCHITECT WILL HAVE TO DESIGN AND PROVIDE SUFFICIENT DETAILS OF RAMP EXTENSIONS AND BOTTOM LANDING DEPENDING ON PARTICULAR SITE CONDITIONS. IN NO WAY IS AMS, INC. RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY RAMP EXTENSION EXCEEDING THE ORIGINAL PLAN AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.

8. LANDINGS

OVERALL LENGTH OF A LANDING MAY VARY FROM 60" UP TO 40'-0". LENGTH MUST CONFORM TO APPROVED LANDING.
SLOPE LANDING NOT TO EXCEED 1:48 TO PREVENT WATER PONDING.

9. FASTENERS

ALL EXTERIOR USE FASTENERS SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR STAINLESS STEEL.

GENERAL NOTES

STRINGER SCHEDULE(1)

RAMP/LANDING WIDTH	MAX STRINGER SPANS (FT)		
	3'-0"	3'-6"	3'-9"
4'-0"	2x2x14GA	2x2x14GA	2x2x14GA
5'-0"	2x2x14GA	2x2x14GA	2x2x14GA
5'-1½"	2x2x14GA	2x2x14GA	2x2x14GA
5'-10"	2x2x14GA	2x2x14GA	2x2x11GA
6'-6"	2x2x14GA	2x2x14GA	2x2x11GA
7'-4"	2x2x14GA	2x2x11GA	2x2x11GA

(1) SEE 4/S10.1 FOR LIGHT GAUGE STEEL TUBE PROPERTIES, SIZES INDICATED ARE MINIMUN. THICKER TUBES MAY BE USED. HSS 2x2x1/8 OR LARGER PER 11/S10.1 MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR LIGHT GAUGE TUBES.

JOIST SCHEDULE(1)

RAMP/ LANDING WIDTH	MAX JOIST SPACING								
	2x2x14GA		2x2x11GA		HSS 2x2x1/8		HSS 2x2x3/16		HSS 2x2x1/4	
	DECKING		DECKING		DECKING		DECKING		DECKING	
	PLY	11GA	PLY	11GA	PLY	11GA	PLY	11GA	PLY	11GA
4'-0"	28"	24"	30"	24"	30"	24"	30"	24"	30"	24"
5'-0"	14"	14"	21"	21"	21"	21"	28"	24"	30"	24"
5'-1½"	14"	14"	21"	21"	21"	21"	28"	24"	30"	24"
5'-10"	10"	10"	15"	15"	15"	15"	19"	19"	23"	23"
6'-6"	6"	6"	9"	9"	9"	9"	12"	12"	14"	14"
7'-4"	5"	5"	7"	7"	7"	7"	9"	9"	11"	11"

(1) SEE 4/S10.1 FOR LIGHT GAUGE STEEL TUBE PROPERTIES, AND 11/S10.1 FOR HSS PROPERTIES

RAMP/ LANDING MEMBER SCHEDULE

AMS
American Modular Systems
787 Sprockels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

RAMP PLANS & NOTES

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT — RANDOLF PATRICK CAVANAGH — No. C12631 Ren. 03-31-17 — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — MARK D. FRANCIS — S13262 EXP. 06/30/17 — STRUCTURAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE APR 04 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

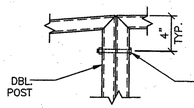
REVISIONS

1 ____
2 ____
3 ____
4 ____

DRAWN BY: ____
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE: ____

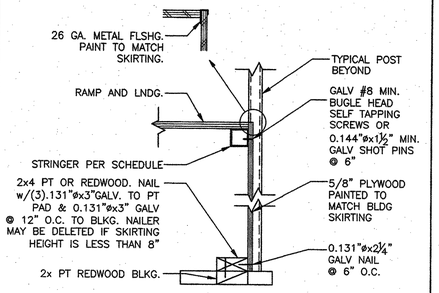
SHEET NUMBER

S10.0



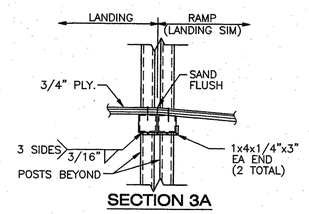
DETAIL

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" | 1

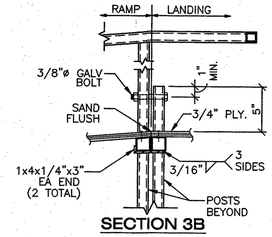


RAMP SKIRT DETAIL

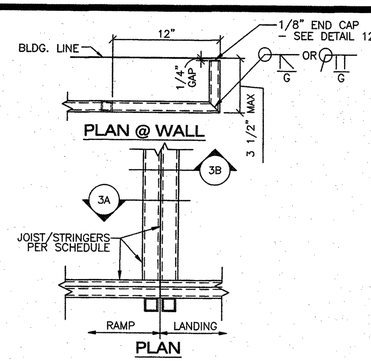
SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" | 2



SECTION 3A



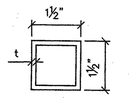
SECTION 3B



PLAN

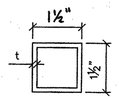
RAMP TO LANDING CONNECTION DETAIL

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" | 3



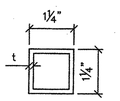
1½"x1½"x11 GA. TUBE

A = 0.602 IN^2
Sx = 0.244 IN^3
Ix = 0.183 IN^4
t = 0.112" MIN.
(0.1175" DESIGN)



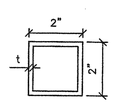
1½"x1½"x14 GA. TUBE

A = 0.390 IN^2
Sx = 0.173 IN^3
Ix = 0.129 IN^4
t = 0.068" MIN.
(0.0713" DESIGN)



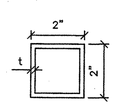
1¼"x1¼"x11 GA. TUBE

A = 0.319 IN^2
Sx = 0.114 IN^3
Ix = 0.072 IN^4
t = 0.112" MIN.
(0.1175" DESIGN)



2x2x11 GA TUBE

A = 0.837 IN^2
Sx = .479 IN^3
Ix = .479 IN^4
t = 0.112" MIN.
(0.1175" DESIGN)



2x2x14 GA TUBE

A = 0.533 IN^2
Sx = 0.324 IN^3
Ix = 0.324 IN^4
t = 0.068" MIN.
(0.0713" DESIGN)

MATERIAL STRENGTH SHALL BE 36 KSI MIN. w/ A MODULUS OF ELASTICITY OF 29,500 KSI ± 3%. ACCEPTABLE STEEL MATERIALS INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:

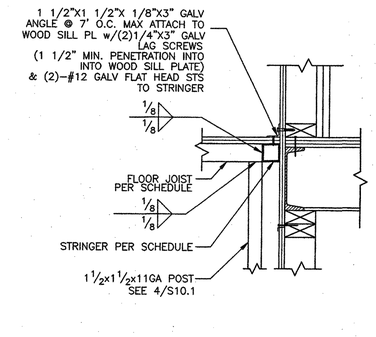
ASTM A1011 SS GRADE 36 (Fy=36 KSI)
ASTM A653 SS GRADE 37 (Fy=37 KSI)
ASTM A1008 SS GRADE 40 (Fy=40 KSI)

MATERIAL SHALL BE GIVEN A RUST INHIBITIVE COATING.

THE MATERIAL THICKNESS OF LIGHT GAUGE STEEL MEMBERS, IN THEIR END US, SHALL MEET OR EXCEED THE MINIMUM BASE METAL THICKNESS SPECIFIED ABOVE. THE MATERIAL GAUGE DESIGNATION SHALL BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY. SPECIFIED STEEL TUBE THICKNESSES ARE MINIMUN. THICKER TUBES MAY BE USED.

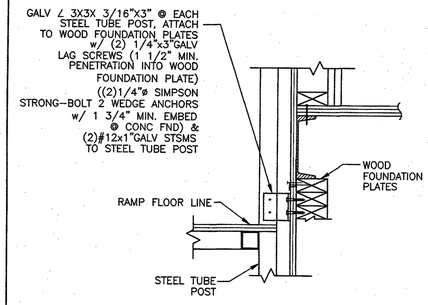
LIGHT GAUGE STEEL TUBE PROPERTIES

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" | 4



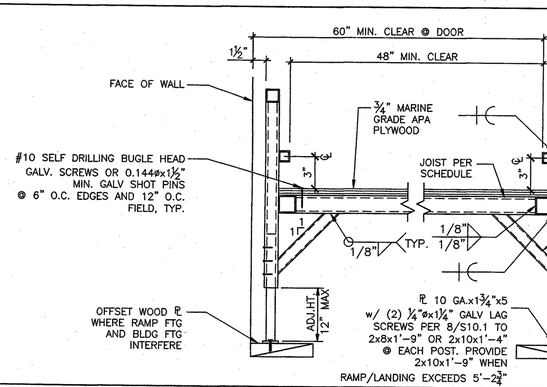
LANDING ATTACHMENT DETAIL

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" | 5



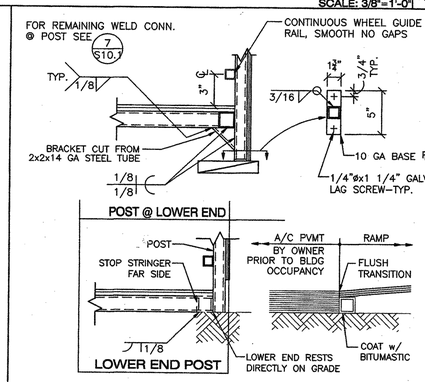
RAMP CONNECTION DETAIL

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" | 6



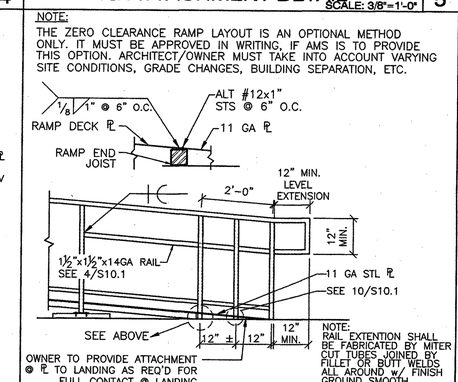
HANDRAIL & RAMP SECTION

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" | 7



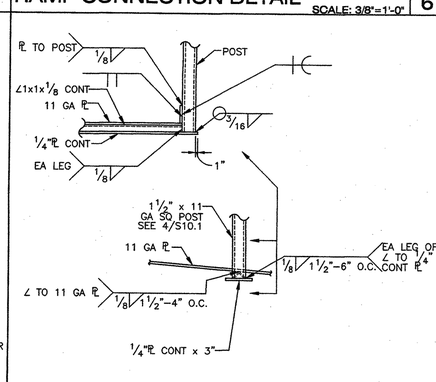
DETAIL

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" | 8



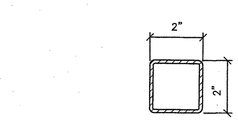
TYP. ZERO CLEARANCE RAMP DETAIL

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" | 9



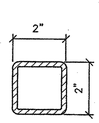
DETAIL

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" | 10



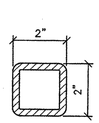
HSS 2x2x1/8

ASTM A500 GRADE B
Fy = 46 KSI
A = 0.840 IN^2
Sx = 0.486 IN^3
Ix = 0.486 IN^4



HSS 2x2x3/16

ASTM A500 GRADE B
Fy = 46 KSI
A = 1.19 IN^2
Sx = 0.641 IN^3
Ix = 0.641 IN^4



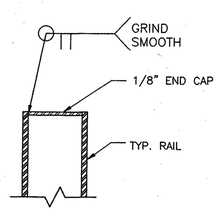
HSS 2x2x1/4

ASTM A500 GRADE B
Fy = 46 KSI
A = 1.51 IN^2
Sx = 0.747 IN^3
Ix = 0.747 IN^4

MATERIAL SHALL BE GIVEN A RUST INHIBITIVE COATING

HSS PROPERTIES

11



NOTE: END CAP MAY ALSO BE PLASTIC SNAP–ON CAP

END CAP DETAL

SCALE: N.T.S. | 12

NOT USED

13

NOT USED

14

AMS
American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE–CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

RAMP DETAILS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT RANDALL PATRICK ADAMSON No. C12631 Ren. 08-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER MANNY D. FRANCO No. S3342 Exp. 06/30/16 STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS FLS SSS
DATE APR 0 8 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
ACS FLS SSS
DATE 6/22/15

PRE–CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

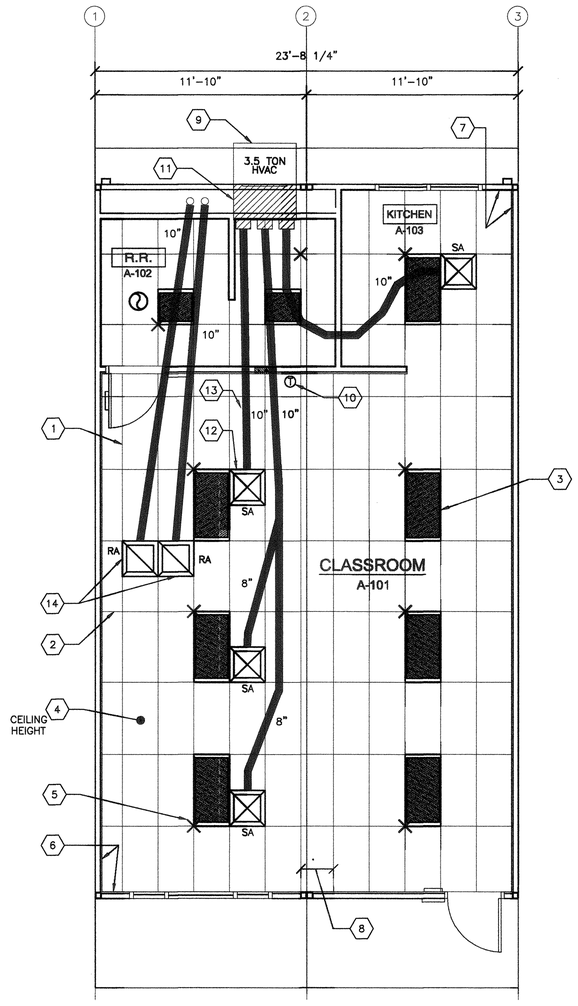
REVISIONS

1	
2	
3	
4	

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

S10.1



TYPICAL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN

SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

1

1. MAIN RUNNER TYP.
2. CROSS RUNNER TYP.
3. INTERIOR LIGHT FIXTURE REFER TO SHEET SHEET E1.0 FOR SPEC'S
4. CEILING HEIGHT @ 8'-6" NOMINAL
5. SPLAY WIRE SEE 3/M1.4 FOR DETAILS
6. FIXED CEILING END
7. FREE CEILING END
8. CENTER SECTION THAT CROSSES MODULE LINE TO BE FIELD INSTALLED
9. HVAC
10. THERMOSTAT
11. CONCEALED SUPPLY AIR DUCT ABOVE T-BAR CEILING
12. TYPICAL 4-WAY SUPPLY AIR REGISTER LOCATION AND SIZE MAY VARY PER CEILING LAYOUT AND BUILDING SIZE
13. FLEX DUCT - NOMINAL 10" MIN. (MAY VARY)
14. RETURN AIR AS PART OF UNIT

KEY NOTES

1. WHERE TWO OR MORE HVAC UNITS SERVE A COMMON SPACE, UNITS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR FOR AUTO SHUTDOWN. INTERCONNECT WITH FIRE ALARM SYSTEM
2. AUTOMATIC SHUT-OFF IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN ALL OCCUPIED ROOMS SERVED BY THE AIR HANDLING EQUIPMENT HAVE DIRECT ACCESS TO THE EXTERIOR AND THE TRAVEL DISTANCE DOES NOT EXCEEDS 100 FT. PER CMC 609 EXEPTION #2
3. LIGHTING FIXTURE MAY BE INSTALLED ROTATED 90° FROM SHOWN TO MATCH T-GRID.

MEP COMPONENT ANCHORAGE NOTE

ALL MECHANICAL, PLUMBING, AND ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS SHALL BE ANCHORED AND INSTALLED PER THE DETAILS ON THE DSA APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. WHERE NO DETAIL IS INDICATED, THE FOLLOWING COMPONENTS SHALL BE ANCHORED OR BRACED TO MEET THE FORCE AND DISPLACEMENT REQUIREMENTS PRESCRIBED IN THE 2013 CBC, SECTIONS 161A.1.18 THROUGH 161A.1.26 AND ASCE 7-10 CHAPTER 13, 26, AND 30.

1. ALL PERMANENT EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS.
2. TEMPORARY OR MOVABLE EQUIPMENT THAT IS PERMANENTLY ATTACHED (E.G. HARD WIRED) TO THE BUILDING UTILITY SERVICES SUCH AS ELECTRICITY, GAS OR WATER.
3. MOVABLE EQUIPMENT WHICH IS STATIONED IN ONE PLACE FOR MORE THAN 8 HOURS AND HEAVIER THAN 400 POUNDS ARE REQUIRED TO BE ANCHORED WITH TEMPORARY ATTACHMENTS.

THE FOLLOWING MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS SHALL BE POSITIVELY ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE, BUT THE ATTACHMENT NEED NOT BE DETAILED ON THE PLANS. THESE COMPONENTS SHALL HAVE FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS PROVIDED BETWEEN THE COMPONENT AND ASSOCIATED DUCTWORK, PIPING, AND CONDUIT.

A. COMPONENTS WEIGHING LESS THAN 400 POUNDS AND THAT HAVE A CENTER OF MASS LOCATED 4 FEET OR LESS ABOVE THE ADJACENT FLOOR OR ROOF LEVEL THAT DIRECTLY SUPPORT THE COMPONENT.
B. COMPONENTS WEIGHING LESS THAN 20 POUNDS, OR IN THE CASE OF DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS, LESS THAN 5 POUNDS PER FOOT, WHICH ARE SUSPENDED FROM A ROOF OR FLOOR OR HUNG FORM A WALL.

FOR THOSE ELEMENTS THAT DO NOT REQUIRE DETAILS ON THE APPROVED DRAWINGS, THE INSTALLATION SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OF RECORD AND THE DSA DISTRICT STRUCTURAL ENGINEER. THE PROJECT INSPECTOR WILL VERIFY THAT ALL COMPONENTS AND EQUIPMENT HAVE BEEN ANCHORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ABOVE REQUIREMENTS.

PIPING, DUCTWORK, AND ELECTRICAL DISTIBUTION SYSTEM BRACING NOTE

PIPING, DUCTWORK, AND ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS SHALL BE BRACED TO COMPLY WITH THE FORCES AND DISPLACEMENTS PRESCRIBED IN ASCE 7-10 SECTION 13.3 AS DEFINED IN ASCE 7-10 SECTION 13.6.8, 13.6.7, 13.6.5.6, AND 2013 CBC, SECTIONS 1616A.1.23, 1616A.1.24, 1616A.1.25 AND 1616A.1.26.

THE BRACING AND ATTACHMENTS TO THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE DETAILED ON THE APPROVED DRAWINGS OR THEY SHALL COMPLY WITH ONE OF THE OSHPD PRE-APPROVALS (OPM#).

COPIES OF THE BRACING SYSTEM INSTALLATION GUIDE OR MANUAL SHALL BE AVAILABLE ON THE JOB SITE PRIOR TO THE START OF HANGING AND BRACING OF THE PIPE, DUCTWORK, AND ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS.

GENERAL NOTES

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' BUILDING

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SANTA CLARA COUNTY OF EDUCATION
SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY

SHEET TITLE

TYPICAL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT
RANDALL PATRICK CAVANAGH
No. C12631
Ren. 03-31-17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS FLS SSS
DATE APR 0 8 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

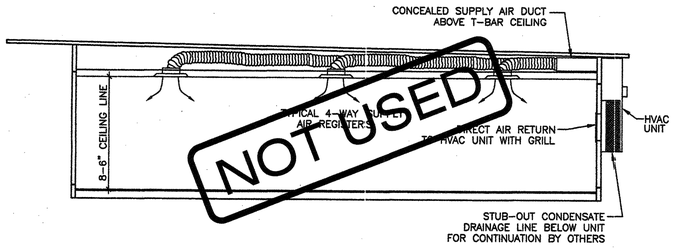
BASED ON PC# 02-113876
PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT - CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

DRAWN BY:	AB
SCALE:	AS NOTED
DATE:	10/12/15

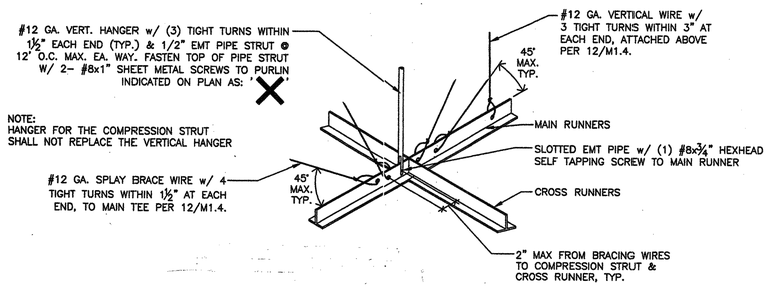
SHEET NUMBER

M1.0



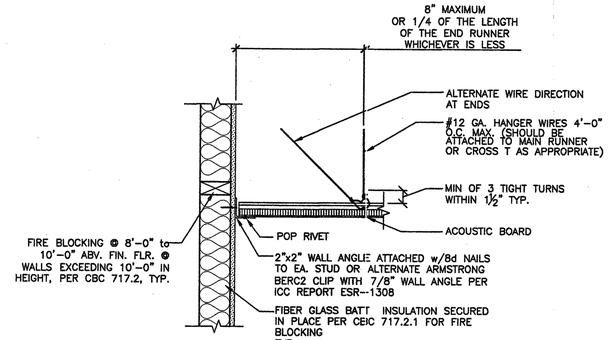
TYPICAL MECHANICAL DETAIL SECTION

SCALE : 3/16" = 1'-0" | 1



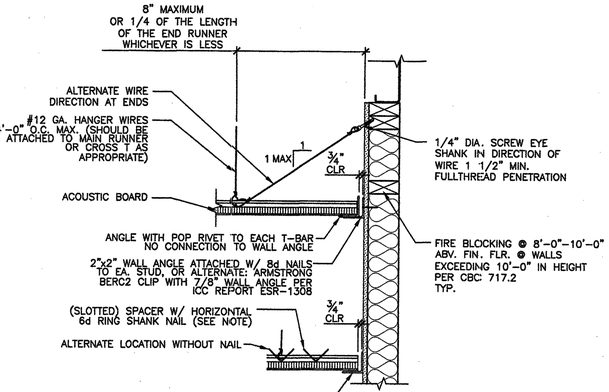
SPLAY WIRE DETAIL

SCALE : N.T.S | 3

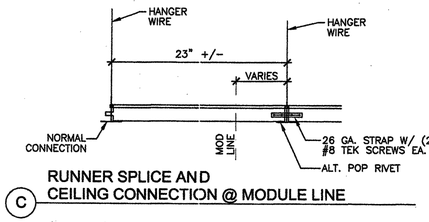


A FIXED END

NOTE:
NAILS AT THE END OF HORIZONTAL STRUTS ARE TO BE PLACED WITH NAIL HEAD TOWARD CENTERLINE OF SPAN OF STRUT.



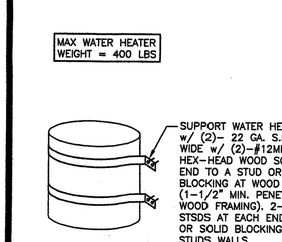
B FREE END



C RUNNER SPLICE AND CEILING CONNECTION @ MODULE LINE

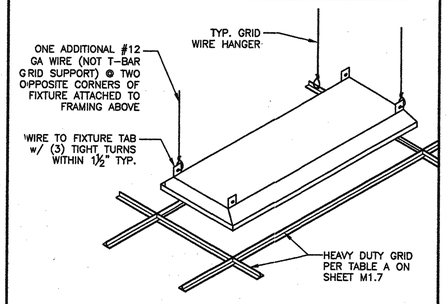
CEILING ATTACHMENTS DETAIL

SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | 5



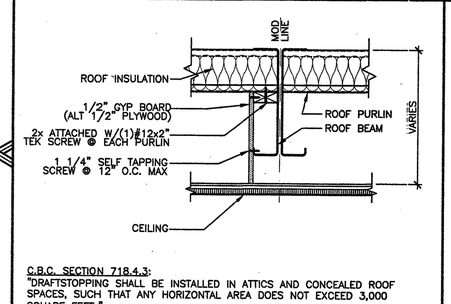
FLOOR MOUNTED WATER HEATER SUPPORT DETAIL

SCALE : N.T.S | 6



LIGHT FIXTURE ATTACHMENT DETAIL

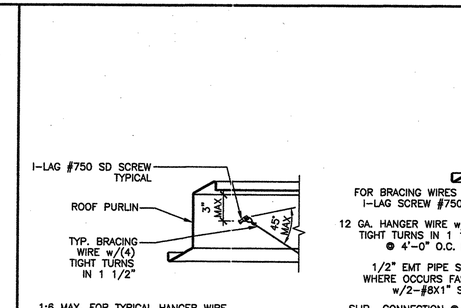
SCALE : N.T.S | 7



C.B.C. SECTION 718.4.3:
"DRAFTSTOPPING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ATTICS AND CONCEALED ROOF SPACES, SUCH THAT ANY HORIZONTAL AREA DOES NOT EXCEED 3,000 SQUARE FEET."
NOTE EXCEPTION #2:
IN GROUP A, E, H, I, L OCCUPANCIES, WHERE AN AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 903.3.1.1 IS INSTALLED, THE AREA BETWEEN DRAFT STOPS MAY BE 9,000 SQUARE FEET AND THE GREATEST HORIZONTAL DISTANCE MAY BE 100 FEET.

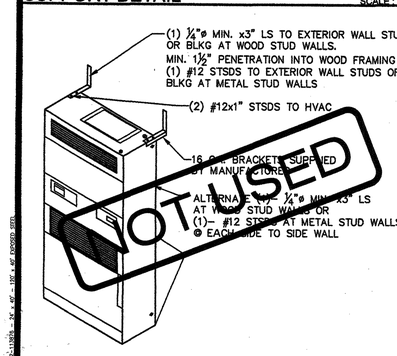
DRAFT STOP DETAIL

SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | 8



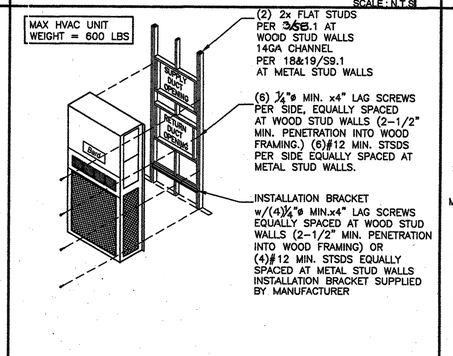
CONNECTION TO PURLINS DETAIL

SCALE :1 1/2" = 1'-0" | 12



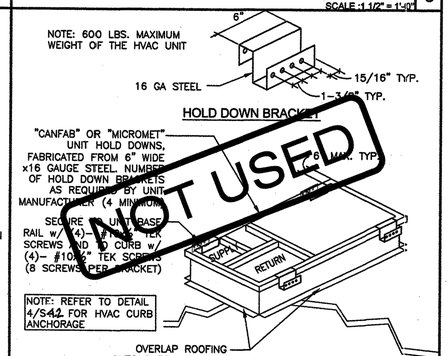
INTERIOR HVAC ANCHORAGE

SCALE : N.T.S | 9



WALL MOUNT HVAC ANCHORAGE

SCALE : N.T.S | 10



ROOF CURB ELEVATION-OPTIONAL

SCALE : N.T.S | 11

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL BUILDING SECTIONS & CEILING DETAILS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT TIMOTHY PATRICK CONNAUGHTON No. C12631 Ren. 03-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE APR 08 2016

ORIGINAL IPC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

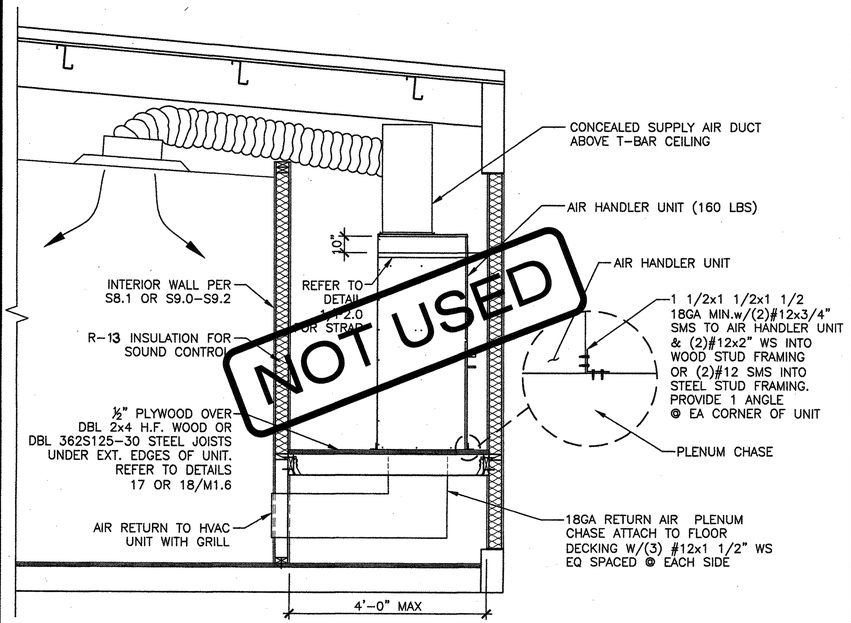
IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT - CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

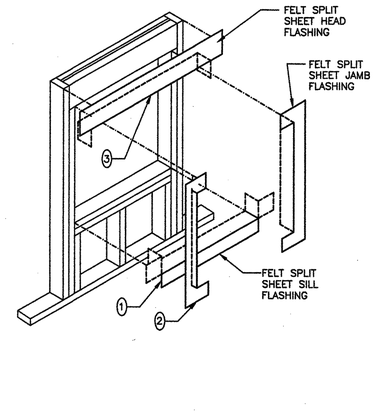
REVISIONS	
1	
2	
3	
4	
DRAWN BY:	
SCALE:	AS NOTED
DATE:	

SHEET NUMBER

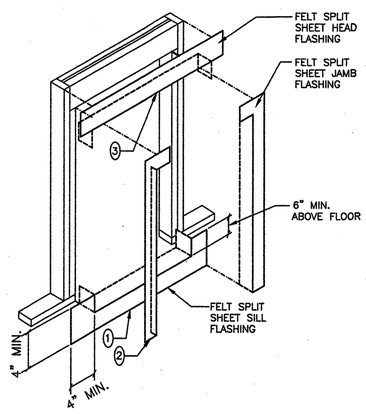
M1.4



SPLIT SYSTEM CROSS SECTION — SCALE: N.T.S. — 1



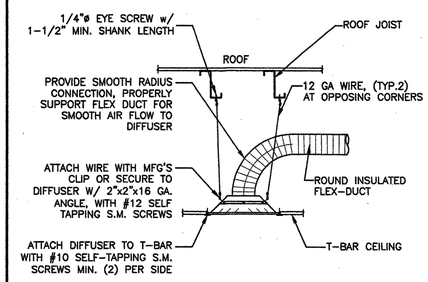
WINDOW CONDITION



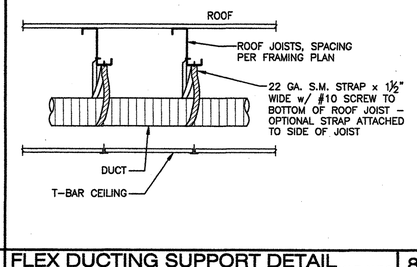
DOOR CONDITION

(#) = SEQUENCE OF ORDER

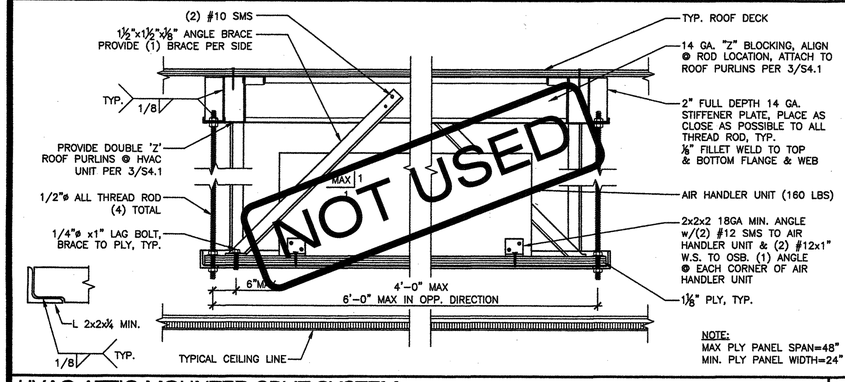
GAS CONNECTION DETAIL — SCALE: N.T.S. — 2



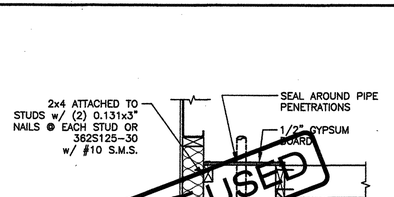
SUPPLY - RETURN DIFFUSER MOUNTING DETAIL — SCALE: N.T.S. — 7



FLEX DUCTING SUPPORT DETAIL — SCALE: N.T.S. — 8



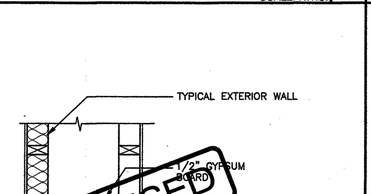
HVAC ATTIC MOUNTED SPLIT SYSTEM — SCALE: N.T.S. — 3



SECTION VIEW

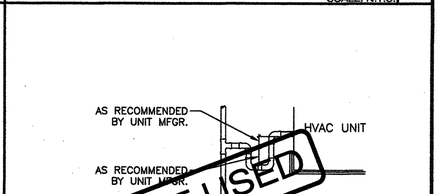
NOTE: REFER TO DETAILS 8/M1.6 AND 13/M1.6 FOR ADDITIONAL FRAMING DETAILS

DRAFT STOP DETAIL @ PLUMBING CHASE — SCALE: N.T.S. — 4

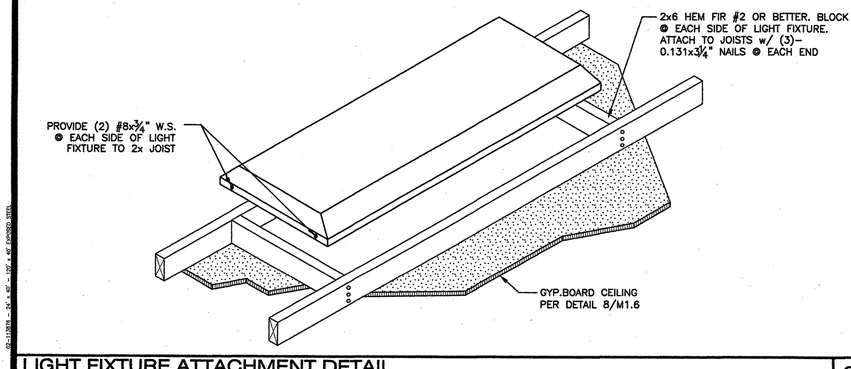


PLAN VIEW

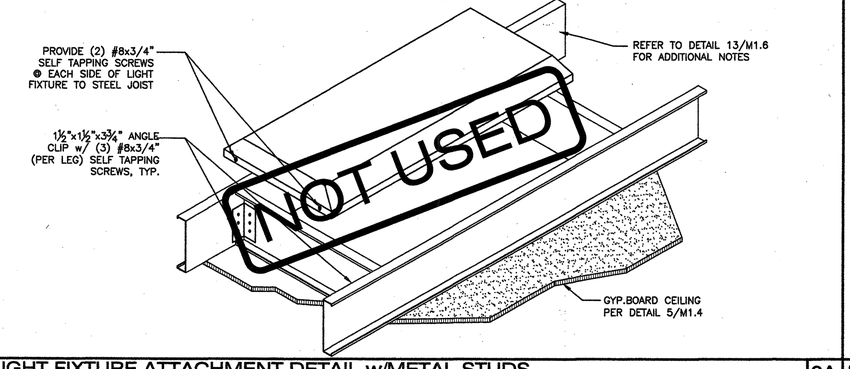
DRAFT STOP DETAIL @ PLUMBING CHASE — SCALE: N.T.S. — 5



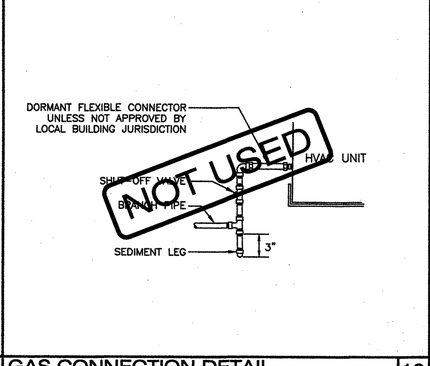
CONDENSATE DETAIL — SCALE: N.T.S. — 9



LIGHT FIXTURE ATTACHMENT DETAIL — GYPSUM BOARD CEILING OPTION — SCALE: N.T.S. — 6



LIGHT FIXTURE ATTACHMENT DETAIL w/METAL STUDS — GYPSUM BOARD CEILING OPTION — SCALE: N.T.S. — 6A



GAS CONNECTION DETAIL — SCALE: N.T.S. — 10

American Modular Systems
767 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

CEILING & MECHANICAL DETAILS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT — RANDALL PATRICK DURHAM — No. C12631 Ren. 09-31-17 — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE APR 08 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC ____ FLS Exempt SSS ____
DATE 6/22/15

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT - CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

1	
2	
3	
4	

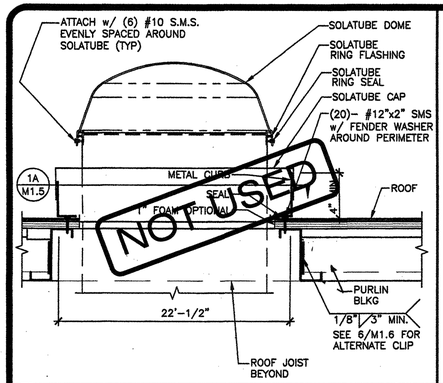
DRAWN BY:

SCALE: AS NOTED

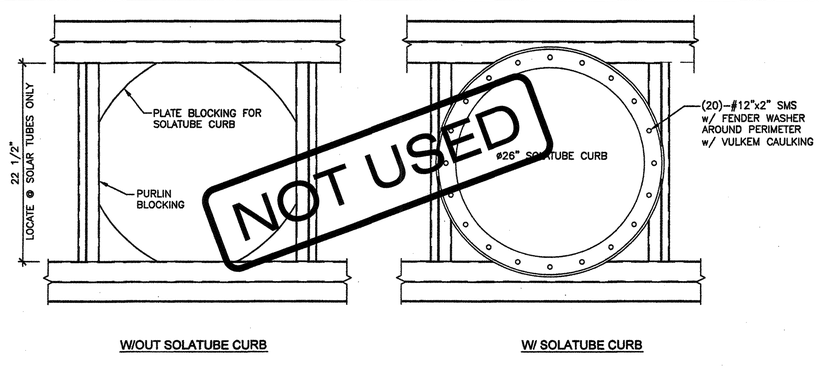
DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

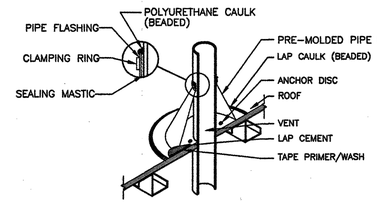
M1.5



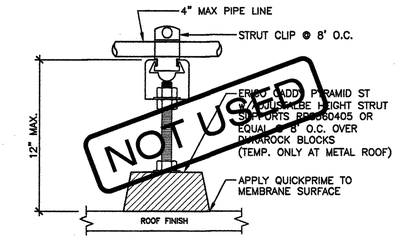
SOLATUBE ATTACHMENT DETAIL — SCALE : 1-1/2" = 1'-0" — 1



SOLATUBE CURB ATTACHMENT DETAIL — SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0" — 1A

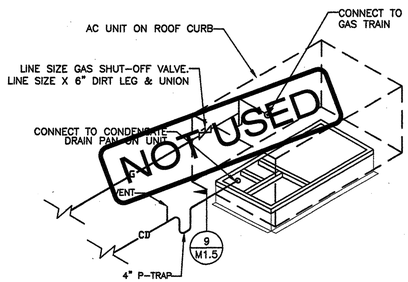


VENT THRU ROOF PENETRATION DETAIL — N.T.S — 2

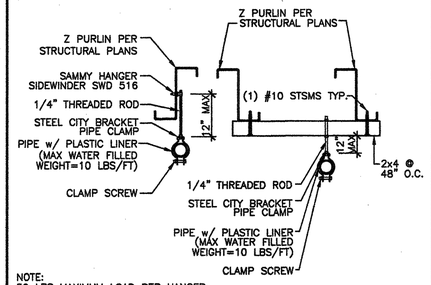


NOTE: WHEN PIPE LINE LENGTH BETWEEN WALL SUPPORT & UNIT IS GREATER THAN 16'-0", POSITIVE ATTACHMENT MUST BE PROVIDED FROM BLOCK TO ROOF.

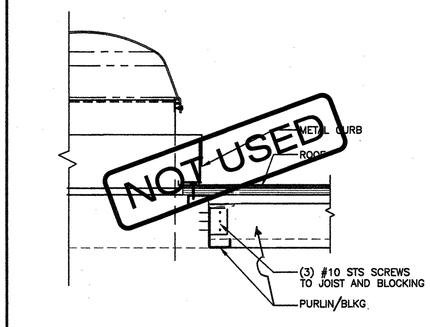
CONDENSATE / GAS — N.T.S — 3



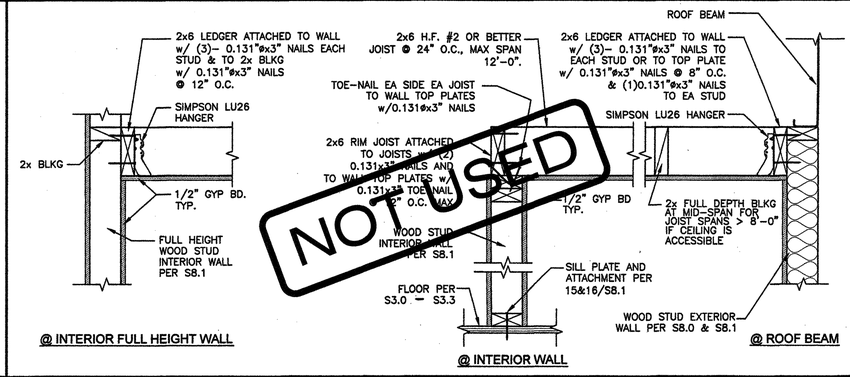
HVAC UNIT PIPING — N.T.S — 4



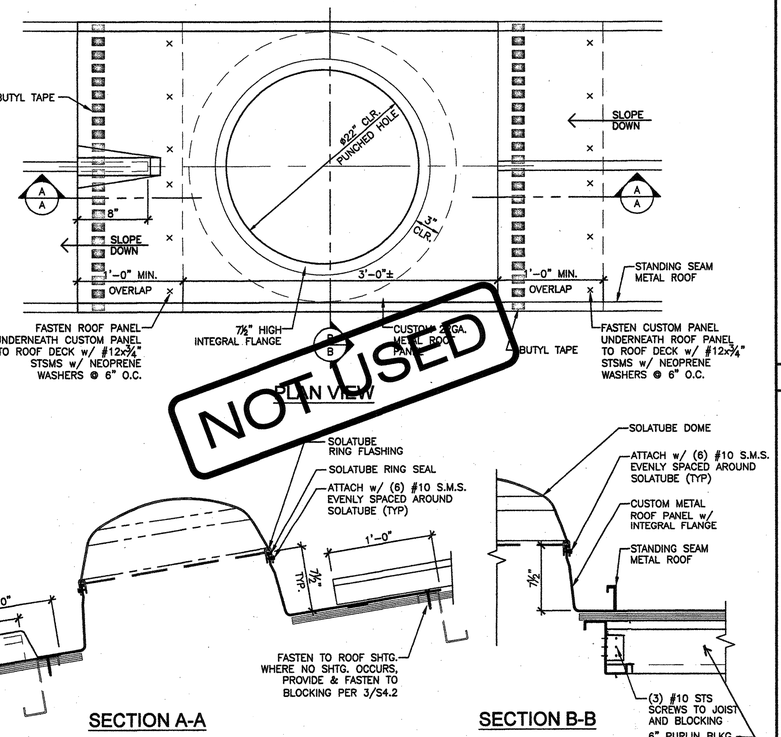
PIPING DETAIL — SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0" — 5



SOLATUBE SECTION (ALT. CLIP) — SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0" — 6



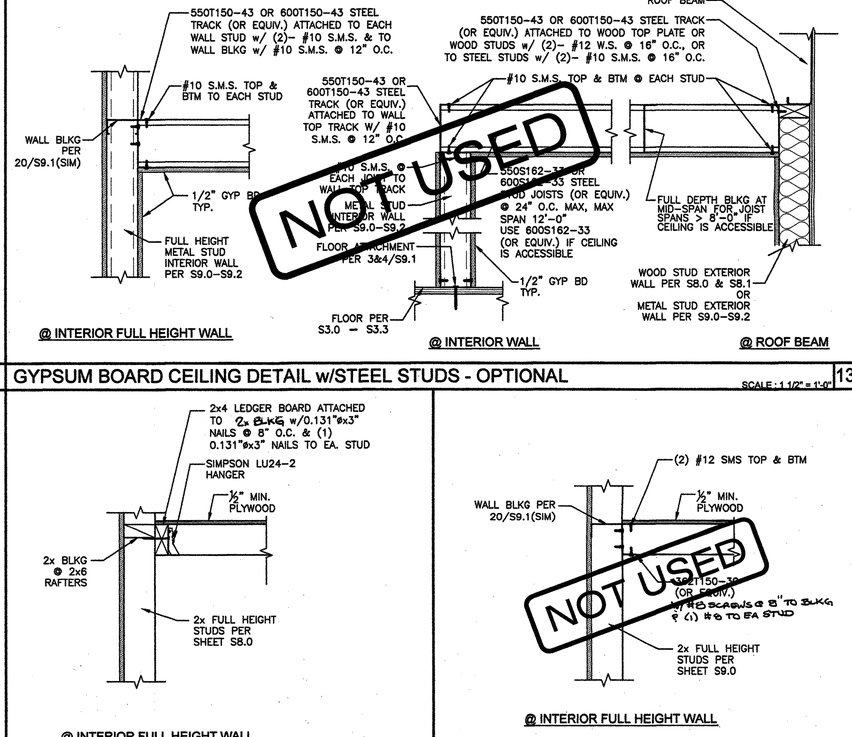
GYPSUM BOARD CEILING DETAIL - OPTIONAL — SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0" — 8



OPTIONAL SOLATUBE DETAILS — SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0" — 15

NOT USED — 11

NOT USED — 16



GYPSUM BOARD CEILING DETAIL w/STEEL STUDS - OPTIONAL — SCALE : 1 1/2" = 1'-0" — 13

DETAIL w/ WOOD STUD - OPTION — 17

DETAIL w/ STEEL STUD - OPTION — 18

American Modular Systems
787 Sprockels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE–CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL ROOF DETAILS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT TIMOTHY PATRICK CONNAUGH No. C12631 Ren. 08-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS 141
DATE APR 0 8 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC ____ FL
DATE 6/22/15

PRE–CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

1 ____
2 ____
3 ____
4 ____

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

M1.6

1. CEILING GRID SYSTEMS IN SEISMIC ZONES D, E, F, MUST BE RATED "HEAVY DUTY", AS DEFINED BY ASTM C635. PROVIDE GRID COMPONENTS AS SPECIFIED IN TABLE A BELOW, OR APPROVED EQUAL. GRID METAL FRAMING PIECES SHALL BE DESIGNED TO CARRY A MEAN ULTIMATE TEST LOAD OF NOT LESS THAN 180 LBS. IN COMPRESSION AND TENSION, PER ASTM E580.

2. SUSPENSION WIRE SHALL BE CLASS 1 ZINC-COATED (GALVANIZED) CARBON STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A641. WIRE SHALL BE #12 GAGE WITH SOFT TEMPER AND A MINIMUM TENSILE STRENGTH OF 70 KSI.

3. WHEN HANGER AND BRACING WIRES ARE ATTACHED TO CONCRETE ABOVE, TESTS PER D.S.A. IR 25-2.13 SECTION 6.8 MUST BE PERFORMED. POWER ACTUATED FASTENERS IN CONCRETE ARE NOT ALLOWED FOR BRACING WIRE.

4. 12 GA. (MINIMUM) HANGER WIRES MAY BE USED FOR UP TO AND INCLUDING 4'-0" x 4'-0 GRID SPACING, ATTACH TO MAIN RUNNER. SPLICES WILL NOT BE PERMITTED IN ANY HANGER WIRES UNLESS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY D.S.A.

5. PROVIDE 12 GA. HANGER WIRES WITHIN 8" OF THE ENDS OF ALL MAIN AND CROSS RUNNERS OR AT 1/4 OF THE LENGTH OF THE END TEE, WHICHEVER IS LESS, AT THE PERIMETER OF THE CEILING AREA.

6. PROVIDE TRAPEZE OR OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY SUPPORT MEMBERS AT OBSTRUCTIONS TO MAINTAIN HANGER SPACING. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL HANGERS, STRUTS OR BRACES AS REQUIRED AT ALL CEILING BREAKS, SOFFITS OR DISCONTINUOUS AREAS. HANGER WIRES THAT ARE MORE THAN 1:6 OUT OF PLUMB ARE TO HAVE COUNTER-BRACED WIRES.

7. CEILING GRID MEMBERS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO TWO (2) ADJACENT WALLS. CEILING GRID MEMBERS SHOULD BE AT LEAST 3/4 INCH CLEAR OF OTHER WALLS. IF WALLS RUN DIAGONALLY TO CEILING GRID SYSTEM RUNNERS, ONE END OF MAIN AND CROSS RUNNERS SHOULD BE FREE AND A MINIMUM OF 3/4 INCH CLEAR OF WALL.

8. PERIMETER SUPPORT ANGLES SHALL BE AT LEAST 2 INCHES WIDE, OR USE PROPRIETARY ANGLES & SEISMIC CLIPS THAT HAVE A VALID EVALUATION REPORT.

9. AT THE PERIMETER OF THE CEILING AREA WHERE MAIN OR CROSS RUNNERS ARE NOT CONNECTED TO THE ADJACENT WALL, PROVIDE INTERCONNECTION BETWEEN THE RUNNERS AT THE FREE END TO PREVENT LATERAL SPREADING. A METAL STRUT OR A 16 GA. WIRE WITH A POSITIVE MECHANICAL CONNECTION TO THE RUNNERS MAY BE USED. WHERE THE PERPENDICULAR DISTANCE FROM THE WALL TO THE FIRST PARALLEL RUNNERS IS 8" OR LESS, THIS INTERLOCK IS NOT REQUIRED.

10. CEILING AREAS EXCEEDING 2,500 SQUARE FEET SHALL HAVE A SEISMIC SEPARATION JOINT.

11. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT INTERSECTIONS OF CORRIDORS, LOBBIES AND OTHER SIMILAR AREAS.

12. PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE CEILING, SUCH AS FIRE SPRINKLERS, SHALL HAVE A 2 INCH OVERSIZED RING, SLEEVE OR ADAPTER TO ALLOW FREE MOVEMENT INDEPENDENT OF THE CEILING. ALTERNATE: A FLEXIBLE SPRINKLER FITTING THAT ALLOWS 1 INCH OF MOVEMENT CAN BE USED.

13. LATERAL FORCE BRACING IS REQUIRED FOR ALL CEILINGS, EXCEPT CEILING AREAS OF 144 SQUARE FEET OR LESS WITH PERIMETER WALLS THAT ARE DESIGNED TO CARRY THE CEILING LATERAL FORCES. SPACING OF BRACING ASSEMBLIES MUST BE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

14. LATERAL FORCE BRACING CONSISTS OF A SET OF 1 COMPRESSION STRUT AND FOUR #12 GA. SPLAYED BRACING WIRES, ORIENTED 90 DEGREES FROM EACH OTHER AT THE FOLLOWING SPACING:
    (A) FOR SCHOOL BUILDINGS, PLACE SETS OF SPLAY WIRES AT A SPACING NOT MORE THAN 8' FEET BY 12 FEET ON CENTER.
    (B) PROVIDE SPLAY WIRES AT LOCATIONS NOT MORE THAN 1/2 THE ABOVE SPACING FROM EACH PERIMETER WALL OR AT THE EDGE OF VERTICAL CEILING OFFSETS. THE SLOPE OF THESE WIRES SHOULD NOT EXCEED 45 DEGREES FROM THE PLANE OF THE CEILING AND SHOULD BE TAUT WITHOUT CAUSING THE CEILING TO LIFT. SPLICES IN BRACING WIRES ARE NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT SPECIAL D.S.A. APPROVAL.

15. COMPRESSION STRUTS SHALL BE ABLE TO RESIST THE VERTICAL PULL INDUCED BY BRACING WIRES, AND SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN 1:6 OUT OF PLUMB.

16. FASTEN HANGER WIRES WITH NOT LESS THAN 3 TIGHT TURNS WITHIN A DISTANCE OF 3 INCHES. FASTEN SPLAY WIRES WITH 4 TIGHT TURNS WITHIN A DISTANCE OF 1-1/2 INCHES. HANGER OR BRACING WIRE ANCHORS TO THE STRUCTURE SHOULD BE INSTALLED IN SUCH A MANNER THAT THE DIRECTION OF THE WIRE ALIGNS AS CLOSELY AS POSSIBLE WITH THE DIRECTION OF THE FORCES ACTING ON THE WIRE.

17. SEPARATE ALL CEILING HANGING AND BRACING WIRES AT LEAST 6 INCHES FROM ALL UNBRACED DUCTS, PIPES, CONDUIT ETC.

18. ATTACH ALL LIGHT FIXTURES AND AIR TERMINALS TO THE CEILING GRID RUNNERS WITH SCREWS OR APPROVED FASTENERS AS REQUIRED TO RESIST A HORIZONTAL FORCE EQUAL TO THE FIXTURES' WEIGHT. MINIMUM OF TWO ATTACHMENTS ARE REQUIRED AT EACH LIGHT FIXTURE.

19. FLUSH OR RECESSED LIGHT FIXTURES AND AIR TERMINALS WEIGHING LESS THAN 56 POUNDS MAY BE SUPPORTED DIRECTLY ON THE RUNNERS OF A HEAVY DUTY GRID SYSTEM, BUT THEY MUST HAVE A MINIMUM OF TWO #12 GA. SLACK SAFETY WIRES ATTACHED AT DIAGONAL CORNERS AND ANCHORED TO THE STRUCTURE ABOVE. FIXTURES WEIGHING LESS THAN 10 POUNDS MAY HAVE AT LEAST ONE #12 GA. SLACK SAFETY WIRE.

20. LIGHT FIXTURES AND OTHER CEILING DEVICES WEIGHING MORE THAN 56 POUNDS SHALL BE INDEPENDENTLY SUPPORTED BY NO LESS THAN FOUR (4) TAUT #12 GAGE WIRES, ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE ABOVE. WIRES MUST BE ABLE TO SUPPORT FOUR (4) TIMES THE WEIGHT OF THE UNIT.

21. ALL LIGHT-WEIGHT MISCELLANEOUS DEVICES, SUCH AS STROBE LIGHTS, SPEAKERS, ETC., SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE CEILING GRID PER SECTION 7.3.1 OF D.S.A. IR 25-2.13. IN ADDITION, DEVICES WEIGHING MORE THAN 10 LBS SHALL HAVE A #12 SLACK SAFETY WIRE ANCHORED TO THE STRUCTURE ABOVE PER SECTION 7.2.2 OF D.S.A. IR 25-2.13. DEVICES WEIGHING MORE THAN 20 LBS. SHALL BE SUPPORTED FROM THE STRUCTURE ABOVE PER SECTION 7.3.4 OF D.S.A. IR 25-2.13.

22. PANELS THAT WEIGH MORE THAN 0.5 LBS/SQ.FT. (PSF), OTHER THAN MINERAL FIBER ACOUSTIC TILES, SHALL BE POSITIVELY ATTACHED TO CEILING SUSPENSION RUNNERS.

23. ACOUSTICAL PANELS SHALL BE 5/8" MINIMUM THICK, MINERAL FIBERBOARD OR VINYL-FACED FIBERGLASS, LAY-IN PANELS, SQUARE EDGE, ASTM FLAME SPREAD CLASS T, 24"x48" MODULAR SIZE, LIGHT REFLECTION 75% MINIMUM, NOISE REDUCTION COEFFICIENT OF 0.65 MINIMUM, MAXIMUM SMOKE DENSITY NOT TO EXCEED 450. FLAME SPREAD RATING MAXIMUM OF 200. PANELS ARE NOT ALLOWED TO SUPPORT ANY FIXTURE, TERMINAL OR DEVICE.

TABLE A - HEAVY DUTY GRID COMPONENTS

MANUFACTURER	MAIN TEE	H.D. 4' CROSS TEE	H.D. 2' CROSS TEE	RUNNER SPLICE DETAIL
DONN/USG	DX-26	DX-424	DX-216	N/A
ARMSTRONG	7301	XL7341	XL8320	N/A
CHICAGO/ROCKFON	200.01	1274.01	1202.01	N/A
NOTE: ALL GRID COMPONENTS SHALL BE BY THE SAME MANUFACTURER.				

METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEMS FOR LAY IN PANEL CEILING

BARD WALL HUNG

HVAC CFM CHART

MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	MAX. CFM	UNIT WEIGHT (LBS.)	EER	COP	CLIMATE ZONE(S)
S43H1-A	3-1/2 TON HEAT PUMP	1250	550	10.5	3.2	1-16
~~S48H1-A~~	~~4 TON HEAT PUMP~~	~~1400~~	~~600~~	~~10.6~~	~~3.6~~	~~1-16~~
~~S60H1-A~~	~~5 TON HEAT PUMP~~	~~1400~~	~~600~~	~~10.1~~	~~3.6~~	~~1-16~~

BARD Q-TEC

HVAC CFM CHART

MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	MAX. CFM	UNIT WEIGHT (LBS.)	EER	COP	CLIMATE ZONE(S)
Q42H2-4	3-1/2 TON HEAT PUMP	1200	570	9.0	3.0	1-16
Q48H2-4	4 TON HEAT PUMP	1400	600	9.0	3.0	1-16
Q60H2-A	5 TON HEAT PUMP	1550	600	9.0	3.0	1-16

CARRIER ROOF MOUNT

HVAC CFM CHART

MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	MAX. CFM	UNIT WEIGHT (LBS.)	SEER		CLIMATE ZONE(S)
50VT-A42	3-1/2 TON HEAT PUMP	1400	470	14		1-16
50VT-A48	4 TON HEAT PUMP	1600	460	14		1-16
50VT-A60	5 TON HEAT PUMP	1750	515	14		1-16

CARRIER SPLIT DX SYSTEM

HVAC CFM CHART

MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	AIR HANDLER MODEL #	MAX. CFM	AIR HANDLER UNIT WEIGHT (LBS.)	EXTERIOR UNIT WEIGHT (LBS.)	SEER	CLIMATE ZONE(S)
25HBB4-42	3-1/2 TON HEAT PUMP	FX4CN0420	3810	170	246	14	1-16
25HBB4-48	4 TON HEAT PUMP	FX4CN0480	4046	170	246	14	1-16
25HBB4-60	5 TON HEAT PUMP	FX4CN0600	4046	198	279	14	1-16

HVAC SCHEDULE

BUILDING SIZE	# OF HVAC: 3½ TON HVAC	4 TON HVAC	5 TON HVAC
☒ 24' x 40'	1		
☐ 36' x 40'		1	
☐ 48' x 40'	2		
☐ 60' x 40'		2	
☐ 72' x 40'	3		2
☐ 84' x 40'		3	
☐ 96' x 40'	4		3
☐ 108' x 40'		4	
☐ 120' x 40'	5		

INSULATION SCHEDULE

ZONE	WALL	ROOFS: BATTS	ROOFS: OTHER	FLOORS (NON-CONCRETE)	CONCRETE FLOORS
1-14, & 15	*R -13	**R -19	***R -1	R -13	-
16	*R -13	**R -19	***R -1	R -13	-

*R-5 RIGID INSULATION TO BE USED OVER METAL FRAMED WALLS

**R-19 w/ 22 GA WIRE @ 16" O.C.

***R-1 MAY BE ACHEIVED w/ POLYSTYRENE OR INSULATION TAPE APPLIED TO TOP FLANGE OF PURLINS, OR EQUAL.

HVAC SCHEDULES

HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)

1. HEAT PUMP: SINGLE PACKAGE WALL-MOUNTED AIR-TO-AIR ELECTRIC HEAT PUMP UNIT SHALL BE RATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.R.I. STANDARD 240-77. MAXIMUM AC SIZE FOR THIS BUILDING WILL BE A 5-TON UNIT. ALL UNITS SHALL BE 230/208 VOLT, 1 PHASE SYSTEM, UL TESTED & APPROVED OR COMPARABLE, AND MEET CURRENT ENERGY STANDARDS.
   A. THE SYSTEM SHALL MAINTAIN AN AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLED INDOOR CLASSROOM TEMPERATURE OF 78 DEGREES F. WHEN THE OUTDOOR DRY BULB TEMPERATURE VARIES BETWEEN 100 DEGREES F. IN THE SUMMER.
   B. THE SYSTEM MUST MAINTAIN THE ABOVE TEMPERATURE WHEN THE DAMPER IS ADJUSTED TO USE APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD FRESH AIR.
2. DUCTWORK
   A. CONSTRUCT ALL DUCTWORK OF GALVANIZED SHEET METAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH C.M.C., ASHRAE GUIDE EQUIPMENT VOLUME, AND SMACNA LOW VELOCITY DUCT CONSTRUCTION MANUAL, LATEST EDITIONS. ALL DUCTWORK SHALL BE INSULATED WITH 1" THICK FIBERGLASS DUCT WRAP WITH VAPOR BARRIER. PROVIDE 1" DUCT ATTENUATION AT ALL DUCTWORK WITHIN 2'-0" OF HVAC UNIT.
   B. NON-METALLIC DUCTWORK OPTION: IN ACCESSIBLE CONCEALED PORTIONS OF DUCT SYSTEM, RIGID 1" FIBERGLASS OR INSULATED FLEX-DUCT WITH VAPOR BARRIER MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR SHEET METAL DUCTWORK. ALL DUCTWORK WITHIN 2'-0" OF THE HVAC UNIT AND ALL INTERFACE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE METAL. DUCTWORK AND REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR 2" STATIC PRESSURE. REFERENCE BRANDS: OWENS-CORNING FIBERGLASS DUCTBOARD, 1" THICK, AND MICRO-AIRE TYPE 475. NON-METALLIC DUCTWORK SHALL CONFORM TO NFPA 90-A AND SMACNA CLASS 1 RATING.
3. AIR DUCT INSULATION AND LININGS SHALL COMPLY WITH FLAME SPREAD LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 25, SMOKE GENERATION LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 50.
4. SUPPLY AIR DIFFUSERS SHALL BE 675 CFM MAXIMUM, 12" ROUND. 1" FIBERGLASS OR FLEXDUCT DUCTWORK SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED TO PROVIDE AIR THERMAL COOLING SYSTEMS. 24"x8"x1" MICRO-AIRE TYPE #475 OWENS-CORNING, KNAUF, CERTAINTEED, OR EQUAL AND 90-B: UL #131 TEST, CLASS 1 RATING WITH "SMACNA".
5. REGISTERS AND DIFFUSERS: PROVIDE THREE (MINIMUM) 4-WAY THROW AIR DIFFUSERS AS MANUFACTURED BY CARNES, TITUS, HART AND COOLEY, METALAIRE, SHOEMAKER, BARBER-COLEMAN OR KRUEGER COMMERCIAL GRADE GRILLS AND REGISTERS.
6. AIR CONDITIONING CONTROLS: PROVIDE ELECTRONIC PROGRAMMABLE THERMOSTAT. THERMOSTAT SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING FUNCTIONS:
   A. 5 AND 2 WEEKDAY/WEEKEND PROGRAMMING DAYS WITH 4 SEPARATE TIME/TEMPERATURE SETTINGS FOR A 24-HOUR PERIOD.
   B. KEY BOARD LOCKOUT SWITCH.
   C. PROGRAMMABLE DISPLAY.
   D. 2-HOUR OVERRIDE MINIMUM.
   E. STATUS INDICATED LED'S.
   F. BATTERY BACK-UP.
   G. PROVIDE LOCKING CLEAR THERMOSTAT COVER WITH THERMOSTAT COVER WITH ACCESS HOLE FOR PROGRAM OVERRIDE. WHITE RODGERS IF92-371. MOUNT TOP OF BOX @ 48" A.F.F. MAX (WHERE SEALED, SETTINGS & ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE DONE BY SERVICE PERSONNEL ONLY).
7. THERMAL INSULATION
   A. ROOF INSULATION: R-19 WITH 22 GA. WIRE @ 16" O.C. & R-1 TOP OF PURLINS.
   B. WALLS INSULATION: R-13 KRAFT FACED. (R-5 INSULATION OVER METAL FRAMED WALLS)
   C. NON-CONCRETE FLOORS INSULATION: R-13
   D. CONCRETE FLOORS INSULATION: N/A
   E. FLAME SPREAD AND SMOKE DEVELOPMENT SHALL CONFORM TO CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE SEC. 720.
8. FACTORY-MADE AIR DUCTS
   A. FACTORY-MADE AIR DUCTS SHALL BE APPROVED FOR THE USE INTENDED OR SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF C.M.C. SECTION 601.0.
   B. EACH PORTION OF A FACTORY-MADE AIR DUCT SYSTEM SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER WITH A LABEL OR OTHER SUITABLE IDENTIFICATION INDICATING COMPLIANCE WITH C.M.C. SECTION 601.0 AND ITS CLASS DESIGNATION. THESE DUCTS SHALL BE LISTED AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THEIR LISTING AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF C.M.C. SECTION 601.0.
   C. DUCT SUPPORT FLEX DUCT TO BE SUPPORTED WITH 1-1/2" WIDE x26 GA. GALV. STRAP @ MAX 6'-0" O.C. ATTACH TO RAFTER WITH TWO #8 S.M.S. @ EACH END.
   D. SUPPLY AIR PLENUM TO BE SUPPORTED WITH 1-1/2" WIDE x26 GA. GALV. STRAPS MINIMUM 2 PER PLENUM.
   E. SUPPLY AIR BOX AND DIFFUSERS TO BE SUPPORTED WITH (2) 12 GA. HANGER WIRES TO BOX @ OPPOSITE CORNERS.
   F. SUPPLY AIR BOX AND DIFFUSERS TO BE BRACED WITH (2) 12 GA. SLACK WIRES TO BOX @ OPPOSITE CORNERS. ATTACH SUPPLY AIR DIFFUSERS TO CEILING GRID TO RESIST A LATERAL LOAD EQUAL TO THE WEIGHT OF THE DIFFUSER AND SUPPLY AIR BOX WITH TWO #8 S.M.S.
9. FIREBLOCKING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:
   A. IN CONCEALED SPACES OF STUD WALLS AND PARTITIONS, INCLUDING FURRED SPACES;
   B. AT THE CEILING AND FLOOR LEVELS;
   C. AND AT 10-FOOT (3048mm) INTERVALS BOTH VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL.
   REFERENCE 2013 CBC SECTION 718.
10. THE INTERIOR ENVIRONMENT SHALL BE ASSEMBLED WITH PRODUCTS THAT CONTRIBUTE TO A HEALTHY INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ). THE FOLLOWING SHALL COMPLY TITLE 24, PART 11 ("CAL-GREEN"):
    A. ADHESIVES, SEALANTS, CAULKS SECTION 5.504.4.1
    B. PAINTS, COATINGS SECTION 5.504.4.3
    C. AEROSOL PAINTS & COATINGS SECTION 5.504.4.3.1
    D. CARPET SYSTEMS SECTION 5.504.4.4
       A. CARPET SHALL MEET CRI'S "GREEN LABEL PLUS" PROGRAM, NSF/ANSI '140 GOLD' LEVEL, OR OTHER APPROVED TESTING PER 5.504.4.4.
    E. CARPET CUSHION OR PADSECTION 5.504.4.4.1
       A. CUSHION/PAD SHALL MEET THE CRI'S "GREEN LABEL" PROGRAM.
    F. COMPOSITE WOOD PRODUCTS SECTION 5.504.4.5
       A. ALL COMPOSITE WOODS MUST NOT EXCEED THE FORMALDEHYDE LIMITS AS SPECIFIED IN ARB'S "AIR TOXICS CONTROL MEASURE" (17 CCR 93120), OR NON-EXEMPT MATERIALS PER TABLE 5.504.4.5.
    G. RESILIENT FLOORING SYSTEMS SECTION 5.504.4.6
       A. RESILIENT FLOORING SHALL BE CERTIFIED UNDER THE "FLOORSCORE" PROGRAM BY RFCI, COMPLY WITH CA-CHPS 01350, OR OTHER APPROVED TESTING PER 5.504.4.6.

HVAC NOTES

American Modular Systems
787 Sprekels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

CEILING & MECHANICAL NOTES, SCHEDULES

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT — RAMON PATRICK CORNEJO — No. C12631 Ren. 2013-17 — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — MARK D. FRICH — No. S3390 Exp.02/31/16 — STRUCTURAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

05/19/2015

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS ELS SSS
DATE APR 08 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
ACS ELS SSS
DATE 6/22/15

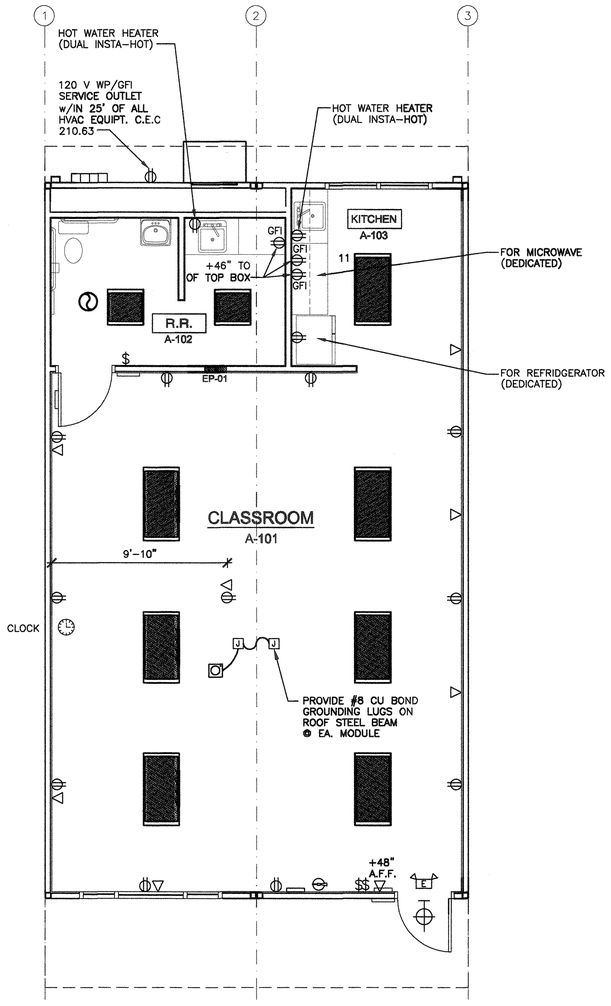
PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT - CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS
1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

M1.7



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0" | 1

NOT USED | 2

NOT USED | 3

1. F.A.: STUB-UP ALL FIRE ALARM JUNCTION BOXES TO ACCESSIBLE ATTIC SPACE WITH 1/2" MIN. GALV. THIN WALL TUBING (EMT). DO NOT CONNECT FIRE ALARM CONDUIT WITH ANY OTHER ELECTRICAL CONDUIT.
2. IF OPTIONAL DOOR OCCURS, A PULL STATION J-BOX AND EXIT SIGN ARE REQUIRED. PULL STATIONS ARE REQUIRED AT EVERY EXIT.
3. STUB OUT LOCATIONS FOR ELECTRICAL PANEL, FIRE ALARM, AND DATA BOXES SHOWN ARE DIAGRAMMATICAL ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS MAY VARY +/- SEVERAL FEET. PLEASE CONTACT AMERICAN MODULAR SYSTEMS FOR EXACT LOCATIONS. POINT OF CONNECTION WILL BE AT FACE OF BUILDING.
4. SEE TYPICAL CLASSROOM LAYOUT FOR LOCATIONS OF ALL DEVICES. FIXTURE MOUNTING SHALL COMPLY WITH CALIFORNIA SEISMIC REGULATIONS.
5. THE LIGHTS FOR EACH ROOM OVER 250' SQ FT SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY ULTRASONIC OCCUPANCY SENSOR--WATT STOPPER W-500A, W-1000A, OR W-2000A (OR EQUAL) BASED ON THE ROOM SIZE, IN CONJUNCTION WITH BI-LEVEL SWITCHING.

NOTES

A. THE PROJECT ARCHITECT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PLACEMENT OF HEAT, SMOKE DETECTORS, EVACS AND PULL STATIONS AND COMPLETE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM WHEN THE SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT IS REQUIRED TO MEET THE PROVISIONS OF SB 575 & CBC 907.2.3.

B. AT ANY SPACE REQUIRING 2 OR MORE EXITS PROVIDE EXIT SIGNS (CBC 1011) AND EMERGENCY EXIT ILLUMINATION (CBC 1006).

C. ANY MONITORING EQUIPMENT OR ASSOCIATED SENSORS ARE SITE SPECIFIC AND ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THIS BASE PC.

D. LIGHTING FIXTURES MAY BE INSTALLED ROTATED 90° FROM SHOWN TO MATCH T-BAR GRID LAYOUT.

GENERAL NOTES

- INCANDESCENT WALL MOUNTED INTERIOR LIGHT FIXTURE
- UNCONTROLLED-DUPLEX WALL CONVENIENCE OUTLET – MOUNT @ +18" A.F.F. TO CENTERLINE – U.O.N.
- CONTROLLED-DUPLEX WALL CONVENIENCE OUTLET – MOUNT @ +18" A.F.F. TO CENTERLINE – U.O.N. TO BE CONTROLLED BY OCCUPANCY SENSOR.
- COMBO-DUPLEX WALL CONVENIENCE OUTLET – MOUNT @ +18" A.F.F. TO CENTERLINE – U.O.N.
- FOURPLEX WALL OUTLET – MOUNT @ +18" A.F.F. TO CENTER LINE – U.O.N.
- W.P. GFCI — WEATHER PROOF GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPT OUTLET – MOUNT @ 18" A.F.F. TO CENTERLINE – U.O.N.
- GFCI — GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPT OUTLET – MOUNT @ 18" A.F.F. TO CENTERLINE – U.O.N.
- $S — SINGLE POLE SOLA TUBE SWITCH – MOUNT @ +48" A.F.F. MAX TO TOP OF BOX.
- $ — CONTROLLED-SINGLE POLE LIGHT SWITCHES – MOUNT @ +48" A.F.F. MAX TO TOP OF BOX – HUBBELL PREMIUM, BRYANT HEAVY DUTY, OR LEVITON SPECIFICATIONS GRADE.
- J — ELECTRICAL CROSSOVER – J-BOXES – ABOVE CEILING – #1-4"X1", #22 4"X2"
- CLOCK / SPEAKER COMBO – MOUNT @ +90" A.F.F. TO CENTERLINE – U.O.N. – DEVICE BY OTHERS
- $a — SWITCH SUBSCRIPTS – a=DEVICE CONTROLLED.
- J — JUNCTION BOX – SIZE / LOCATION A.F.F. / TYPE AS NOTED
- S — SPEAKER – OUTLET ONLY – 4" SQ. BOX WITH SINGLE DEVICE RING AND COVER – MOUNT @ +84" A.F.F. TO CENTERLINE – DEVICE BY OTHERS
- DATA / COMMUNICATION – OUTLET ONLY – 4" SQ BOX w/ SINGLE DEVICE RING AND COVER – MOUNT @ +18" A.F.F. TO CENTERLINE, U.O.N., AND PROVIDE A 3/4" CONDUIT / STUBBED ABOVE CEILING – DEVICE BY OTHERS
- INTERCOM / TELEPHONE – OUTLET ONLY – 4" SQ. BOX WITH SINGLE DEVICE RING AND COVER – MOUNT TOP OF BOX @ +48" A.F.F. U.O.N. AND PROVIDE A 3/4" CONDUIT / STUBBED ABOVE CEILING – DEVICE BY OTHERS
- M — MOTION SENSOR OUTLET – PROVIDE (1) 4" SQ. BOX w/ SINGLE DEVICE RING AND COVER AND ONE 3/4" CONDUIT / STUBBED ABOVE CEILING
- S — SECURITY / INTRUSION KEY PAD – OUTLET ONLY – 4" SQ. BOX W/ SINGLE DEVICE RING AND COVER, MOUNT TOP OF BOX @ +48" A.F.F., AND ONE 3/4" CONDUIT / STUBBED ABOVE CEILING – DEVICE BY OTHERS
- DC — DOOR CONTACT – PROVIDE (1) EMPTY 1/2" DIA EMT THROUGH DOOR HEADER – STUBBED ABOVE CEILING – DEVICE BY OTHERS
- CATV — CATV OUTLET – OUTLET ONLY – PROVIDE (1) 4" SQ. BOX WITH SINGLE DEVICE RING AND COVER – (1) 3/4" DIA CONDUIT – STUBBED ABOVE CEILING – DEVICES BY OTHERS
- F — FIRE ALARM PULL STATION – OUTLET ONLY – PROVIDE (1) 4" SQ. BOX WITH SINGLE DEVICE RING AND COVER – TOP OF OPERATING HANDLE MOUNTED BETWEEN +42" TO +48" A.F.F. – DEVICE BY OTHERS
- FIRE ALARM HORN – OUTLET ONLY – 4" SQ. SINGLE GANG J-BOX WITH BLANK WEATHERPROOF COVER – MOUNTED +90" A.F.F. TO CENTERLINE – DEVICE BY OTHERS
- VISUAL FIRE ALARM ALARM – OUTLET ONLY – 4" SQ. BOX WITH SINGLE DEVICE RING AND COVER – MOUNT SO THAT LENS IS BETWEEN 80"-96" A.F.F. (CEILING MOUNT PER NFPA72 TABLE 6-4.4.1(b)) DEVICE BY OTHERS.
- M — MINI HORN BOX – OUTLET ONLY – SINGLE DEVICE RING AND COVER – MOUNTED +80" A.F.F. TO CENTERLINE BUT NO GREATER THAN +96" – DEVICE BY OTHERS
- T — THERMOSTAT – TOP OF BOX MOUNTED @ +48" A.F.F.
- ULTRASONIC OCCUPANCY SENSOR – MOUNTED TO FINISH CEILING
- ELECTRICAL PANEL – MOUNTED FLUSH WITH WALL FINISH U.O.N.
- 2'x4' LED DROP IN FIXTURE, MODEL: LITHONIA VTLED 4000K SP41 – 40 WATTS MAX (60 WATTS ALLOWABLE AT CZN 16) OR EQUAL
- 24 HOUR EMERGENCY LIGHTING WITH BATTERY BACK-UP – WHERE TWO OR MORE EXITS ARE REQUIRED
- E — EMERGENCY EXIT LIGHT – WHERE TWO OR MORE EXITS ARE REQUIRED OPTIONAL
- INCANDESCENT EXTERIOR LIGHT FIXTURE @ EACH DOOR

ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS

AMS American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' BUILDING

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SANTA CLARA COUNTY OF EDUCATION
SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY

SHEET TITLE

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL PLAN

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT RANDALL PATRICK CANNADY No. C12631 Ren. 08-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS
DATE

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

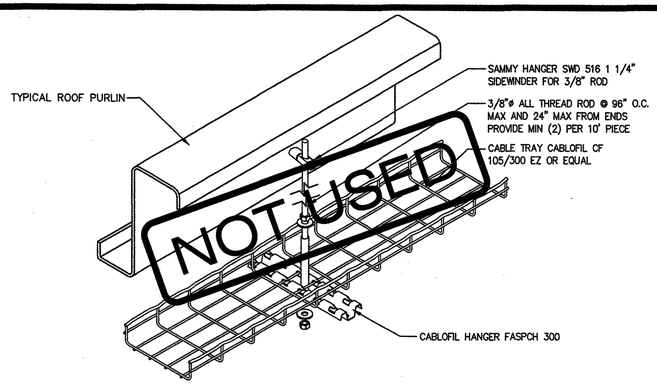
BASED ON PC# 02-113876
PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS
1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY: AB
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE: 10/12/15

SHEET NUMBER

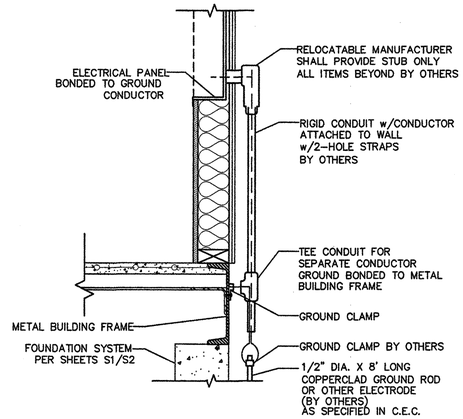
E1.0



CABLE TRAY DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S. | 1

NOT USED | 2



SIZE OF CONDUCTORS SHALL COMPLY W/CEC.A
BOND SEPARATE CONDUCTORS FROM GROUND ROD TO ELECTRICAL PANEL & METAL BUILDING FRAME (CEC).
IN ADDITION TO THE DETAIL SHOWN ABOVE, BOND THE ELECTRICAL GROUND TO METAL WATER PIPE EMBEDDED AT LEAST 10' INTO THE SOIL IF AVAILABLE (CEC).
ELECTRICAL BOND MODULES TOGETHER W/#8 CU @ MODLINE. BY MANUFACTURER. CHECK RESISTANCE TO GROUND. IF RESISTANCE EXCEEDS 25 OHMS, INSTALL ADDITIONAL GROUND RODS (CEC) AS REQUIRED. GROUNDING DETAIL PER DSA IR E-1.
INSPECTOR TO WITNESS GROUNDING TEST.

GROUNDING DETAIL

SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1'-0" | 3

PANEL: A / S/N:	PHASE: SINGLE			VOLTS: 120/240		BUSS: 150 AMP			MAIN: 150				LOCATION: INTERIOR		FEED: BOTTOM				MOUNTING: SURFACE
OBJECT DESCRIPTION	WATTS PER	NO. OF	LCL	WATTS A	WATTS B	BRK	POLE	WIRE SIZE	CKT NO	LEG A/B	CKT NO	WIRE SIZE	POLE	BRK	WATTS A	WATTS B	LCL	NO OF	WATTS PER	OBJECT DESCRIPTION
3.5 TON A/C	6160	1	x	6160		70	2	#6	1	X	2	#12	1	20	1500			1	1500	MICROWAVE
3.5 TON A/C	6160	/	x		6160	/	/	#6	3		4	#12	1	20		1500	x	1	1500	REFRIDGERATOR
INT GFCI	180	2		360		30	2	#6	5	X	6	#12	2	20	1500			1	1500	INSTA-HOT
EXT GFCI	180	1			180	/	/	#6	7		8	#12	/	/		1500		/	1500	INSTA-HOT
INT 2x2 LIGHTS	39	2	x	78		20	1	#12	9	X	10	#12	1	20	540			3	180	RECEPTS
INT 2x4 LIGHTS	45	7	x		315	20	1	#12	11		12	#12	1	20		720		4	180	RECEPTS
EXT LIGHT	30	1		30		20	1	#12	13	X	14	#12	1	20	720			4	180	RECEPTS
EXT LIGHT	11	1			11	20	1	#12	15		16	#12	1	20		144		1	144	EXHAUST FAN
INSTA-HOT	4000	1		4000					17	X	18				0					
INSTA-HOT	4000	/			4000				19		20					0				
				0					21	X	22				0					
					0				23		24					0				
				0					25	X	26				0					
					0				27		28					0				
				0					29	X	30				0					
					0				31		32					0				
				0					33	X	34				0					
					0				35		36					0				
				0					37	X	38				0					
					0				39		40					0				
				0					41	X	42				0					
LEG TOTALS				10628	10666										4260	3864	LEG TOTALS			
LCL=3553.25+29418=32971.25																				
TOTAL WATTS=32971.25						LEG BALANCE = 1.2%												TOTAL AMPS: 137.38		

* NOTE:
FIRE ALARM DEDICATED CIRCUIT SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH A RED MARKED DISCONNECT WITH LOCK-ON CAPABILITY (NFPA 72 10.6.5.2)

LOAD PANEL LAYOUT

FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

1. THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SHALL CONFORM TO THE CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE, CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE AND THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE.
2. INSTALLATION OF THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SHALL NOT BE STARTED UNTIL DETAILED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, INCLUDING CALIFORNIA STATE FIRE MARSHAL LISTINGS FOR EACH COMPONENT OF THE SYSTEM HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY DSA.
3. UPON COMPLETION OF THE INSTALLATION OF THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM, A SATISFACTORY TEST OF THE ENTIRE SYSTEM SHALL BE MADE IN THE PRESENCE OF THE ENFORCING AGENCY.
4. JUNCTION BOXES – GALVANIZED SHEET METAL, SQUARE OR RECTANGULAR WITH BLANK COVERS. LOCATE ONE BOX AT REAR OF BUILDING NEAR MAIN ELECTRICAL PANEL @ +18" ABOVE FINISH FLOOR FOR FUTURE CONNECTION.
5. COVERS– INSTALL GASKETED, METAL, WATERPROOF, FINISH COVERS AT EXTERIOR LOCATIONS. INSTALL FINISH COVERS AT INTERIOR LOCATIONS.
6. THE AUTOMATIC ALARM SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALL, TESTED, AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE FIRE MARSHALL'S REGULATIONS (CBC SEC. 907.2.3) AND THE 2013 EDITION OF NFPA 72.
7. THE LOCATION OF AUTOMATIC DETECTORS, MANUAL STATIONS AND OTHER FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT AND DEVICES, AS SHOWN ON PLAN, ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY AND DO NOT CONSTITUTE SHOP DRAWINGS WHICH ARE REQUIRED FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL
8. ALARM–INDICATING DEVICES OF A FIRE ALARM SYSTEM INTENDED TO ALERT ALL OCCUPANTS SHALL CAUSE A LEVEL OF AUDIBILITY OF NOT LESS THAN 15 dBA ABOVE THE AVERAGE AMBIENT NOISE LEVELS OR 5dBA ABOVE THE MAXIMUM SOUND LEVEL HAVING A DURATION OF 60 SECONDS WHICH–EVER IS GREATER, MEASURED 5' ABOVE THE FLOOR. AMBIENT NOISE LEVELS MEANS THE LEVEL WHICH CAN NORMALLY BE EXPECTED WHEN THE FACILITY, BUILDING, ROOM, OR AREA IS FUNCTIONING UNDER NORMAL OPERATING OR WORKING CONDITIONS (NFPA 72, SEC. 18.4.1)
9. THE ALARM SYSTEM SHALL ACTIVATE A MEANS OF WARNING THE HEARING IMPAIRED. FLASHING VISUAL WARNINGS SHALL HAVE A FLASH RATE NOT EXCEEDING TWO FLASHES PER SECOND (2 HZ) NOR BE LESS THAN ONE FLASH EVERY SECOND (1 HZ). STROBE SIGNALING DEVICES FOR THE HEARING IMPAIRED SHALL BE STATE FIRE MARSHALL APPROVED AND LISTED (NFPA 72, SEC. 18.5.3)
10. AUTOMATIC FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SHALL TRANSMIT THE ALARM, SUPERVISORY AND TROUBLE SIGNALS TO AN APPROVED SUPERVISING STATION AS REQUIRED BY NFPA 72 CHAPTER 26 AS AMENDED BY ARTICLE 91. THE SUPERVISING STATION SHALL BE LISTED AS EITHER UUFX OR UUJS BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORY OR SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF FACTORY MUTUAL RESEARCH APPROVAL STANDARD 3011. SUPERVISION OF SYSTEM AND LEASED TELEPHONE LINES SHALL BY ARRANGED BY OWNER. IF TESTING RESULTS DETERMINE FIRE ALARM AUDIBILITY DOES NOT MEET 10db OVER AMBIENT NOISE LEVELS, ADDITIONAL FIRE ALARM SIGNALING DEVICES MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE ENFORCING AGENCY.

GENERAL NOTES

1. GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR SIZED PER CEC.
2. PROVIDE BONDS TO BLDG. STEEL & PANEL (#8 CU)
3. PANEL TO LISTED FOR USE AS SERVICE EQUIPMENT.

FIXTURE NOTES:

1. ALL FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL HAVE ENERGY SAVING LAMPS AND BALLASTS.
2. LUMINATES/BALLASTS SHALL BE CERTIFIED PER CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE, TITLE 24.
3. FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE TYPE "A" SHALL BE CONTROLLED TO PROVIDE TWO LEVELS OF LIGHTING. SWITCH (SA) SHALL CONTROL THE TWO OUTER LAMPS AND SWITCH (SB) SHALL CONTROL THE TWO INNER LAMPS. ELECTRICAL
   1. ELECTRICAL SERVICE DROP AND CONNECTIONS SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
   2. MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE STUB–OUT FROM BACK OF ELECTRICAL PANEL THROUGH THE EXTERIOR WALL OR TO BELOW FLOOR FOR RECEIVING EITHER UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD SERVICE & FITTING FOR GROUNDING CABLE.
   3. ELECTRICAL PANEL BOARD SHALL BE RECESS MOUNTED INSIDE THE BUILDING. SIZED TO ACCOMMODATE ALL CONNECTED LOADS INCLUDING SPACES AS SHOWN. OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES IN THE PANEL BOARDS HAVE ADEQUATE SHORT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTING CAPACITY. ALL BUSES INCLUDING BUS SHALL BE COPPER OR ALUMINUM.
   4. 2X4 FLUORESCENT FIXTURES SHALL BE STEEL FRAME, LENS SHALL BE HINGED AND LOCKED IN PLACE BY TWO LOCKING DEVICES. THE LENS DIFFUSERS SHALL BE KHS, INC. #KSH–2, CAROLITE, INC. #C–12 OR PLASKOLITE, INC. #PL21A. MINIMUM LENS THICKNESS SHALL BE .125 INCH.
   5. FLUORESCENT BALLAST SHALL BE ENERGY SAVER WHILE MAINTAINING FULL LIGHT OUTPUT, CLASS "P" EQUIPPED WITH THERMAL PROTECTORS, GUARANTEED AGAINST FAILURE FOR (2) YEARS AND BE REPLACED FROM INSIDE THE FIXTURE.
   6. CLOCK – 12" DIAL CLOCK ON CLOCK OUTLET.
      A) CLOCK SHALL BE GENERAL ELECTRIC MODEL 2912 129V 60 CYCLE
      B) CLOCK OUTLET SHALL BE BRYANT #2828 OR EQUAL WITH SEPARABLE HANGING CLIP & APP'D RECEPT. THE H.V.A.C. UNIT FEEDER CIRCUIT – PANEL CIRCUIT BREAKER, FEEDER WIRE, UNIT DISCONNECT AND FUSES (WHERE USED) – IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE NAME PLATE DATA AT THE TIME OF MANUFACTURE. H.V.A.C. UNITS HAVING KVA RATINGS LARGER THAN THAT INDICATED ON THIS PANEL SCHEDULE WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO BE INSTALLED ON THIS BUILDING. IF 60 DEGREES
      C. WIRE IS TO BE USED IN THIS INSTALLATION, CALCULATIONS DEMONSTRATING AMPACITY BE PROVIDED ON THE DRAWING.

GENERAL NOTES

AMS
American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave.Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE–CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL NOTES PANEL LAYOUT DETAILS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

REGISTERED ARCHITECT MICHAEL PATRICK CAMPION No. C12631 Ren. 3-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS FLS SSS
DATE APR 08 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
AC FLS SSS
DATE 6/22/15

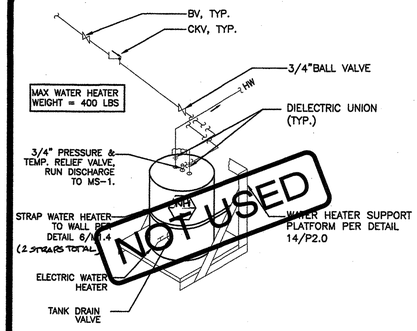
PRE–CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT – CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS
1
2
3
4

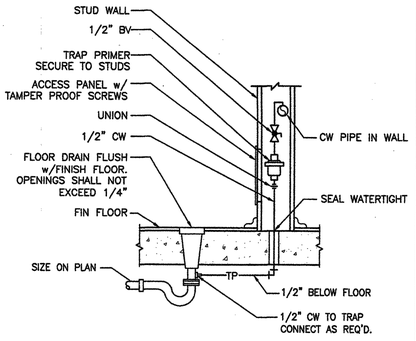
DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

SHEET NUMBER

E1.2

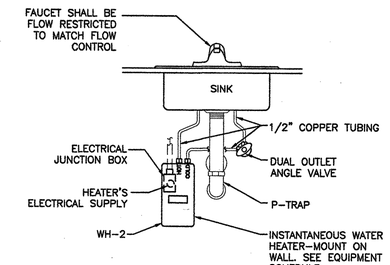


WATER HEATER SUPPORT DETAIL — SCALE : 3"=1'-0" — 1



TRAP PRIMER DETAIL — SCALE : 3"=1'-0" — 2

NOTE:
INSULATE HOT WATER SUPPLY AND DRAIN PIPING AT ACCESSIBLE LAVATORIES WITH "TRUEBRO® LAV GUARD 2" OR "TRUEBRO® SOFT GUARD PLUS" SHIELDS



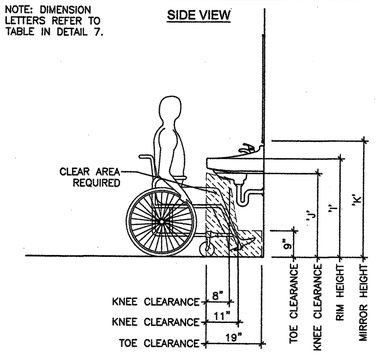
INSTANT WATER HEATER DETAIL — SCALE : 3"=1'-0" — 3

HEIGHTS FOR ACCESSIBLE FEATURES IN TOILET FACILITIES

	FIXTURE & MEASUREMENT POINT	AGES 3-4	AGES 5-8	AGES 9-12	AGES 13 -ADULT	NOTES
A	TOILET, CENTERLINE FROM FACE OF WALL	12" SUGGESTED	12" TO 15" SUGGESTED	15" TO 16" SUGGESTED	17" MIN. TO 18" MAX.	
B	TOILET, TOP OF SEAT HEIGHT	11" TO 12" SUGGESTED	12" TO 15" SUGGESTED	15" TO 17" SUGGESTED	17" MIN. TO 19" MAX.	
C	TOILET, TOP OF FLUSH CONTROLS	36" MAX.	36" MAX.	36" MAX.	44" MAX.	FLUSH CONTROLS SHALL BE LOCATED ON OPEN SIDE OF TOILET.
D	GRAB BAR, TOP OF BAR	18" TO 20" SUGGESTED	20" TO 25" SUGGESTED	25" TO 27" SUGGESTED	33" MIN. TO 36" MAX.	
E	TOILET PAPER DISPENSER, HEIGHT TO OUTLET	14" SUGGESTED	14" TO 17" SUGGESTED	17" TO 19" SUGGESTED	19" MIN.	CENTERLINE OF DISPENSER OUTLET SHALL BE BETWEEN 7" TO 9" IN FRONT OF THE TOILET. OUTLET OF DISPENSER MUST BE BELOW GRAB BAR. DISPENSER (INCLUDING FULL TOILET PAPER ROLL) MUST NOT ENCROACH INTO REQ'D GRAB BAR CLEARANCE.
F	TOILET SEAT COVER, HEIGHT TO TOP OF OUTLET	24" TO 32" SUGGESTED	30" TO 32" SUGGESTED	32" TO 36" SUGGESTED	40" MAX.	
G	URINAL, LIP HEIGHT	12" TO 13" SUGGESTED	13" TO 15" SUGGESTED	15" TO 17" SUGGESTED	17" MAX.	
H	URINAL, HEIGHT OF FLUSH HANDLE	36" MAX.	36" MAX.	36" MAX.	44" MAX.	
I	LAVATORY, HEIGHT TO HIGHEST POINT AT FRONT OF LAV. OR COUNTER	24" TO 28" SUGGESTED	31" MAX.	31" MAX.	34" MAX.	
J	LAVATORY, VERTICAL KNEE CLEARANCE		24" MIN.	24" MIN.	29"-27" OVER THE 8" DEPTH SHOWN	
K	MIRROR (ABOVE LAVATORY OR COUNTERTOP), LOWEST POINT OF REFLECTIVE SURFACE	24" TO 32" SUGGESTED	30" TO 32" SUGGESTED	32" TO 36" SUGGESTED	40" MAX.	MIRROR NOT LOCATED ABOVE LAVATORY OR COUNTERTOP SHALL BE MOUNTED SO THAT LOWEST EDGE OF REFLECTING SURFACE IS 35" MAX. ABOVE FINISH FLOOR.
L	DISPENSERS, DRYERS, HEIGHT TO TOP OF OUTLET, HANDLE OR OPERATING MECHANISM (WHICHEVER IS HIGHEST)	24" TO 32" SUGGESTED	30" TO 32" SUGGESTED	32" TO 36" SUGGESTED	40" MAX	
M	LO DRINKING FOUNTAIN, HEIGHT TO BUBBLER	24" TO 30" SUGGESTED	30" TO 32" SUGGESTED	32" TO 36" SUGGESTED	36" MAX.	
N	HI DRINKING FOUNTAIN, HEIGHT TO BUBBLER				38" MIN. TO 43" MAX.	

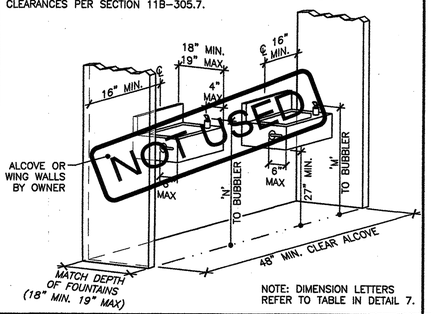
NOTES:
1. THIS TABLE AND RELATED DIAGRAMS ILLUSTRATE THE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS OF CALIF. TITLE 24 (2013 C.B.C. SECTION 11B-601) AND IS SHOWN HERE ONLY AS AN AID FOR CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION.
2. ACCESSORIES ARE NOT IN MANUFACTURER'S SCOPE OF WORK.
3. DIMENSIONS GIVEN ARE FROM FINISH FLOOR, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. NOT ALL ITEMS LISTED MAY OCCUR IN THE PROJECT.

NOTE: DIMENSION LETTERS REFER TO TABLE IN DETAIL 7.



LAVATORY CLEARANCES — SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0" — 4

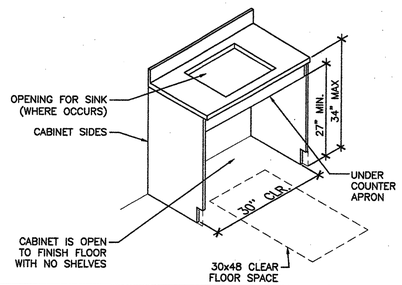
NOTE:
ALL DRINKING FOUNTAINS SHALL BE LOCATED COMPLETELY WITHIN ALCOVES, BETWEEN WING WALLS, OR OTHERWISE POSITIONED SO AS NOT TO ENCROACH INTO PEDESTRIAN WAYS (PER C.B.C. SECTION 11B-602.9), AND SHALL BE APPROACHABLE PER SECTION 11B-305.6 AND HAVE MANEUVERING CLEARANCES PER SECTION 11B-305.7.



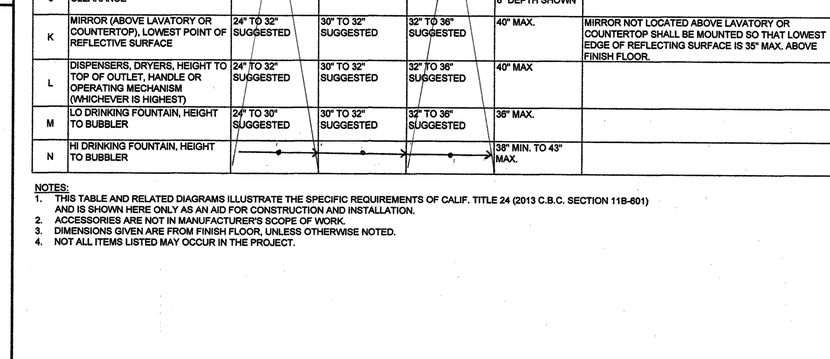
NOTE: DIMENSION LETTERS REFER TO TABLE IN DETAIL 7.

HI-LO DRINKING FOUNTAIN — N.T.S. — 5

NOTES:
1. MODIFY BASE AS SHOWN FOR ADULT WHEELCHAIR ACCESS.
2. CABINET IS FOR ADULT USE ONLY.
3. ALL EXTERIOR SURFACES TO BE PLASTIC LAMINATE.
4. CABINET DOORS ARE NOT ALLOWED @ SINKS.



ACCESSIBLE CABINET ELEVATION — N.T.S. — 6



NOTE: DIMENSION LETTERS REFER TO TABLE IN DETAIL 7.

ACCESSIBLE TOILET AND ACCESSORIES — SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0" — 11

NOTE: DIMENSION LETTERS REFER TO TABLE IN DETAIL 7.

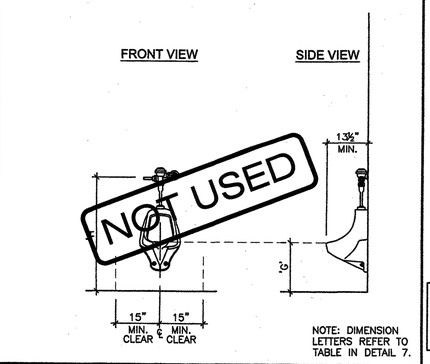
LAVATORY & ACCESSORIES — SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0" — 12

1. DWV PIPING SHALL BE ABS PLASTIC
2. COLD WATER SUPPLY SHALL BE TYPE L COPPER
3. MIN SLOPE 1/4" PER FOOT MAY SLOPE 4" CI AT 1/8" PER FOOT VENTS SHALL TERMINATE NOT LESS THAN 10 FEET FROM OR AT LEAST 3 FT. ABOVE ANY WINDOW, DOOR, AIR INTAKE OR VENT SHAFT, NOR LESS THAN 3FT. IN EVERY DIRECTION FROM ANY LOT LINE; ALLEY AND STREET EXCEPTED; EXTEND 6" ABOVE THE ROOF

GENERAL NOTES

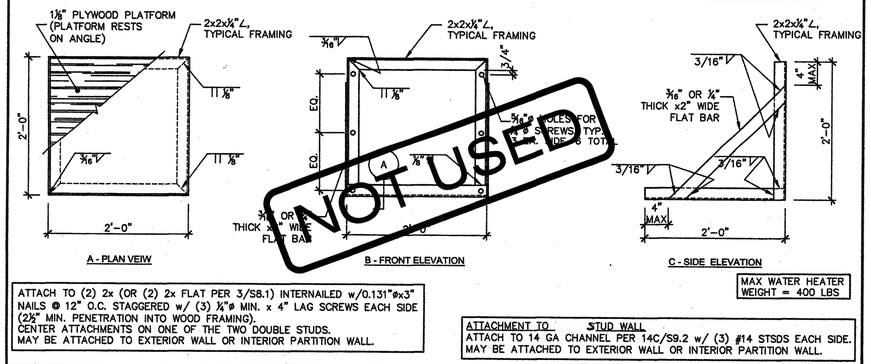
NOT USED — 8

NOT USED — 9



NOTE: DIMENSION LETTERS REFER TO TABLE IN DETAIL 7.

ACCESSIBLE URINAL — SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0" — 13



ATTACH TO (2) 2x (OR (2) 2x FLAT PER 3/S8.1) INTERNAILED w/0.131"ø x3" NAILS @ 12" O.C. STAGGERED w/ (3) ¼"ø MIN. x 4" LAG SCREWS EACH SIDE (2½" MIN. PENETRATION INTO WOOD FRAMING). CENTER ATTACHMENTS ON ONE OF THE TWO DOUBLE STUDS. MAY BE ATTACHED TO EXTERIOR WALL OR INTERIOR PARTITION WALL.

MAX WATER HEATER WEIGHT = 400 LBS

ATTACHMENT TO STUD WALL
ATTACH TO 14 GA CHANNEL PER 14C/S9.2 w/ (3) #14 STSDS EACH SIDE. MAY BE ATTACHED TO EXTERIOR WALL OR INTERIOR PARTITION WALL.

WATER HEATER PLATFORM DETAIL — SCALE: 1" = 1'-0" — 14

NOT USED — 14

American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' THRU 120' x 40' BUILDINGS

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SHEET TITLE

PLUMBING DETAILS AND ACCESSIBLE DETAILS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT — GARY PATRICK GAVIGAN — No. C12631 Ren. 03-31-17 — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS
DATE APR 20 2015

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
CA. DEPT. OF GENERAL SERVICES
PC 02-113876
ACS
DATE 6/22/15

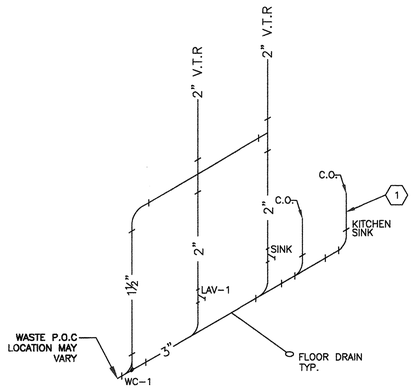
PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT - CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS
1
2
3
4

DRAWN BY:
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE:

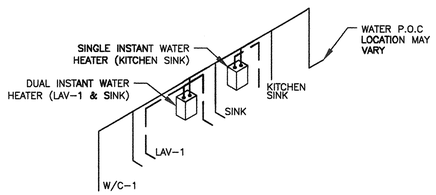
SHEET NUMBER

P2.0



WASTE ISOMETRIC

SINGLE TOILET OPTION SCALE: NTS



WATER SUPPLY ISOMETRIC

SINGLE TOILET OPTION SCALE: NTS

MARK	FIXTURE*	TYPE AT KINDERGARTEN	TYPE AT ELEMENTARY	TYPE AT ADULT	REMARKS
WC 2	WATER CLOSET	FLOOR MOUNT TANK TYPE AMERICAN STANDARD #3128.001 FOR BOWL #4019.228 FOR TANK	FLOOR MOUNT TANK TYPE KOHLER "HIGHLINE" MODEL K-3999 OR EQUAL	FLOOR MOUNT TANK TYPE KOHLER "HIGHLINE" MODEL K-3999 OR EQUAL	LOCATE AS SPECIFIED ON FLOOR PLANS. MOUNT ACCESSIBLE FIXTURES PER SCHEDULE 7/P2.0
L 1	LAVATORY	AMERICAN STANDARD MODEL LUCERNE 0356.421 OR EQUAL	——	——	AMERICAN STANDARD SINGLE CONTROL LAVATORY FAUCET MODEL 2175.205 w/ CHICAGO FAUCET NON-AERATING SPRAY @ 0.50 G/MIN, MODEL #E2605JKABCP OR EQUAL. MOUNT AS SPECIFIED IN FLOOR PLANS. MOUNT ACCESSIBLE FIXTURES PER SCHEDULE 7/P2.0
M 1	MIRROR	WALL MOUNT TYPE BRADLEY MODEL 781-1830 OR EQUAL	——	——	MOUNT AS SPECIFIED IN FLOOR PLANS. MOUNT ACCESSIBLE MIRROR PER SCHEDULE 7/P2.0
GB 1 GB 2	36" GRAB BARS 42" GRAB BARS	WALL MOUNT TYPE CREATIVE SPECIALTIES INTERNATIONAL MODEL R7436 (1 1/4" EXPOSED SCREW 36" & 42") OR EQUAL	——	——	18 GA. 304 STAINLESS STEEL SATIN FINISH MOUNT AS SPECIFIED IN FLOOR PLANS AND PER SCHEDULE 7/P2.0. (STRUCTURAL STRENGTH OF GRAB BARS 250# MIN.)
WH 2	INSTA-HOT WATER HEATER	CHRONOMITE INSTA-HOT	——	——	
CS 1	CLASSROOM SINK	TEKA SINGLE BOWL SINK MODEL #256-413 OR EQUAL	——	——	LOCATE AS SPECIFIED ON FLOOR PLANS. MOUNT ACCESSIBLE FIXTURES PER SCHEDULE 7/P2.0

*ALL WATER FIXTURES MUST MEET REQUIREMENTS OF CAL-GREEN TITLE 24, PART 11, SECTION 5.303.3 "WATER CONSERVING PLUMBING FIXTURES & SETTINGS".

KEY NOTES

1. 4" CLEAN OUT
2. VENT 90
3. VENT CROSS
4. 4" QUARTER BEND
5. SMITH#0600 CARRIER
6. 2" SANITARY TAP TEE
7. 4x4x2 COMBINATION WYE 1/8 BEND
8. 2x2x1 1/2 SANITARY TEE
9. 4" DOUBLE COMBINATION
10. 2"x18" LONG CU AIR CHAMBER
11. 1" CW STUB AT WATER CLOSETS
12. 3/4" CW STUB AT URINALS
13. 1/2 CW STUB AT LAVATORIES

AMS American Modular Systems
787 Spreckels Ave. Manteca, CA 95336
Phone (209) 825-1921 - Fax (209) 825-7018
americanmodular.com

PRE-CHECKED SET NAME

24' x 40' BUILDING

SITE SPECIFIC PROJECT NAME

SANTA CLARA COUNTY OF EDUCATION
SANTA TERESA ELEMENTARY

SHEET TITLE

PLUMBING ISOMETRIC DRAWINGS

MANUFACTURER PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD ON PC

LICENSED ARCHITECT DAMON PATRICK CAVANAGH No. C12631 Ren. 03-31-17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PROJECT SPECIFIC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS FLS SSS
DATE APR 08 2016

ORIGINAL PC STATE AGENCY APPROVAL

BASED ON PC# 02-113876
PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT - CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REVISIONS

DRAWN BY:	AB
SCALE:	AS NOTED
DATE:	10/12/15

SHEET NUMBER

P3.0

02-113876 - 24' x 40' - 1200' x 40' ENCODED STEEL - DATED 3/2/2016 4:53 PM PLOTTED: 3/4/2016

DSA DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

DSA-103 rev 12/20/13

Statement of Structural Tests & Special Inspections - 2013 CBC

INCREMENT # | DSA File No.: / Application No.: | Date Submitted: | Revised: | Revised:

School Name | District

IMPORTANT: This form is only a summary list of structural tests and special inspections required for the project. The actual tests and inspections must be performed as detailed on the DSA approved documents. The project inspector is responsible for providing inspection of all facets of construction, including but not limited to, special inspections not listed on this form such as structural wood framing, high-load wood diaphragms, cold-formed steel framing, anchorage of non-structural components, etc., per Title 24, Part 2, Chapter 17A. **NOTE**: This form is also available for projects submitted for review under the 2007 and 2010 CBC.

INSTRUCTIONS: Click a plus sign (+) before any category or subcategory to reveal additional tests and special inspections. An "X" before a listed test or inspection indicates it is a mandatory requirement. A shaded box indicates a test or special inspection that may be required, depending on the scope of the construction and other issues. A shaded box can be clicked indicating your selection of that test. **Note:** A minus (-) on a category or subcategory heading indicates that it can be collapsed. However, any selections you may have made will be cleared. Click on the "COMPILE" button to show only the tests finally selected. **For more information on use of this form, see DSA-103.INSTR.**

Note: References are to the 2013 edition of the California Building Code (CBC) unless otherwise noted.

REQUIRED	TEST OR SPECIAL INSPECTION	TYPE[1]	PERFORMED BY[2]	CODE REFERENCE AND NOTES
+	**SOILS**			
+	**CONCRETE**			Table 1705A.3
+	**MASONRY**			TMS 402-11/ACI 530-11/ASCE 5-11 Table 1.19.3
-	**STEEL**			Table 1705A.2.1
-	**17. STRUCTURAL STEEL AND COLD-FORMED STEEL USED FOR STRUCTURAL PURPOSES**			
	Material Verification:			
X	a. Verify that all materials are appropriately marked and that: • Mill certificates indicate material properties that comply with requirements, • Material sizes, types and grades comply with requirements.	Periodic	*	* By special inspector when performed off-site; by project inspector for steel shipped directly to project site without welding or fabrication.
X	b. Test unidentified materials	Test	Lab	2203A.1 (2203.1*). ASTM A370.
	Inspection:			
X	d. Verify member locations, bracing and all details constructed in the field.	Continuous	PI	
X	e. Verify stiffener locations, connection tab locations and all construction details fabricated in the shop.	Periodic	SI	
-	**19. WELDING:**			DSA IR 17-3, AWS D1.1 and AWS D1.8 (AWS D1.3 for cold formed steel).
	Verification of Materials, Equipment, Welders, etc:			
X	a. Verify weld filler material identification markings per AWS designation listed on the DSA approved documents and the WPS.	Periodic	SI	
X	b. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certificate of compliance.	Periodic	SI	
X	c. Verify WPS, welder qualifications and equipment.	Periodic	SI	DSA IR 17-3.
	19.1 SHOP WELDING:			
X	b. Inspect single-pass fillet welds ≤ 5/16"	Periodic	SI	Per AISC 360 (and AISC 341 as applicable). DSA IR 17-3.
X	c. Inspect welding of stairs and railing systems.	Periodic	SI	1705A.2.2.1 Per AISC 360 (and AISC 341 as applicable). DSA IR 17-3.
+	**WOOD**			
+	**OTHER**			

1. Shop Welding Inspection: Special Inspection Verified Report - Form DSA-292

KEY to Columns

1 Type -	2 Performed By -
Continuous – Indicates that a continuous special inspection is required	**GE** – Indicates that the special inspection is to be performed by a registered geotechnical engineer or his or her authorized representative
Periodic – Indicates that a periodic special inspection is required	**Lab** – Indicates that the test or inspection is to be performed by a testing laboratory accepted in the DSA laboratory Evaluation and Acceptance (LEA) Program. See section 4-335, 2013 CCR Title 24, Part 1.
Test – Indicates that a test is required	**PI** – Indicates that the special inspection is to be performed by the project inspector
	SI – Indicates that the special inspection is to be performed by a special inspector

COMPILE PRINT

Name of Architect or Engineer in general responsible charge

Name of Structural Engineer (When structural design has been delegated)

Signature of Architect or Structural Engineer date

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APP. #
AC. N/A F/LS N/A SS
DATE

DSA-103
(rev 12-20-13)

+ In the CODE REFERENCE AND NOTES column, it indicates DSA-SS/CC sections that may be used by community colleges, per 2013 CBC Sec. 1.9.2.2.

"CONSTRUCTION OF" AND "STOCKPILE OF" EXAMPLE DSA 103 FORM (DSA 103 FORM NOT REQUIRED FOR RELOCATION OF CERTIFIED RAMP & LANDING).

THE EXAMPLE FORM DSA-103 SHOWN ON THIS SHEET IS FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY TO ASSIST IN THE COMPLETION OF FUTURE PROJECT-SPECIFIC FORM DSA-103'S. A FORM DSA-103 IS TO BE COMPLETED FOR EACH APPLICATION THAT THIS PC IS BEING INCORPORATED INTO AND THE EXAMPLE FORM DSA-103 IS TO BE CROSSED OUT ON THIS DRAWING.

TMP SERVICES

2929 KANSAS AVE.
RIVERSIDE, CA 92507
(951) 213-3900
FAX (951) 213-3997

PC 04-113584 ACCESSIBLE RAMPS/ LANDINGS/STAIRS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA - 2012 IBC/2013 CBC

NOTES:

LOADS:

1. RAMP LIVE LOAD = 100 PSF
2. NO SNOW LOADING
3. NO FLOOD LOADING
4. WIND:
   WIND SPEED = 130 MPH
   RISK CATEGORY = II
   EXPOSURE = C
   K_{ZT} = 1.0
   WIND DESIGN PER ASCE 7-10 CHAPTER 29
5. SEISMIC:
   RISK CATEGORY = II
   I_e = 1.25
   S_S = 3.73
   S_1 = 1.30
   SITE CLASS = D
   S_{DS} = 2.487
   C_S = 0.932 (ASCE 7-10 EQUATION 15.4-5)
   R = 3.25 (ASCE 7-10 TABLE 15.4-1)
6. ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING = 1000 PSF

DATE SIGNED JUL 28 2014

CODES: (TITLE 24 CODES)

2013 CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE (CAC)....(PART 1, TITLE 24, CCR)

2013 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE (CBC), VOLUMES 1 AND 2 (PART 2, TITLE 24, CCR) (2012 EDITION INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE WITH 2013 CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)

2013 CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE (CFC), (PART 9, TITLE 24, CCR) (2012 EDITION INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE WITH 2013 CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)

DATE SIGNED JUL 28 2014

2013 CALIFORNIA GREEN CODE (CFC), (PART 9, TITLE 24, CCR)

2013 CALIFORNIA REFERENCED CODE, (PART 12, TITLE 24, CCR)
NFPA 13 2013
NFPA 72 2013

2013 CODE SECTIONS FOR APPLICABLE STANDARDS
2013 CBC, CHAPTER 35
2013 CFC, CHAPTER 45

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS VW FLS SSS
DATE APR 08 2016

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
04 113584
AC FLS SS
DATE AUG 05 2016
ACS: R. MULLEN
FLS: R. FORLOTH
SS: GARY LAU FOR K. ROBERTS

EXL STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS, INC.
4091 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 114
CHINO, CALIFORNIA 91710

MEMBER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA
AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE
(909) 613-0234
Fax(909) 613-0238

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REVISIONS	BY

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT
CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER JAMES T. SIMPSON No. 3602 STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA
LICENSE EXPIRES 6-30-2016

COVER SHEET

TMP SERVICES
2929 KANSAS AVE.
RIVERSIDE, CA 92507
PHONE: (951) 213-3900
FAX: (951) 213-3997

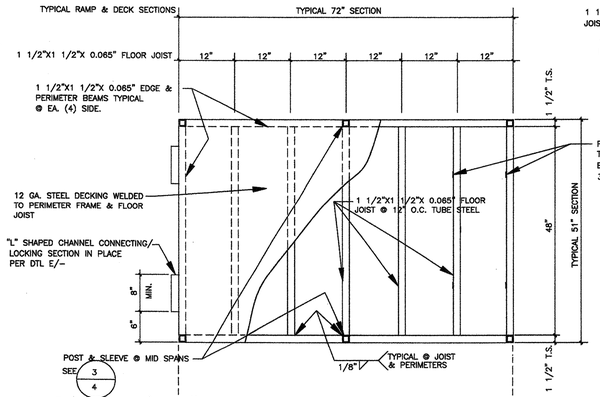
SCANNED

SITE:
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
PC 04-113584-2013 CBC

DRAWN
CHECKED
DATE 28 JULY 2014
SCALE
JOB NO.

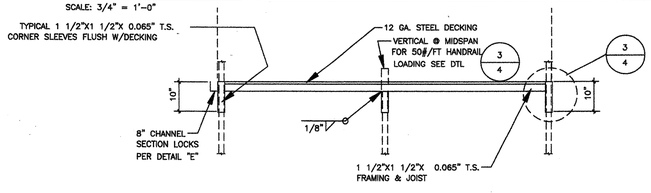
1
OF 8 SHEETS

ANTI-CRACK TRUE & ADJUST NON CONFORMING JNT



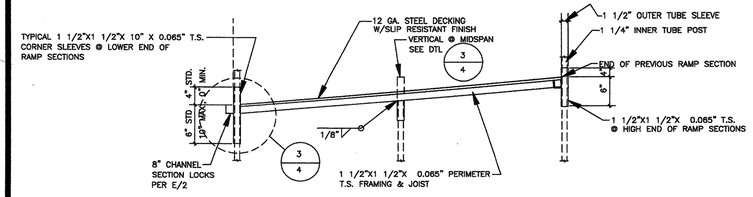
TYPICAL 6'-0" RAMP SECTION PLAN VIEW (A)

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



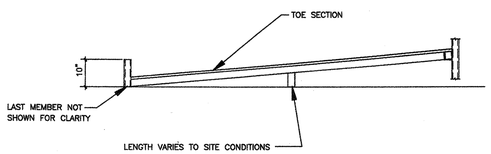
SIDE/END VIEW OF LEVEL DECK SECTION (B)

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



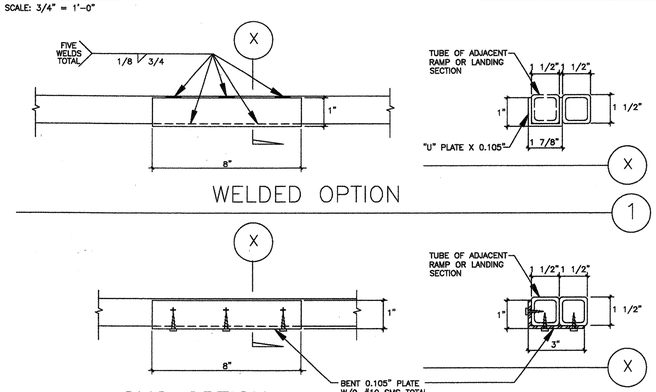
SIDE VIEW OF SLOPING RAMP SECTION TYPICAL (C)

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



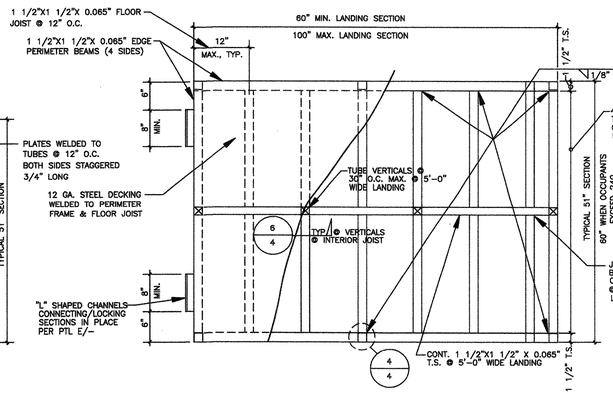
TOE SECTION (D)

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

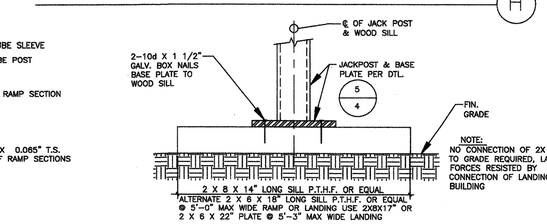


8" CHANNEL SECTION (E)

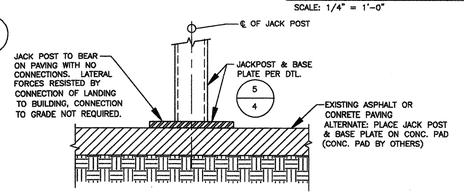
TYPICAL 7'-6" X 5'-0" LANDING (G)



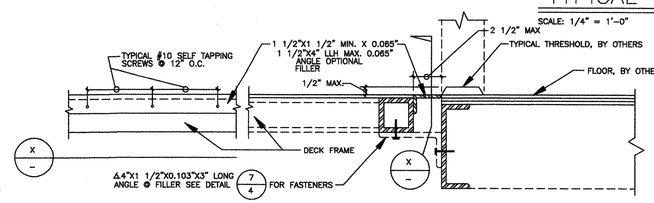
OPTIONAL TOE PLATE (H)



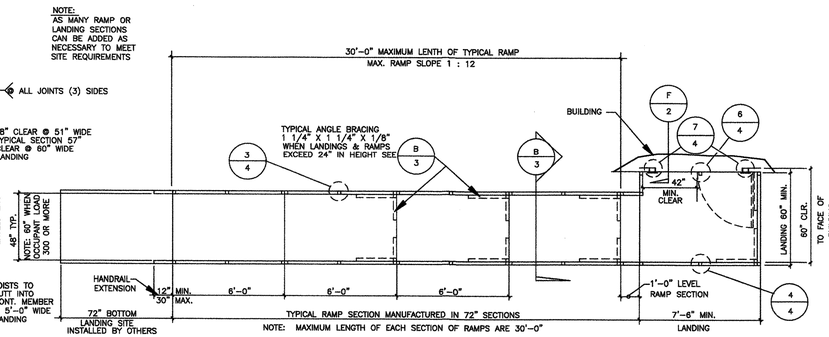
ALTERNATE WOOD SILLS @ JACK POST TO GRADE WHERE CONCRETE OR AC PAVING DOES NOT OCCUR (J)



JACK POST TO PAVING (JA)

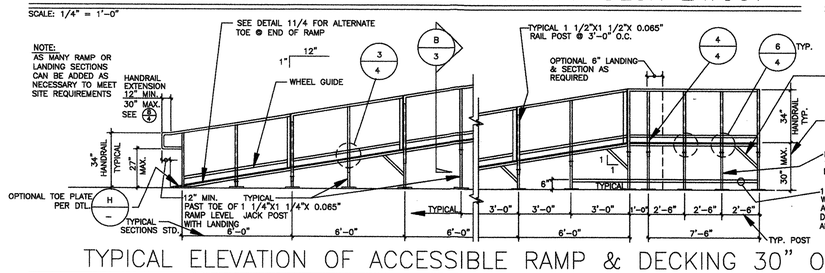


FILLER DETAIL (F)



TYPICAL PLAN VIEW OF ACCESSIBLE RAMP & DECK LAYOUT

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

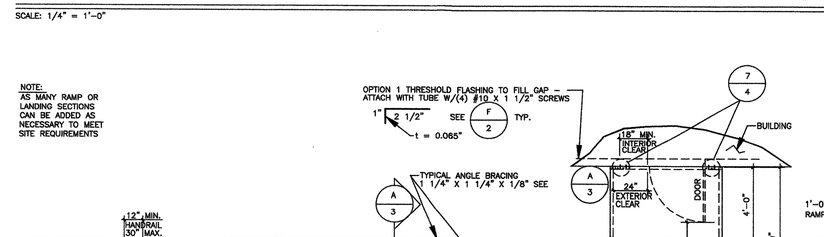


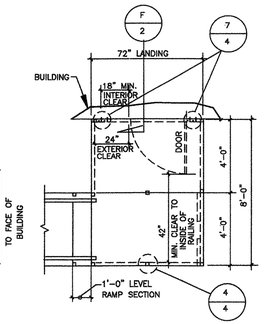
OPTIONAL LANDING

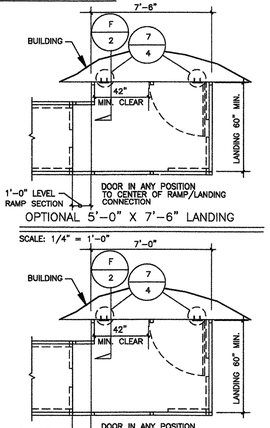
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

TYPICAL ELEVATION OF ACCESSIBLE RAMP & DECKING 30" OR LESS

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

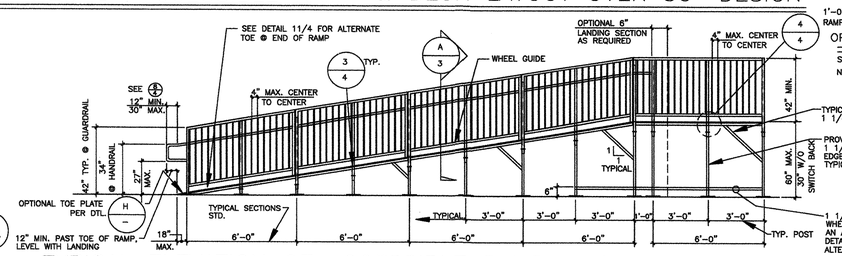






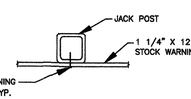
TYPICAL PLAN VIEW OF ACCESSIBLE RAMP & DECK LAYOUT OVER 30" DESIGN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



TYPICAL ELEVATION OF ACCESSIBLE RAMP & DECKING

NOTE: PROVIDE INTERMEDIATE LANDINGS AND SWITCH BACK OR MULTIPLE RAMP SECTIONS AS REQUIRED WHERE ELEVATION DIFFERENCE AT RAMP EXCEEDS 30" MAX. RISE, SEE SHEET 5 FOR OPTIONAL RAMP/LANDING LAYOUTS.



(K)

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
(04) 113584
APPD. AUG 05 2014
ACS ____ PLS ____ SSS ____
DATE ____ APR 18 2016

PROPRIETARY DESIGN: THIS DRAWING AND THE MATERIAL CONTAINED THEREIN ARE THE PROPERTY OF TMP SERVICES, INC. AND SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY AND SHALL NOT BE USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART TO ASSIST IN THE MAKING OF OR THE PURPOSE OF FURNISHING ANY INFORMATION FOR THE MAKING OF DRAWINGS, PRINTS, APPARATUS OR PARTS THEREOF WITHOUT THE FULL KNOWLEDGE AND CONSENT OF TMP SERVICES, INC. ALL PATENTABLE MATERIAL CONTAINED HEREIN AND ORIGINATED WITH TMP SERVICES, INC. SHALL BE THE PROPERTY OF TMP SERVICES, INC.

EXL STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS, INC.
4091 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 114
CHINO, CALIFORNIA 91710
MEMBER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA
AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE
(909) 613-0234
Fax(909) 613-0238

REVISIONS	BY

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT
CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JAMES S. SWIFT
No. 3602
STRUCTURAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DATE SIGNED JUL 28 2014
LICENSE EXPIRES 6-30-2016

ACCESSIBLE RAMP ELVATIONS & DETAILS

TMP SERVICES
2929 KANSAS AVE.
RIVERSIDE, CA 92507
PHONE: (951)213-3900
FAX: (951)213-3997

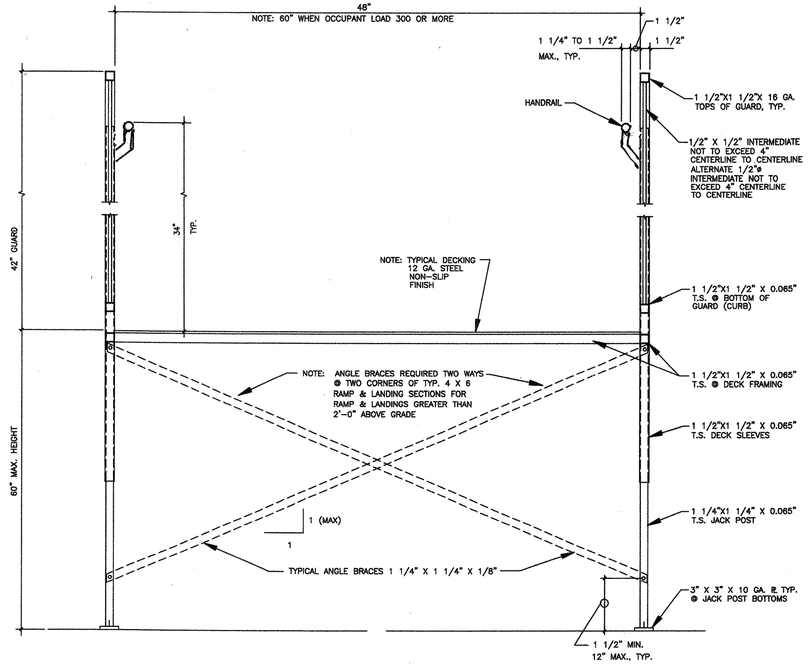
SITE:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
PC 04-113584-2013 CBC

DRAWN	
CHECKED	
DATE	28 JULY 2014
SCALE	
JOB NO.	

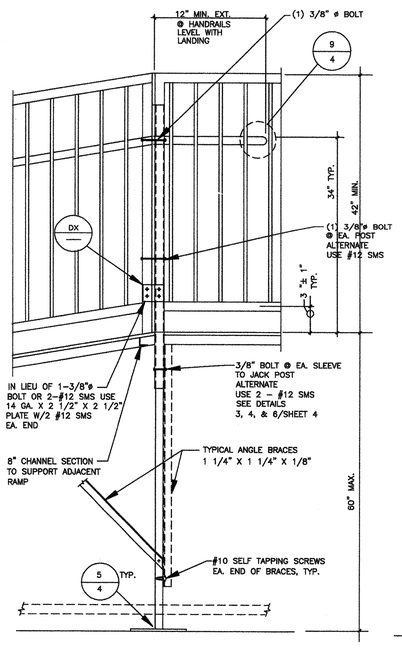
2

OF 8 SHEETS



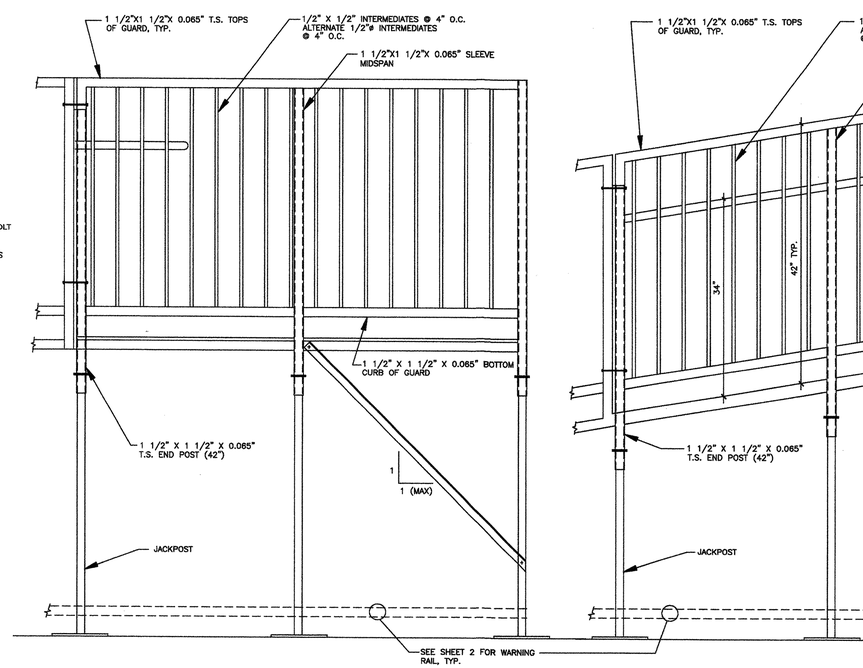
A — SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

TYPICAL CROSS SECTIONS +30"



C — SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

POST SECTION +30"

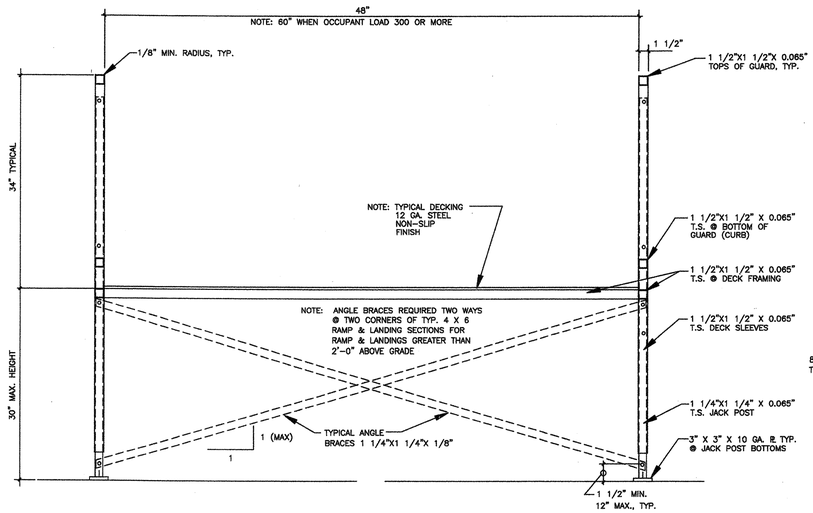


E — SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

LANDING RAIL LAYOUT +30"

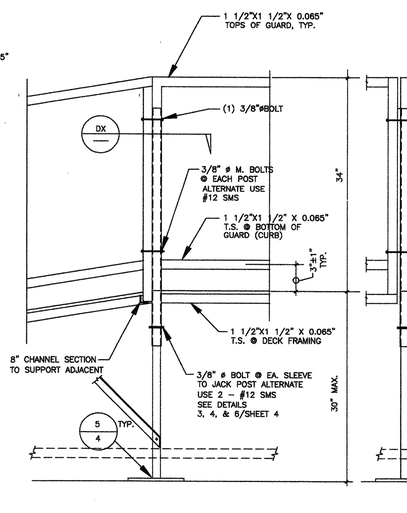
G — SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

RAMP RAILING LAYOUT +30"



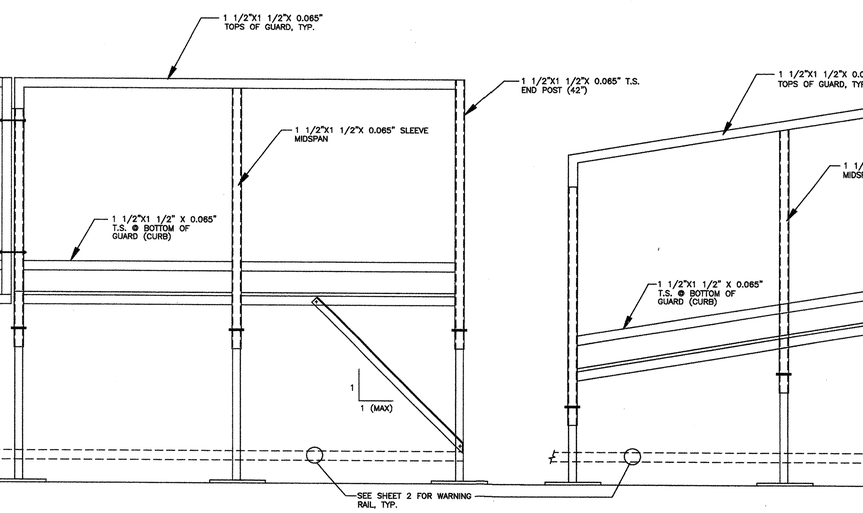
B — SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

TYPICAL CROSS SECTIONS -30"



D — SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

POST SECTION -30"

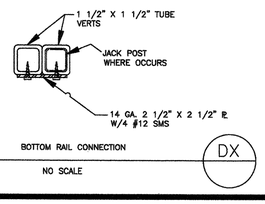


F — SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

LANDING RAIL LAYOUT -30"

H — SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

RAMP RAILING LAYOUT -30"



BOTTOM RAIL CONNECTION — NO SCALE — DX

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS FLS SSS
DATE APR 08 2016

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
APP 115705
REVIEWED FOR CODE COMPLIANCE
AUG 05 2014

EXL STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS, INC.
4091 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 114
CHINO, CALIFORNIA 91710
MEMBER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA
AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE
(909) 613-0234
Fax(909) 613-0238

REVISIONS	BY

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT
CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 3602 — STRUCTURAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA
LICENSE EXPIRES 6-30-2016

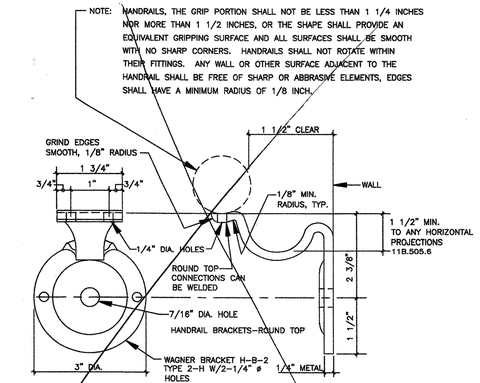
ACCESSIBLE RAMP DETAILS & NOTES

TMP SERVICES
2929 KANSAS AVE.
RIVERSIDE, CA 92507
PHONE: (951)213-3900
FAX: (951)213-3997

SITE:
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
PC 04-113584-2013 CBC

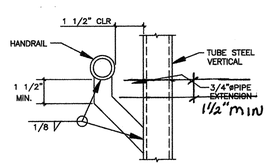
DRAWN
CHECKED
DATE 28 JULY 2014
SCALE
JOB NO.

3
OF 8 SHEETS

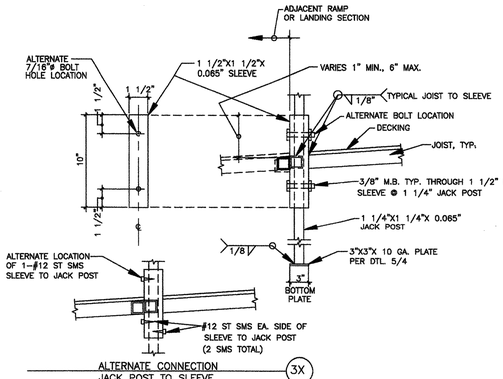


1/4 OPTIONAL HANDRAIL ARMS

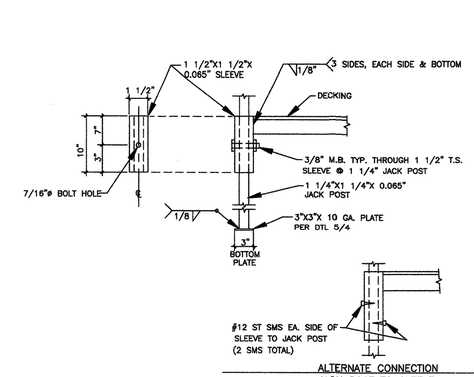
OMIT



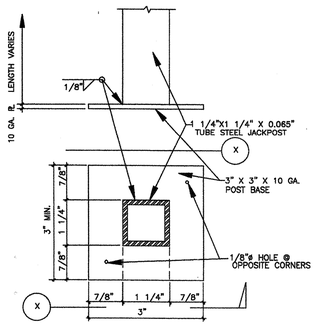
2/4 TYPICAL HANDRAIL ARMS



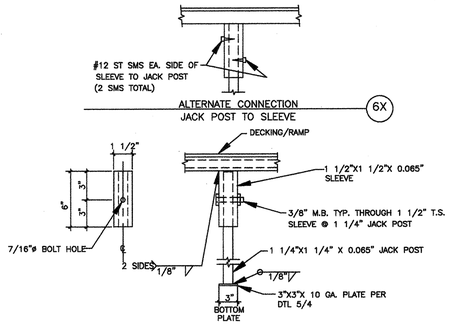
3/4 RAMP POST SLEEVES 1 1/2" T.S.



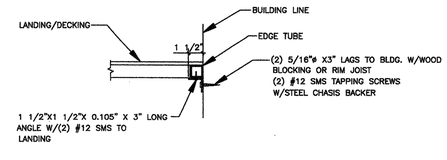
4/4 LANDING POST SLEEVES 1 1/2" T.S.



5/4 POST BASE

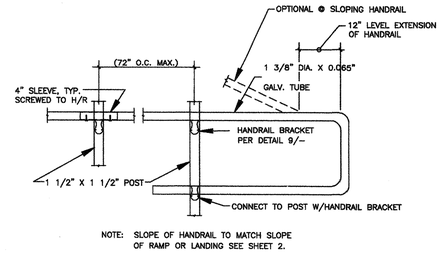


6/4 MID SPAN POST



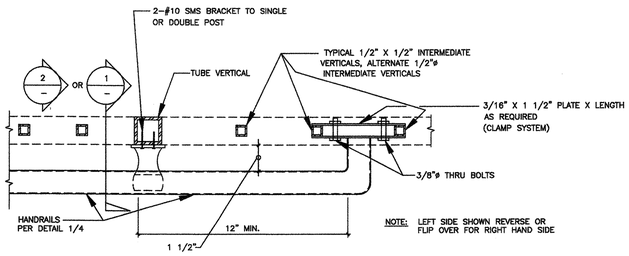
7/4 LANDING TO BUILDING

NOTE: DECK SECTIONS ARE FREE STANDING FOR VERTICAL LOADS.

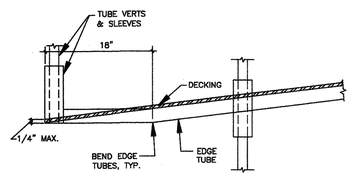


NOTE: SLOPE OF HANDRAIL TO MATCH SLOPE OF RAMP OR LANDING SEE SHEET 2.

8/4 OPTIONAL CONNECTION @ HANDRAIL DETAIL

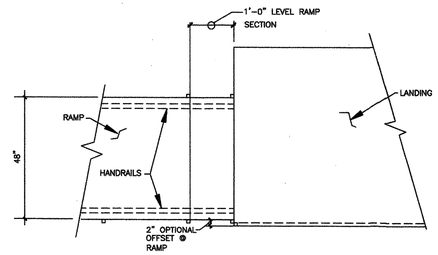


9/4 OPTIONAL HANDRAIL DETAIL @ TOP OF STAIRS OR RAMPS



10/4 TOE @ END OF RAMP

NO SCALE



11/4

NO SCALE

NOTES:

CODES:
2013 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE (CBC)

DESIGN LOADS:
LIVE LOAD: 100 PSF
WIND LOAD: SEE SHEET 1
SEISMIC: SEE SHEET 1

HANDRAIL & GUARD RAIL LOADS:
50#/FT
200# POINT LOAD

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS:
STEEL: ALL TUBE STEEL ASTM A-1008 CS TYPE A OR B (Fy = 40KS1)
ALL STEEL TO BE COATED WITH A RUST INHIBITIVE COATING
BOLTS: ASTM A307 Common Bolts Hot Dipped Galvanized
PLYWOOD OPTIONS: APA RATED STRUCT I EXTERIOR PLYWOOD
WELDS: ALL WELDING SHALL CONFORM TO "AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY D-1.3-2008 FOR SHEET STEEL.
ELECTRODES SHALL BE E70XX.

GENERAL NOTES:
1) RAMPS HAVING SLOPES STEEPER THAN 1 VERTICAL TO 20 HORIZONTAL SHALL HAVE LANDINGS AT TOP AND BOTTOM AND AT LEAST ONE INTERMEDIATE LANDING SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH 30" OF RISE, PER CBC 11B-405.7.

2) LOCATION OF LANDINGS.
LANDINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT TOP AND BOTTOM OF EACH RAMP. INTERMEDIATE LANDINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT INTERVALS NOT EXCEEDING 30 INCHES OF VERTICAL RISE AND AT EACH CHANGE OF DIRECTION . LANDINGS ARE NOT CONSIDERED IN DETERMINING THE MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL DISTANCE OF EACH RAMP.

NOTE: EXAMPLES OF RAMP DIMENSIONS ARE:

SLOPE	MAX. RISE (INCHES)	MAX. HORIZONTAL PROJECTION
1:12	30	30'-0"
1:16	30	40'-0"
1:20	30	50'-0"
1:15	30	37'-6"

2. SIZE OF TOP LANDINGS. TOP LANDINGS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 60 INCHES WIDE AND SHALL HAVE A LENGTH OF NOT LESS THAN 60 INCHES IN THE DIRECTION OF RAMP RUN, PER CBC 11B-405.7.2 AND .3.

3) DOORS IN ANY POSITION SHALL NOT REDUCE THE MINIMUM DIMENSION OF THE LANDING TO LESS THAN 42" AND SHALL NOT REDUCE THE REQUIRED WIDTH BY MORE THAN 3" WHEN FULLY OPENED, CBC 11B-405.7.5.

4) RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS REQUIRED FOR STAIRWAYS.

5) THE SURFACE OF RAMPS SHALL BE ROUGHED OR SHALL BE OF SLIP-RESISTANT MATERIAL, TYP. FOR LANDINGS & STAIRS.

6) RAMPS REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE PER CBC 11B-405.

7) RAMPS AND STAIRWAYS USED AS EXIT SHALL CONFORM TO CBC SEC. 1009 SEC. 1010, CHAPTER 11B AND 11B-405.5.

8) HANDRAILS AND GUARDRAILS SHALL CONFORM TO CBC 11B-405.8 (RAMP), AND 11B-504 (STAIRS).

9) RAMPS SHALL CONFORM TO CBC 11B-405.

10) STRIKE EDGE EXTENSION THE WIDTH OF THE LANDING SHALL EXTEND 24" PAST THE STRIKE EDGE OF ANY DOOR OR GATE FOR EXTERIOR RAMPS AND 18" PAST THE STRIKE EDGE FOR INTERIOR RAMPS.

11) LANDING WIDTH. AT BOTTOM AND INTERMEDIATE LANDINGS, THE WIDTH SHALL BE AT LEAST THE SAME AS REQUIRED FOR RAMPS, CBC 11B-405.7.4.

12) THE WIDTH OF RAMPS SHALL BE AS REQUIRED PER STAIRWAYS AND EXITS, CBC 11B-405.5.

13) SLOPE RAMPS AND LANDINGS AS REQUIRED TO PREVENT ACCUMULATION OF WATER ON WALKING SURFACES.

14) ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO TITLE 24 CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS (CCR).

15) CHANGES TO APPROVED DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE MADE BY AN ADDENDUM OR A CHANGE ORDER APPROVED BY THE DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 4-338, PART 1 TITLE 24, CCR.

16) A PROJECT INSPECTOR EMPLOYED BY THE DISTRICT (OWNER) AND APPROVED BY THE DIVISION OF STATE ARCHITECT SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS INSPECTION OF THE WORK. THE DUTIES OF THE INSPECTOR ARE DEFINED IN SECTION 4.342 PART 1 TITLE 24 CCR.

IN PLANT: SHOP WELDING INSPECTION AND MATERIAL VERIFICATION

SITE CONSTRUCTION: CLASS 4

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL ID - 115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS GA
DATE APR 0 8 2016

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF SCHOOL FACILITY PLANNING
GA 113584
AC R FLS RF SS GA
DATE AUG 0 5 2016

EXL STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS, INC.
4091 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 114
CHINO, CALIFORNIA 91710

MEMBER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA
AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE
(909) 613-0234
Fax(909) 613-0238

REVISIONS	BY

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT
CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER JAMES T. SHEA No. 3602 STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA
LICENSE EXPIRES 6-30-2016

DATE SIGNED
JUL 28 2014

DETAILS AND NOTES

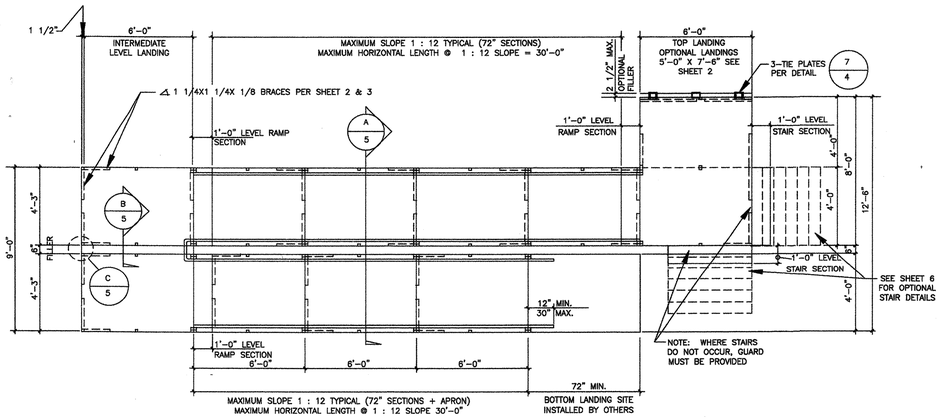
TMP SERVICES
2929 KANSAS AVE.
RIVERSIDE, CA 92507
PHONE: (951)213-3900
FAX: (951)213-3997

SITE:
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
PC 04-113584-2013 CBC

DRAWN	
CHECKED	
DATE	28 JULY 2014
SCALE	
JOB NO.	

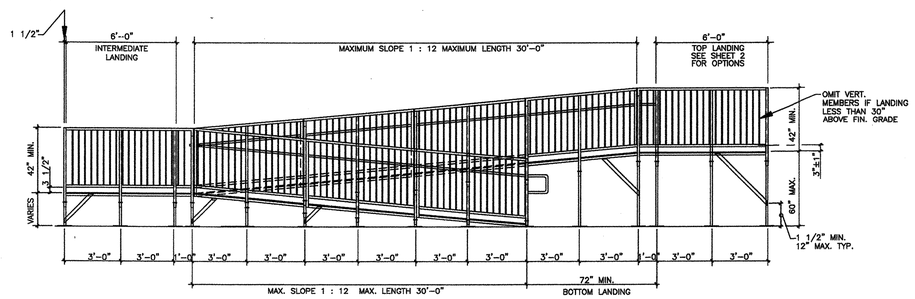
4

OF 8 SHEETS



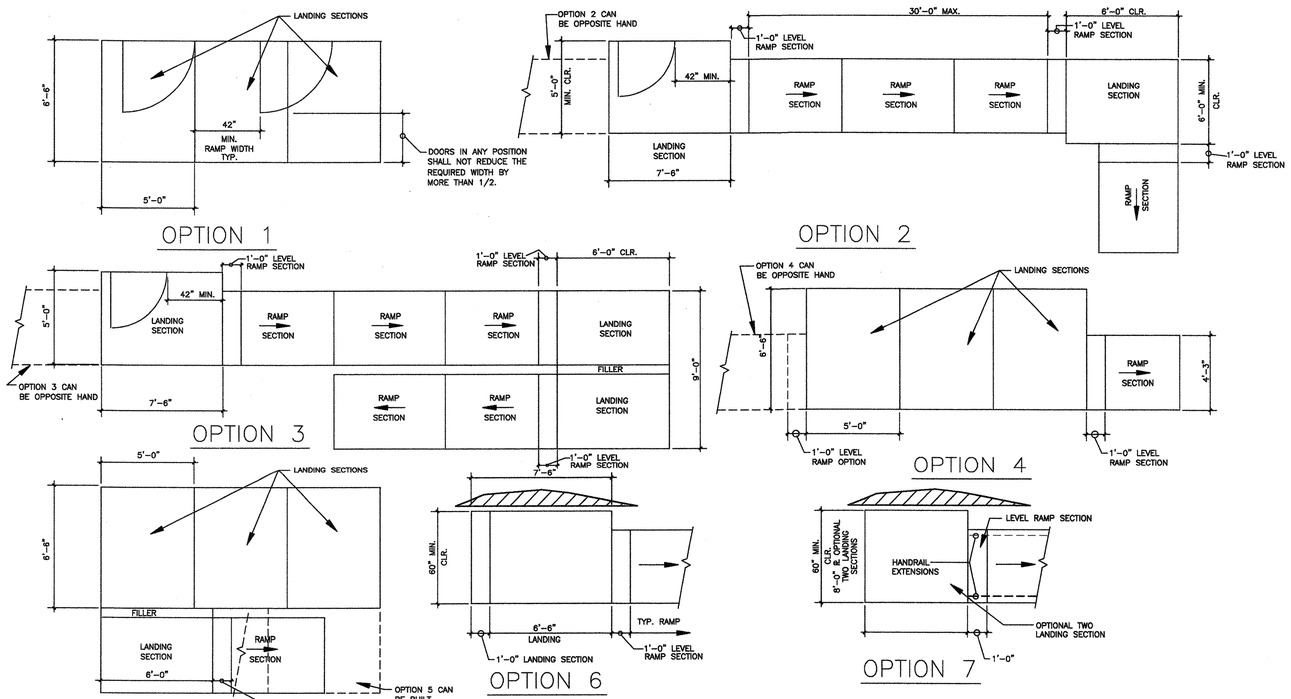
TYPICAL PLAN VIEW OF ACCESSIBLE RAMP WITH SWITCH-BACK & PLATFORMS

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



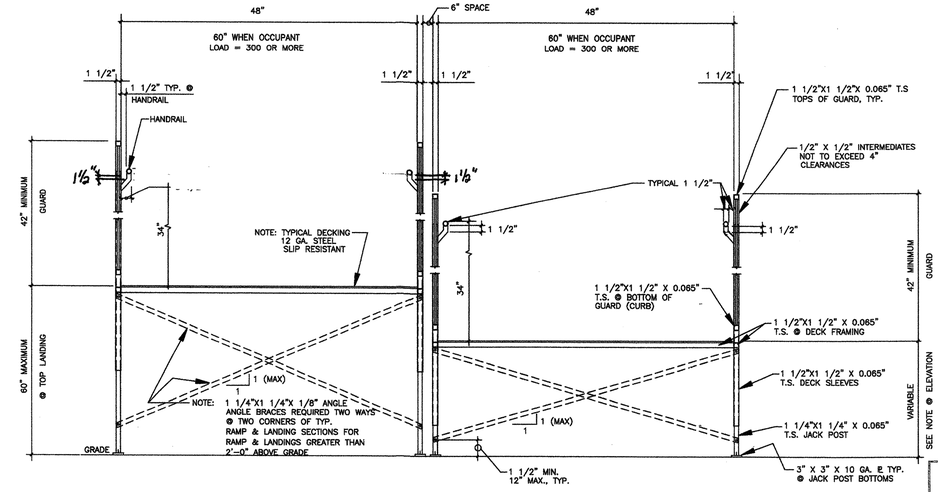
TYPICAL ELEVATION OF ACCESSIBLE RAMP W/SWITCH-BACK RAMP

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



MULTIPLE LANDINGS AND RAMPS

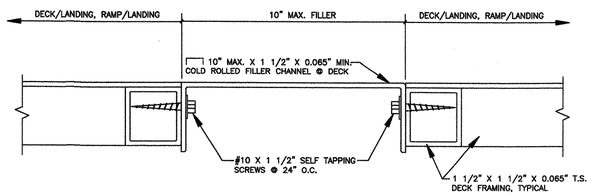
NOTE: SEE SHEET 2 FOR LANDING AND RAMP DETAILS, SEE SHEET 6 FOR TYPICAL STAIRS



A/—

TYPICAL CROSS SECTIONS

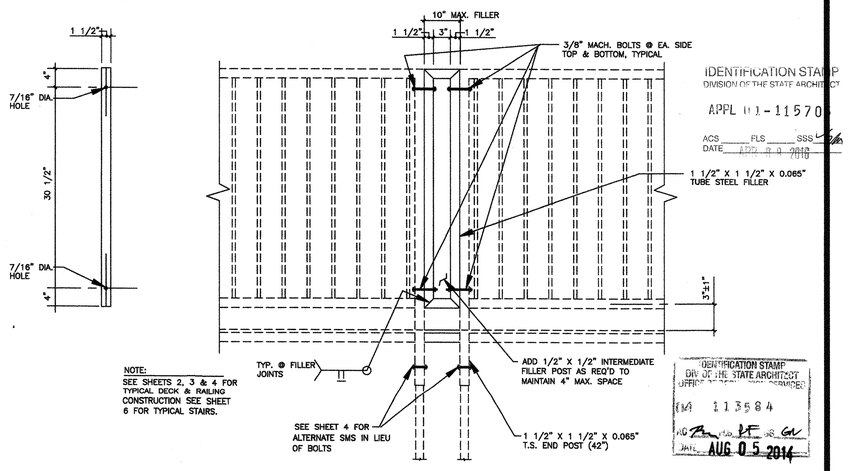
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



B/—

TYPICAL DECK CROSS SECTION

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-11570
ACS FLS SSS
DATE AUG 0 5 2014

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPROVED
No 113584
AUG 0 5 2014

C/—

TYPICAL GUARDRAIL FILLER

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

EXL STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS, INC.
4091 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 114
CHINO, CALIFORNIA 91710
MEMBER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA
AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE
(909) 613-0234
Fax(909) 613-0238

REVISIONS	BY

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT
CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER JAMES T. STANFORD No. 3602 STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA
LICENSE EXPIRES 6-30-2016

DATE SIGNED
JUL 23 2014

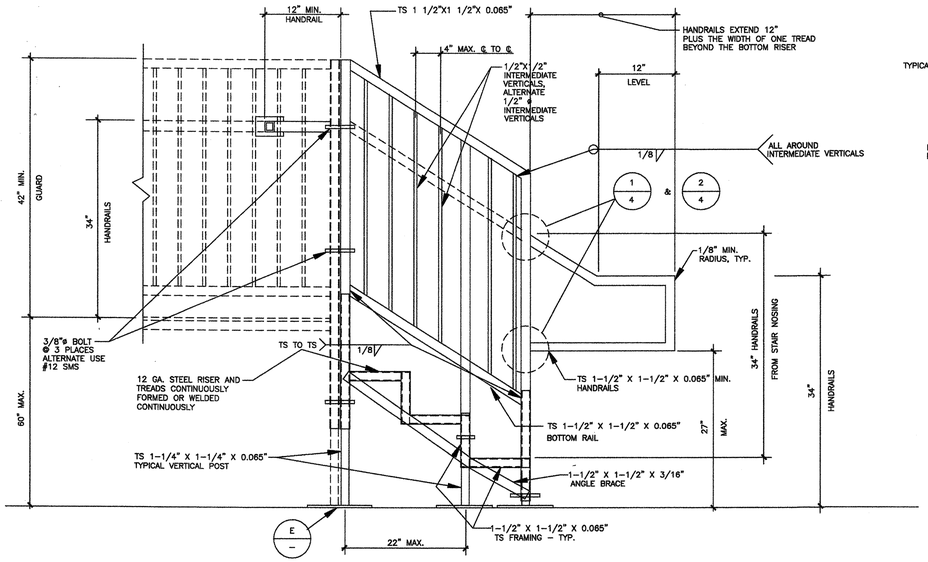
ACCESSIBLE RAMP
SWITCHBACK DETAILS

TMP SERVICES
2929 KANSAS AVE.
RIVERSIDE, CA 92507
PHONE: (951)213-3900
FAX: (951)213-3997

SITE:
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
PC 04-113584-2013 CBC

DRAWN	
CHECKED	
DATE	28 JULY 2014
SCALE	
JOB NO.	

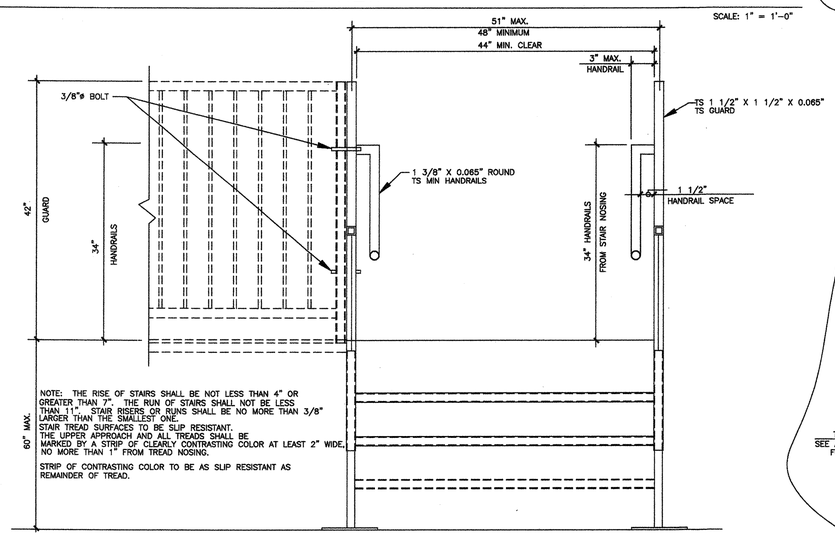
5
OF 8 SHEETS



A

SIDE VIEW

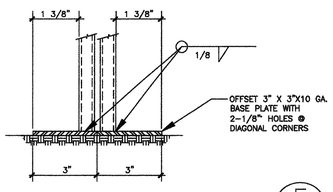
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



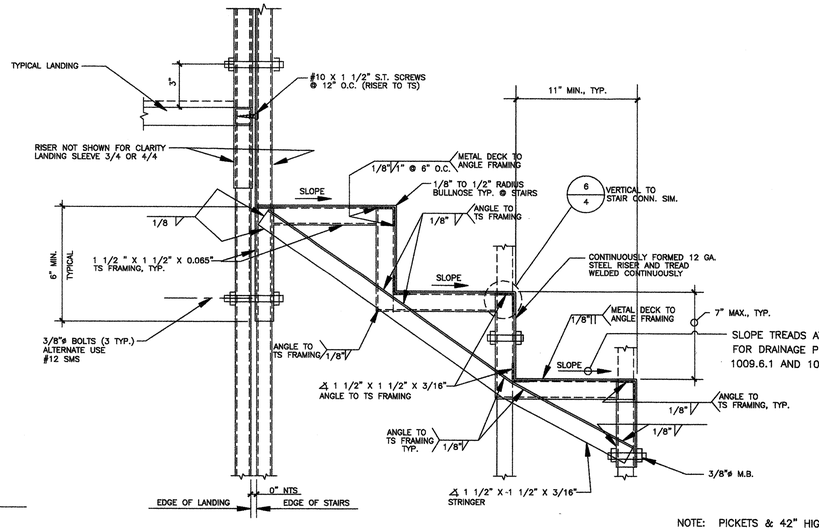
C

FRONT VIEW

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



E

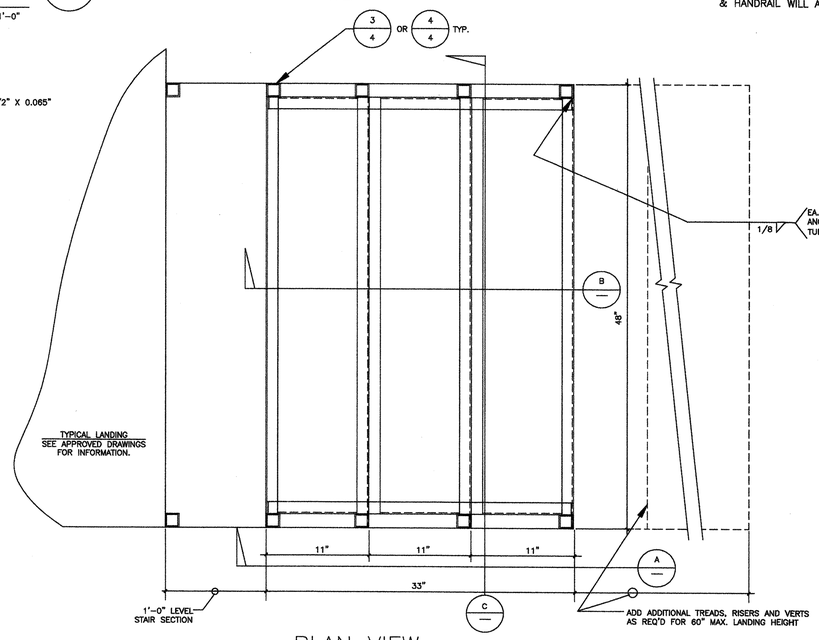


B

SECTION

NOT TO SCALE

NOTE: PICKETS & 42" HIGH GUARD REQUIRED FOR THRESHOLD HEIGHTS GREATER THAN 30" ABOVE FINISH GRADE.
FOR THRESHOLD HEIGHTS LESS THAN 30" ABOVE FINISH GRADE, PICKETS CAN BE OMITTED & HANDRAIL WILL ACT AS GUARD.



PLAN VIEW

NOT TO SCALE

D

DATE SIGNED
JUL 28 2014

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL ID - 115705
ACS FLS JSS
DATE APR 08 2016

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
BY JOINT THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGIONAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT
APPL 113584
AUG 05 2014

EXL STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS, INC.
4091 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 114
CHINO, CALIFORNIA 91710
MEMBER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA
AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE
(909) 613-0234
Fax(909) 613-0238

REVISIONS	BY

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT
CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER JAMES T. SHEPPARD No. 3662 STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA
LICENSE EXPIRES 6-30-2015

STAIRS OPTIONAL

TMP SERVICES
2929 KANSAS AVE.
RIVERSIDE, CA. 92507
PHONE: (951)213-3900
FAX: (951)213-3997

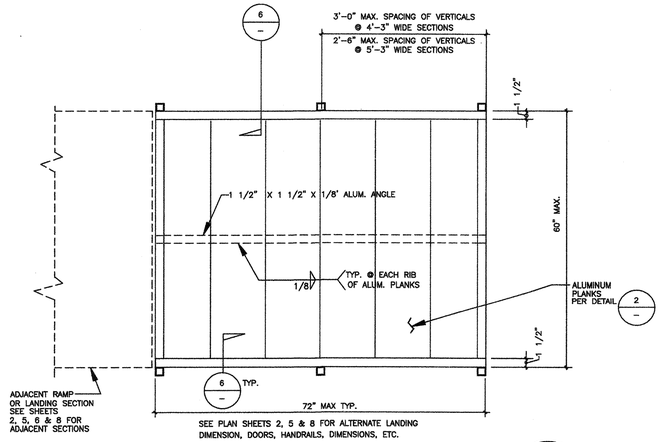
SITE:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
PC 04-113584-2013 CBC

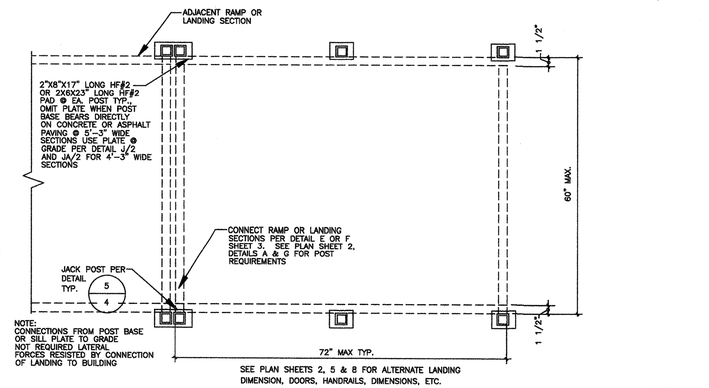
DRAWN	
CHECKED	
DATE	28 JULY 2014
SCALE	
JOB NO.	

6

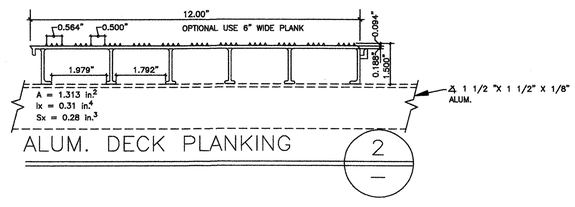
OF 8 SHEETS



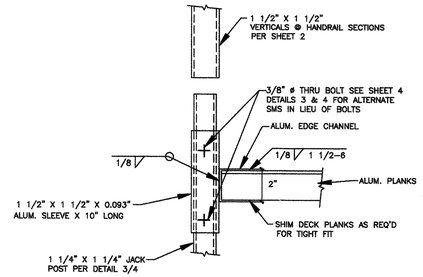
LANDING OR RAMP SECTION 1B



FOOTINGS @ LANDING OR RAMP SECTION 1A

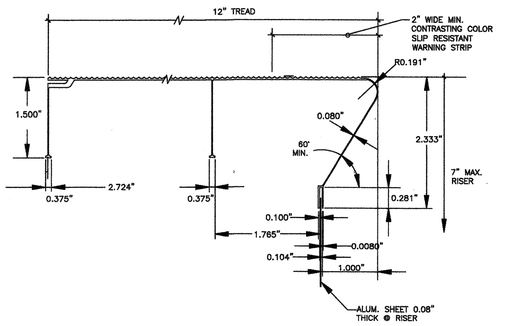


ALUM. DECK PLANKING 2



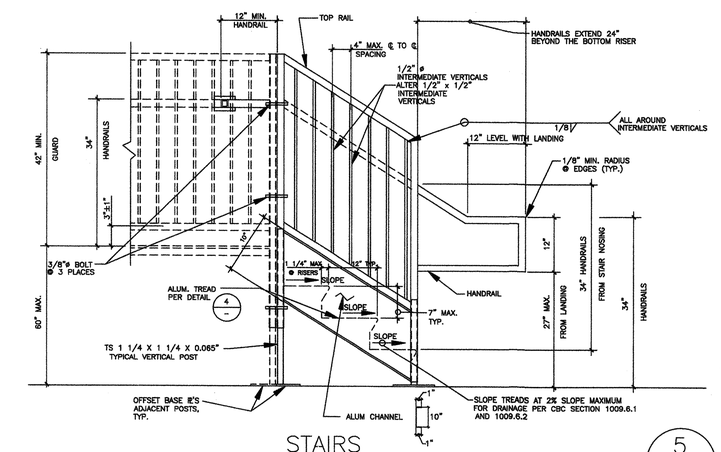
ALUM. SLEEVE DETAIL 3

SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



ALUM. STAIR TREAD 4

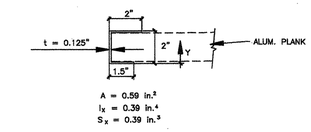
SCALE: 3/4" = 1"



STAIRS 5

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

NOTE: PICKETS & 42" HIGH GUARD REQUIRED FOR THRESHOLD HEIGHTS GREATER THAN 30" ABOVE FINISH GRADE.
FOR THRESHOLD HEIGHTS LESS THAN 30" ABOVE FINISH GRADE, PICKETS CAN BE OMITTED & HANDRAIL WILL ACT AS GUARD.



ALUM. EDGE CHANNEL 6

SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS:
ALUMINUM:

1 1/4X 1 1/4X 1/8 ANGLE	6063 T5
2"X1 1/2"X1/8" CHANNEL	6063 T5
DECK PLANKS	6063 T5
STAIR PLANKS	6063 T5

BOLTS: ALUMINUM 6061-T6, 2024-T4 OR 7075-T73, ALTERNATE USE TYPE 304 STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS WITH STAINLESS STEEL WASHERS.

WELDS: ALL WELDING SHALL CONFORM TO "AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY D1.2-2008 FOR ALUMINUM", ELECTRODES SHALL BE 5356 OR 5554 FOR 6063-T5 ALUMINUM & SHALL BE 5556 FOR 6061-T6 ALUMINUM.

SEE SHEET 4 FOR GENERAL NOTES

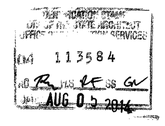
REVISIONS	BY

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT
CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

LICENSE EXPIRES 6-30-2016

DATE SIGNED
JUL 28 2014

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 04-115705
ACS ____ FLS ____ SSS ____
DATE APR 0 8 2016



ACCESSIBLE RAMP
OPTIONAL ALUMINUM DECK

TMP SERVICES
2929 KANSAS AVE.
RIVERSIDE, CA 92507
PHONE: (951)213-3900
FAX: (951)213-3997

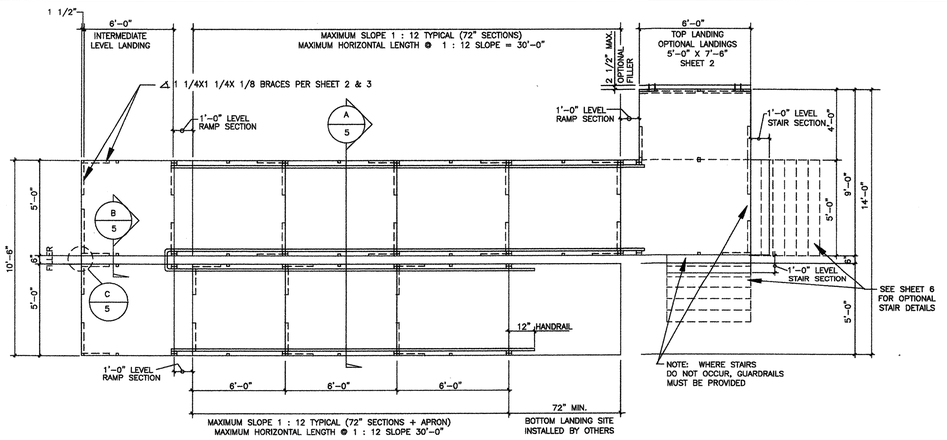
SITE:
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
PC 04-113584-2013 CBC

DRAWN
CHECKED
DATE 28 JULY 2014
SCALE
JOB NO.

7
OF 8 SHEETS

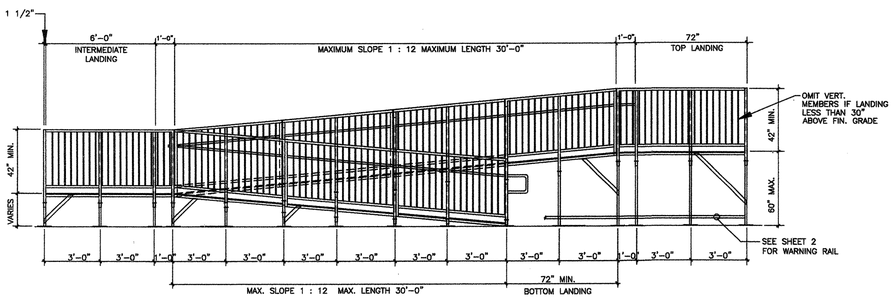
EXL STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS, INC.
4091 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 114
CHINO, CALIFORNIA 91710

MEMBER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA
AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE
(909) 613-0234
Fax(909) 613-0238



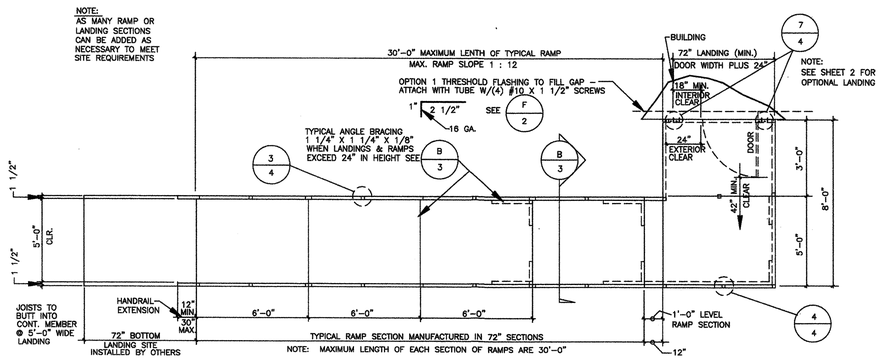
TYPICAL PLAN VIEW OF ACCESSIBLE RAMP WITH SWITCH-BACK & PLATFORMS

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



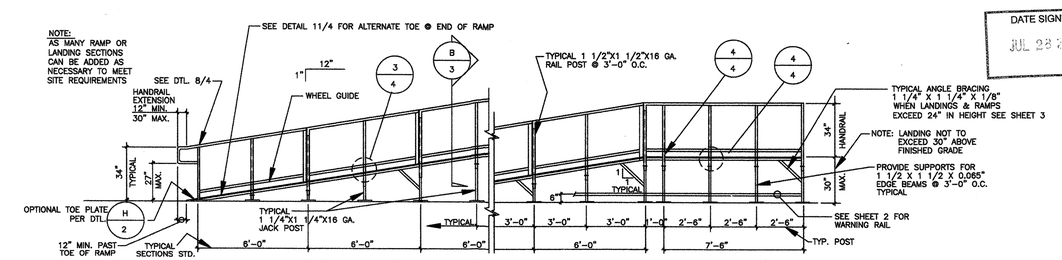
TYPICAL ELEVATION OF ACCESSIBLE RAMP W/SWITCH-BACK RAMP W/ 5'-0" WIDE RAMPS

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



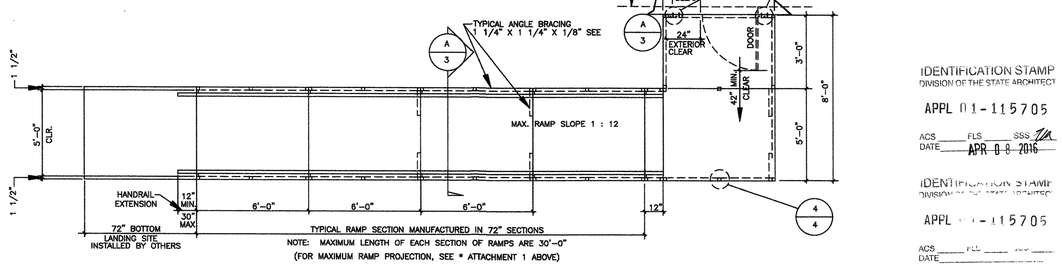
TYPICAL PLAN VIEW OF ACCESSIBLE RAMP & DECK LAYOUT

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



TYPICAL ELEVATION OF ACCESSIBLE RAMP & DECKING 30" OR LESS DESIGN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

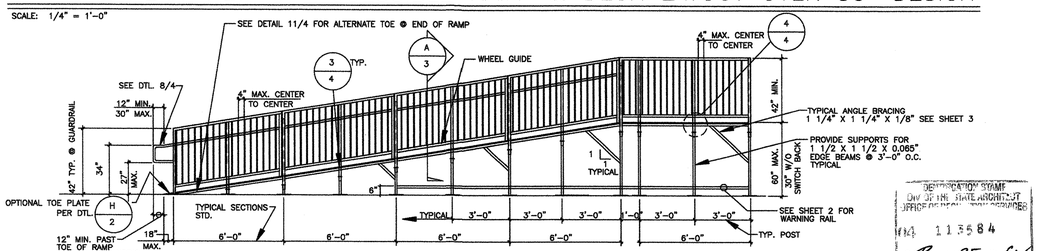


IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS FLS SSS
DATE APR 08 2016

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPL 01-115705
ACS FLS SSS
DATE

TYPICAL PLAN VIEW OF ACCESSIBLE RAMP & DECK LAYOUT OVER 30" DESIGN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



TYPICAL ELEVATION OF ACCESSIBLE RAMP & DECKING

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APPLICATION NO. 113584
DATE AUG 05 2014

EXL STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS, INC.
4091 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 114
CHINO, CALIFORNIA 91710
MEMBER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA
AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE
(909) 613-0234
Fax(909) 613-0238

REVISIONS	BY

PRE-CHECK (PC) DOCUMENT
CODE: 2013 CBC
A SEPARATE PROJECT APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED

DATE SIGNED JUL 28 '16

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
WALTER S. SIM
No. 3602
STRUCTURAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
LICENSE EXPIRES 6-30-2016

ACCESSIBLE RAMP ELEVATIONS & PLAN VIEWS

TMP SERVICES
2929 KANSAS AVE.
RIVERSIDE, CA 92507
PHONE: (951)213-3900
FAX: (951)213-3997

SITE:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
PC 04-113584-2013 CBC

DRAWN	
CHECKED	
DATE	28 JULY 2014
SCALE	
JOB NO.	

8

OF 8 SHEETS